

II IRANIAN STUDIES

イラン研究

3189
 Ābādīyān, Hosayn
Mabān-ye Nazārī-ye Hokūmat-e Mashrūtah va Mashrū'ah.
 255p, Tehran, 1374, 9643121925 Nashr-e Ney (13157)
 * 3,800

[Iran -- Constitutional History]

3190
 'Abbāsī, Mahdī

Tārīkh-e Varzesh-e Bāstānī va Keshtī-ye Pahlavānī-ye Īrān.
 159p. photos, Qom, 198- Markaz-e barrasi-ha-ye Eslami
 (44560) * 500

[Iran -- Wrestling -- History]

3191
 'Abd al-Ghanī Tabīb Gīlānī, 'Abd al-Karīm

Taryāq-e A'zam, dar advīyeh-ye sammīyeh va 'avāred va 'alāj-e ān-hā. ed. by Mīr Hāshem Mohaddeth 290p,
 Tehran, 1394(2015), 9786003132795, Safir-e Ardehāl
 (36752) * 1,560

[Toxicology -- Poisoning -- Early works to 1800]

3192
 Abd al-Jalīl Qazvīnī Rāzī (504-585 q.)

Naqd, ma'rūf beh Ba'd Mathālib al-Nawāsib fī naqd, ba'd fadā'ig al-Raqāhid 730p, Tehran, 1400 9786003139060
 Safir-e Ardehāl (41391) 8,910

[Shī'ah -- Apologetic works -- Early works to 1800]

3193
 'Abd al-Lāheyān, Hamīd

Jāme'eh-ye Shenāsī-ye Tārīkhī-ye Īrān: sheklgīrī-ye nezām-e arbāb-e ghāyeb. 399p, Tehran, 1401(00),
 9789640302965, Dāneshgāh-e Tehran (41935) 3630
 [Historical sociology -- Social epistemology -- Iran
 [Historical Sociology of Iran: formation of the absentee
 landlordism]

3194
 Abd al-Razzāq Kāshānī

Anīs al-'Ārifīn: sharh-e Manāzel al-sā'erīn-e Khvājah 'Abd Allāh Ansārī. tr. by Safī al-Dīn Mohd. Tāramī, ed. by 'Alī Oujavī 624p, Tehran, 1400(1395), 9789643315191,
 Asātīr (41669) 8,381
 [Anṣārī al-Harawī, 'Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad, 1006-1089 --

Mysticism -- Early works to 1800]

3195
 Abd al-Razzāq Lāhījī

Sarmāyeh-ye Īmān dar osūl-e e'teqādāt. ed. by Sādeq Lārījānī Āmolī 174p. 古書 Tehran, 1364 al-Zahra' (44941) * 450

[God -- Islamic doctrines -- Early works]

3196
 Abd al-Redā Qorayshī

Farhang-e Estelāhāt-e Este'ārī va Namādīn-e 'Erfānī. 301p
 Tehran, 1400, 9786222600419, Sokhan (41916) 4,830
 [Sufism -- Terminology -- Dictionaries -- Persian]

3197
 Abd Allāh (Amīr Tahmasb)

Tārīkh-e Shāhanshāhī A'lāhadrat Redā Shāh Kabīr. 728p.
 illus. facs. Tehran, 2535 tehran Univ. (44627) * 2,000

[Iran -- History 1909- -- Reza Shah Pahlavi, Shah of Iran,
 1878-1944]

3198
 'Abd Allāhī, Redā

Tahqīqī dar Zamīneh-ye Gāh'shomārī-hā-ye Hejrī qamarī va Masīhī (milādī). 133p. Tehran, 1365 Amir Kabir (45028) * 1200

[Islamic calendar -- Gregorian -- Julian]

3199
 'Abd Amīn, Majīd (ed.)

Rūznāmeḥ-ye Khāterāt, Nāser al-Dīn Shāh Qājār, moharram 1279 - rabī' al-avval 1283, beh endemām-e

safarnāmeḥ-hā-ye Kajūr. (Ganjīneh-ye Asnād va Tārīkh-e Īrān, 79) 678p photos. Tehran, 1400, 9786226441285
 Sokhan/ Doktor Mahmūd Afshār (41915) * 6270

[Iran -- History -- Biography -- Qajar dynasty]

3200
 Abdalī Āshteyānī, Asad Allāh

Khod-amūz-e Hesāb-e Siyāq (pāyeh-ye avval). 302p,
 Tehran, 1402, 9786223190971, Safir-e Ardehāl (42098) 11365

[Hesāb-e Siyāq -- Early works to 20th century]

3201
 Abdallāh bn Fadl Allāh Shīrāzī (Vassāf al-Hadrat)

Gozīdeh-ye Tajdīyeh al-Amsār va Tazjīyeh al-A'sār, mashhūr beh Tārīkh-e Vassāf. ed. by Ahmad Khātāmī 318p,
 Tehran, 1401, 9786222463502, Nashr-e 'Elm (41859) * 5287

[Ilkhanid dynasty -- Mongols -- Iran -- History]

3202
 Abdallāh bn Fadl Allāh Shīrāzī (Vassāf al-Hadrat)

Matn-e Kāmel va Vīrāsteh-ye Tajdīyeh al-Amsār va Tazjīyeh al-A'sār, mashhūr beh Tārīkh-e Vassāf, 1-3 & 4-5, ed. by

Ahmad Khātāmī 2 vols. Tehran, 1401 9786222463465
Nashr-e 'Elm (41857) 17260

[Ilkhanid dynasty -- Mongols -- Iran -- History]

3203

Abdallāh bn Fadl Allāh Shīrāzī (Vassāf al-Hadrat)

Sharh-e Moshkelāt-e Tārīkh-e Vassāf: tarjomeh-ye āyāt, ahādīs, ash'ār va amsāl-e Arabī va ma'ānī-ye loghat va tarkībāt, va sharh-e a'lām-e ashkhās va amāken va fehrest-hā-ye rāhnamā. ed. by Ahmad Khātāmī & Jalīl Tajlīl 2 vols. Tehran, 1401 9786222463496 Nashr-e 'Elm (41858) * 17,260

[Vaṣṣāf al-Ḥaṣrat, 'Abd Allāh ibn Faḍl Allāh, 1264 or 1265-1329? Tajziyat al-amṣār wa-tajziyat al-a'sār -- Dictionaries.]

3204

Abdallāh bn Fadl Allāh Shīrāzī (Vassāf al-Hadrat)

Tahrīrī Dīgar az Tajdīyeh al-Amsār va Tazjīyeh al-A'sār, mashhūr beh Tārīkh-e Vassāf. ed. by Ahmad Khātāmī 313p, Tehran, 1401, 9786222463519, Nashr-e 'Elm (41860) * 4360

3205

Abdullahzadeh, Mahmoud (ed.)

Bibliography of Bazaar: Ketābnāmeḥ-ye Bāzār. 157+190p. photos. Tehran, 1993 Encyclopaedia Islamica Foundation (17568) * 1800

3206

Ābedīnī, Hasan

Sad Sāl-e Dāstān'nevīsī-ye Īrān. jeld-e 1 & 2 754p. Tehran, 1369, 9646736912, Cheshmeh (44829) * 756

[Persian literature -- 20th century -- History and criticism]

3207

Ābedīnī, Hasan

Sad Sāl Dāstān'nevīsī-ye Īrān. jeld-e 1 & 2, 3 & 4. 4 vols. in 2, Tehran, 1397(77) 9789646194496, Nashr-e Chashmeh (38826) * 5420

[Persian fiction -- 20th century -- History and criticism]

3208

Abiz, Alireza

Censorship of Literature in Post-Revolutionary Iran: politics and culture since 1979. 224p, London, 2022(20), 9780755634941, I.B. Tauris (37468) Pap 7,258

[Abiz offers an in-depth, interdisciplinary analysis of how censorship and the political order of Iran have influenced contemporary Persian literature, both in terms of content and tone, from 1979 until the current date.]

3209

Abiz, Alireza

Censorship of Literature in Post-Revolutionary Iran: Politics and Culture since 1979. 200p. illus. London, 2022,

9780755636570, I.B. Tauris (42869) Pap 7258

[Until the 1960s, little was known inside or outside Iran about the tribes living in the country. The anthropological research of Erika Friedl is now renowned for presenting comprehensive data collected over a 50-year period from her time among the Boir Ahmad tribal people living in the Zagros Mountains of Iran.]

3210

Abrahamian, Ervand

Khomeinism: essays on the Islamic Republic. xi,188p. illus. London, 1993, 9781850437789, I.B. Tauris (44541)

Pap. * 1200

3211

Abrīshamī, Mohd. Hasan

Pesteh-ye Īrān, shenākhat-e tārikhī. 669p illus. photos.

Tehran, 1373 9610106917 Markaz-e Nashr-e Daneshgahi (21236) * 3000

[Persian Pistachio: a comprehensive history]

3212

Abū 'Alī Daqqāq

Dū Resāleh-ye 'Erfānī, az mo'allefī nāshenākhteh va Abū 'Alī Daqqāq. ed. by J.Ja'farī Jozeh (Majmū'eh-ye Enteshārāt-e adabī va tārikhī, Mauqūfāt-e Doktor Mahmūd Afshār Yazdī, 217) 160p, Tehran, 1397, 9786005942910, Entesharat-e Doktor-e Mahmud Afshar/ Sokhan (38410)

3380

[Mysticism -- Sufism -- 'Irfān

Compilation of a Persian treatise by an unknown author and an Arabic treatise by Abū 'Alī al-Daqqāq, also translated into Persian.]

3213

Abū al-'Alā' 'Afifī

Fosūs al-Hekam va Maktab Ebn 'Arabī (Sharh-e Fosūs al-Heklam). tr. & comm. by Mohd. Javād Gouharī 386p Tehran, 1399(96), 9789643347031, Rūzaneḥ (41333)

4,690

[Ibn Arabi's School; Afifi's notes on Fusus al-Hikam]

3214

Abū al-Hasan 'Alī bn Mohammad Daylamī

Sīrat-e Shaykh Kabīr Abū 'Abd Allāh Mohammad bn Ḥafīf Shīrāzī. tr. by Tāj al-Dīn Karbālī, ed. by Mojtabā Mojarrad 356p, Tehran, 1400, 9786226441995, Sokhan/ Enteshārāt-e Doktor Mahmūd Afshār (41665)

* 3100

[Mystics -- Iran -- 10th century]

3215

Abū al-Hasanī, 'Alī

Mahākem-e Shar': olgūyī kārāmad barā--ye 'adālat-e qadāyī dar tārikh-e Īrān. 450p facs. photos. Tehran, 1402,

9789643048808, Sherkat-e Chāp va Nashr-e Bayn al-Melal
(42083) 8450

[Ulamā -- Iran -- History -- 19th century]

3216

Abū al-Qāsemī, Mohsen

Dastūr-e Tārīkh-e Zabān-e Fārsī: A historical grammar of the Persian language. 425p. Tehran, 1375 Sazman-e

Motale'eh va Tadvīn-e Kotob-e 'Olum-e Insāni-ye

Daneshgah-ha (42714) * 2090

[Persian language -- History -- Grammar]

3217

Abū al-Qāsemī, Mohsen

Tārīkh-e Zabān-e Fārsī. 350p. Tehran, 1373 SAMT
(44850) * 1400

[Persian language -- History]

3218

Abū Bakr bn Khosrau al-Ostād

Mūnes-nāmeḥ. ed. by Nasrīn 'Askarī (Ganjīneh-ye Zabān
va Adabeyāt-e Fārsī-ye Darī, 104) 690p, Tehran, 1400

9786227706161 Enteshārāt-e Doktor Mahmūd Afshār/

Sokhan (42099) 8096

[A Mirror for Princess: Mūnis-nāma, A twelfth-century
collection of Persian tales]

3219

Abū Hāmid Kermānī, Afdal al-Dīn

**Saljūqeyān va Ghozz dar Kermān. tahrīr: Mīrzā Mohd.
Ibrāhīm Khabīsī ed. by Bāstānī Pārījī** 742p, Tehran,
1373 Entesharate-e Kurosh (2665) * 1512

[Seljuks -- Iran -- Kermān -- Oghuz (Turkic people) -- History]

3220

Abū Hasanī (Mondher). 'Alī

**Khāneh bar dāmaneh-ye Ātashfeshān!: shahādatnāmeḥ-ye
sheykh fadl allāh nūrī (beh damīmeḥ vasiyatnāmeḥ-ye
montasher-e nashodeh-ye ū).** 311p photos. Tehran, 1382,

9646357490 Mo'asseseh-ye Motale'at-e Tarikh-e Mo'aser-e

Iran (22386) * 1800

[Iran -- Nūrī, Faḡl Allāh, -1909 -- Assassination -- History --
1905-1911]

3221

Abū Tāleb Behbahānī

**Minhāj al-'Ulā (resāleh'ī dar bāb-e hokūmat-e qānūn).
ed. by H. Sa'īdī** (Mīrāth-e Maktūb 192, Rasā'el 8) 134p,

Tehran, 1389(2010), 9789648700909, Mirath-e Maktub

(27008) * 920

[Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty -- Political questions and

judicial power

[A dissertaton on the rule of law] written in Nāser al-Dīn
Shāh era.]

3222

Abū Tāleb Khān (1752-1806?)

**Masīr-e Tālebī, yā, Safarnāmeḥ-ye Mīrzā Abū Tāleb Khān
(1219 H.Q.). ed. by Hosayn Khadīvjām** (Sources and

Historical Documents of the Qajar Period ; 2) 521p ill. ,

Tehran, 1363(52) Sazman-e Entesharat va Amuzesh-e

Enqelab-e Eslami (19739) * 3800

[Abū Tālib Khān, 1752-1806? -- Travel -- Europe, 1799-1803

Masīr-e Tālebi: the travels of Mīrzā Abu-Tāleb Khān A.H.

1213-1218 (A.D. 1798-1803)]

3223

Ādamīyat, Farūdūn

Amīr Kabīr va Īrān. 791p. facs , Tehran, 1362(1348)

Sherkat-e Sahami-ye Entesharat-e Khvarezmī (15389)

* 2500

[Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty -- Amīr Kabīr, Mīrzā Taqī Khān,
-1852]

3224

Adavāy, Mazhar (ed. & tr.)

Raudat al-Ahbāb: revāyatī dāstānī va manzūm dar maqṭal-e

Emām Hosayn (beh zabān-e Hūrāmī). 497p facs.

Mashhad, 1394, 9786000600433, Bonyād-e

Pezhūhesh-ha--ye Eslāmī (42094) 6560

[Husayn ibn 'Alī -- Death and burial -- Poetry]

3225

Adel, G.H. Mohd. J. Elmi & H. Taromi-Rad (ed.)

**History and Historiography: an entry from Encyclopaedia of
the World of Islam.** iii,264p, Tehran, 2012,

9781908433046, EWI Press (41811) * 1030

3226

Adel, G.H. Mohd. J. Elmi & H. Taromi-Rad (ed.)

Sufism: an entry from Encyclopaedia of the World of Islam.

iii,292p, Tehran, 2012, 9781908433084, EWI Press

(41810) 960

3227

Ādel, Gholām'alī Haddād (intro.)

Dastūr-e Khatt-e Fārsī, vīrāst-e jadīd. 88p, Tehran, 1388,

9786225305229, Farhangestan-e Zaban va Adab-e Farsi

(41815) 980

[Persian Orthography for General Use, new edition]

3228

Adem, Rodrigo & Edmund Hayes (ed.)

Reason, Esotericism, and Authority in Shi'i Islam. (Shii

Islam: Texts and Studies, v. 2) viii,268p, Leiden, 2021,

9789004464391, Brill (41461) 25,047

[The studies presented here aim to foster more exacting
frameworks for interpreting the diverse modes of rationality
and esotericism in Twelver and Ismaili Shi'ism and the
socio-epistemic values they represent within Muslim
discourse.]

- 3229
Ādhar, Amīr Esmā'īl
Ebratgāh-e Tārīkh: sargodhasht-hā-ye khvāndanī va 'ebrat-āmūz-e tārīkh-e Īrān. 565p, Tehran, 1389, 9789643724399, Sokhan (32969) * 3960
[Iran -- History -- Miscellanea]
- 3230
Ādhar, Parvīn Torkmānī & Sāleh Pargārī
Tārīkh-e Tahavvolāt-e Siyāsī, Ejtemā'ī, Eqtesādī va Farhangi-ye Īrān dar dawreh-ye Saffāreyān va 'Alavīyān. 157p, Tehran, 1378, 9644593596, Sazman-e Motal'eh va Tadvīn-e Kotob-e 'Olum-e Ensani-ye Daneshgah-ha (17487) * 1300
[The history of Saffarids and Alavids]
- 3231
Ādherī, Redā (ed.)
Dar Takāpū-ye Tāj va Takht (asnād-e abū al-fath mīrzā sālār al-doureh): Seeking for the crown. (Publications of Iranian National Archives Organization) 300p photos. Tehran, 2000, 9646189342, Sazman-e Asnad-e Melli-ye Iran (15605) * 1020
[Iran -- Huistory -- Qajar dynasty -- Souces -- Sālār al-Dawlah, Abū al-Faṭḥ Mīrzā, 1880 or 1881-1959 (Abolfath Mirza Salaroddoleh's Records)]
- 3232
Adhkā'ī, Parvīz
Tārīkh-negārān-e Īrān. 458p, Tehran, 1373(1994) Mauqfat-e Doktor-e Mahmud Afshar Yazdi (2949) * 1800
[The Historians of Iran : from Ibn al-Faqih to Hafiz Abrū] Historians -- Iran -- Historiography -- Biography]
- 3233
Adl, Kāmran
Yād Bād Ān Ruzgārān Yād Bād: Recollection. xx(eng.),140p. photos., Tehran, 1372 K. 'Adl (44873) * 2000
[Shiraz -- Architecture -- Illustrated works]
- 3234
Afdal al-Molk, Mīrzā Gholāmhosayn Khān
Afdal al-Tavārīkh. ed. by Mansūreh Ettehādīyeh (Nezām Māfi) & Sīrūs Sa'dvandeyān (Nashr-e Tārīkh-e Īrān) 471p. Tehran, 1361 Nashr-e Tarikh-e Iran (44653) * 1650
[Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty -- Muzāffar al-Dīn Shāh, Shah of Iran, 1853-1907]
- 3235
Afhamī, Javād
Khvorshīd bar Shāneh-ye Rāsteshān Mī'tābīd. 320p, Tehran, 1390 9786005639056 Enteshārāt-e Hīlā (41074) * 4550
[Novel]
- 3236
Afshār, Īraj
Daftar-e Tārīkh. jeld-e avval: majmū'eh-ye asnād va manābe'-e tārīkhī. 656p, Tehran, 1380 9646053920, Bonyad-e Mauqfat-e Doktor Mahmud Afshar (22406) * 2100
[Hekm-hā-ye pādshāhān-e safavī, Ma'ather al-sadrīyeh, Safar-nāmeḥ-ye sarreshteh-ye dār, Tārīkh-e sefārat.... etc.]
- 3237
Afshār, Īraj
Kāghadh dar Zendeḡī va Farhang-e Īrān. (Mīrāth-e Maktūb, Noskkeh-ye Pazhūhī, 4) 263p, Tehran, 2011(1390), 9786002030030, Mirath-e Maktub (27728) 2260
[Paper in Iranian Life and Culture]
- 3238
Afshār, Īraj
Moqaddemeh'ī bar Shenākht-e Īl-hā, chādorneshīnān va tavāyef-e 'ashāyerī-ye Īrān, jeld-eavval 600p. 古書 Tehran, 1366 Īraj Afshar (44625) * 1800
[Iran -- Geography -- History]
- 3239
Afshār, Īraj (comp.)
Nāmavāreh (Memorial Volume) of Dr. Mahmūd Afshār, vol. 1. 656p. fasc. Tehran, 1364 Entesharat-e Bonyad-e Mauqfat-e Dr. Mahmud Afshar (44529) * 2300
[Iran -- History]
- 3240
Afshār, Īraj (comp.)
Nāmavāreh (Memorial Volume) of Dr. Mahmūd Afshār, vol. 10. 5623-6222p. 古書 Tehran, 1377 Entesharat-e Bonyad-e Mauqfat-e Dr. Mahmud Afshar (44687) * 550
- 3241
Afshār, Īraj (comp.)
Nāmavāreh (Memorial Volume) of Dr. Mahmūd Afshār, vol. 3. 1337-1856p. Tehran, 1366 Entesharat-e Bonyad-e Mauqfat-e Dr. Mahmud Afshar (44528) * 2000
[Iran -- History]
- 3242
Afshār, Īraj (comp.)
Nāmavāreh (Memorial Volume) of Dr. Mahmūd Afshār, vol. 4. 1858-2480p. Tehran, 1367 Entesharat-e Bonyad-e Mauqfat-e Dr. Mahmud Afshar (44530) * 1800
[Iran -- History]
- 3243
Afshār, Īraj (ed.)
Khāterāt-e Mohammad 'Alī Forūghī: beh hamrāh-e

yāddāsht-hā-ye rūzāneh az sāl-hā-ye 1293 tā 1320. 996p
photos. Tehran, 1400(1396), 9789643728441 Sokhan
(41657) 9,088

[Furūghī, Muḥammad 'Alī -- Diaries --History]

3244

Afshār, Īraj (ed.)

Pazhūhesh-hā-ye Īrānshenāsī: Nāmvāreh-ye Doktūr

Mahmūd Afshār, jeld-e bīstom: Āfarīn-nāmeḥ. 966p,
Tehran, 1389, 9786005942026, Bonyad-e Mawqufat-e
Doktor Mahmud Afshar Yazdi (27836) * 5,290

[Studia Persica: a collection of articles on Iranian studies in
memory of Dr. Mahmud Afshar, Vol. 20]

3245

Afshār, Īraj (ed.)

Pazhūhesh-hā-ye Īrānshenāsī: Nāmvāreh-ye Doktūr

Mahmūd Afshār, jeld-e hefdahom. 700p, Tehran,
1387(2008), 9646053440, Bonyad-e Mawqufat-e Doktor
Mahmud Afshar Yazdi (27838) * 5280

[Studia Persica: a collection of articles on Iranian studies in
memory of Dr. Mahmud Afshar, Vol. 17]

3246

Afshār, Īraj (ed.)

Pazhūhesh-hā-ye Īrānshenāsī: Nāmvāreh-ye Doktūr

Mahmūd Afshār, jeld-e hejdahom. 716p, Tehran, 1388,
9789646053458, Bonyad-e Mawqufat-e Doktor Mahmud
Afshar Yazdi (27837) * 3780

[Studia Persica: a collection of articles on Iranian studies in
memory of Dr. Mahmud Afshar, Vol. 18]

3247

Afshār, Īraj (ed.)

Qandīyeh va Samarīyeh, dū resāleh dar tārīkh-e mazārāt va

joghrāfiyā-ye Samarqand. (Ganjīneh-ye Joghrāfiyā-ye
Tārīkhī-ye Īrān, 49) 283p, Tehran, 1399(67),

9786226441698 Doktor-e Mahmud Afshar/ Sokhan (5957)

1960

[Samarqand (Uzbekistan) -- History -- Description and travel
two Persian treatises on the history and geography of
Samarqand by Muhd. Samarqandi & Abu Taher Khwaje-ye
Samarqandi.]

3248

Afshār, Īraj (gen. ed.)

Farhang-e Īrān-Zamīn. 30 vols. in 15 15 vols. Tehran,
1385 (2006) repr. 9643721965, Sokhan (23034)

* 44,000

[Iran -- Civilization -- Periodicals]

3249

Afshār, I. (ed.)

Abū Nasr Fārābī: majmūeh-ye khatābeh-hā-ye tahqīqī:

Essays on Fārābī. 72p(fr. en.)+193p.(per.), Tehran, 1354

Ketabkhaneh-ye Markaz va Markaz-e Asnad (44835)

* 1,500

[Essays on Fārābī, Colloquim held by Central Library and
Documentation Center, University of Tehran, 1-3 February
1975]

3250

Afshār, Irāj & Ahmed Monzavī (ed.)

Jong-e Mortadā Qolī Shāmlū, gerdāvarī dar sāl 1069 qamarī.

455p (fasc. ed.), Tehran, 1382, 9647025173, Markaz-e
Da'erat al-ma'aref-e Bozorg-e Eslami (23152) * 23,990

[Facsimile of Murtaẓā Qulī Shāmlū's personal notebook or
anthology (jung) of several centuries of Persian poetry and
prose. Includes selections from a few Arabic works.

Contents are listed on p. [19-30] of foreword.

[Jong-e Morteẓā Qolī Shāmlū (Morteẓā Qolī Shāmlū's
muscellaneous writings. A facsimile edition based on the
original manuscript compiled in 1069 AH (1658)]

3251

Afshār, Mehrān

Qesseh-ye Dalīleh-ye Mokhtāleh, matn-e mosahhaf-e

qesseh-ye daleh va mokhtar (Ganjīneh-ye Zabān va

Adabeyāt-e Fārsī-ye Darī, 85) 235p, Tehran, 1399,
9786226441575, Entesharat-e Doktor Mahmud Afshar/
Sokhan (39731) 1600

[Tales -- Iran -- Arabian Nights -- History and criticism --
Women in literature]

3252

Afshār, Mehrān & Farzād Moraveji

Resāleh-hā-ye Tīrāndāzī: deh resāleh dar tīrāndāzī va

kamāndārī va jangāvarī. 357p, Tehran, 1397,

9786002299338, Cheshmeh (41291) 3.920

[Shooting -- Archery -- Military art and science]

3253

Afshār, Parvīz

Sadr-e A'zam-hā-ye Selseleh-ye Qājāriyeh: Chancellors of

Qajar Dynasty. 240p photos. Tehran, 1395(2016) repr.
9789643617554, Edāreh-ye Asnād va Tārīkh-e Dīplomāsī
(36001) * 2120

[Qajar dynasty -- Iran -- Officials and employees -- Biography
-- History]

3254

Afshār Orūmī, 'Alī bn Amīr Lūyeh Khān

Tārīkh-e Akrād: sharh-e vāqe'eh-ye hamleh-ye Shaykh

'Obayd Allāh Kord beh Ādherbāyjān dar sal-e 1297 q.

189p, Tehran, 1393(2014), 9786002202079,

Ketabkhaneh, Muzeh va Markaz-e Asnad-e Shura-ye Eslami
(32908) * 1220

[History of Kurds] details of Shaikh Ubaidullāh Kurd's attack
on Azerbaijan in 1297 A.H.]

- 3255
Afshārī, Mehrān
Fotovvat, Qalandarī va Adabīyāt-e Āmeyāneh-ye Īrān.
(Ganjīneh-ye Kolleyāt va Maqālāt, 80) 371p Tehran, 1400
9786227706109, Sokhan/ Enteshārāt-e Doktor-e Mahmūd
Afshār (41865) 2860
[Folk literature -- Futuwwa -- Iran]
3256
Afshārī, Mehrān
**Sokhanvarī: she'r-hā-ye marāsem-e sokhanvarī keh dar
tekyeh-hā va qahveh-khāneh-hā bargozār mī'shod, hamrāh
bā tahqīq dar pīshīneh-ye sokhanvarī** 214p Tehran, 1400
9786226441896, Enteshārāt-e Doktor Mahmūd Afshār/
Sokhan (41286) 3920
[Persian poetry -- Oratory -- Iran]
3257
Afshārī, Mehrān & Mahdī Madāyenī
Chahārdeh Resāleh dar Bāb-e Fotovvat va Asnāf. 384p,
Tehran, 1399(81), 9789643620387, Chasmeh (40141)
* 3680
[Futuwwa (Islamic social groups) -- Chivalry
[The fourteen treatises about fotowwat (chivalry) and
tradesmen]
3258
Āgā Jamāl Khvānsarī
**Porsesh-hā-ye Foqahā-ye Shāh Soltān Hosayn Safavī az Āgā
Jamāl Khvānsarī. ed. by Rasūl Ja'faryān** 130p, Qom,
1396, 9786009669769, Movarreh (36270) 1800
[Islamic law -- Questions and answers -- Iran -- 18th century]
3259
Ahmad, Zahid Shahab & Ali Akbar
Iran's Soft Power in Afghanistan and Pakistan. 192p.
Edinburgh, 2025(23), 9781399517461, Edinburgh U.P.
(43579) Pap 4838
[Studies Iran's soft power in Afghanistan and Pakistan in
cultural, religious, social, ideological and educational spheres]
3260
Ahmad-zādeh, Mohd. Amīr
**Kalān Revāyat-hā dar Tārīkh-negārī-ye Īrān-e Daureh-ye
Qājār (1210-1264 h.q.).** 300p, Tehran, 1400,
9786227689143, Pezhūheshgāh-e 'Olūm-e Ensānī va
Motāle'āt-e Farhangī (41218) 2420
[Historiography -- Iran -- History -- 19th century
[Major narratives in Iranian historiography of the Qajar
period (1210-1264 AH)]]
3261
Ahmad 'Alī Khān Vazīrī
Tārīkh-e Kermān. ed. by Bāstānī Pārīzī 998p, Tehran,
1370 'Elmi (2678) * 4400
[Kermān -- Iran -- History]
3262
Ahmadī, Hoseyn
**Tāleshān (az doureh-ye safavīyeh tā payān-e jang-e
dovvom-e Īrān va rūs).** 193p, Tehran, 1384,
9643613267 Markaz-e Asnad va Tarikh-e Diplomasi (15110)
* 1,380
[Taleshan : from Safavid era to the end of the second
Iran-Russia war]
3263
Ahmadī, Maryam Mīr
Dīn va Madhhab dar 'Asr-e Safavī. 157p. 古書 Tehran,
1363 Amir Kabir (3342) * 432
3264
Ahmadī Kermānī, Yahyā
Farmāndehān-e Kermān. ed. by Bāstānī Pārīzī 249p.
古書 Tehran, 1354 Danesh (27832) * 1000
[Kirmān (Iran : Province) -- Biography -- History -- Ahmādī
Kirmānī, Yahyā, 1870-1921.
[Farmāndehān-e-Kerman (Les gouverneurs de Kerman)]
3265
Ahmadī Kermānī, Yahyā
Farmāndehān-e Kermān. ed. by Bāstānī Pārīzī 715p.
Tehran, 1370(1344) 'Elm (44691) * 1620
[Kirmān (Iran : Province) -- Biography -- History -- Ahmādī
Kirmānī, Yahyā, 1870-1921.
[Farmāndehān-e-Kerman (Les gouverneurs de Kerman)]
3266
Ahmadvand, Valī Mohammad
**Tasavvof va Qodrat-e Siyāsī: barrasī-ye rābeteh-ye tasavvof
va qudrat-e siyāsī dar 'asr-e Īlkhānān.** 369p, Tehran, 1399
9786008687511, Nashr-e Tārīkh- Īrān (40929) 3920
[Sufism -- Power (social sciences) -- Iran -- Ilkhanids -- History]
3267
Ahrābeyān Sadr, Maytham
**Zamīn-e Nābarābarī: monāsebāt-e qadāyī-ye nābarābar dar
Tehrān-e bayn-e sāl-hā-ye 1250 tā 1357.** 310p, Tehran,
1401, 9789643294618, Āgah (42011) * 7420
[Land tenure -- Urban sociology -- Iran -- History -- 19-20th
century]
3268
Ahrār, Ahmad
Tūfān dar Īrān. 2 vols. Tehran, 1352 Navin (44644)
* 3600
[Iran -- World War, 1914-1918 -- History]
3269
Ahsan, A Shakoor
Modern Trends in the Persian Language. xxii,210p. 古書
Islamabad, 1976 Iran Pakistan Inst. of Persian Studies

(45037) * 1,300
3270
Aigle, Denise
Iran under the Mongols: Ilkhanid administrators and Persian notables in Fars. (Persian Studies Series, No. 22) xviii,229p. maps, London, 2024, 9780755645732 Bloomsbury (I.B. Tauris) (42614) 20,570
[Fārs (Iran) -- Ilkhanid dynasty -- Kings and rulers -- Biography
What were the effects of Mongol rule in Iran? Using a wide variety of sources including official and semi-official historiography; non-official historiography; local sources and geographical and biographical works, this book examines Ilkhanid rule in Fars from a local perspective. Charting the fortunes of successive rulers, her research shows that the failings of individual rulers, as well as intriguing by Persian notables, were the principal reasons for Shiraz and Fars's economic decline under the Mongols in comparison with the more successful neighbouring province of Kerman. Including a glossary, chronology and genealogical tables for the major Ilkhanid dynasties, as well as analysis of the latest manuscript sources, Iran under the Mongols is a vital contribution to our understanding of the effects of Mongol rule in Iran]
3271
Aigle, Denise
Saints hommes de Chiraz et du Fārs: Pouvoir, société et lieux de sacralité (Xe-XVe s.). (Iran Studies, Volume: 24) 990p. illus. facs., Leiden, 2023, 9789004542730 Brill (43154) 27945
[Iran -- Fārs -- Sufism -- History -- Biographies
Aigle studies the spiritual role, but also the political one, played by the Sufi shaykhs. From the tenth century, Fārs was a a land of holiness with Shaykh Kabīr in Shiraz and Murshid al-Dīn Abū Ishāq in Kāzarūn. This research is based on hagiographic sources, historical chronicles, literary sources and archival documents. The author shows how the pre-Islamic history of Fārs was integrated into spiritual Islam thanks to the mystical speculations of the Sufi shaykhs. The particular interest of this research is its contribution to the history of Lāristān, a region that has long remained terra incognita.]
3272
Ājdānī, Lotfollāh
'Olamā va Enqelāb-e Mashrūtiyat-e Īrān. 224p Tehran, 1383, 9647514441, Nashr-e Akhtaran (21913) * 3740
[Iran -- Ulama -- Political activity -- History -- 1905-1911]
3273
Ājūdānī, Māshā' Allāh
Mashrūteh-ye Īrānī. 560p, Tehran, 1382, 9647514492, Nashr-e Akhtaran (22365) * 4,560

[Iran -- Constitutional History -- 1905-1911]
3274
Akasoy, A. C. Burnett & R. Yoeli-Tlalim (ed.)
Rashīd al-Dīn: Agent and mediator of cultural exchanges in Ilkhanid Iran. (Warburg Institute Colloquia 24) xiv,260p, London, 2013, 9781908590473, Warburg Institute (31579) 12,100
[Rashīd al-Dīn (1274-1318), physician and powerful minister at the court of the Ilkhans, was a key figure in the cosmopolitan milieu in Iran under Mongol rule. He set up an area in the vicinity of the court where philosophers, doctors, astronomers, and historians from different parts of Eurasia lived together, exchanged ideas and produced books. This book examines the cultural dynamics of Rashīd al-Dīn's circle.]
3275
Akbarī, Parvīsh
Hammām dar Īrān: Hammam (bath house) in Iran. (Az Īrān cheh mīdānam? What do I know about Iran? 137) 134p ills. Tehran, 1397 9789643794408 Daftar-e Pezhuhash-ha-ye Farhangi (38344) * 950
3276
Ākhūndī, Mahmūd
Ā'īn-e Dādrasī-ye Kayfarī, jeld-e avval: dar kollīyāt va da'āvi nāshī az jorm, 2: sāzmān va salāhiyat-e marāje'-e kayfarī. 2 vols. 古書 Tehran, 1372-733 Vezarat-e Farhang va Ershad-e Eslami (44583) * 1500
[Criminal law -- Iran]
3277
Akhavān, Safā
Tārīkh-e Shafāhī-ye Afghānestān: 1900-1992 mīlādī. 215p, Tehran, 1380, 9789643610845, Markaz-e Asnad va Tarikh-e Diplomasi (28005) * 1180
[Oral History of Afghanistan, 1900-1992 A.D.]
3278
Akhavi, Shahrough
Religion and Politics on Contemporary Iran: clergy-state relations in the Pahlavī period. xix,255p. Albany, 1980 0873954084, SUNY (44540) Pap. * 700
3279
Akhgar, Majīd
Fānī va Bāqī: dar'āmadī enteqādī var motāla'eh-ye naqqāshī-ye Īrānī. 301p ills. Tehran, 1399 9786226863469, Bīdgol (40145) * 3070
[Painting, Iranian -- Themes, motives -- Philosophy
[Transient and Permanent: a theoretical-critical contribution to the study of Persian minatures]
3280
Akhlaqī, Akbar (matn), Nicol Farīdanī (photos.)

Isfahan. 254p photos. Esfahan, 1376(1997),
9645520134, Shahr-dari-ye Esfahan (31142) * 5,940
[Isfahān (Iran) -- Pictorial works -- Islamic architecture
The City of Four Seasons, The Museum Where People Live, A
World of Art, Today]

3281

Ākhūnd'zādeh, Fath'alī

**Maktūbāt-e Kamāl al-Dauleh beh Shāhzādeh Jalāl al-Dauleh:
maktūbāt va molḥaqāt-e ān.** 150p, Tehran, 1401,
9786227398700, Omīd-i Fardā (42165) 2728
[Iran -- Constitutional revolution -- Sources -- Persian letters --
History]

3282

Akkoyunlu, Karabekr

**Guardianship and Democracy in Iran and Turkey: Tutelary
Consolidation, Popular Contestation.** (Edinburgh Studies
on Modern Turkey) 312p. Edinburgh, 2024,
9781399506106, Edinburgh U.P. (43617) 21780
[A comparative analysis of the political consolidation and
popular contestation of regime guardianship in Turkey and
the Islamic Republic of Iran]

3283

Āksarā'ī, Mahmūd bn Muhd.

**Tārīkh-e Salājeqeh, yā Mosāmeret al-akhbār va mosāyeret
al-akhyār.** ed. by Osman Turan 61p(turk)+366p(p.),
Tehran, 1362 repr. Asatir (19714) * 2600
[Reprint of T.T.K. edition: Mūsāmeret ul-akhbār. Mogollar
zamanında Türkiye Selçukluları tarihi [yazan] Aksarayi
Mehmed oğlu Kerīmüddin Mahmud. Osman Turan [ed.]

3284

Āl-e Ahmad, Jalāl

Gharbzadegī. 237p. 古書 Tehran, 1341 Ravaq (44821)
* 324

[Iran -- Civilization -- Western influences]

3285

Āl-e Ahmad, Jalāl

Jazīreh-ye Khārg: dar yatīma Khalīj Fārs. 181p. illus.
Tehran, 2536(1339) Amir Kabir (44714) * 330
[Iran -- Khark Island -- Social life and conditions]

3286

Āl-e Ahmad, Jalāl

Modīr-e Madrasedh. 134p. Tehran, 1350 Amir Kabir
(44805) * 440
[fiction]

3287

Āl-e Ahmad, Jalāl

Tāt Neshīn-hā-ye Bolūk-e Zahrā. 178p. 古書
Tehran, 1353 Amir Kabir (44713) * 220
[Iran -- Zahra rwegion -- Social life and conditions -- Dialects]

3288

Al-e Ahmad, Jalāl

The School Principal. tr. from Persian by J.K. Newton, intro.
by M.C. Hillmann 144p. Minneapolis, 1974 Bibliotheca
Islamica (44818) * 990

3289

Āl-e Dāvūd, Seyyed 'Alī

**Bar Gozīdeh-ye O'jūbeh va Mahjūbeh: d-astān-e 'āmīneh-ye
kohan-e fārsī.** (Nāmeḥ-ye Farhangestān, Suppl. 6) 55p.
Tehran, 1999, ISSN10250832, Farhangestan-e Zaban va
Adab-e Farsi (44900) * 200
[Selections from O'jūbe va Mahjūbe, an old Persian folk tale]

3290

Āl-e Dāvūd, Seyyed 'Alī

**Nakhostīn Kūshesh-hā-ye Qānūngodhārī dar Īrān, jeld-e
sevvom.** (Ganjīneh-ye Asnād va Tārīkh-e Īrān, 78) 843p,
Tehran, 1400, 9786226441902, Enteshārāt-e Mauqūfāt-e
Mahmūd Afshār/ Sokhan (41836) * 3650
[Legislation -- Codification -- Iran -- History -- Qajars]

3291

Āl-e Dāvūd, Seyyed 'Alī

Qahveh va Qahvehkhāneh dar Īrān va shast goftār-e dīgar.
2 vols facs. illus. photos. Tehran, 1400(2021),
9786229780466, Markaz-e Dā'erāt al-Ma'āref-e Bozopr-g-e
Eslāmī (41835) 18260

[Iran-- Social life and customs -- History]

[A History of Coffee and Coffeehouse Culture in Iran, and 60
other essays]

3292

Alī, Mīr Seyyed & Zhān Shārdān

Al-Esfahān. ed. by Mohammad-rezā Reyādī 285p ills.
photos. Tehran, 1376 Sazman-e Mirath-e Farhangi-e
Keshvar (36014) * 1860

[Isfahān (Iran) -- Buildings, structures, etc.]

3293

Alī bn Ahmad Sayfī Nīshābūrī

**Rasā'el al-'Oshshāq va Wasā'el al-Moshtāq: noskheh-ye
bargardān-e dastnevīs somāreh 3005 dar ketābkhāneh-ye
Ālmānī Torkīyeh, ketābat 685 q.** (Ganjīneh-ye Dabān va
Adabeyāt-e Fārsī-ye Darī, 80) 444p (facs.), Tehran, 1399,
9786226441476, Entesharat-e Doktor Mahmud Afshar/
Sokhan (39734) 3440
[Persian poetry -- Love in literature -- 12th century
Facsimile ed.]

3294

Alā' al-Dīnī, Bahrām

Sekkeh-hā-ye Īrān: doureh-ye Īlkhānān-e Moghūl.
ii(eng.)+724p photos. Tehran, 1397(95) 9789647352628
Barg-e Negār (35937) 10250

[Persian Coins: Mongol Ilkhanid Period] 2nd edition]

3295

Alam, Mahmood

Learn Persian: Grammar and Workbook for Elementary and Intermediate Levels. 354p. London, 2024(23),

9781032382142, Routledge (43302) Pap 8710

[Learn Persian has a step-by-step organized and structured framework of modern Persian words; grammar, short syntactical phrases and idiomatic expressions.]

3296

Alam, Mahmood

Learn Persian Grammar and Workbook: For Elementary and Intermediate Levels. 354p. New Delhi, 2025,

9789394262072, Manohar (43768) 3,975

[Learn Persian has a step-by-step organized and structured framework of modern Persian words; grammar, short syntactical phrases and idiomatic ex-pressions. Persian has a lot of common words and sounds from Arabic and Urdu; this work highlights vowels and consonants that are covered in the formation of words and sounds with apt precision.]

3297

Alamūtī, Zeyā' al-Dīn

Fosūlī az Tārīkh: mobārazāt-e siyāsī va ejtemā'i-ye Irān:

jonbesh-hā-ye chap. 600p. Tehran, 1370 Chapkhash (44670) * 3200

[Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty -- Politics and government -- Social movements]

3298

'Ālamī, Moḥammad 'Alam

Ketāb'shenāsī-ye Tauṣīfī-ye Maulānā : shāmel-e jadīdtarīn

taḥqīqāt va qadīmī'tarīn ketāb-hā-ye Maulavī'pezhūhī =

Descriptive bibliography of Mowlana. 496p Qom, 1392

9789648261950, Etishārāt-e Dāneshgāh-e Qom (42187)

4774

[including recent researches and oldest studying of

Mawlana's works]

3299

al-'Alavī al-Tūsī, Mohd. bn al-Redā bn Mohd.

Mo'jam-e Shāhnāmeḥ. ed. & tr. by Hosayn Khadīvjām

204p. Tehran, 1353 Bonyad-e Farhang-e Iran (44997)

* 780

[Firdawsī -- Concordances]

3300

Alavī Hassanī, Mahmūd Ebn-e al-Makarem (7th c. h.)

Tafsīr-e Sharīf al-Balābel al-Qalāqel. ed. by Mohd. Hoseyn

Safākhāh (Motūn-e Kohan-e Fārsī, 2) 4 vols. Tehran, 1375(1997), 9645844290, Ehya'-ye Ketab (12841)

4800

[Interpretation of Balabel ol-ghalaghel]

Koran -- Shī'ah -- Criticism, interpretation, etc.]

3301

Alavī Shīrāzī, Mīrzā Mohammad Hādī

Safarnāmeḥ-ye Mīrzā Hasan Khān Shīrāzī (Ilchī) beh Rūsīyeh.

ed. by Mohd. Golbon 292p. illus. Tehran, 1357

Markaz-e Asnad-e Farhangi-ye Aseya (42676) * 1650

[The travels of Mirza Abol Hassan Khan Shirazi (Ilchi) to Russia]

Ilchī, Abū al-Hasan Khān, 1776-1845]

3302

Alhodā, Jamīlah 'Alam

Mabānī-ye Tarbiyat-e Eslāmī va Barnāmeḥ-ye Rīzī-ye Darsī

(barāsās-e falsafeh-ye Sadrā). 392p, Tehran, 1383,

9789647746212 Dāneshgāh-e Emām Sādeq (42189) 3419

[The foundations of Islamic education and curriculum planning, based on Sadra's philosophy]

3303

Ali, Aun Hasan

The School of Hillah and the Formation of Twelver Shi'i

Islamic Tradition. (Early and Medieval Islamic World)

xvi,286p, London, 2023, 9780755639083, I.B. Tauris

(42114) * 20,570

[Against the background of long-standing narratives in which Twelver Shi'ism is viewed as fundamentally authoritarian, The School of Hillah and the Formation of Twelver Shi'i Islamic Tradition builds upon recent scholarship in the fields of Religious Studies, Anthropology, and History to argue that Twelver Shi'ism is better understood as a discursive tradition.]

3304

Alī, Mohd. Mohammad

Chashm-e Dovvom. 77p. Tehran, 1373, 9643050238,

Markaz (44813) * 220

[novel

[The Second Eye]

3305

Alī Akbar Kāshānī

Sofreh-ye At'ameh-ye Mīrzā 'Alī Akbar Khān Kāshānī.

ed. by Yūsof Bayg Bābāpūr 109p, Tehran, 1392,

9786003131149, Safīr Ardahāl (38445) * 900

[Iranian cooking -- History -- 19th century]

3306

Alī Rāmīn, Kāmran Fānī & Mohd. 'Alī Sādāt

Dāneshnāmeḥ-ye Dānesh Gostar: Daneshgostar

Encyclopedia. 18 vols. ills. photos. 1389(2010),

9786005534009, Danesh Gostar (37965) * 37800

[Daneshgostar Encyclopedia]

3307

Alī Redā Shīrāzī, Ebn 'Abd al-Karīm

Tārīkh-e Zandīyeh (jāneshīnān-e Karīm Khān Zand). intro. & ed. by Ernst Beer, tr. by G.R. Varharām 144p. 古書 Tehran, 1365 Gostsreh (44738) * 756
[Iran -- History -- Zand dynasty]
3308
Alī Revāqī

Sorūdeh-hā-ye Rūdakī: Rudaki's poetry. 773p, Tehran, 1400(1399), 9786008735731, Farhangestān-e Zabān va Adab-e Fārsī (41284) 4740
[Rūdakī, active 10th century -- Persian poetry -- Criticism and interpretation.]
3309
Ali Shariati

Hajj: reflections on its rituals. tr. by Laleh Bakhtiar 338p. 古書 Tehran, 1988 Be'athat (5275) Pap. * 880
3310
Alimoradi, Pooriya

The Wolf Era Ends, and The Sheep Era Starts": Zoroastrian Apocalypticism in The Ma'nī-yi Vahman Yasht: critical edition, translation, commentary, and glossary. (Ancient Iran Series, Volume: 16) xvii,483p. Leiden, 2024, 9789004710559, Brill (43066) 30,015
[This book studies, for the first time, the Ma'nī-yi Vahman Yasht, the New Persian version of the Zand ī Vahman Yašt, the most important Zoroastrian text in apocalyptic genre. Through offering a critical edition, translation, and commentary, Alimoradi argues that the MVY is not a translation of the extant Pahlavi ZWY and is derived from another recension of apocalyptic materials in Pahlavi.]
3311
Alīnaqī Hakīm al-Mamālek

Rūznāmeḥ-ye Safar-e Khorāsān. 573p. Tehran, 2536 Farhang-e Iran Zamin (44684) * 2860
[Account of the travel of Nāsir al-Dīn Shāh, Chah of Iran, 1831-1896, to Khorasan, Iran]
3312
Alipour, Mehdad

Negotiating Homosexuality in Islam: A Legal-hermeneutical Examination of Modern Shī'ī Discourse. (Studies in Islamic Law and Society, Volume: 55) x,345p. Leiden, 2024, 9789004697058, Brill (43109) 19,458
[To enrich the existing debates on Islam and sexual diversity, in the present book,]
3313
Alizadeh, Parvin & Hassan Hakimian (ed.)

Iran in the Global Economy: Petro populism, Islam and economic sanctions. (Routledge Political Economy of the Middle East and North Africa) xv,222p, London, 2013, 9780415505574, Routledge (28586) Pap. * 1650

[This book presents a comprehensive overview of the Iranian economy, considering the full range of key issues, including the oil sector, banks and financial markets, social policies, attempts at reform, and the impact of UN-imposed sanctions.]
3314
Allāhpūr, Parvīz Fath

Jang-e Zanjān: jang-e Bābīyeh-ye Zanjān dar Daurān-e Qājāriyeh. 605p facs. illus, Tehran, 1401, 9786222902124, Nashr-e Negāh-e Mo'āser (41871) * 5860
[Babism -- Zanjān -- Iran -- History]
3315
Al-'Allāmah al-Hillī

Foundations of Jurisprudence - An Introduction to Imāmī Shī'ī Legal Theory. tr. & ed. by Sayyid Amjad H. Shah Naqavi (The Classical Shī'ah Library, 1) xviii,274p Leiden 2016, 9789004311732, Brill (34320) Pap. * 10971
[a critical edition of Mabādi' al-wuṣūl ilā 'ilm al-usūl by al-'Allāmah al-Hillī, based upon six manuscripts, four of which date from the lifetime of the author.]
3316
Alsancakli, S. & P. Bockholt (ed.)

Authorship and Textual Transmission in the Manuscript Age: Contextualising Ideological Variants in Persian Texts. (Cahiers de Studia Iranica, 64) 275p. Leuven, 2023, 9782910640507, Peeters (43366) 12420
[The present volume addresses dynamic and collective authorship by examining how authors and scribes in the Persianate parts of the Islamic world produced, copied, and interpreted texts during the manuscript age within specific cultural contexts, out of political necessity and as a result of professional choices]
3317
Altungok, Ahmet

Īrān va Tūrān dar Kashākash-e Tārīkh. tr. by P.Z. Shāhmorsī 192p, Tabriz, 1398, 9786004862424, Nashr-e Akhtar (41314) * 2730
3318
Alvandi, Rohan, Afshin Marashi & David Motadel (ed.)

The Making of Iranian Modernity: Studies in Honor of Houchang E. Chehabi. 316p. Cambridge, Mass., 2025, 9780674301771, Harvard U.P. (43216) Pap 5661
3319
Amān, Allāhī Bahārvand, Sekandar

Kūch-neshīnī dar Īrān: pezhūheshī dar bāreh-ye 'ashāyer va elāt. 318p, Tehran, 1360 B.T.N.K. (22860) * 1860
[Pastoral Nomadism in Iran]
3320

Amanat, Abbas

The Pivot of the Universe: Nasir al-Din Shah and the Iranian monarchy, 1831-1896. xxv,536p ills., London, 2008(05), 9781845118280, I.B. Tauris (1696) Pap. * 4,200
[New Revised and Updated in Pap.]
3321

Amanat, Abbas, Kevin Gledhill & Kayhan A. Nejad (ed.)

The Caspian World: Connections and Contentions at a Modern Eurasian Crossroads. 432p. Ithaca, 2025, 9781501781278, Cornell U.P. (43664) Pap 6417
[The Caspian World is a wide-ranging exploration of the strategic, political, and commercial significance of the Caspian Sea, a site where empires—Russian, Persian, Ottoman, and British—competed, warred, and collaborated. As with the Mediterranean, the Indian Ocean, or the Black Sea, the geography of the Caspian Sea creates a sphere of unique political dynamics and possibilities, and the essays in this volume describe the role of the Caspian as a force of connection, as well as a source of threats, to the states on its shores.]
3322

Ambraseys, N.N. & C.P. Melville

Tārīkh-e Zamīn'larzeh-ha-ye Īrān. tr. by Abū al-Hasanradeh 674p. maos, photos., Tehran, 1370 Agah (44629)
* 1200

[A History of Perian Earthquakes]

3323

al-Amedī, Hāmed, Hāj Mostafā Halīm, Hāfez Sā'em & Mohd. Hāshem

Tholth Nevīsī. 103p. Tehgran, 1373, 9643061329, Yassavoli (44928) * 450
[Islamic calligraphy -- Arabic]

3324

Amīd, Hasan

Farhang-e 'Amīd: shāmel-e vāzheh-hā-ye Fārsī va loghat-e 'Arabī-ye mostaleh dar zabān-e Fārsī. 3 vols. Tehran, 1374, 9640001589, Amir Kabir (45062) * 3900
[Persian language -- dictionaries]

3325

Amīd, Hasan

Farhang-e 'Amīd: shāmel-e vāzheh-hā-ye Fārsī va loghat-e 'Arabī va Orūpa'ī-ye mostaleh dar zabān-e Fārsī, va estelāhāt-e 'elmī va adabī. 1254p. Tehran, 1374, 9640001317, Amir Kabir (45061) * 2600
[Persian language -- dictionaries]

3326

Āmiloğlu (15. yy.)

Arş-Nāme Tercümesi (inceleme - metin - eleştirmeli metin - tıpkıbasım). haz. Fatih Usluer (Hurūfî Şiirler I, Türkiye

Yazma Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı Yayınları 43) 503p facs. Istanbul, 2014, 9789751737519, Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu (35908) 2,990

[Astarabadi, Fazlallah, 1340-1394 -- Hurufis -- Doctrines -- Sufi poetry -- Turkey

In Ottoman Turkish in manuscript facsimile and romanization, with editorial material in modern Turkish; includes the text of the poem in its original Persian]

3327

Amīn, Hasan

Salāmān va Absāl : ostūr-hā-yī Yūnānī dar farhang-e Īrānī va falsafeh-ye Eslāmī dar chahārdeh revāyat. 270p, Tehran, 2004, 9649396780, Dayerat al-Ma'aref-e Iranshenasi (19666) 2660

[The Greek philosophical allegory of Salaman and Absal, as reported and interpreted in 14 Arabic and Persian texts]

Introduced, Edited & Annotated by Sayed Hassan Amin]

3328

Amin, Sayed Hassan

Islamic Law in the Contemporary World: introduction, glossary and bibliography ix,189p 古書 Glasgow, 1985, 0946706247, Royston Ltd. (43909) * 2940

3329

Amīn, Seyyed Hasan

Adabīyāt-e Mo'āser-e Īrān. 458p+4p(eng.) Tehran, 2005 9649396705, Entesharat-e Da'erat-ol-Ma'aref-e Iran-shenasi (21076) * 4950

[Modern literature in iran]

3330

Amīn al-Sharī'ah Khūyī, Abū al-Qāsim

Mīzān al-Savāb dar Sharh-e Fasl al-Khetāb-e Qutb al-Dīn Muhammad Nayrīzī, jeld-e avval. 536p, Tehran, 1396(83) 9789645996855, Maulā (41910) 9570

[Sufism -- Nayrīzī, Qutb al-Dīn Muḥammad, -1759 or 1760]

3331

Amīn al-Sharī'ah Khūyī, Abū al-Qāsim

Mīzān al-Savāb dar Sharh-e Fasl al-Khetāb-e Qutb al-Dīn Muhammad Nayrīzī, jeld-e sevvom. 1171-2121p, Tehran 1385, 9645996880, Maulā (41911) 14660

[Sufism -- Nayrīzī, Qutb al-Dīn Muḥammad, -1759 or 1760]

3332

Amīnī Heravī, Amīr Sadr al-Dīn (c. 10 h.q.)

Fotūhāt-e Shāhī: tārīkh-e Safavī az āghāz tā sāl-e 920 h.q. ed. by Mohammad-redā Nasīrī 642p, Tehran, 1383(2004) 9647874405, Anjoman-e Athar va Mafakher-e Farhangi (19716) 6480

[Futūhāt-i Shāhī (history of Safavid dynasty untill 920 A.H.)]

3333

Amir-Moezzi, Mohammad

The Proof of God: Shi'i mysticism in the work of al-Kulaynī (9th-10th centuries). tr. by M. de Cillis & O. Mir-Kasimov

(Shi'i Heritage Series, 10) xlii,348p, London, 2023,
9780755651917, I.B. Tauris (42113) Pap 6048
[This book is an English translation of the award-winning book
by Mohammad Ali Amir-Moezzi on the Book of the Proof
(Kitab al-Hujja) part of the Sufficient Book (Kitab al-Kafi),
authored by one of the most celebrated religious authorities
and a foundational figure of Shi'i Islam, Muhammad ibn
Ya'qub al-Kulayni (d. ca. 940 CE).]

3334

Amīr Khānī, Gholāmredā

Tadāvom va Tahavvol dar Tārīkh-negārī-ye Īrān, basrasī va tahlīl-e āthār-e Shehāb al-Dīn 'Abd Allāh Khvāfī (Hāfez Abrū)

481p, Tehran, 1395, 9786008582052, Tarh-e Naqd
(37788) 5,148

[Hāfiz Abrū -- -1430 -- Historiography -- Iran

[Continuity and change in Iranian Historiography: the life and
work of Hāfiz Abrū]

3335

Amīr Māzeyār

Ro'yā, Este'āreh va Zabān-e Dīn: matn-e dīnī chon matn-e honar. 194p, Tehran, 1400, 9786226420648 Nashr-e
Kargadan (41028) * 2980

[Revelation -- Islam -- Philosophy -- Iran]

3336

Amirpour, Katajun

An Intellectual Biography of Mohammad Mojtahed

Shabestari. (Iranian Studies) 304p. London, 2025,
9781032663982, Routledge (43284) 35,090

[Shabestari stands as the leading representative of secular
Islam among the Iranian clergy, advocating for a progressive
interpretation of Islamic thought that aligns with modern
secular values. This biography delves into Shabestari's
intellectual journey, tracing his evolution from a traditional
cleric to a pioneering figure in the Post-Islamist Movements in
Iran.]

3337

Amitai, Reuven

Holy War and Rapprochement: studies in the relations between the mamluk Sultanate and the Mongol Ilkhanate (1260-1335). (Miroir de l'Orient Musulman, 4) 148p,

Turnhout, 2013, 9782503531526, Brepols (29515)

* 7200

[This book argues that the relations between the Mamluk
Sultanate of Syria and Egypt and the Ilkhanate, the Mongol
state in Iran and the surrounding countries, were of a military,
political-diplomatic, social and cultural nature.]

3338

Amolī, Mahdī Partovī

Rīsreh-hā-ye Tārīkhī-ye Amthāl va Hekam. 281p.

Tehran 1353 Sana'i (45018) * 1600
3339

Āmolī, Mahdī Partovī

Rīsreh-hā-ye Tārīkhī-ye Amthāl va Hekam. 2 vols.

Tehran, 1374 Sana'i (45044) * 4600

[Persian language -- Etymology -- Terms and phrases --

Proverbs in literature]

3340

Āmūzegār, Zhāleh

Tārīkh-e Asātīrī-ye Īrān: Mythological history of Iran. 104p

Tehran, 1380(74), 9789644591563, Sazman-e Motale'eh
va Tadvin-e Ketab-e 'Olum-e Ensani-ye Daneshgah-ha (27856)
* 960

[Mythology, Iranian -- History]

3341

Āmūzgār, Zhāleh & Ahmad Tafaddolī

Zabān-e Pahlavī: adabeyāt va dastūr-e ān. 165p. Tehran

1375, 9645643112, Mo'in (45049) * 660

[Pahlavi Language: literature, grammatical sketch, texts and
glossary]

3342

Andijānī, Jahāngīr & Kārū Sāsūnī

Dāshnāk - Khoybūn: negāhī beh ham pīmānī-ye armanī-hā kord-hā dar shūresh-e Ārārāt 1308-1309 sh. ed. by Kāveh

Bayāt (Tārīkh-e Mo'āser-e Īrān) 168p, Tehran, 1399,
9786226843850, Shīrāzeh-ye Ketāb Mā (41354) * 2340

[Turkey -- History -- Ararat relation, 1927-1930]

3343

Andres-Toledo, Miquel Angel

The Zoroastrian Manuscripts of the Matenadaran: Facsimile Edition. (Handbook of Oriental Studies. Section 2 South Asia,
Volume: 32/6 and Corpus Avesticum, Volume: 32/6)

Leiden, 2025, 978-9004734722, Brill (43011) 28,773

[Armenia was a stronghold of the Zoroastrian religion in
antiquity and late antiquity. Of the rich Zoroastrian literature
that was composed and transmitted in the region, no single
text was extant there after long periods of cultural, political
and religious changes.

The three Zoroastrian manuscripts of this facsimile edition,
containing precious copies of texts in the Avestan, Pahlavi
and Zoroastrian New Persian languages, are the only
exception.]

3344

Ansārī, Hasan

Az Mīrāth-e Gholāt. 394p, Tehran, 1401,

9789644045158, Elmī (41914) 4160

[Ghulat -- Shiites -- Islamic sects]

3345

Ansārī, Hasan

Zaydiyeh dar Īrān. 455p Tehran, 1401 9789644045141

Elmī (41913) 4850

[Zaidites -- Iran -- History]

3346

Ansārī, Mahdī

Sheykh Fadlollāh Nūrī va Mashrūtiyat: rūyārū'ī-ye dū**andīsheh.** 463p, Tehran, 1387(1376), 9789640003688,

Amir Kabir (15390) * 2820

[Iran -- Constitutional history -- Nūrī, Faḍlallāh 1843-1909 --

Biography]

3347

Ansari, Hassan & Sabine Schmidtke

Imāmī Thought in Iran during the Ilkhanid Period: The Himsī**Rāzī Family.** (Shii Islam: Texts and Studies, Volume: 5) 429p.

Leiden, 2025, 9789004724884, Brill (43033) 27,945

[Shī'ah -- Iran -- Ḥimṣī Rāzī family -- Ilkhanid dynasty --

History--To 1500

Scholars studying the development of Imami thought are confronted with a lack of sources. Many pertinent works by Imami thinkers who lived in the various centers of Shi'i learning between the lifetimes of al-Murtada (d. 1044) and Nasir al-Din al-Tusi (d. 1274) have not come down to us.

Mu'tazilite thought, Avicennan notions, and the quest to return to the early doctrines of the imams constituted the principal parameters of Imami theological thought over those centuries. The present study focussing on the Himsī Rāzī family, which flourished in Iran during the thirteenth and fourteenth centuries, piecing together relevant paratextual material that is preserved in manuscripts produced by members of the family or in their possession, together with editiones principes of selected texts]

3348

Anūsheh, Hasan

Dāneshnāmeḥ-ye Adab va Fārsī, jeld-yekom: Āsya-ye**Markazī.** 992p. Tehran, 1375, 9649040307,

Mo'asseseh-ye Farhangi va Entesharat-e Daneshnameh

(45278) * 2700

[An Encyclopaedia of Persian Literature, Vol. I: Central Asia]

Persian literature -- Afghanistan, Balkan, South Asia, Caucasas

-- Central Asia]

3349

Anvār, 'Abd Allāh, et al

Kitāb-e Tehrān, jeld-e avval, jeld-e dovvom 2 vols.

Tehran, 1370-71 Rushangeran (44746) * 1200

[Iran -- Tehran -- Collected essays]

3350

Anvarī, Hasan

Estelāhāt-e Dīvānī, doureh-ye ghaznavī va saljūqī. 321p

Tehran, 2535 Entesharat-e Sokhan-e Khayaban, Tahuri

(2500) * 2200

[Iran -- Ghaznavids -- Seljuks -- Politics and government -- Dictionaries -- Persian]

3351

Anvarī, Hasan

Farhang-e Bozorg-e Sokhan; fārsī beh fārsī. 8 vols.

Tehran 1381 9789643725648 Sokhan (16649) 52,760

3352

Āqā Bābā'ī Hamadānī, Mohsen

Tohfat al-Khawanīn. (bar asās-e noskheh-ye khattī-ye**Ketābkhāneh-ye 'Olūm-e Pedeshkī-ye ehrān beh shomāreh****56)** (Majmū'eh-ye Tebb dar Tamaddon-e Eslāmī va Īrānī, 12)

412p facs. Tehran, 1400, 9786003139466, Safīr-e

Ardehāl (41394) * 9340

[Toxicology -- Medicine, Islamic -- Early works to 1800

Facsimile edition]

3353

Āqā Mollāyī, Īraj

Naqsh-e Vaqf dar Māndegārī-ye Āthār-e Tārīkhī va Hovīyat-e**Mellī.** 351p photos. Mashhad, 1393, 9789649718408,

Bonyad-e Pazhuhesh-ha-ye Eslami-ye Astan-e Qods (35971)

1100

[Waqf -- Iran -- History]

3354

Āqelī, Bāqer

Rūzshomār-e Tārīkh-e Īrān az mashrūteh tā enqelāb-e**eslāmī.** 2 vols. ills. photos. Tehran, 1387(84),

9646895530, Nashr-e Namak (23056) * 16,800

[Chronology of Iran (1896-1979)]

3355

Aqīqī, Sa'īd

Ta'm-e Gīlās. (Naqd-e sīnemā-ye Īrān, 2) 173p. Tehran

1378, 9649150293, Farshad (44808) 550

[Critical appreciation of the award winning film of Abbas

Kiarostami]

3356

Arberry, A.J.

Classical Persian Literature. 464p. London, 1994(58),

0700702768, Curzon (44889) Pap. * 1100

3357

Arberry, A.J.

The Islamic Art of Persia. xvi,421p, New Delhi,

2001(1953), 818757061x, Goodword Books (13688)

* 750

3358

Arberry, A.J. (ed.)

The Legacy of Persia. xvi,421p. photos. 古書 Oxford, 1953

The Clarendon Press (44786) * 3800
3359

Ardakānī, Yazdī, Ahmad bn Mohammad (1175-1245 q.)

Mir'āt al-Akvān: tahrīr-e sharh-e hedāyat-e Mollā Sadrā

Shīrāzī. ed. by 'Abd Allāh Nūrānī (Mīrāth-e Maktūb, 11, 'Olūm va Ma'āref-e Eslāmī, 11) 678p, Tehran, 1400(1375), 9786002032300, Mīrāth-e Maktūb (41387) 7110

[Aḥmad Ḥusaynī Ardakānī's (d. 1242/1826-7) Mir'āt al-akwān is a Persian adaptation of Ṣadr al-Dīn Shīrāzī's (d. 1050/1640) Sharḥ al-Hidāya, a commentary on Athīr al-Dīn al-Abharī's (d. ca 663/1264) seminal philosophical summa the Hidāyat al-ḥikma. The Hidāya has been of tremendous influence in the Islamic world, producing a huge commentary tradition. Ṣadr al-Dīn Shīrāzī's commentary yielded its own series of glosses and commentaries, and in India it even became a foundational text in the madrasas. Ardakānī is mostly known as a translator of religious and philosophical works. He wrote the present adaptation at the request of Muḥammad Walī Mīrāzā (d. 1285/1869), a son of Faṭḥ 'Alī Shāh Qājār (d. 1249/1834). The Mir'āt al-akwān covers just the physics and the metaphysics, leaving out the logic after the example of Shīrāzī. The metaphysics part being lost, the editor added the section on metaphysics of Ardakānī's translation of Shīrāzī's al-Mabda' wal-ma'ād, published earlier by him]

3360

Ardestānī Rostamī, Hamīd Redā

Zorvān dar Hamāseh-ye Mellī-ye Īrān. 258p, Tehran, 1399, 9786227028041, Negāh-e Mo'āser (40142)

* 2620

[Zurvan (Zoroastrian deity) -- Zurvanism in literature]

3361

Āref Naushāhī

Hazīnnāmeḥ: shāmel-e āthār-e nū yāfath-e sheykh

mohammad 'alī hazīn va darbāreh-ye ū. (Āyeneh-ye Mīrāth, Damīmeh 3) 120p, Tehran, 2005 Mirath-e Maktub (27765) * 490

[Muhammad 'Alī Hazīn, 1692?-1766?]

3362

Āresh Pūr-Akbar

Fālnāmeḥ-ye Shāh Tahmasb. 168p color ills. Tehran, 1396, 9789642322411, Farhangestān-e Honar (36272) 3820

[Shāh Tahmāsp, I, 1514-1576 -- Fortune-telling by books]

3363

Arjomand, Said Amir

Kings and Dervishes: Sufi World Renunciation and the Symbolism of Kingship in the Persianate World. 320p.

Berkeley, 2025, 9780520401686, U. of California Press (42763) 17,955

[The intermingling of Sufism's developmental path with the transformation of the Persianate political regimes resulted in the progressive appropriation of royal symbols by the Sufi shaykhs. The original Sufi world renunciation gave way first to world accommodation and the medieval love mysticism of Jalāl al-Dīn Rumi and Hāfez of Shiraz, and then to world domination. This comprehensive work of historical sociology traces these spiritual and political evolutions over the course of some six centuries, showing how the Sufi saints' symbolic sovereignty was eventually made real in the imperial kingship of the Persianate world's early modern empires.]

3364

Arjomand, Said Amir

Messianism and Sociopolitical Revolution in Medieval Islam.

388p. Berkeley 2022 9780520425163, U. of California Press (43464) 17,955

3365

Arjomand, Said Amir

Persianate Historical Sociology: Collected Essays. Leiden, 2025, 9789004742529, Brill (43009) 22,770

[Following his first volume of collected essays, *Sociology of Shi'ite Islam* (Brill: 2016), this second volume by Saïd Amir Arjomand contains a collection of selected papers on the historical sociology of the Persianate world. Its purpose is to introduce, define, and celebrate the rise of interdisciplinary Persianate Studies and to trace the development of this field in the last quarter-century.]

3366

Arjomand, Said Amir

Sociology of Shi'ite Islam: collected essays. xi,486p, Leiden, 2016 9789004380479 Brill (34332) Pap 10971 [Shī'ah -- Iran -- History]

a comprehensive study of the development of Shi'ism. Its bearers first emerged as a sectarian elite, then a hierocracy and finally a theocracy. Imamate, Occultation and the theodicy of martyrdom are identified as the main components of the Shi'ism as a world religion.]

3367

Arjomand, Said Amir

The Shadow of God and the Hidden Imam: religion, political order, and societal change in Shi'ite Iran from the beginning to 1890. xii,356p. Chicago, 1984, 0226027848, U. of Chicago Press (44745) Pap. * 1210

3368

Arjomand, Said Amir

The Turban for the Crown: the Islamic revolution in Iran.

(Studies in Middle Eastern History) xii,283p. 古書 N.Y. 1988, 0195042573, Oxford U.P. (44547) * 1600

3369

Armajani, Jon

Shia Islam and Politics: Iran, Iraq, and Lebanon. xiii,237p,
Lanham, 2020 9781793621351 Lexington Books (39706)
* 13,960

[This book analyzes the history of modern Shia Muslim political mobilization in Iran, Iraq, and Lebanon. It describes Shia Islam and politics with respect to political protest, governments, and Shia interpretations of history.]

3370

Arrianus, Flavius

Lashkar-kashī-ye Eskandar be Īrān. tr. by Homāyūn
San'atī'zādeh (Ganjīneh-ye Asnād va Tārikh-e Īrān, 47)
399p, Tehran, 1393, 9786005942354, Bonyad-e
Mouqafat-e Doktor Mahmud Afshar (34526) * 2860

[Alexander -- History]

3371

Āryān, Qamar

Kamāl al-Dīn Behzād. 103p. illus. 古書 Tehran, 1362
Honar va Farhang/ Hirmand (44757) * 440

[Miniature -- Bihzād, active 16th century -- Biography]

3372

Aryānpūr, 'Alīredā

**Pazh-uheshī dar Shenāht-e Bāg-hā-ye Īrān va bāgh-hā-ye
tārikh-e Shīrāz.** 406p.(8p.eng.), illus., Tehran, 1365
Farhangsara (44648) * 1210

[Iran -- vGarden -- Shiraz -- History]

[Persian Gardens and an investigation of the Historical
Gardens of Shiraz]

3373

Aryanpur (Kashani), Abbas

The New Unabridged English-Persian Dictionary. 5 vols.
Tehran, 1363 Amir Kabir (45045) * 10,800

[Persian language -- Dictionaries]

3374

Asadī Tūsī, 'Alī ibn Ahmad

Loghat-e Fors: noskheh-bargardān-e shesh dastnevīs.

(Ganjīneh-ye Zabān va Adabeyāt-e Fārsī-ye Darī, 110)
104p+772p(facs.), Tehran, 1400, 9786227706314,
Enteshārāt-e Doktor Mahmūd Afshār/ Sokhan (42097)

[Persian language -- Dictionaries -- Manuscripts]

3375

Asadī Tūsī, Abū Mansūr Ahmad bn 'Alī

**Loghat-e Fors: loghat-e darī, bar āsās noskheh-ye
Dāneshgah-e Panjāb (Lāhūr) va maqābeleh bā yāzdeh
noskheh-ye dīgār va farhang-hā-ye mo'tabar qadīm fārsī.**
ed. by (Alī Ashraf Sādeqī 247p. Tehran, 1365

Khovarazmi (44844) * 1800

[Persian language -- Dictionaries]

3376

Āsef, Mohd. Hāshem (Rostam al-Hokmā')

**Rostam al-Tavārīkh (az rū-ye noskheh-ye maujūd dar
kitabkhāneh-ye āthār-e farhangī-ye Eyālat Perūs Ālmān
bi-khatt-e mo'allef.** ed. by Mohd. Moshīrī 552p. 古書
Tehran, 1348 (44735) * 3,520

[Iran -- History -- Zand dynasty -- 16th-18th centuries]

3377

Al-'Ashīrī, Muhd. Riyād

**Bardhāsht-e Esmāīlīyeh az Zabān, jostārī dar Ketāb al-Zīna,
neveshteh-ye Abū Hātim Rāzī.** tr. by 'A. Tahmasbī & H.S.
Shālī 284p, Tehran, 1399, 9789640300527,
Dāneshgāh-ye Tehrān (41339) * 4450

[The Ismailis' Perception of Language]

3378

Āshteyānī, Asad Allāh 'Abdolī

Siyāq: tārikh, āmūzesh, dīvānsālārī va reyādī-ye hesābdārī.
2 vols. facs. Tehran, 1399 (95) 9786003134102 Safīr-e
Ardehāl (36759) * 5500

[Accounting -- History -- Iran]

[Siyāq: history, learning, governmental, line and accountrancy
mathematics]

3379

Āshteyānī, Mīrzā Ahmad

**Nāmeḥ-ye Rahbarān: Āmūzesh-e ketāb-e takvīn, dar
'aqāyed-e Eslāmī.** 400p. Tehrna, 1364 Fajr (44935)
* 880

[Islam -- Shi'ah -- Doctrines]

3380

Ashtiyani, Mohsen, Marisa McCrone & Mahnaz Moazami
(ed.)

**Studies in Iranian History and Culture: In Honor of Elton L.
Daniel.** (Iran Studies, Volume: 27) Leiden, 2025,
9789004737075, Brill (43021) 28152

[This Festschrift volume presents eleven essays on Iran in
honor of the eminent scholar of Iranian studies, Professor
Elton L. Daniel, on the occasion of his 75th birthday.
Contributors are: Denise Aigle, Anna Livia Beelaert, Mansour
Bonakdarian, Layla S. Diba, Jaakko Hämeen-Anttila, Marisa
McCrone, Mahnaz Moazami, Paola Orsatti, John R. Perry,
Daniel T. Potts, Yann Richard, and Farzin Vejdani.]

3381

Āshūrī, Dāryūsh

Bāz Andīshī-ye Zabān-e Fārsī: noh maqāleh. 174p.
Tehran 1372 Markaz (44884) * 800

[Persian language -- Miscellanea]

3382

Askari, Kaveh

**Relaying Cinema in Midcentury Iran: material cultures in
transit.** (Cinema Cultures in Contact) 260p Berkeley, 2022

9780520329768, U. of California Press (41440)

Pap 6,606

[investigates how the cultural translation of cinema has been shaped by the physical translation of its ephemera. Kaveh Askari examines film circulation and its effect on Iranian film culture in the period before foreign studios established official distribution channels and Iran became a notable site of world cinema.]

3383

Assemi, Nahid Massoumeh

Piety and Politics in Qajar Iran: The Takkiyya Mu'avin

al-Mulk in Kermanshah. (British Institute of Persian Studies)

288p. London, 2024, 9780755652648, I.B. Tauris

(42843) 21,780

[The Takkiyya Mu'avin al-Mulk is a building complex in the city of Kermanshah in western Iran, dedicated to the annual commemoration of the martyrdom of Husayn ibn 'Ali at the Battle of Karbala in 680, an event of seminal significance to Shi'i Islam.

This book examines the intersection of art and architecture, popular piety, and the politics of legitimation. Through an examination of the building and its decorative programme, it addresses issues of patronage, Shi'i iconography and popular religious practices during the early 20th century in Iran.]

3384

Astādī, Kāzem

Ketāb-e Shenāsī-ye Hokūmat va Velāyat-e Feqīh. 158p,

Qom, 1390, 9786001610530, Maktabat ... al-Mar'ashi

(31102) * 1460

[Wilāyat al-faqīh -- Bibliographies]

3385

Ātābāyī, Badrī

Negāhī beh Gūsheh-hāyī az Tārīkh-e Īrān: a glimpse at

Persian history. 271p, Bethesda, 1997, 0936347880

Iranbooks (5380) * 2,810

[Iran -- History -- [A glimpse at Iranian history]]

3386

Ateş, Abdurrahman

Nadir Şah Döneminde Osmanlı-İran Siyasi İlişkileri

1720-1747. 264p Istanbul, 2022, 9786051968285,

Çizgi Kitabevi (41528) 2090

[Iran -- Turkey -- Foreign relations -- 16th-18th centuries]

3387

Ateş, Sabri

The Ottoman-Iranian Borderlands: making a boundaries,

1843-1914. xxi,350p ills. maps, Cambridge, 2015(13),

9781107545779, Cambridge U.P. (31174) Pap. 5806

[The story of the making of the present day Iranian, Iraqi and Turkish boundary, this book details how Russian, Ottoman,

British and Iranian commissioners worked intermittently over seven decades to create a boundary in an ethnically, religiously and geographically diverse region.]

3388

Ātefī, Hasan (ed.)

Sanadī Chand az Mahdūdeh-ye Kāshān wa Atrāf.

(Mo'arrefi-ye Mīrāth-e Makhtūt, 243) 95p facs. Qom,

1396, 9789649883717, Majma'-e Dhakha'er-e Eslami

(35947) * 1,960

[Iran -- Kāshān -- Legal documents -- History -- Sources]

3389

Attār

Tadhkereh-ye al-Auleyā'. ed. by Mohd. Este'alāmī 919p.

Tehran, 1366 Zavvar (44987) * 2200

[Muslim saints -- Sufis -- Biography]

3390

Attār Nīshābūrī

The Tadhkiratu l-Awlia (Memoirs of the saints) of

Muhammad Ibn Ibrahim Faridu'ddin 'Attar. ed. by Reynold

A. Nicholson (Persian Historical Texts, vol. III, V) 2 vols.

古書 Tehran, repr. of 1905 Maula (44985) * 1980

[Muslim saints -- Sufis -- Biography]

Preface in English]

3391

Āyatī, 'Abd al-Mohammad

Sharh-e Manzūmeh-ye Manlī va Pānzdeh qet'eh-ye Dīgar az

Nīmā Yūshīj. 175p. Tehran, 1975 Farzan (44898)

* 400

[Yūshīj, Nīmā -- Persian poetry -- Criticism]

3392

Āydenlū, Sajjād

Rāz-e Rūyintānī-ye Esfandeyār. (Ganjīneh-ye Zabān va

Adabeyāt-e Fārsī-ye Darī, 92) 285p, Tehran, 1399,

9786226441773, Enteshārāt-e Doktor Mahmūd Afshār/

Sokhan (42086) 5640

[Ferdousī -- Shāhnāme -- Characters]

3393

Ayn al-Qudāt al-Hamadhānī

Ghāyat al-Imkān fī Dirāyat al-Makān, yā risālat al-amkinah

va al-azminah. ed. by R. Farmanish 54p. Tehran, 1360

Maula (44893) * 330

[Islam -- God]

3394

Aytemur, Hüseyin Siyabend

Osmanlı Arşiv Belgeleriyle Şeyh Ubeydullah: sınır sava,ları ve

antlaşmaları 959p maps, facs., Istanbul, 2020 Hivda

İletişim (41384) 6380

[Kurds -- Turkey -- Iran -- History -- Shaykh 'Ubayd Allāh

Rebellion, 1880 -- Sources]

- 3395
Azarnouche, Samra ed.)
A la Recherche de la Continuite Iranienne: de la tradition zoroastrienne a la Mystique Islamique: recueil des textes autour de l'oeuvre de Marijan Mole (1924-1963).
(Bibliotheque de l'Ecole des Hautes Etudes, Sciences Religieuses, v. 193) 334p, Turnhout, 2022, 9782503600222, Brepols (41506) 15,525
[Les travaux de l'iranisant slovéno-polonais Marijan Molé (1924-1963) ont exercé sur les sciences religieuses une profonde influence qui se laisse observer jusqu'à nos jours.]
3396
Āzhand, Ya'qūb
Az Kārgāh tā Dāneshgāh: pazhūheshī dar nezām-e āmūzeshī-ye ostād- shāgerdī va tabdīl-e ān beh nezām-e dāneshgāhī dar naqqāshī-ye īrān. 190p ills. Tehran, 1398 9789642321803, Mo'asseseh-ye Ta'līf, Honar (41886) 1480
[Miniature -- Iran -- History
[From workshop to Academy: system of apprenticeship and academic training in Persian painting]
3397
Āzhand, Ya'qūb
Horūfiyeh dar Tārīkh 193p. Tehran, 1369 Ney (44942) * 990
[Hurufis -- Islamic sects -- Shī'ah
[Hurufis in History]
3398
Azīmī, Fakhr al-Dīn
Hovīyat-e Irān: kāvosh dar nemūdār-hā-ye nāsīyūnālism: dīdgāhī madanī. 414p, tehran, 1399 9789644160523, Nashr-e Āgāh (41350) 5630
[The identity of Iran : exploring manifestations of nationalism : a civic perspective]
3399
Azīmī, Habīb Allāh
Noskheh-nāmeḥ: kānūn-hā-ye estenasāh, 'anāser-e noskheh-ye shenāsī, rūyeh-hā-ye fehrest-nevīsī, shenākht-e ja'l va esālat-e noskheh-hā. 665p facs. photos. Mashhad, 1396, 9786000602178 Bonyād-e Pezhūhesh-hā-ye Eslāmī (36822) 3960
[Manuscripts -- Bibliography -- Reproduction -- Iran]
3400
Azīmī, Mahdī
Manteq va Ma'refat dar Andīsheh-ye Sohravardī: sharh-e manteq-e Hikmat al-Ishrāq: Suhrawardi on logic and knowledge: a commentary on the logic of The philosophy of illumination. 606p, Tehran, 1400(1398), 9786226331067, Mo'assaseh-ye Pazhūhesh-e Hekmat va Falsafeh-ye Irān (41307) 4470
[Suhrawardī, Yahyā ibn Ḥabash, -- 1152 or 1153-1191. -- Hikmat al-ishrāq -- Islamic philosophy -- Logic]
3401
Azimi, Fakhreddin
The Quest for Democracy in Iran: a century of struggle against authoritarian rule. xiv,492p ills. Cambridge, Ma. 2010(08), 9780674057067, Harvard U.P. (23280) Pap. * 1,540
[The Constitutional Revolution of 1906 launched Iran as a pioneer in a broad-based movement to establish democratic rule in the non-Western world. In a book that provides essential context for understanding modern Iran, Fakhreddin Azimi traces a century of struggle for the establishment of representative government.]
3402
Azīz Khānī, Mohd.
Taghdhīyeh dar Tebb-e Irānī.. 139p, Tehran, 1399, 9786003138551, Safīr-e Ardehāl (41325) * 1950
[Ytaditional medicine -- Nutrition]
3403
Azkeyā, Mostafā
Jāme'eh Shenāsī-ye tausī'eh va Tausī'eh neyāftagī-ye Rūstāyī-ye Irān. 324p. Tehran, 1365 Ettela'at (44527) * 990
[On community development and agricultural reforms in the rural areas of Iran -- Historical study]
3404
Bābā Tāher
Sharh-e Ahvāl va Āthār va Dū Baytī-hā-ye Bābā Tāher-e 'Oryān: be-endemām-e Sharh va tarjomeh-ye kalemāt-e qesar-e vay mansūb beh 'Ayn al-Qodāt al-Hamadānī: bā asl va tarjomeh-ye Ketāb al-Fotūhāt al-Rabbānīyeh fī mazj al-eshārāt al-Hamadānīyeh: beh sharh va tafsīr-e Mohd. ebn Ebrāhīm mashhūr beh Khatīb Vazīrī. ed. by Javād Maqsūd 971p. Tehran, 1354 Anjoman-e Athar-e Melli (44988) * 3200
[Bābā-Ṭāhīr, active 11th century -- 'Ayn al-Qudāh, 'Abd Allāh ibn Muhammad, al-Hamadhānī]
3405
Bābāpūr, Yūsof Beyg
Fetneh-ye Sheykh 'Ubayd Allāh Kord: gozāresh-hā-ye az vaqāye'-e hamleh-ye Akrād beh Safhāt-e Ādharbāyejān dar Qājār. 736p, Tehran, 1390(2012), 9786002200624, Ketābkhāneh, Mūzeh va Markaz-e Asnād-e Majles-e Shūrā-ye Eslām (29900) * 2200
[Rebellion of Shaikh 'Ubaidullāh Kurd : some reports on Kurds' invasion on Azarbaijan's areas during Qajarid period]
Iran -- Azerbaijan -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925]

- 3406
Bābāyī, Ahsān
Dar Emtedād-e 'Āshūrā. 238p, Tehran, 1386,
9789649671864, Kalameh al-Haqq (31041) * 920
[Ashura -- Shiites -- Persian literature]
- 3407
Bābāyī, Habīb
Dargodhashtagān-e Ketāb Āfarīn beh Revāyat-e Jahān-e Ketāb, 1374-1394. 248p, Tenrah, 1394(2015),
9786002223135, Khaneh-ye Ketab (34677) * 1540
[Iranian authors -- 21th century -- Biography]
- 3408
Babaie, Sussan & Melanie Gibson (ed.)
The Mercantile Effect: art and exchange in the Islamicate world during the 17th and 18th centuries. 143p ills. photos.
London, 2017, 9781909942103, Gingko Library (36858) * 10671
[discuss how the movement of Armenian, Indian, Chinese, Persian, Turkish, and European merchants and their trade goods spread new ideas and new technologies across Western Asia in the early modern era.]
- 3409
Babazadā, Elgün
History of the Ganja Khanate. tr. bu Willem Floor xi, 241p.
Washington DC, 2024, 9781949445794, Mage Publishers (43819) 17010
[Azerbaijan -- Iran -- Politics and government -- History, 16th-18th centuries
Azerbaijan was one of Iran's most important provinces, yet events that took place there after Nader Shah's death have been understudied. This also holds true for the era of the autonomous Caucasian Khanates between 1749 and 1806, the history of which is mainly found in Russian sources.]
- 3410
Bahā' al-Dīn Baghdādī
Al-Tavassol ilā al-Tarassol, inshā' va tālīf. ed. by Ahmad Bahmanyār 389p, Tehran, 1385 repr.(1315),
9643313506, Asatir (23993) * 2680
[Iran -- History -- 640-1500 -- Sources]
- 3411
Bahā' al-Dīn Muhammad Hasan Isfahānī (1062-1135? q.)
Awn Ikhwān al-Safā' 'alā Fahm Kitāb al-Shifā'. al-mujallad al-awwal: Fī al-mantiq, al-thānī: Fī al-tabī'iyāt, al-thālith: Fī al-ilāhīyāt ed. by 'Alī Owjabī 3 vols. Tehran, 1399,
9786226331081, Mo'asseseh-ye Pazhūheshī-ye Hekmat va Falsafeh-ye Irān (41215) 16040
[Avicenna, Shifā' -- Ikhwān al-Ṣafā' -- Islamic philosophy -- Metaphysics -- Early works to 1800
In Arabic, with introductory material in Persian]
- 3412
Bahā' al-Dīn Valad, Hosayn
Ma'āref (jozv-e avval). ed. by Bahman Nozhat (Majmū'eh-ye Tahqīqāt-e 'Erfānī, 14) 526p Tehran, 1401
9786222600754, Sokhan (41905) 8980
[Mysticism -- Sufism -- Early works to 1800]
- 3413
Bahār, Mehrdād
Pazhūheshī dar Asātīr-e Irān: pāreh-ye nakhost: matn-hā va yāddāsht-hā. 326p. Tehran, 1362 Tus (45058) * 1600
[Iran -- Mythology -- Zoroastrianism]
- 3414
Bahār, Mehrdād
Yād-e Bahār: yādnāmeḥ-ye doktūr Mehrdād Bahār (majmū'eh-ye maqālāt). 702p, Tehran, 1376,
9644160665, Agah (27036) * 5980
[Persian language -- literature -- civilization]
- 3415
Bahār, Mohd. Taqī (1265-1330 h.q.)
Nāmeḥ-hāye Malek al-Sho'arā' Bahār. ed. by 'Alī Mīr Ansārī (Publications of Iran National Archives Organization) 250p, Tehran, 2001, 9646189415, Sazman-e Asnad-e Melli-ye Iran (27853) * 880
[The Letters of Malak-o-Sho'ara Bahar]
- 3416
Bahār, Molk al-Sho'arā'
Tārīkh-e Mokhtasar-e Ahzāb-e Siyāsī-ye Irān, enqerād-e Qājāriyah. 2 vols. Tehran, 1371 Amir Kabir (3028) * 3800
[Iran -- Political and government -- Qajar dynasty -- History -- 20th century]
- 3417
Bahārnāz, Mohd. Redā
Ashāyer-e Irāb, 'aks-hā'ī az īlāt va 'ashāyer-e Irān: Nomads of Iran: photographs of Iranian tribes. 152p. photos. map, Tehran, 1994 Farhang-Sara (44871) * 2400
[Iranian tribes -- Pictorial works]
- 3418
Bahmany, Leila Rahimi
Azeri Turkish Narratives in Twentieth-Century Iran: Resisting Monolingualism. 432p. Edinburgh, 2025,
9781399550833, Edinburgh U.P. (43564) 22990
[Explores Azeri Turkish literature to offer insights into the ideas of centralism, monolingualism and nationalism in twentieth-century Iran]
- 3419
Bahrāmeyān, 'Alī (comp.)

Fehrest-e Noskkeh-hā-ye 'Ahd-e Īlkhānī (qorūn 7-8 h.q.) dar Ketābkhāneh-ye Īrān.

x(en),567p, Tehran, 1396(2017),
9789643618193, Edāreh-ye Motāle'āt-e Asnād va Tārīkh-e
Ravābet-e Khārejī (36642) 6840

[An Inventory of the Manuscripts Related to Ilkhanid Era in
Iran (13-14th a.c.)]

3420

Bakhash, Shaul

The Reign of the Ayatollahs: Iran and the Islamic revolution.

x,276p. N.Y. 1984, 0465068871, Basic Books (44614)

* 1100

[Iran -- History -- 1979-]

3421

Bakhsh, Rahīm Rūh & Farīdeh Heshmatī (ed.)

Tārīkh-e Tahavvolāt-e Nezām-e Āmūzeshī-ye Novīn dar Īrān.

667p, Tehran, 1400, 9786226607872, Negārestān-e
Andīsheh (42475) * 8496

[Education -- Iran -- History]

3422

Bakhshayeshi, Aqiqi

Ten Decades of Ulama's Struggle. tr. by A. Pazargadi

281p. Tehran, 1985 Islamic Propagation Organization
(44649) * 1210

[Mirza shirazi, Sayyed Jamal al-Din Assad-Abadi, Sheuikh
Fazlollah Noori, The Second Mirza, Modarress, Sheikh
Mohammad Khiabani, Sayyid Jamal al-Din Va'es, Malek
alMotek Allemin, Ayatollah Hayeri, Ayatollah Boroujerdi,
Ayatollah Imam Khomeini, Scholar Tabataba'i]

3423

Bakhteyār, Mozaffar

Barrasī-ye Noskkeh-hā-ye Khattī Eslāmī dar Chīn.

146p, Qom, 1399(2021), 9786227435016, Majma'-e
Dhakhā'er-e Eslāmī (41311) 2870

[Islam -- China -- Manuscripts]

[World Survey of Islamic Manuscripts (China)] 中国伊斯兰
手抄稿]

3424

Balafrej, Lamia

The Making of the Artist in Late Timurid Painting. (Edinburgh

Studies in Islamic Art) xv,260p. 74 color illus., Edinburgh,
2024(19), 9781474437448, Edinburgh U.P. (42591)

Pap. * 8,470

[The first exploration of how artists represented artistic work
and authorship in Persian painting.

Focusing on one of the most iconic manuscripts of the
Persianate tradition, the Cairo Bustan made in late Timurid
Herat and bearing the signatures of the painter Bihzad, this
book explores Persian manuscript painting as a medium for
artistic performance and self-representation, a process by

which artistic authority was shaped and discussed.]

3425

Balivet, Michel, H. Lessan Pezechki & R. Mounier

Histoire du Sultanat Seldjoukide de Konya sous Domination

Mongole (1246-1280): d'apres le chronique Persane d'Ibn

Bibi. (Le Cahiers du Bosphore CVI) 497p, Istanbul, 2021,
9789754286601, Isis Press (40173) 12600

[Ibn Bībī (12..-1284; -- chroniqueur) -- Critique et

interpretation -- Turquie -- Konya (Turquie)]

3426

Balyānī, Taqī al-Dīn Auhadī

Sormeh-ye Solaymānī (farhang-e Fārsī beh Fārsī). ed. by

Mahmūd Modabberī 373p. Tehran, 1364 Markaz-e

Nashr-e Daneshgahi (44864) * 1320

[Persian language -- Dictionaries]

3427

Bāmdād, Mehdī

Sharh-e Hāl-e Rejāl-e Īrān, dar qarn 12, 13, 14 hejrī. 6 vols.

古書 Tehran, 1347 Entesharat-e Zavvar (15388)

* 9720

[Dictionay of National Biography of Iran 1700-1960.]

3428

Banāyī, 'Alī ibn Muhammad Mi'mār

Resāleh dar Mūsīqī. 175p. Tehran, 1368 Markaz-e

Nashr-e Daneshgahi (44922) * 2200

[Music -- Iran -- Facsimile edition]

3429

Banuazizi, Ali & Myron Weiner (ed.)

The State, Religion, and Ethnic Politics: Afghanistan, Iran,

and Pakistan. xi,390p. Syracuse, 1986, 0815623852,

Syracuse U.P. (45270) Pap. * 2370

3430

Bāqerī, Mehri

Tārīkh-e Zabān-e Fārsī. 207p. Tehran, 1373 Qatreh

(45027) * 800

[Persian grammar -- History]

3431

Bāqerīyān Movahhed, Seyyed Redā

Majmū'eh-ye Āthār-e Mīrzā Hasan Rashdīyeh Tabrīzī,

motavaffā 1323 sh. 728p, Qom, 1399 9786005334883

Ketāb-e Taha (40932) 9856

[Education -- Iran -- History -- 19th century]

3432

Barati, Abdras

Exercising Authority and Representing Rule:

Eighteenth-Century Persian Decrees from the Shrine of

Imam Reza in Mashhad. (Iran Studies, 23) xiii,283p. 40 figs.,

Leiden, 2024, 9789004548206, Brill (42438) 21,528

[Iran -- Diplomats -- Politics and government -- History --

Afghanistan -- 16th-18th centuries -- Sources

In Exercising Authority and Representing Rule, András Barati offers the transcription, translation, and commentary of twenty-two hitherto unpublished Persian decrees issued by various rulers of eighteenth-century Iran and Afghanistan and addresses the diplomatic aspects and the content of the documents.]

3433

Barbati, Chiara & Vittorio Berti (ed.)

Iranianate and Syriac Christianity in Late Antiquity and the Early Islamic Period. (Veröffentlichungen zur Iranistik, 87) 399p Wien, 2021 9783700190066 Austrian Academy of Sciences Press (41520) 16560

[It is by now widely acknowledged that between late antiquity and the first centuries of Islam, Syriac-speaking Christian communities were more than just scattered minority communities with little impact in geographical areas strongly shaped by the Iranian element. "Iranianate and Syriac Christianity" bridges across different specialized disciplines, first and foremost Iranian Studies and Syriac Studies and the History of Christianity, and assembles a range of authoritative voices on the subject.]

3434

Barbera, Gerardo (ed.)

Siddham : studies in Iranian philology in honour of Mauro Maggi. (Beiträge zur Iranistik ; 52) xxix,448p. Wiesbaden, 2024, 9783752007749, Reichert Verlag (43227) 22,770 [This volume honours Mauro Maggi, celebrating his contributions to Iranian, Indo-Aryan, and Central Asian philology and linguistics. It includes twenty-nine papers from colleagues, former students, and friends, covering a wide array of languages and text traditions such as Avestan, Khotanese, Sogdian, Tumshuqese, Middle and Early New Persian, Bashkardi, Central dialects of Iran, Sanskrit, Gāndhārī, Tocharian, Chinese, Old Uigur, Tibetan, and Hebrew.]

3435

Bārforūsh, Mohd. bāqer Najafzādeh

Gozīdeh-ye Dāstān-hā-ye Kūtāh-e Jalāl Āl-e Ahmad: hamrrāh bā naqd va tahlīl-e dāstān-hā-ye kūtāhesh. 370p. Tehran 1376, 9646333036, Chap va nashr-e Bonyad (44878) * 440

[Āl Aḥmad, Jalāl -- Criticism and interpretation]

3436

Barjakī, Esmā'il Redāyī

Jāygāh va Naqsh-e Tamaddonī-ye Sādāt dar Khorāsān (az qarn-e chahārom tā payān-e qarn-e nahom hejrī) 415p, Mashhad, 1400(1399), 9786000604653, Bonyād-e Pazhūhesh-hā-ye Eslāmī (41806) 2040 [Khurasan -- History -- Shiites]

3437

Barkhvordārī, Ramazān

Tahlīl-e Goftemān-hā-ye Āmūzesh va Parvareh-e Īrān-e pas az enqelāb. 202p, Tehran, 1401(2022) 9786227919363 Naqd-e Farhang (42005) * 2,950 [Education -- Iran]

3438

Barrasī-hā-ye Tārīkhī: Historical Studies of Iran. 59 vols. Tehran, 1346-57 Supreme Commanders' Staff (45006) * 24,532

[1346(6), 1347(3-4,5), 1348(1-6), 1349(1-6), 1350(1,2, makhsūs, 3-6), 1351(1-6), 1352(1-2,3,6), 1353(1-6), 1354(1-6), 2535(1-6), 2436(1-6)]

3439

Barsamian, David with Noam Chomsky, E. Abrahamian, N. Mozaffari

Targeting Iran. 212p, Delhi, 2009(07) 9788189654849 Daanish Books (28088) * 800 [This second edition brings the narrative up to date, with the Green uprisings of 2009, the second Ahmadinejad administration, the election of Rouhani, and the Iran nuclear deal.]

3440

Barth, Fredrik

Principles of Social Organization in Southern Kurdistan. (Univ. Etnografiske Museum Bulletin, No. 7) 146p. 古書 Oslo, 1953 Brodrene Jorgensen (44752) * 2600 [Kurdistan -- Social conditions -- Middle East]

3441

Barzīn, Mas'ūd

Shenāsnāmeḥ-ye Matbū'āt-e Īrān, az 1215 tā 1357 shamsī 565p. Tehrsn, 1371 Behjat (4495 7) * 1440 [Iranian periodicals -- Bibliographies [Chronology of the Persian Press 1836-1978]

3442

Barzūyī, Mojtabā

Oudā'-e Siyāsī-ye Kordestān (az sāl 1258 tā 1325 h.sh.). 415p, Tehran, 1378, 9646870023, Fekr-e Nou (14447) * 1800

[Kurdistān -- Iran -- Politics and government -- History]

3443

Bashīr, 'Alī Asghar

Andīsheh-hā-ye 'Erfānī-ye Pīr-e Herāt. 118p. Tehran, 1374 Asatir (44924) * 660 [Ansārī al-Harawī, 'Abd Allāh ibn Muḥammad, 1006-1089 -- Sufism]

3444

Basharī, Javād (ed.)

Motūn-e Īrānī: majmū'eh-ye resāleh-ye fārsī va 'arabī az

dāneshvarān-e Īrānī (az āghāz-e daureh-ye eslāmī tā pāyān-e 'asr-e Taymūrī), daftar-e 4/ vol. 4. 1260p facs. Tehran, 1397, 9786002202871, Ketābkhāneh, Mūzeh va Markaz-e Asnād-e Majles-e Shūrā-ye Eslāmī (38411) * 4550
[Motūn-e Irāni (Iranian texts): Persian & Arabic works of Iranish scholars up to Timrid dynasty, vol. 4]

A collection of facsimiles and editions of miscellaneous Arabic and Persian manuscripts, along with introductions.]

3445

Basharī, Javād (ed.)

Motūn-e Īrānī: majmū'eh-ye resāleh-ye fārsī va 'arabī az dāneshvarān-e Īrānī (az āghāz-e daureh-ye eslāmī tā pāyān-e 'asr-e Taymūrī), daftar-e 5/ vol. 5. 659p facs. Tehran, 1397(2019), 9786002202987, Ketābkhāneh, Mūzeh va Markaz-e Asnād-e Majles-e Shūrā-ye Eslāmī (38679)

* 4770

[Motun-e Irāni (Iranian Texts): Persian & Arabic works of Iranian scholars up to Timurid dynasty. Vol. 5

A collection of facsimiles and editions of miscellaneous Arabic and Persian manuscripts, along with introductions]

3446

Bashiriyeh, Hossein

The State and Revolution in Iran, 1962-1982. 203p.

London, 1984, 0709932146, Croom Helm (44535)

* 1620

[Iran -- Poplitics and government -- 1941-1982]

3447

al-Basrī, 'Alī

Yāddāsht-hā-ye 'Alīhadarat Redā Shah Kabīr, dar zamān-e reyāsāt al'vozarā'ī va farmāndahī-ye koll qovā. 301p. facs.

(Tehran, 1350 Sitad-e Bozorg-e Arteshtaran (44584)

* 1600

[Iran -- History -- 20th century -- sources]

3448

Bāstānī Pārīzī

Āsiyā-ye Haft Sang. 745p. Tehran, 1364(1346)

Donya-ye Ketab (44676) 2500

[Iran -- History --Iranian literature -- Civilization]

3449

Bāstānī Pārīzī

Az Sīr tā Peyāz (majmū'eh-ye chand maqāleh) 727p.

Tehran, 1367 'Elm (44674) * 2100

[Iran -- History -- Civilization]

3450

Bāstānī Pārīzī

Azhda-hā-ye Haft Sar (majmū'eh-ye maqālāt). 805p. 古書

Tehran, 1367(1352) Donya-ye Ketab (44673) * 2000

[Iran -- History -- Civilization]

3451

Bāstānī Pārīzī

Hamāseh-ye Kavīr. 836p 古書 Tehran, 1357(56)

Amir Kabir (22865) * 2200

[Iran -- History --Iranian literature -- Civilization]

3452

Bāstānī Pārīzī

Kūcheh-ye Haft Pīch (majmū'eh-ye maqālāt) 625p.

Tehran, 1363(1355) Negah (44675) * 3000

[Iran -- History -- Civilization]

3453

Bāstānī Pārīzī

Kolāh Gūsheh-ye Nūshīn-e Ravān. 564p, Tehran, 1368

Ispark (22861) * 2300

[Iran -- History -- Persian language -- Literature -- Texts]

3454

Bāstānī Pārīzī

Nāy-e Haft Band: majmū'eh-ye maqālāt-e tārikhī-ye adabī.

400p. tehran, 1350 'Ata'i (44657) * 2200

[Iran -- Civilization -- Hiostory]

3455

Bāstānī Pārīzī

Nūn-e Jau va Dūgh-e Gau. 925p. 古書 Tehran, 1362

Donya-ye Ketab (44677) * 2200

[Iran -- History --Iranian literature -- Civilization]

3456

Bāstānī Pārīzī

Pahlavān-e Gorz-e Hefdeh Man, Shāh Mansūr. 246p,

Tehran, 1366 Nashr-e Chakameh (24197) * 1069

[Muzaffarids -- Shāh Mansūr (1344-1393) -- Iran -- History]

3457

Bāstānī Pārīzī

Sang-e Haft Qalam, bar mazār-e khvājegān-e haft chāh.

758p. Tehran, 1369(1358) 'Elm (44697) * 1500

[Iran -- History -- Civilization]

3458

Bāstānī Pārīzī

Siyāsāt va Eqtesād-e 'Asr-e Safavī. 533p. Tehran, 1348

Safi-ye 'Ali Shah (44651) * 2200

[Iran under the Safavids, economic & political condition.]

3459

Bāstānī Pārīzī

Tārikh-e Shāhī-ye Qarākhetā'eyān, Kermān, az mo'allef-e

nā-shenākhteh dar qarn-e haftom. 567p, Tehran, 1389,

9789642242610, 'Elm (41675) 6936

3460

Bāstānī Pārīzī

Ya'qūb-e Leyth. 479p, Tehran, 1377, 9644053419,

Nashr-e 'Elm (18715) * 5600

[Iran -- History -- Saffarids dynasty]

3461

Bāstānī Pārīzī

Ya'qūb-e Leyth. 399p. (Tehran), 1365(1344)

Chakameh (44781) * 440

[Iran -- History -- Saffarid dynasty -- Ya'qūb ibn al-Layth al-Ṣaffār, -879]

3462

al-Batītī, Husayn bn 'Alī

Ahwāl Mulūk al-Tatār al-Mughūl: risālah fī ahwāl al-Mughūl mundh al-bidāyah hattā suqūt Baghdād, aqdam nass 'an al-Mughūl 658 h.- 1260 m. intro. & ed. by Rasūl Ja'fareyān, tarjamah al-dirāsah 'an al-Fārsīyah, Nasīr al-Ka'bī

167p facs. Toronto/Beirut, 2021, 9781990131219, The Academic Center for Research/ Tūs (41867) * 1680

[Mongols -- Iran -- History]

tr. of Persian study into Arabic by Nasīr al-Ka'bī

[The Conditions of the Tatars- Mongols Kings]

3463

Bātenī, Mohd. Redā

Tausīf-e Sākhtemān-e Dastūrī-ye Zabān-e Fārsī: bar**bonyād-e yak nazariyeh-ye omūmī-ye zabān.** 193p. 古書

Tehran, 2536 Amir Kabir (45008) * 330

[Persian language -- Linguistics]

3464

Batmanglij, Najmieh

Food of Life: Ancient Persian and Modern Inrannian Cooking and Ceremonies. 640p 340 color, Washington, DC, 2024(86), 9781949445800, Mage Publishers (17748)

10502

[The 40th Anniversary Edition of Food of Life: Ancient Persian and Modern Iranian Cooking and Ceremonies by Najmieh Batmanglij contains more recipes and more photos. Each recipe has been restructured for more clarity, including tips and suggestions from her fans over the past 40 years.]

3465

Baumer, Christoph

History of the Caucasus, volume 2: In the shadow of great powers. viii,376p. photos. maps, London, 2024,

9780755636280, I.B. Tauris (42723) * 8470

[Caucasus -- History]

In the Shadow of Great Powers is the second volume of Christoph Baumer's History of the Caucasus. It covers the period from the Seljuk domination of the Southern Caucasus around 1050 CE to the present day. After the Kingdom of Georgia's golden age of independent power and cultural blossoming in the 12th and early 13th centuries, the Caucasus was overrun by the Mongols and soon disintegrated into innumerable smaller kingdoms, principalities and khanates. At the same time, an Armenian kingdom in exile maintained a

precarious independence in Cilicia, today's southern Turkey, by applying a three-way diplomatic policy balanced between the Mongol Il-Khanate, the Crusader states and, to a lesser degree, the Mameluke Empire.]

3466

Bāvīl, Mohd. Ābādī

Zarāyef va Tarāyef, yā modāf va mansūb-hā-ye sharh-hā-ye eslāmī va pīrāmūn. 890p, Tabriz/Tehran, 1357(1979)

Anjoman-e Ostadan-e Zaban va Adabiyat-e Farsi (21003)

* 3600

[Islamic empire -- Gazetteers -- City and towns -- Historical geography -- Sources]

3467

Bavarchi

A Persian Cookbook: the manual by Bavarchi. tr. by Saman**Hassibi & Amir Sayadabdi** 224p ills. London, 2018,

9781909248595, Prospect Books (41402) 3630

[A Persian Cookbook is a unique historic cookery book. The original manuscript was drafted by Iranian, Bavarchi Baqdadi, after a spiritual journey in 1521. Bavarchi is the Persian synonym for cook, and, as is apparent from the text, cooking was his and his father's profession. This will be the first English translation of this earliest classical cookbook which has survived.]

3468

Bayānī, Mahdī

Ahvāl va Āthār-e Khvoshnevīsān. 4v vols. in 2, Tehran, 1363 'Elmi (45066) * 5400

[Iran -- Calligraphers -- Biographies]

3469

Bayānī, Shehāb al-Dīn 'Abdallāh Morvārīd Kermānī (865-922 q.)

Monsha'āt-e 'Abdallāh Morvārīd. 411p, Tehran,

1398(2019), 9786002203090, Ketābkhāneh, Mūzeh va

Markaz-e Asnād-e ajles-e Shūrā-ye Eslāmī (41652) 6640

[Persian prose literature -- 16th century]

3470

Bayāt, 'Azīz Allāh

Shenāsā'ī-ye Manābe' va Ma'ākhdh-e Tārīkh-e Īrān, az āghāz tā selseleh-ye Safavīyeh. 399p. Tehran, 1377,

9640001473, Amir Kabir (44703) * 1980

[Iran -- History -- Safavids -- Bibliography]

3471

Bayāt, 'Azīzb Allāh

Shenāsā'ī-ye Manābe' va Ma'ākhdh-e Tārīkh-e Īrān,**(1) az āghāz tā selseleh-ye Safavīyeh, (2) ... tā Mashrūtiyet.**

2 vols. 古書 Tehran, 1363, 74 Amir Kabir (39151)

* 1,550

[Iran -- History -- Bibliographies]

3472

Bayat, Asef

Making Islam Democratic: social movements and the post-Islamist turn. (Stanford Studies in Middle East and Islamic Societies and Cultures) 320p, Palo Alto, 2007, 0804755957, Stanford U.P. (21722) Pap. * 1200

[Focusing on events from the Iranian Revolution to the current day, with a comparative focus on Islamism, post-Islamism, and active religious expression across the region, Bayat explores the highly contested relationship between religion, politics, and everyday life in the Middle East.]

3473

Bayat, Asef

Street Politics: poor people's movements in Iran. xxiii, 232p N.Y. 1997, 0231108583, Columbia U.P. (2069) * 2200
[Squatter settlements -- Vending stands -- Poor -- Political activity -- Iran]

3474

Bayāt, Kāveh

Pān Torkīsm va Īrān. (Majmū'eh-ye tārikh-e mo'āser-e Īrān, 43) 247p, Tehran, 1386, 9789642509157, Entesharat-e Shirazeh (24915) * 2320
[Irsn -- Pan-turanianism -- Ethnic relations -- Turkey -- History]

3475

Bayāt, Kāveh

Shūresh-e 'Ashāyerī-ye Fārs, 13-7-1309 j.sh. 170p. photos. Tehran, 1365 Noqreh (44772) * 900
[Iran -- Fārs -- History]

On the revolt of the tribes of the eastern Iranian province of Fars, 1928-1930]

3476

Bayāt, Kāveh (comp.)

Tārikh-e Īl-e Qashqāyī: khāterāt-e Mīrzā Nasr Alāh Khān Qahramānī. 768p, Tehran, 1399, 9789646895324, Nashr-e Nāmak (42096) 9504
[History -- Iran -- Qashqā'ī -- Qahramānī, Mīrzā Nasr Allāh Hān, ca. 1875-1954]

The Hostory of the Ghashghair Tribe: the memoirs of Mirza Nasollah Khan Ghahremani, Moeen Daftar]

3477

Bayat, Mangol

Iran's Experiment with Parliamentary Governance: the Second Majles, 1909-1911. xiii, 505p, Syracuse, 2020, 9780815636861, Syracuse U.P. (42126) Pap. * 8505
[Constitutional history -- Iran -- 1905-1911
Bayat provides a much-needed detailed analysis of the Iranian constitutional revolution historic episode, examining the national and international actors, and the political climate

that engendered one crisis after another, ultimately leading to its fateful end.]

3478

Bayat, Mangol

Mysticism and Dissent: socioreligious thought in Qajar Iran. (Modern Intellectual and Political History of the Middle East Series) 224p. 古書 Syracuse, 2000(1982), 0815622600, Syracuse U.P. (5537) Pap. * 1210

[蔵書印あり]

3479

Bāybordī, Sarhang

Tārikh-e Arasbārān. 301p. Tehran, 1341 Ebn-e Sina (44532) * 1600

[Iran -- Arasbārān (Shahristān) -- History]

3480

Baydā'ī, Bahrām

Hashtomīn-e Safar-e Sendabād; namāyeshnāme. 130p. Tehran, 1357 Ruzbehan (44810) * 440

[A play]

3481

Baydā'ī, Bahrām

Marg-e Yazdgerd: majles-e shāhkoshī (namāyeshnāme). 72p.(per.)+120p.(eng.), Tehran, 1376(59), 9645512182 Rushangaran (44812) * 550

[Drama]

[Death of Yazdgerd: a play]

3482

Baydā'ī, Bahrām

Seh bar Khvānī: Azhdahāk, Ārash, Kārnāme-ye bondār-e bīdakhsh. 99p. Tehran, 1378 Rushangeran (44806) 440

[Short stories]

3483

Baydā'ī, Bahrām

Seyāvash'khvānī: filmnāme. 230p. Tehran, 1376(72), 9645512441, Rushangaran (44811) * 550

3484

Bayhaqī, Abū al-Fadl

Tārikh-e Bayhaqī. ed. by 'Alī Akbar Fayyād 970p, Tehran, 1401 repr. 9789643630836, Hermes (38851) * 8260

[Gaznavid -- Iran -- History]

3485

Bayhaqī, Abū Fadl Mohd. Ebn Hosayn

Dībā-ye Dīdārī: matn-e kāmel Tārikh-e Bayhaqī. ed. by Mohd. Ja'far Yāhaqqī & Mahdī Seyyedī 886p, Tehran, 1400(1393), 9789643795037, Sokhan (35974) * 9640
[Ghaznevīds -- History -- Iran -- Afghanistan -- Early works to 1800]

- 3486
Bazin, Marcel
La Vie Rurale dans la Region de Qom (Iran central).
(POF-Etudes) 102p. maps, Paris, (1974 Association
Langues et Civilisation (44561) * 870
[Iran -- Qom -- Sociology -- Rural conditions]
- 3487
Beck, Lois
**Nomads in Postrevolutionary Iran: the Qashqa'i in an era of
change.** (Iranian Studies, 22) xxv,404p London, 2017(15)
9781138099722, Routledge (33378) Pap 11614
[Examining the rapid transition in Iran from a modernizing,
westernizing, secularizing monarchy (1941-79) to a hard-line,
conservative, clergy-run republic (1979-), this book focuses
on the ways this process has impacted the Qashqa'i-a rural,
nomadic, tribally organized, Turkish-speaking, ethnic minority
of a million and a half people who are dispersed across the
southern Zagros mountains.]
- 3488
Bedlīsī, Edrīs ibn Hesām al-Dīn (m. 926 h.)
Qānūn-e Shāhanshāhī. (Mīrāth-e Maktūb, Rasā'il 4)
7p(en)+145p, Tehran, 2008 9789648700633 Mirath-e
Maktub (24788) 800
[Political ethics -- Islamic countries -- Early works to 1800
Idrīs Bidlīsī (d. 926/1520) was the son of a munshī (secretary)
in the chancery of the court of the Aq Qoyunlu ruler Uzun
Ḥasan (d. 882/1478) first in Diyarbakır and then Tabriz. Idrīs
must have enjoyed the usual education for an adolescent of
his social background. He was fluent in Persian and Arabic,
knowing Kurdish as well.]
- 3489
Behbahānī, 'Alī Mōdarres Mūsavī
Kollīyāt-e Ma'āref-e Eslāmī. 193p. Tehran, 1365
Daneshgah-e Tehran (44938) * 770
[Shī'ah --Islam]
- 3490
Behbahānī, 'Alī Mūsavī Modarres
Hakīm-e Astarābād: Mīr Dāmād. 383p. Tehran, 1377,
9640340154, Daneshgah-e Tehran (44803) * 1100
3491
Behbahānī, S.'A. Mūsavī Modarres
Hakīm-e Astarabād: Mīr Dāmād. 383p, Tehran, 1377,
9640340154, Tehran University (14146) * 1000
[Dāmād, Muḥammad Bāqir ibn Muḥammad, -1631? --
Criticism and interpretation]
- 3492
Beheshtī, Ahmad
**Son' va Ebdā': sharh va taudīh-e namat-e panjom az ketāb-e
al-Ishārāt va al-Tanbīhāt** 309p, Tehran, 1397(79),
9789640343203, Dāneshgāh-e Tehran (41933) 22,50
[Ethics -- Logic -- Ibn Sīnā -- Commentary
[Material & Immaterial: origination] 4th ed.]
3493
Beheshtī Heravī, 'Abd Allāh Thānī
**Nūr al-Mashreqayn: safarnāmeḥ-ye manzūm az 'ahd-e
Safavī.** ed. by N. Māyel Heravī 352p. 古書 Mashhad,
1377, 9644441141, Bonyad-e Pezhuḥesh-ha-ye Eslamī
(44914) * 660
[India -- Description and travel -- Poetry -- Iran]
- 3494
Behrangī, Sahand
**Afshār-hā-ye Shāhīndezh va Takāb: sargozasht-e
khāndān-hā-ye hākem Afshār bā takyeh bar asnād-e
tārīkhī-ye daureh-ye Qājār va Pahlavī.** (Tārīkh-e Mo'āser-e
Īrān) 821p photos. Tehran, 1401, 9786227489866,
Shīrāz (41661) 6980
[Afshār (Turkish people) -- History -- Afsharids, 1735-1803]
- 3495
Behrangī, Samad
Majmū'eh-ye Maqāleh-hā. 304p. 古書 Tehran, 1348
Shams (44825) * 380
[Essays]
- 3496
Behrangī, Samad
Nāmeḥ-hā-ye Samad Behrangī. 81p. Tehran, 1357
Amir Kabir (44814) * 180
[Bihrangī, Ṣamad -- Correspondence]
- 3497
Behrooz, Maziar
**Iran at War: interactions with the modern world and the
struggle with Imperial Russia.** x,214p, London, 2023,
9780755637379, I.B. Tauris (42115) Pap 5,322
[After the destructive decades following the fall of the Safavid
Empire, the Qajar dynasty inherited a weakened state and
the growing threat of European imperial powers, culminating
in two wars with Russia. In this book, Maziar Behrooz
provides a history of the Qajar dynasty's navigation of this
difficult period, beginning with the reign of Aqa Muhammad
Shah and ending with that of Fath Ali Shah.]
- 3498
Behrouz, Kh. R. Flower & T. Nagel
Lehrgang der Persischen Sprache: sprachlehrprogramm.
524s, Hildesheim, 1989, 3487091844, Georg Olms
(1523) * 3,850
[Persian language -- Study and teaching]
- 3499
Behzādī, Mohammad Redā

Tasarrof-e Teflīs: lashkar-keshī-ye Āqā Mohammad Khān

* 1820

Qājār beh Qafqāz beh revāyat-e maktūbāt-e

ketābkhāneh-ye Saltanātī-ye asr-e Golestān. 164p phtos.

facs. Tehran, 1397, 9786008955245, Enteshārāt-e

Parandeh (41292) 2,450

[Āqā Muḥammad, 1742 or 1743-1797 -- T'bilisi (Georgia) --

History -- 18th century]

3500

Behzādī, Zahra As'adpūr

Almās-e Kavīr: sharhī az vaqāye'-e tārikhī-ye arg-e Bam, az

Hakhāmanesheyān tā Zandīyeh. jeld-e avval 448p. photos.

Tehran, 1370 Z. As'adpur (44672) * 2000

[Bam (Iran) -- History

Vol. 2 has title: Kīmīyā-yi nāsūt]

3501

Benard, Cheryl & Zalmai Khalilzad

The Government of God: Iran's Islamic Republic. (The

Modern Middle East Ser. 15) xiv,240p. N.Y. 1984,

0231053762, Columbia U.P. (44762) * 1620

3502

Benjamin, Samuel G. W.

Īrān va Īrāneyān: khāterāt va safarnameh 299p. photos.

Tehran, 1357(48) Aftab (44620) * 2400

[Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925 -- Travel in Iran,

1883-1885

[Persia and Persians, Samuel Green Wheeler Benjamin]

3503

Berberian, Houri & Talinn Grogor

The Armenian Woman, Minoritarian Agency, and the

Making of Iranian Modernity, 1860–1979. 418p. Stanford,

2025, 9781503629417, Stanford U.P. (43193) 14,175

[the first history of Armenian women in modern Iran.

Foregrounding the work of Armenian women's organizations,

the authors trace minoritarian politics and the shifting

relationships among doubly minoritized Armenian female

subjects, Iran's central nodes of power, and the

Irano-Armenian patriarchal institutions of church and political

parties.]

3504

Berchet, Guglielmo

La Repubblica di Venezia e la Persia. (The Pahlavi

Commemorative Reprint Series) xvii,294p. Tehran,

1976(1865) Imperial Organization for Social Services

(44552) * 3240

3505

Beshārat, Hojjat Allāh

Farhang-e Hoqūqī-ye Mo'āser: Englisī - Fārsī: Contemporary

Law Dictionary, English-Persian 343p. Tehran,

1389(2010), 9786001050176 Farhang-e Mo'āser (44863)

[Law dictionaries -- English-Persian]

3506

Beyzaie, Bahram

Naqqali Trilogy: Azhdahak, Arash, Testament of Bondar

Bidakhsh. tr. by Richard Saul Chason (Ilex Series, 26)

76p, Cambridge, Ma., 2023, 9780674292390,

Harvard U.P. (41700) Pap 2826

[Widely regarded as the Shakespeare of Persia, Bahram

Beyzaie—playwright, director, screenwriter, and scholar—has

made the greatest contribution to modern Persian drama of

any individual artist, yet he remains largely unknown to the

English-speaking world. In this volume, Richard Saul Chason

and Nikta Sabouri have translated for the first time into

English Beyzaie's complete Naqqali Trilogy, one of the

dramatist's greatest masterpieces and a pinnacle work of

twentieth-century world drama.]

3507

Bhalloo, Zahir

Islamic Law in Early Modern Iran: Sharī'a Court Practice in

the Sixteenth to Twentieth Centuries. (Studies in the History

and Culture of the Middle East, vol. 48) Berlin, 2023,

9783111236582, de Gruyter (43429) 25,865

[The study demonstrates that following Iran's conversion to

Twelver Shi'ism under the Safavids, the dominance of Uṣūlī

Shi'i legal theory, which conferred judicial authority on

scholars recognized as Shi'i jurists (mujtahids), affected both

the practitioners of Islamic law and the procedures of sharī'a

court practice in Iran. Shi'i jurists in Iran, as a result, would

come to exercise by the end of the nineteenth century a

judicial monopoly over valid sharī'a court practice thus laying

the foundation for Ayatollah Khomeini's extension, during the

Iranian revolution, of the authority of the Shi'i jurist over

political affairs. (open access)]

3508

Bigdelī, Mohsen

Rīsheh-yābī-ye Zamīneh-hā-ye Enhetāt-e Daulat-e Safaviyeh

(sz āghāz tā forūpāshī). 191p, Tehran, 1400,

9786227689358, Pazhūheshgāh-e 'Olūm-e Ensānī va

Motāle'āt-e Farhangī (41922) 1720

[Iran -- History -- Safavids

[Survey of the Origins of the Decline of the Safavid

Government (from its beginning to the collapse)]

3509

Biggs, Robert D. (ed.)

Discoveries from Kurdish Looms. 116p. photos. Evanston,

1981, 0941680029, Northwestern Univ. Mary and Leigh

Block Gallery (44525) * 1320

[Rugs -- Kurdistan -- Exhibitions]

3510

Biglari, Mattin

Nationalising Oil and Knowledge in Iran: Labour, Decolonisation and Colonial Modernity, 1933–51.(Edinburgh Historical Studies of Iran and the Persian World)
336p. Edinburgh, 2025, 9781474489607, Edinburgh U.P.
(43598) 21,780

[Iran's nationalisation of oil in 1951 was a key catalyst for the rise of resource nationalism as an animating force of global decolonisation, expelling the Anglo-Iranian Oil Company (AIOC, now known as BP) after nearly fifty years of domination in southwest Iran.]

3511

Bījan Tārīkh Safavī Khvān

Tārīkh-e Rostam Khān Sepahsālār Gorjī (dar godhāshteh 1053 h.q.). ed. by Mohsen Bahrām-nezhād (Mīrāth-e Maktūb, 376, Tārīkh va Joghrafeyā 55) 9p(eng)+196p, Tehran, 1401(2022), 9786002032607, Mīrāth-e Maktūb
(41798) 3530

[Iran -- History -- Safavids, 1502-1736]

3512

Bīrjandī, Ahmad Ahmadī

Nāmeḥ-hā-ye Adabī. 162p. Mashhad, 1375 Astan-e Qods-e Radavi (45025) * 330

[Persian letters

Collection of literary letters by renowned Persian authors]

3513

Bīrjandī, Nezām al-dīn 'Abd al-'Alī Fādī

Sharḥ-e Bīst Bāb dar Ma'refat-e Astorlāb: sharḥ-ī bar bīst bāb-e Khvājah Nasīr al-Dīn Tūsī. ed. by M. Pūr Mo'adhen & H, Shādmān 239p facs. Tehran, 1396 9786004671385
Manshūr-e Samīr (38430) * 2930

[Astronomy, Arab -- Astrolabes -- History -- 15th century -- Sources]

3514

Bītarafān, Mohammad

Modīriyat-e Shahrī-ye Novīn dar Īrān: tajrobeh-ye anjoman-hā-ye baladī dar doureh-ye mashrūtiyat. (Nashr-e Tārīkh-e Īrān) 199p photos. Tehran, 1395, 9789646082304, Nashr-e Tārīkh-e Īrān (36009) * 1420
[Modern Urban Management in Iran: the experience of Baladīefi assemblies in the constitutional period]

3515

Blair, Sheila S. Jonathan M. Bloom & Sandra Williams (ed.)

Iranian Art from the Sasanians to the Islamic Republic: Essays in Honour of Linda Komaroff. (Edinburgh Studies in Islamic Art) 304p. 127 color, Edinburgh, 2024, 9781399506021, Edinburgh U.P. (43630) 30250
[These 13 essays examine different media, including

architecture, manuscripts, portable arts and textiles, as well as the contemporary arts of painting, photography, printmaking and video, from the early Islamic period to the present.]

3516

Boardman, John

Alexander the Great: from his death to the present day.x,160p. illus.. photos., Princeton, 2021(19), 9780691217444, Princeton U.P. (42529) Pap. * 4527
[Alexander -- Romances -- Persia -- India

John Boardman is one of the world's leading authorities on ancient Greece, and his acclaimed books command a broad readership. In this book, he looks beyond the life of Alexander the Great in order to examine the astonishing range of Alexanders created by generations of authors, historians, and artists throughout the world—from Scotland to China.]

3517

Bockholt, Philip

Ein Bestseller der Islamischen Vormoderne: Zur Verbreitung von Khvādamīrs Ḥabīb as-Siyar von Anatolien bis auf den indischen Subkontinent. (Veröffentlichungen zur Iranistik, 88, Sitzungsberichte der philosophisch-historischen Klasse, 919) 406p. Wien, 2022, 9783700185178, Austrian Academy of Sciences Press (43354) 14490

[The Persian world history "Ḥabīb al-siyar" is one of the most copied historiographical works in Islamic intellectual history. Written by the Iranian historian Khvādamīr in Herat during the rule of the Shi'i Safavids in the 1520s, the book was subsequently adapted to the religious and political expectations of his later patrons, the Sunni Mughals in India, and circulated through hundreds of copies spread across the entire eastern Islamic world. Bockholt analyses copies of the work and offers new insights into their readership at various locations in the premodern Islamic world. (open access)]

3518

Bojnūrdī, K.M. A. Karīmī, Mohd. J. Qanavātī & M. Ebrāhīm (ed.)

Dāneshnāmeḥ-ye Farhang-e Mardom-e Īrān: The encyclopaedia of Iranian folklore, vol. V: Zamīne-Xānī - Sheshe-Be-Dar. 760p, Tehran, 1397(2018), 9786006326115, Markaz-e Da'erat al-Ma'aref-e Bozorg-e Eslami (36851) * 5520

3519

Bojnūrdī, Kāzem Mūsavī & 'Alī Karam Hamadānī (ed.)

Dāneshnāmeḥ-ye Tehrān-e Bozorg: Encyclopaedia of Great Tehran, jeld-e 1: Shemīrānāt (1), 2: Shemīrānāt (2). 2 vols. ills. maps, Tehran, 1393, 9786006326276, Markaz-e Da'erat al-Ma'aref-e Bozorg-e Eslami (34580) * 14600
[Tehran (Iran) -- Encyclopedias]

3520

Bojnūrdī, Kāzem Mūsavī (ed. in chief)

Dā'erat al-Ma'āref-e Bozorg-e Eslāmī: The Great Islamic Encyclopaedia, Vol. I (āb-) - Vol. XI (-bermāvī) 11 vols.

Tehran, 1989-2003 Markaz-e Da'erat al-Ma'aref-e Bozorg-e Eslami (17499) * 29,700

3521

Bojnūrdī, Kāzem Mūsavī (ed. in chief)

Dā'erat al-Ma'āref-e Bozorg-e Eslāmī: The Great Islamic Encyclopaedia, Vol. XXIV (Dalā'el-on-Nobovva - Resāle-ye Del-Goshā). 709p, Tehran, 1398(2019) 9786229560457 Markaz-e Da'erat al-Ma'aref-e Bozorg-e Eslami (39013)

11,400

3522

Bojnūrdī, Kāzem Mūsavī (ed. in chief)

Dā'erat al-Ma'āref-e Bozorg-e Eslāmī: The Great Islamic Encyclopaedia, Vol. XXV (resālat-ol-tayr - rahī-ye mo'ayyerī).

764p, Tehran, 1402, 9786225510098, Markaz-e Da'erat al-Ma'aref-e Bozorg-e Eslami (42497) 13,400

3523

Bolūkbāshī, 'Alī

Bāzī-hā-ye Kohan dar Īrān. (Az Īrān cheh mīdānam? 73)

114p, Tehran, 1386, 9643790975, Daftar-e

Pazhuhesh-ha-ye Farhangi (30923) * 680

[The Ancient Games in Iran] (What Do I Know About ? /73)]

3524

Bolūkbāshī, 'Alī

Qahveh-khāneh va Qahveh-khāneh-neshīnī dar Īrān: Iranian coffeehouse. (Az Īrān cheh mīdānam? 116) 119p ills.

Tehran, 1393 9789643792831 Daftar-e Pezhūhesh-hā-ye Farhangī (36901) * 680

3525

Bolūkbāshī, 'Alī

Jazīrah-ye Qeshm: sadaf-e nāshekāfteh-ye Khalīj Fārs. (Az Īrān cheh mīdānam? What do I know about Iran? 2) 102p.

Tehran, 1379, 9646269435, Daftar-e Pezhuhesh-ha-ye Farhangi (44523) * 500

[Qeshm Island: the uncut pearl in the Persian Gulf]

3526

Bonine, M.E. & N.R. Keddie (ed.)

Continuity and Change in Modern Iran. x,359p. 古書

Albany, 1981 0873954661 SUNY (44539) Pap. * 1210

[Iran -- Politics and government -- Social conditions -- History]

3527

Bonine, M.E. & N.R. Keddie (ed.)

Modern Iran: the dialectics of continuity and change.

x,464p. 古書 Albany, 1981 0873954653 SUNY (44764)

* 1800

[I. Overviews in Time, II. Nomads and Agriculturalists, III.

Urban Groups and Classes, IV: Aspects of Culture]

3528

Borjīyān, Habīb

Motūn-e Tabarī: Tabari texts. (Āyeneh-ye Mīrāth, Damīmeh 15) 13p(en)+317p, Tehran, 2009 Mirath-e Maktub (27738) * 1120

[the Tabari language, spoken by some four million people in the Caspian province of Mazandaran in Northern Persia

[Tabari texts]

3529

Borjian, Habib

Essays on Three Iranian Language Groups: Taleqani,**Biabanaki, Komisenian.** (American Oriental Series, 99)

xix,215p. New Haven, 2021 9781948488983 American Oriental Series (43489) 10,531

[This volume studies three West Iranian language groups that are either undefined or have been scantily analysed.]

3530

Bosworth, E. & C. Hillenbrand (ed.)

Qajar Iran: political, social, and cultural change 1800-1925.

xxv,414p, Costa Mesa, 1992(1983) 0939214989 Mazda Publishers (280) Pap. * 1944

3531

Bowen, John Charles Edward

Poems from the Persian. 1190. London, 1964 John Baker (44968) * 660

3532

Boyce, Mary (ed.)

Manābe'-e Maktūb-e Dīn-e Zarzoshī. 244p, Tehran,

1393(2014), 9786006326214, Markaz-e Da'erat al-Ma'aref-e Bozorg-e Eslami (32900) * 3050

[Textual Sources for the Study of Zoroastrianism]

3533

Brack, Jonathan Z.

An Afterlife for the Khan: Muslims, Buddhists, and sacred kingship in Mongol Iran and Eurasia. xv,196p, Oakland, 2023, 9780520392908, U. of California Press (41763)

* 17955

[Mongol --Iran -- Islam -- Buddhists -- History

In the Mongol Empire, the interfaith court debate was an arena for an ideologically and religiously charged

performance of the Mongol ruler's sacred kingship. At the court of the newly established Ilkhanate, Muslim

administrators, Buddhist monks, and Christian clergy all

attempted to sway their imperial overlords, arguing fiercely over the proper role of the king and his government, with

momentous and far-reaching consequences. Focusing on the

famous but understudied figure of the grand vizier Rashid

al-Dīn, a Persian Jew who converted to Islam, Jonathan Z.

Brack explores the myriad ways Rashid al-Din and his fellow courtiers investigated, reformulated, and transformed long-standing ideas of authority and power.]

3534

Brend, Barbara

Treasures of Herat: two manuscripts of the Khamsah of Nizami in the British Library. 240p. illus. photos. London, 2022, 9781909942547, Gongko/ U. of Chicago Press (42695) * 15,660

[In this book, Barbara Brend provides an account of two very beautiful manuscripts housed in the British Library (Or.6810 and Add.25900). Both are copies of the Khamsah, a set of five poems by the Twelfth-century poet, Nizami, one of the most renowned authors of Persian literature.

Although well known, the manuscripts have never before been written about in relation to each other. Brend tells the story of each poem and the painting that illustrates it, and she formally analyses the images, placing them in their historical and artistic context. The images from both highly-prized manuscripts are beautifully reproduced in colour, and the collected history of one of the manuscripts—recorded in the form of seal impressions and inscriptions—is also included. Ursula Sims-Williams provides a translation and commentary of these important marks of ownership which identify the Mughal rulers Akbar, Jahangir, Shah Jahan, and Aurangzeb.]

3535

Brentjes, Sonja, Jens Hoyrup & Bruce R. O'Beiren (ed.)

Narratives on Translation across Eurasia and Africa: from Babylonia to colonial India. (Contact and Transmission, v. 3) 406p, Turnhout, 2022 9782503594897 Brepols (41505) 22,770

[The book disentangles histories of translations from their treatment in specialized intellectual fields, making the point that histories of translations are not merely sub-categories of the histories of pre-modern sciences, religion, law, or literature but are in fact histories of cultural practices that cut synchronically and diachronically through the entire textual fabric of the investigated societies. Arabic, Syriac, Pahlavi, etc.]

3536

Browne, Edward G.

A History of Persian Literature in Modern times (A.D. 1500-1924). 530p. 古書 Cambridge, 1924 Cambridge U.P. (45005) * 1620 3537

Browne, Edward G.

A History of Persian Literature under Tartar Dominion (A.D. 1265-1502). 586p. 古書 Cambridge, 1920 Cambridge

U.P. (45004)

* 1620

3538

Browne, Edward G.

A Literary History of Persia, Vol. II: From Firdawsi to Sa'di, III: The Tartar Dominion (1265-1502), IV: Modern times (1500-1924). 3 vols. Cambridge, 2009 repr. Cambridge U.P. (45003) Pap. * 2310

3539

Browne, Edward G.

The Persian Revolution of 1905-1909. new edition (Persia Observed Series, 1) Ixiv,xxvi,470p, Washington, D.C., 2006(1910), 1933823070, Mage Publishers (4687) Pap. * 5860

[introduction, correspondence, and reviews edited by Abbas Amanat (64p.)]

3540

Brunner, Rainer

Die Schia und die Koranfälschung. 2, erg:antz und aktualisierte auflage (Abhandlungen für die Kunde des Morgenlandes, 103) Wiesbaden, 2023, 9783447105699 Harrassowitz (41413) 7866

[Den Endpunkt der innerschiitischen Debatte markierte schließlich im späten 19. Jahrhundert der schiitische Gelehrte Ḥusain an-Nūrī aṭ-Ṭabrisī, der sämtliche ihm bekannten Fundstellen aus sunnitischen wie schiitischen Quellen in einem Buch zusammentrug und damit einer breiten Öffentlichkeit zugänglich machte. Von der großen Mehrheit der schiitischen Geistlichkeit, die sich von der eigenen Tradition distanziert, wird er dafür bis heute heftig angefeindet. Zugleich jedoch lieferte sein Buch die wesentliche Grundlage dafür, dass der Vorwurf der Koranfälschung im 20. Jahrhundert von sunnitischen Polemikern aufgegriffen wurde und heute den vielleicht wichtigsten Streitpunkt der konfessionellen Polemik im Islam darstellt.]

3541

Buhler, Alexandra

Zoroastrianism in India and Iran: Persians, Parsis and the Flowering of Political Identity. 312p. London, 2024, 9780755601608, I.B. Tauris (42859) 20570

[This book examines the Zoroastrian community in the late Qajar and early Pahlavi period beyond the borders of Iran to trace this Parsi-Persian relationship. A major theme is the increase in philanthropy directed to the Zoroastrians of Iran by the Parsis and the involvement of the British in encouraging Parsi feelings of patriotism towards Iran. The book shows that not only were Parsis affected by events taking place in Iran, they also contributed to the broader change in attitudes towards Zoroastrians in that country.]

3542

Bullard, Reader

Letters from Tehran: a British ambassador in World War II.**ed. by E.C. Hodgkin** xvi,301p. London, 1991,

9781850432401, I.B. Tauris (44536) * 1980

[Iran -- Great Britain -- Foreign relation, 1939-1945]

3543

Bulliet, Richard W.

Cotton, Climate, and Camels in Early Islamic Iran: a moment in world history. xi,167p, N.Y. 2011(09),

9780231148375, Columbia U.P. (25188) Pap. * 1430

[Combining recent ecological data with a breakthrough analysis of primary sources, Richard W. Bulliet advances a provocative thesis to explain this puzzling historical moment. According to Bulliet, two significant events changed Iran in the eleventh century: its climate cooled significantly, which curbed the production of cotton, allowing Turkish nomads to establish a political dominance in the susceptible region that would last for centuries.]

3544

Cabi, Marouf

Iranian Kurdistan Under the Islamic Republic: Change, Revolution, and Resistance. (Kurdish Studies) 240p.

London, 2024, 9780755654352, I.B. Tauris (42858) 20570

[This book presents a social, political, cultural, and socioeconomic history of Iranian Kurdistan since the 1979 Revolution.]

3545

Cancian, Alessandro

The Emergence of Shi'i Sufism: Sultan 'Ali Shah Gunabadi and His Commentary on the Qur'an. (Qur'anic Studies Series)

356p. Oxford, 2023, 9780198877332, Oxford U.P. (42996) 16940

[The Bayan al-sa'ada fi maqamat al-'ibada (The Elucidation of Bliss concerning the Spiritual Stations of Worship) is a central work in the modern intellectual and religious history of Iran and Shi'i Islam. A Qur'anic commentary (tafsir) by Sultan 'Ali Shah Gunabadi (d. 1909), it represents a mature synthesis between Twelver Shi'ism and Sufism.]

3546

Cantera, Alberto, Maria Macuch & Nicholas Sims-Williams (ed.)

The Reward of the Righteous: Festschrift in Honour of Almut Hintze. (Iranica, 30) xl,574p. Wiesbaden, 2022,

9783447118408, Harrassowitz (43250) 20286

[The volume is dedicated to one of the foremost scholars in the field of Zoroastrian and Iranian Studies, reflecting the broad range of scholarly interests and research work of the

dedicatee. In addition to an appreciation of Almut Hintze's work and a bibliography of her publications, the volume contains thirty-four contributions written by renowned specialists in their fields.]

3547

Caron, Nely & Dariouche Safvate

Iran: les Traditions Musicales. (Les Traditions musicales)

245p. illus. photos. Paris, 1966 Buchet/Chastel (44921) * 660

[Collectikon de l'Institut International d'Etudes Comparatives de la Musique]

3548

Casale, Sinem Arcak

Gifts in the Age of Empire: Ottoman-Safavid cultural exchange, 1500-1639. ix,326p 108 color plates, Chicago 202, 9780226820422, U. of Chicago Press (42180)

10395

[Diplomatic gifts -- Iran -- Turkey -- History -- 16th century Sinem Arcak Casale here sets out to explore these two major Muslim empires through a surprising lens: gifts. Countless treasures—such as intricate carpets, gilded silver cups, and ivory-tusk knives—flowed from the Safavid to the Ottoman Empire throughout the sixteenth century. While only a handful now survive, records of these gifts exist in court chronicles, treasury records, poems, epistolary documents, ambassadorial reports, and travel narratives. Tracing this elaborate archive, Casale treats gifts as representative of the complicated Ottoman-Safavid coexistence, demonstrating how their rivalry was shaped as much by culture and aesthetics as it was by religious or military conflict. Gifts in the Age of Empire explores how gifts were no mere accessories to diplomacy but functioned as a mechanism of competitive interaction between these early modern Muslim courts.]

3549

Casari, M.

Šeš Taraf-e Donyā «Les six côtés du monde»: Anthropologie de la narration dans la littérature persane classique. (Cahiers de Studia Iranica, 65) 266p. Leuven, 2023,

9782910640514, Peeters (43365) 16560

[It presents a reflection on the nature of narration in classical Persian literature, its role as a central cultural reference system, and the connection that narrative production may maintain with the different fields of knowledge that govern the human experience of the world. Taking a tale of the Alexander legend as a case study, the volume is structured in five chapters, with five main themes: first, the main tools and values of Persian narration; the link of story-telling with Persian moral reflection; the absorption of scientific notions

into the fabric of tales; their gradual assumption of symbolic and mystical values; and finally the circulation of tales in popular literary domains alongside various forms of folk knowledge.]

3550

Chahabi, Houchang E. (ed.)

Political, Social and Cultural History of Modern Iran: Essays in Honour of Ervand Abrahamian. (Edinburgh Historical Studies of Iran and the Persian World) 464p. Edinburgh, 2025, 9781399544252, Edinburgh U.P. (43597) 25410
[The sixteen chapters fall into five categories – all areas of study to which Ervand Abrahamian made a significant contribution – which proceed from the global to the local: Part I looks at Iran's place in international politics in the early twentieth century; Part II considers key transitional periods in Iranian history; Part III focuses on national politics; Part IV examines intellectual history embedded in political change; and Part V explores social history, with an emphasis on cities.]

3551

Chaudhuri, Shohini

Crisis Cinema in the Middle East: Creativity and Constraint in Iran and the Arab World. 328p. illus. London, 2024, 9781350190559 Bloomsbury Academic (42828) Pap 7016
[In recent years, the Arab world and Iran have been afflicted by cataclysmic events, among them brutal state crackdowns of revolutions. Yet, filmmakers have persisted in their desire to tell their stories, against the odds, in creative acts that attest to their imagination, courage and resilience.]

3552

Chavoshian, Sana

Women, Martyrs and Stones in Iran's Post-War Politics. (Studies in Shi'i Materiality) 232p. Edinburgh, 2025, 9781399536776, Edinburgh U.P. (43583) 22990
[Explores the haptic relations that connect the mothers and wives of the fallen soldiers of the Iran–Iraq war (1980–88) to their sons and husbands as martyrs]

3553

Chehabi, H.E.

Onomastic Reforms: family names and state-building in Iran. (Ilex Foundation Series, 23) x,109p, Cambridge, Mss., 2020, 9780674248199, Harvard U.P. (39214) Pap 3195

[In the mid-1920s, the Iranian state legislated a wide-ranging reform of the citizenry's naming practices. Honorary titles and honorifics were abolished, family names were made obligatory, and an office for registering names and citizens' life events (birth, marriage, divorce, and death) was established. The main motivation for this onomastic reform was conscription, which necessitated knowledge of young

men's ages, identities, and whereabouts. The introduction of conscription was itself part of the state-building efforts that followed the weakening of the central government induced by the First World War.]

3554

Chekhhab-Abudaya, Mounia

Gazing at Mecca and Medina: Premodern Representations of the Haramayn. (Arts and Archaeology of the Islamic World, Volume: 23) Leiden, 2025, 9789004731905, Brill (43171) 28359
[This volume presents a comprehensive collection of studies centered on the depictions of Mecca and Medina across diverse media, historical periods, and geographical contexts. By covering such an extensive temporal and spatial range, it provides readers with fresh and engaging interpretations and brings forward of overlooked and understudied materials, such as Acehnese manuscripts or Bosnian wall paintings.]

3555

Cheshti Mūdūdī, Ahmad Shāh

Tārīkh-e Chesht va Mashāyekh-e Cheshteh 271p photos, Herat, 1396, 9789936606258, Ahrārī (41666) 2800

3556

Chodzko, Alexander

Specimens of the popular poetry of Persia : as found in the adventures and improvisations of Kurroglou, the bandit-minstrel of northern Persia and in the songs of the people inhabiting the shores of the Caspian Sea x,592p. 古書 London, 1842 Oriental Translation Fund (45287) * 3200

[Folk literature, Persian -- Translations into English -- Kōroğlu (Poem)]

3557

Chubin, shahram

Iran's National Security Policy: intentions capabilities & impact. xii,108p. Washington D.C. 1994, 0870030310, The Carnegie Endowment for International Peace (44550) * 540

[Iran -- Foreign relations -- 1979-1997]

3558

Chūlūkhādzeh, Alexander

Fehrest-e Asnād-e Ārshīv-hā-ye Gorjestān Pīrāmūn-e Tārīkh-e Īrān, jeld-e avval 256p, Tehran, 1381, 9643611418 Markaz-e Asnad va Tarikh-e Diplomasi (22396) * 1180

[Archives -- Georgia (Republic) -- History]

3559

Chunakovoi, O.M.

Zoroastriiskie Teksty: Suzhdeniia Dukha razuma (Dadestani menog-i khrad); Sotvorenii osnovy (Bundakhishn) i drugie

teksty. 352p. Moskva, 1997, 5020178985,
Vostochnaia literatura, Ran (45047) * 1320
[Pahlavi language -- Texts]
3560
Clair-Tisdall, William St.
Modern Persian Conversation-Grammar. ix,317p.+80p.
古書 London, 1902 J. Groos (45064) * 2500
3561
Cohen, Ronen A.
**The Rise and Fall of the Mojahedin Khalq 1987-1997: their
survival after the Islamic revolution and resistance to the
Islamic Republic Iran.** xvii,233p, Brighton, 2009,
9781845192709, Sussex Academic Press (24460) * 11980
3562
Cole, J.R. & N.R. Keddie (ed.)
Shi'ism and Social Protest x,325p. New Haven, 1986,
0300035535, Yale U.P. (21488) Pap. * 1800
[Shi'ah -- History -- 20th century -- Islam and politics]
3563
Connell, John (ed.)
Semnan: Persian city and region. (Univ. College London
Expedition to Iran, 1969) 105p. maps 古書 London, 1969
Univ. College London (44753) * 1200
3564
Coville, T. (ed.)
**L'Economie de l'Iran Islamique: entre l'etat et le marche/The
Economy of Islamic Iran: between state and market.**
(Bibliotheque Iranienne, 41) 275p, Tehran/Paris, 1994,
2909961095, Peeters (2385) * 3640
[Iran -- Economic conditions, 1979-1997 -- Market -- History]
3565
Csirkes, Frenc & Benedek Peri
**Mongols, Tatars, and Turks in the Persianate World: Essays
in Honor of István Vásáry.** (Studies in Persian Cultural
History, Volume: 21) Leiden, 2025, 9789004720671,
Brill (43023) 24,633
[Celebrating the scholarly legacy of István Vásáry, the volume
discusses the interaction of Turkic and Mongol pastoral
societies with sedentary Islamic cultures in Iran and Central
Asia, as well as the development of the resultant
Turko-Persian culture in the medieval and early modern
periods.]
3566
Curtis, John, Ina Sarikhani Sandmann & Tim Stanley
Epic Iran: 5000 Years of Culture. 336p illus. photos.
London, 2021, 9781851779291 V & A Publishing (41781)
10395
[Iran -- Illustrated works -- Irania Art, Exhibitions Catalogues --

History
This lavishly illustrated publication tells the story of Iran from
the dawn of the historical period in 5,000 BC to today. It is
unique in combining the ancient and Islamic periods as well
as contemporary art, from sculpture to goldsmiths' work,
from ceramics and glass to illustrated manuscripts, and from
textiles and carpets to oil paintings, drawings and
photographs. 'Epic Iran' powerfully conveys the beauty and
fragility of Iranian art and opens our eyes to the attainments
of a tenacious and fascinating culture.]
3567
d'Allemagne, Henry Rene
Az Khorāsān tā Bakhteyārī. tr. by Gholāmredā Samī'ī
2 vols. illus. photos. Tehran, 1378 9649030921 Tavos
(44678) * 3200
[Iran -- Description and travel -- Art -- History
[Du Khorassan au pays des Backhtiaris, Allemagne, Henry
René d', 1863-1950]
3568
d'Hubert, Thibault & Alexandre Papas (ed.)
**Jāmī in Regional Contexts: the reception of 'Abd al-Rahmān
Jāmī's works in the Islamicate world, ca. 9th/15th-13th/20th
century.** (Handbook of Oriental Studies, Sec. 1: The Near
and Middle East, 128) xvii,847p, Leiden, 2024(18),
9789004695948, Brill (37039) Pap 10143
[Jāmī -- Criticism and interpretation -- History
The first attempt to present in a comprehensive manner how
'Abd al-Rahmān Jāmī (d. 898/1492), a most influential figure
in the Persian-speaking world, reshaped the canons of Islamic
mysticism, literature and poetry and how, in turn, this new
canon prompted the formation of regional traditions.]
3569
Dabashi, Hamid
Close Up: Iranian Cinema, past, present and future.
xii,302p, London, 2001, 1859843328, Verso (17750)
Pap. * 1650
3570
Dabashi, Hamid
**Mashya and Mashyana Unearthed: Myth, Metonymy and
the Unknowing Subject.** 334p. 29 b/w, Edinburgh,
2025(24), 9781399517959, Edinburgh U.P. (43551)
Pap 6048
[Using Iran as an example of an ancient civilization with a
sustained course of continuity all the way to the present time,
this book moves towards a philosophical reflection on the
relationship between what we see and feel today when
engaging with art, literature and film and what we have
otherwise deeply buried in the forgotten layers of our
collective consciousness from time immemorial.]

3571

Dabashi, Hamid

The Last Muslim Intellectual: the life and legacy of Jalal Al-e Ahmad. (Edinburgh Historical Studies of Iran and the Persian World) 344p, Edinburgh, 2021, 9781474479288, Edinburgh U.P. (39560) 19360
[Explores the life and legacy of Jalal Al-e Ahmad (1923–69) – arguably the most prominent Iranian public intellectual of his time.]

In this social and intellectual biography, Hamid Dabashi contends that Jalal Al-e Ahmad was the last Muslim intellectual to have articulated a vision of Muslim worldly cosmopolitanism, before the militant Islamism of the last half a century degenerated into sectarian politics and intellectual alienation from the world at large.]

3572

Dabashi, Hamid

The Persian Prince: The Rise and Resurrection of an Imperial Archetype. 352p. Stanford, 2023, 9781503636231, Stanford U.P. (43201) Pap 5670
[Drawing on works from Classical Antiquity and the vast Persianate worlds from India to the Mediterranean, as well as the Hebrew Bible and European medieval mirrors for princes, Dabashi engages a diverse body of political thought to reveal the construction of the Persian Prince as a potent archetype.]

Dabashi, Hamid

The Subversive Seventies in Tehran: Romancing Revolutions. (Edinburgh Historical Studies of Iran and the Persian World) 232p. Edinburgh, 2025, 9781399542852, Edinburgh U.P. (43556) 22990
[The 1970s are emerging as a pivotal decade in global history, in which enduring and unprecedented revolutionary changes radically altered our conception of society, polity and culture. In this book, Hamid Dabashi gives a potent account of the momentous changes in Iran during this time, mapping the social, political and cultural forces that shaped the decade and led to the downfall of the Pahlavi dynasty.]

3574

Dabashi, Hamid

Theology of Discontent: the ideological foundation of the Islamic revolution in Iran. 706p, Somerset, 2005, 1412805163, Transaction Publishers (20627) Pap. * 2,520

[With a new introduction.

Scores of books and articles have been published, addressing one or another aspect of the Islamic Revolution in Iran.]

3575

Dabashi, Hamid

Where Is Abbas Kiarostami? Toward a Postcolonial

Film-Philosophy. 370p. Berkeley, 2025, 9780520397187, U. of California Press (43474) Pap 5661
[When Abbas Kiarostami suddenly passed away in July 2016, he was already an iconic figure in world cinema—and his reputation as a master filmmaker has only grown since. In this book, celebrated scholar Hamid Dabashi offers a new way of looking at Kiarostami's artworld, one that questions the very idea of film philosophy.]

3576

Dabbāgh, Sorūsh

Ā'in dar Āyīneh: morūrī bar ārā'-e dīn'shenāsāneh-ye 'Abd al-Karīm Sorūsh. 720p, Tehran, 1383, 9645633125, Mo'asseseh-ye Farhang-e Serat (21089) * 4500
[Sorūsh, 'Abd al-Karīm -- Criticism and interpretation]

Dabīr-Moqaddam, Mohammad (ed.)

Majmū'eh-ye Maqālāt-e Hamāyesh-e Bayn al-Melālī-ye Ghazneh va Zabān va Adab-e Farsī. 416p ill. Tehran, 1394(2015), 9786006143811, Farhangestan-e Zaban va Adab-e Farsi (35840) * 2260
[Proceedings of the International Congress on Ghazni and the Persian Language and Literature (Oct. 21 and 22, 2013)]

Dādkhvāh, Gholāmredā & Asad Allāh Fallāhī (ed.)

Manteq dar Īrān Sadeh-ye Sheshom: Logic in 6th/12th Century Iran: seven treatises by Ibn Salāh Hamadānī, Majd al-Dīn Jīlī, Rashīd al-Dīn Watwāt, Sharaf al-Dīn Mas'ūdī, 'Umar Ibn Ghaylān Balkhī, Fakhr al-Dīn Rāzī. 7p(en)+498p Tehran, 1396(2018), 9786007009949, Mo'asseseh-ye Pazhuheshi-ye Hekmat va Falsafeh-ye Iran (38534) 4690

3579

Daeneck, Eric

Tales of Mullah Nasir-ud-Din: Persian wit, wisdom and folly. 63p. 古書 N.Y. 1960 Exposition Press (44907) * 880 3580

Daftary, Farhad & Janis Esots (ed.)

The Renaissance of Shi'i Islam: facets of thought and practice. (The Institute of Ismaili Studies, Shi'i Heritage Series, 9) xxi,399p, London, 2022, 9780755649440, I.B. Tauris (41544) Pap 6,048
[The renaissance of Shi'i Islam began in the 9th/15th century when the Ismailis experienced the Anjudan revival and Twelver Shi'i traditions were also renewed. This renaissance gained further strength when the Safavids succeeded in establishing a state in the early decades of the 10th/16th century, making Ithna'ashari Shi'i Islam their official religion.]

3581

Dahlen, Ashk

Deciphering the meaning of Revealed Law: the Surūshian paradigm in Shi'i epistemology. (Studia Iranica Upsaliensia, 5) 383p, Uppsala, 2001, 9155451896, Uppsala Universitet (16477) * 8600

[Shī'ah -- Surūsh, 'Abd al-Karīm -- Islamic law -- Modernism -- Philosophy

This study analyses the major intellectual positions in the philosophical debate on Islamic law that is occurring in contemporary Iran.]

3582

Dākānī, Parvīz 'Abbāsī

Shams-e Man va Khodā-ye Man: pezhūheshī darbāreh-ye zendagī-ye Maulānā ve ertebāt-e 'erfānī-ye ū bā Shams-e Tabrizī. 503p, Tehran, 1400(1387), 9789642240111, 'Elm (41358) 5540
[Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī, 1207-1273 -- Criticism and interpretation -- Sufis -- Biography]

3583

Dāmād, Mostafā Mohaqqueq

Elahīyāt-e Mohīt-e Zīst: Theology of environment. 265p, Tehran, 1393(2014), 9786007009246, Mo'asseseh-ye Pezhuheshi-ye Hekmat va Falsafeh (35871) * 1440
[Human ecology -- Religious aspects -- Islam]

3584

Damīrī, Mohd. Redā

Dāneshnāmeḥ-ye Osūleyān-e Shī'eh. 2 vols. Qom, 1393, 9786001952012, Pazhūheshgāh-e 'Olūm va Farhang-e Eslāmī (41947) * 7880
[Shiites Biographies -- Islamic law

[Encyclopedia of the Shiite Scholars of Principles]

3585

Daneshgar, Majid

Persianate Prose and the Making of Malay Muslim Literature: Text, Translation and Commentary of the Durr al-Majalis. (Gibb Memorial Trust) 720p. illus. Edinburgh, 2025, 9781399537575, Edinburgh U.P. (43580) 39,930
[This book investigates lines of connection and shared literary heritage between the Persianate and Malay-Indonesian worlds over many centuries. Majid Daneshgar provides a critical and comparative study of Persianate-Malay stories, with specific focus on Durr al-Majālīs, or Pearl of Gatherings – a classical Islamic text produced by Sayf Zafar (late thirteenth–mid-fourteenth centuries CE), a writer and scholar of Central Asian background, during the Delhi Sultanate.]

3586

Dāneshpazhūh, Mohammad Taqī

Bīst va Panj Jostār az Mohammad Taqī Dāneshpazhūh. (Ganjīneh-ye Kolliyāt va Maqālāt, 57) 629p, Tehran, 1391,

9786005942255, Bonyad-e Mauqafat-e Doktor Mahmud Afshar (30986) * 4400

[Iran -- History -- Civilization

Collected articles, addresses, essays, lectures of Muhammad Taqī Danishpazhuh, 1911-1996]

3587

Dāneshpazhūh, Mohd. Taqī

Modāvemāt dar Usūl-e Mūsīqī-ye Īrān: nemūneh'ī az fehrest-e āthār-e dāneshmandān-e Īrān va Eslāmī dar ghanā' va mūsīqī. 238p. Tehran, 2535 Vezarat-e Farhang va Honar (44855) * 972

[Iran -- Music -- bibliography]

3588

Dāneshvar 'Alavī, Nū All-ah

Tārīkh-e Mashrūteh-ye Īrān va jonbesh-e vatanparastān-e Esfahān va Bakhteyārī. 229p. 古書 Tehran, 1335 Ketabkhaneh-ye Danesh (44630) * 1800

3589

Dāneyālī, 'Āref

Faqīh-e Sargardān: ta'ammolātī bar ahvāl va andīsheh-hā-ye Fazl Allāh Rūzbehan Khonjī: bar asās-e manābe'-e sonnat. 365p, Tehran, 1398, 9786008942832, Tīsā (41831) 1,870

[Fazl Allāh ibn Rūzbahān, -1519 -- Shafi'ites -- Biography]

3590

Darab, Gholam Hosein

Persian Composition. vi,192p. 古書 London, 1948 Arthur Probsthain (45009) * 1800

3591

Darabi, P. & R.P. Thomson

Rage against the Veil: the courageous life and death of an Islamic dissident. 274p, N.Y. 1999, 1573926825, Prometheus Books (6176) * 1920

[Iran -- Women -- Legal status]

3592

Darakhsheh, Jalāl

Goftemān-e Seyāsī-ye Shī'ah dar Īrān-e Mo'āser. 334p, Tehran, 1384, 9789649273341, Daneshgah-ye Emam Sadeq (24801) * 1880

[Shi'i political discourse in contemporary Iran]

Shī'ah -- Politics and Islam -- Iran]

3593

Darrūdī, Mīrzā Hosayn bn 'Abd al-Karīm

Ketābcheh-ye Nīshābūr: gozāresh-e rūstā-hā-ye Nīshābūr dar sāl-e 1296 qamarī. ed. by Rasūl Ja'fareyān 216p, Mashhad, 1382, 964444566x, Bonyad-e Pazhuhesh-ha-ye Eslami (22436) * 1000

[Nīshāpūr (Iran) -- History]

3594

Daryaee, Touraj & Shervin Farridnejad (ed.)

Sasanian Studies 2 (2023): Late Antique Iranian World.

(Sasanian Studies: Late Antique Iranian World, 2) x,314p.
illus., Wiesbaden, 2023, 9783447182874 Harrassowitz
(43249) 18,423

[Sasanian Studies: Late Antique Iranian World is a refereed
journal that publishes papers on any aspect of the Sasanian
Empire and its neighboring late antiquity civilizations.]

3595

Darzi, 'Alī & Vahid Sādeqī

Ta'in-e Hambastegī-hā-ye Nahvī va Āvāyī dar Dākht-e

Artaqāyī va Mobtadāsāzī dar Dabān-e Fārsī. 108p,

Tehran, 1398(91) 9789640363317 Dāneshgāh-e Tehran
(41930) 1200

[Persian language -- Grammar

[The syntactic and phonetic correlates to topicalization and
raising construction in Persian]

3596

Dashtī, 'Alī

Kākh-e Ebdā': andīsheh-hā-ye gūnāgūn-e Hāfez. 214p.

Tehran, 2537 Bonyad-e Farhang-e Iran (44820) * 450

[Ḥāfiẓ, active 14th century -- Criticism and interpretation]

3597

Dashtakī Shīrāzī, Ghiyāth al-Dīn Mansūr (written in

906/1500-01)

Al-Safīr fī al-Hay'ah (resāleh-yī mokhtasar dar hei'at

Batlamīyūsī va eshkālāt-e ān). ed. by F. Keiqobādī & A.

Mohd. Gamīnī (Mīrāth-e Maktūb, 379, 'Olūm va Fonūn, 29)

7p(en)+114p, Tehran, 1401(2023), 9786002032706,
Mīrāth-e Maktūb (41800) 3820

[Islamic astronomy -- Iran -- 16th century

A concise treatise on Ptolemaic astronomy and its
difficulties]

Arabic text with Persian translation]

3598

Dastān Ebrāhīm (Yaghmā'ī Thānī) (1242-1310 h.q.)

Joghrafeyā-ye Jandaq va Bīyābābak. ed. by Āl Davūd,

Seyyed 'Alī (Āyeneh-ye Mīrāth, Damīmeh 6) 79p,

Tehran, 2006 Mirath-e Maktub (27767) * 690

3599

Daulat'ābādī, 'Azīz

Sokhanvarān-e Ādherbāyjān. 2 vols. bound, Tabriz, 1355

Mo'asseseh-ye Tarikh va Farhang-e Iran (45020) * 4200

[Persian poets -- Azerbaijan -- Iran -- Biography]

3600

Daulat Ābādī, Mahmūd

Dīdār-e Balūch. 75p. Tehran, 2537 Peivand (44668)

* 440

[Baluchistan (Iran) -- Zāhidān -- Social life and custo]

3601

Daulat Ābādī, Yahyā

Hayāt-e Yahyā. (Tārīkh-e Mo'āser, 1-4) 4 vols. Tehran

1371 'Attar/ Ferdusi (44725) * 4400

[Iran -- History -- 1800-1900]

3602

Daulatshāh Samarqandī

Tadhkereh-ye al-Sho'arā'. ed. by Mohd. Ramadānī 431p.

Tehran, 1366 Padideh-ye Khavar (44979) * 1420

[Persian poetry -- Biographies]

3603

al-Dauleh Shaqāqī, Mīrā Mahdī Khān Momtahan (tr. & ed.)

Ma'āther-e Mahdīyeh: dar tārikhcheh-ye tashkīl-e Vezārat-e

Omūr-e Khārejah va usūl-e novīn dar ravābet-e bayn

al-melal. 146p. Tehran, 1379, 9645572932 Markaz-e

Asnad va Tarikh-e Diplomasi (44769) * 690

[Iran -- Foreign relations -- History

[Maasser al-Mahdīeh on history of the formation of ministry
of foreign affairs and new principles in foreign relations]

3604

Dāvūdī, 'Abd al-Majīd Nāserī

Tashayyo' dar Khorāsān: 'ahd-e Taymūreyān. 280p.

Mashhad, 1378 Bonyad-e Pezhuhash-ha-ye Eslami-ye

Astān-e Qods-e Radavi (45254) * 900

[Shiites -- Iran -- Khurāsān -- History]

3605

Davidson, Olga M. (ed.)

The Arts of Iran in Istanbul and Anatolia: seven essays.

(Ilex Series, 20) 225p ills. Cambridge, Mss., 2019,

9780674987340, Harvard U.P. (37254) Pap 4441

[Many spectacular examples of Persianate art survive to the
present day, safeguarded in Istanbul and

beyond—celebrating the glory of the Persian Empire (and,
later, the Ottoman Empire). These include illustrated books,
featuring exquisitely painted miniatures artfully embedded in
the texts of literary masterpieces, as well as tile decorations
in medieval Anatolian architecture.]

3606

Davis, Dick (intro. & tr.)

The Mirror of My Hear: a thousand years of Persian poetry

by women. lxxv,262p, Washington DC, 2019,

9781949445053, Mage Publishers (38821) * 8010

3607

de Bruijn, J.T.P.

Pearls of Meanings: studies on Persian art, poetry, Sufism

and history of Iranian studies in Europe. ed. by A.A. Seyed

Gohrab (Iranian Series) viii,366p, Leiden, 2020,

9789087283483, Leiden U.P. (41179) 14387

[Pearls of Meanings offers a collection of essays by J. T. P.

(Hans) de Bruijn, a pivotal and leading scholar of Persian studies. The volume covers a number of essential domains of Persian culture, with a particular emphasis on poetry and Sufism.]

3608

De Chiara, M. & E. Grassi (ed.)

Iranian Languages and Literatures of Central Asia: from the eighteenth century to the present. (Cahiers de Studia Iranica, 57) 345p, Leuven, 2015, 9782910640439, Peeters (34909) 8280

[This collection sheds light on various issues of the Iranian linguistic and literary arena outside of Iran, offering a variety of twelve original contributions by both leading scholars. The regions of Afghanistan, Badakhshan, and Transoxania, important centers of Iranian languages and literatures, are here brought back into their broader Iranian context, for the benefit of modern Iranian studies.]

3609

de Laet, Joannes

Persia: An Area Study, 1633. tr. from latin by W. Floor & C. Ouahes xi,186p. illus., Washington DC, 2021, 9781949445251, Mage Publishers (43822) 14175

[Before 1633, when this book was written, area studies on Persia did not exist. There were some books, travelogues, or reports on wars, but none about the people, the country, the culture, or the government. To fill this gap, Joannes de Laet, a wealthy and erudite merchant and scholar, published this book in a series of country studies that included the Netherlands, France, Spain, Portugal, Italy, Poland (Livonia, Latvia, Prussia), Turkey, Mogol India, Brasil, and the New World (West-Indies).]

3610

Deacon, Eleanor Lucy

Karbala in the Ta'ziyeh Episode, Shi'i Devotional Drama in Iran. (Studies on Performing Arts & Literature of the Islamicate World, Volume: 15) 274p. Leiden, 2024, 9789004716131, Brill (43071) 22770

[Through study of four of its main episodes, from their long inter-female dialogues to the protagonists' encounters with jinn, dervishes, and foreigners, this book explores the ta'ziyeh repertoire's compositional features. Combining a wide range of historical scripts, largely unpublished manuscripts, with witness accounts, it tracks the tradition's development from Safavid to Qajar Iran asking, who were its contributors? And, how have they left their mark?]

3611

Değirmençay, Veyis

Sultan Veled: Sefîne-i Nûhî ve Mecmû'a-i Rûhî: Dîvân-i li-Vâlidîhi li-Veledîgi / Mevlâna'nin rubaileri ve Sultan

Veled'in nazireleri. vi,223p, facs., Istanbul, 2023, 9786253961374, Çizgi Kitabevi (42510) 2720
[Sefîne-i Nûhî ve Mecmû'a-i Rûhî adlı eser Sultan Veled'in babası Mevlâna Celâleddin-i Rûmî'nin şiirlerine yazdığı bir nazire mecmuasıdır. Nazireler Sultan Veled hayatta iken adı geçen mecmuada toplanmıştır.

Bu çalışmada dört yazma nüshası tespit edilen Sefîne-i Nûhî ve Mecmû'a-i Rûhî adlı eserin rubaileri tenkitli metni yapılıp Türkçeye çevrilmiştir.

Persian text and Turkish translation]

3612

Dehbāshī, Mahdī & 'Alī Asghar Mīr Bāqerīfard

Tārīkh-e Tasavvof. 2 vols. Tehran, 1400-01(13988-94), 9786000225315, 02484, Sāzmān-e Motāla'eh va Tadvī-e Kotob-e Dāneshgāhī dar 'Olūm va Ensānī (41906) 3490
[Sufism -- History

Vol. 1: The evolution course of Islamic mysticism from the beginning up to the 6th century. revised ed.

2: The evolution course of Islamic mysticism from the 7th century up to the 10th century]

3613

Dehkhodā, 'Alī Akbar

Qand va Pand. ed. by Mū'ayyed Shīrāzī 112p. photos. Shiraz, 1363 Navid (44892) * 500

[Iran -- Anecdotes -- History]

3614

Dehkordī, Homāyūb Khosravī & Elāheh Moshtāq

Tasvīr-e Dīgār: majmū'eh-ye dāstān-e kūtāh. 91p. Tehran 1375 Daftar-e Nashr-e Ma'ani (44827) * 250

[short stories]

3615

Dehlavī, Mohammad Sharīf Khān

Alāj al-Amr-ad-e Fārsī. ed. by Mohd. Bāqer Mīnā'ī & Dāryūsh Mahmūdī 705p. Tehran, 1392(2013), 9789647553735, al-Ma'ī (42769) * 1728

[Medicine -- History]

3616

Dehnavī, Nezām'alī

Īrāneyān-e Mohājer dar Qafqāz: fa'alīyat-hā-ye farhangī-ye ānān dar sāl'hā-ye 1900 m.-1931 m. 255p, Tehran, 1383 964361235X, Markaz-e Asnad va Khedmat-e Pazhuhesi (22397) 1460

[Iranians -- Caucasus -- Intellectual life -- History]

3617

Deldam, Eskandar

Hājī Vāshangton: tārīkh-e ravābet-e Īrān va Āmrīkā dar rūzgār-e Qājāriyeh va Pahlavī. 642p. ilkus. facs. Tehran, 1368 Nashr-e Golfam (44624) * 3800

[Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty -- Foreign relations -- United

- States]
3618
Deyā' al-Dīn Yūsof
Resāleh-ye Mūsīqī, mausūm beh Kolleyāt-e Yūsof, negāresh-e pīsh az 1271 q. ed. by Bābak Khadrā'ī
104p+xix(eng.), facs., Tehran, 1390, 9789642321179,
Mo'asseseh-ye Ta'līf, Honar (41887) * 1,080
[Music -- Music theory -- Iran -- History
[Kullīyāt-i Yūsufī, a 19th century Persian musical treatise by
Dīyā' al-Dīn Yūsuf]
3619
Dhabīhī, Masīh
Gorgānnāmeḥ. ed. by Īraj Afshār 296p. Tehran, 1363
Babak (43519) * 1800
[Gurgān (Gulistān, Iran) -- History -- Sources]
3620
Dhakāvātī Qarāgozlū, 'Alīredā
Bāzshenāsī va Naqd-e Tasavvof. 738p, Tehran, 1390,
9789643724443, Sokhan (42010) 8620
[Sufism -- Sufi literature -- History and criticism]
3621
Dhākerzādeh, Amīr Hosayn
Sargodhasht-e Tehrān: gozīdeḥī az ādāb va rosūm-e mardim-e Tehrān. 325p. facs. photos., Tehran, 1373
Qalam (44833) * 1100
[Tehran -- History -- Social conditions -- 19th century
Historical study of the traditions and culture of Tehran, Iran,
during Qajar dynasty, 1779-1925
[Tārīkh va Sargodhasht-e Tehrān-e Qadīm]
3622
Dholfaqār Mohārebī
Majmū' al-Hesāb, dāneshnāmeḥī dar fann-e siyāq az doureh-ye Afshāriyeh. ed. by 'Alīredā Nīknezhād 110p,
Tehran, 1400, 9786003391369, Maulā (40927) 2,861
[Hesab-e Siyaq -- Accounting -- Early works to 1800]
3623
Dīnānī, Hosayn Ebrāhīmī
Rāz-e Rāz: tafsīr-e doktor Dīnānī az Golshan-e Rāz. ed. by Karīm Fayzī 435p, Tehran, 1399(92), 9789644239168,
Ettelā'āt (35991) 4880
[Shabistārī, Mahmūd ibn 'Abd al-Karīm, -- Gulshan-i rāz -- Sufi poetry]
3624
Dīnavarī, Abū Hanīfah Ahmad ibn Dāvūd
Akhbār al-Tivār. tr. by Mahmūd Mahdavi Dāmghānī 484p. Tehran, 1371 Ney (44989) * 770
[Persian translation from Arabic]
3625
Al-Dīnī, Bahrām 'Alā
Sekkeh-hā-ye Īrān: az enqerād-e Īlkhānān-e Moghūl tā estīlā-ye Taymūr Gūrkan. 267p photos. Tehran, 1396,
9789647352697, Barg-e Negār (42089) 6,330
[Persian Coins: from fall of Mongol Ilkhanids to conquest of Tamerlane]
3626
Al-Dīnī, Bahrām 'Alā
Sekkeh-hā-ye Īrān: Qarah-Qūyūnlū, Āq-Qūyūnlū va Mosha'sha'eyān-e Khūzestān. 329p photos. Tehran, 1398
9789647352379, Barg-e Negār (42091) 6,330
[Persian Coins: Qarah Qoyunlu, Aq Qoyunlu, and Mosha'sha'iyah of Khuzestan]
3627
al-Dīnī, Mehdī Meshkut
Dastūr-e Zabān-e Fārsī bar pāyih-e Nazariye gastārī. 219p. Mashhad, 1987 Danishgah-e Ferdusi (44927) * 600
[An Introduction to Persian Transformational Syntax]
3628
Dītārd Vān Rīdīn (Dithard van Rheeden)
Gozāreshī-ye Darbāreh-ye Ravābet-e Bāzargānī-ye Īrān va Kampānī-ye Hend-e Sharqī-ye Holand dar Qarn-e 918. tr. by W. Floor & Dāreyūs Majlesī (Ganjīden-ye Asnād va Tārīkh-e Īrān, 95) 205p, Tehran, 1401 9786227706420
Enteshārāt-e Doktor Mahmūd Afshār/ Sokhan (42088) 7040
[Iran -- Foreign relations -- Netherlands -- 18th century -- History]
3629
Divsallar, Abdolrasool (ed.)
Struggle for Alliance: Russia and Iran in the Era of War in Ukraine. (Middle East Institute Policy Series) 384p. London 9780755653508 I.B. Tauris (42860) Pap 4354
[This book provides a comprehensive study of the complex impacts of the war in Ukraine on Russo-Iranian relations, and the resulting consequences for the international relations of the Middle East.]
3630
Doerfer, Gerhard
Khalaj Materials. (Uralic and Altaic Ser. v. 115) 337p. illus. Bloomington, 1971, 877501505, Indiana Univ. (44890) * 2700
[Khalaj, a Turkic language spoken in central Persia, constitutes an independent branch of the Turkic group of languages.]
3631
Doroh, Hessam Habibi
Sunni Communities in the Islamic Republic of Iran, 2013-2021: Securitization, Secularization and Privatization. (Social, Economic and Political Studies of the Middle East and Asia, Volume: 131) xi, 217p. Leiden, 2023,

9789004521421, Brill (43163) 20700
 [Using unexamined sources and fieldwork, Hessam Habibi Doroh shows a clear insight into the life of Iranian Sunnis, their contention and cooperation with the state during Hasan Rouhani's presidency.]
 3632
 Doulat Ābādī, 'Alī Mohammad
Khāterāt va Molāhazāt. ed. by Īraj Afshār 881p, Tehran 1390, 9789643724047, Sokhan (34728) * 2880
 [Doulatābādī, 1868/69-1922/23 -- Statesmen -- biography -- Iran]
 3633
 Douratābādī, 'Azīz
Sokhanvarān-e Ādharbāyjān: poetes d'Azarbaïdjan. 579p, Tabris, 2535(1976) Mo'asseseh-ye Tarikh va Farhang-e Iran (42713) * 1650
 [Iran -- Azerbaijan -- Posts, Persian -- Biographies]
 3634
 Dū al-Nūr, Rahīm
Raftārshenāsī-ye Zabān: tatavvor-e vājī, vākeh'i, sarfī, nahvī, ma]7nāyī va rasm al-khatt-e zabān-e Fārsī-ye tārikhī. 243p. Tehran, 1373 Zavvar (45026) * 920
 [Iranian language]
 3635
 du Mans, Raphael
Estat de la Perse en 1660. notes Ch. Schefer cxv,464p. 古書 Paris, 1890 Ernest Leroux (44715) * 6480
 [Iran -- History -- Raphaël, du Mans, 1613-1696 -- 16th-18th centuries]
 3636
 Dudoignon, Stephane A.
The Baluch, Sunnism and the State in Iran: from tribal to global. (Comparative Politics and International Studies Ser.) xxv,405p, London, 2017, 9781849047081, Hurst (37617) 14520
 [This fascinating study explores the emergence of a significant Sunni community on the margins of Shia Iran and delineates a 'Sunni arc' stretching from Central Asia southwards through the Iranian provinces of Khorasan and Baluchistan.]
 3637
 Dūst, Mahvash Vāhid
Shīveh-hā-ye Negāresh-e Fārsī 154p. 古書 Tehran, 1368 Azari (45040) * 220
 [Persian language -- Style]
 3638
 E'temād al-Saltaneh, Mohd. Hasan Khān
Rūznāme-hā-ye Mer'āt al-Safar va Urdū-ye Homāyūn. 96p. facs. Tehran, 1363 Golshan (43510) * 2100
 [Iran -- Description and travel -- History -- Qajar dynasty,

1794-1925
 Muḥammad Ḥasan Khān, l'timād al-Saltānah, -1896 -- Nāṣir al-Dīn Shāh, Shah of Iran, 1831-1896
 Reprint with introd. by 'A.A. Furādī and Ī. Afshār, and indexes. Originally published: Tehran: 1288 [1871] and 1300]
 3639
 E'temād al-Saltaneh, Mohd. Hasan Khān
Khalseh: mashhūr beh Khvābnāme. ed. by M. Katirā'i 299p. photos. 1357(48), 1357(48) Tuka (42675) * 2200
 [Iran -- Nāṣir al-Dīn Shāh, Shah of Iran, 1831-1896 -- History -- Qajar dynasty]
 3640
 Ebady, Shirin
History and Documentation of Human Rights in Iran. tr. from Persian by Nazila Fathi (Persian Studies Series, No. 18) x,122p, N.Y. 2000, 0933273401, Bibliotheca Persica (13677) Pap. * 4480
 [Shirin Ebady is an attorney at law in Tehran.]
 3641
 Ebn-e Bazzāz Ardabīlī
Safvat al-Safā, dar tarjameh-ye ahvāl va aqvāl va karāmāt-e sheykh Safī al-Dīn Eshaq Ardabīlī. ed. by Gh. Tabātabā'i Majd 1348p, Tehran, 1376 9646339131 Entesharat-e Zeryab (3230) * 8100
 [Safī al-Dīn, Shaykh, approximately 1252-1334 -- Safavids -- Sufism -- Iran -- Biography]
 3642
 Ebn Homām al-Dīn Khvāndmīr, Ghīyāth al-Dīn (880-942 h.)
Makārem al-Akhilāq: sharh-e hāl-e Amīr 'Alī Shīr Navā'i. ed. by Mohd. Akbar 'Ashīq (Mīrāth-e Maktūb 67, Tārikh va Joghrafīyā 7) 295p, Tehran, (1999), 9646781284, Mirath-e Maktub (12781) * 3020
 [Alisher Navoi, 1441-1501 -- Timurids -- History -- Sources]
 3643
 Ebn Mobārak Qazvīnī, Mohammad
Hasht Behesht: tarjomeh-ye Majāles al-Nafā'es-e Amīr 'Alī Shīr Navā'i. ed. by Hādī Bīdakī (Ganjīneh-ye Zabān va Adabeyāt-e Fārsī-ye Darī, 109) 727p, Tehran, 1400, 9786227706253, Sokhan/ Enteshārāt-e Doktor Mahmūd Afshār (41664) 8381
 [Poets, Chagatai -- Biographies]
 3644
 Ebn Safī al-Dīn, 'Abd al-Mū'mīn
Resāleh-ye Mūsīqī Behjat al-Rūh. ed. by H.L. Rabino de Borgomale 142p. Tehran, 1346 Bonyad-e Farhang-e Iran (44923) * 1200
 [Music -- Iran -- Early works to 1800]

- 3645
Ebrāhīmī, Nāder
Bār-e Dīgar, Shahrī keh Dūst mī'dāshtam. (novel) 99p,
Tehran, 1399(45), 9789645529343, Rūzbehān (41035)
* 2,230
[short stories]
- 3646
Ebrahimi, Sara Honarmand
Emotion, Mission, Architecture: Building Hospitals in Persia and British India, 1865-1914. 258p. 56 b/w, Edinburgh, 2024(23), 9781474486583, Edinburgh U.P. (43613)
Pap 4,838
[An innovative history of medical mission from the perspective of the history of emotions]
- 3647
Ekhteyār, Mansūr
Ma'nī Shenāsī. 265p. Tehrsn, 1370
Daneshgah-e Tehran (45014) * 660
[Semantics (the science of meaning)]
- 3648
Ekhtiar, Maryam D.
The Dār Al-Funūn: educational reform and cultural development in Qajar Iran. (UMI's Dissertation) xvii,379p. illus. maps, Ann Arbor, 1996 repr. UMI (43511)
* 2750
[New York University, 1994]
- 3649
Elāhābādī, Mohebballāh
Sharh al-Tasvīyat bayn al-Efādat va al-Qabūl: resāleh dar vahdat-e vojūd-e Ebn-e 'Arabī. 66p+62p, Tehran, 1395
9786003390492, Maula (36732) 3210
3650
Elāhī Qamsheh, Mohyī al-Dīn Mahdī
Hekmat-e Elāhī: 'ām va klhās, be-damīmeḥ-ye sharh-e Fosūs-e Hakīm-e Fārābī va qesmat-e ravānshenāsī va manteq. 337p. 古書 Tehran, 1345 Eslami-ye Taqdim-e Mikand (44951) * 770
[God -- Islamic philosophy]
- 3651
Elwell-Sutton, L.P.
Elementary Persin Grammar. 238p. 古書 Cambridge, 1977(63), 052109206X, Cambridge U.P. (45023)
Pap. * 880
- 3652
Elwell-Sutton, L.P.
Redā Shāh-e kabīr yā Īrān-e nū. tr. by 'Abd al-'Azīm Sbūrī
614p. photos. Tehran, 1344(1965) ('Elmi) (44566)
* 2800
[Reza Shah Pahlavi, Shah of Iran, 1878-1944]
- 3653
Emām Qolī Mīrzā Qājār
Tārīkh-e Qājāriyeh. ed. by 'Alīredā Nīknezhād 258p,
Tehran, 1400, 9786008687689, Nashr-e Tārīkh-e Īrān
(41852) 1,620
[Qajar dynasty -- History -- Iran]
- 3654
Emami, Farsid
Isfahan: Architecture and Urban Experience in Early Modern Iran. (Buildings, Landscapes, and Societies) 276p. 45 b/w, University Park, 2024, 9780271095523, PennState U.P. (43694) 21,348
[A vibrant urban settlement from medieval times and the royal seat of the Safavid dynasty, the city of Isfahan emerged as a great metropolis during the seventeenth century. Using key sources, this book reconstructs the spaces and senses of this dynamic city.]
- 3655
Enāyat Allāh Redā
Ādharbāyjān va Arrān (Ālbāniyā-ye Qafqāz). (Majmū'eh-ye Enteshārāt-e adabī va tārīkhī, mauqūfāt-e Doktor Mahmūd Afshār Yazdī, 44) 196p, Tehran, 1399(71), 9786226441254, Entesharat-e Doktor-e Mahmud Afshar/Sokhan (40954) * 3100
[Azerbaijan (Iran) -- Albania (Ancient kingdom) -- History]
- 3656
Enayat, Hadi & Mirjam Künkler (ed.)
The Rule of Law in the Islamic Republic of Iran: Power, Institutions, and the Limits of Reform. 507p. Cambridge, 2025, 9781108481427, Cambridge U.P. (42940) 27830
[After Iran's 1979 Revolution, Ayatollah Khomeini denounced the secular legal system of the Pahlavis and pledged his commitment to distinctly Islamic conceptions of law and justice: the application of both the shari'a and the rule of law (hākemiyat-e qānun) became major ideological pillars of the Islamic Republic. This precipitated the Islamization of the legal system, the judiciary and the courts, a process which still continues today and is the subject of intense ideological and political contestation. The Rule of Law in Iran is the first comprehensive analysis of judicial and legal institutions of the Islamic Republic of Iran in their social, political and historical contexts.]
- 3657
Enjavī Shīrāzī, Abū al-Qāsem
Dokhtar-e Nārenj va Torenj. pazhūhesh: Seyyed Ahmad Vakīleyā (Ganjīneh-e Farhang-e Mardom, Qesseh-hā-ye Īrānī) 479p illus. Tehran, 1402(1351) repr. 9789640016213, Amīr Kabīr (41896) 4180
[Short stories, Persian]

4th ed.]

3658

Enjavī Shīrāzī, Abū al-Qāsem

Gol-e Būmādarān. pazhūhesh: Ahmadū Kīleyān

(Ganjīneh-ye Farhang-e Mardom, Qesseh-hā-ye Īrānī) 318p

illus. Tehran, 1402(1393), 9789640016343, Amīr Kabīr

(41895) 2590

[Tales -- Folk literature -- Iran]

3rd ed.]

3659

Enjavī Shīrāzī, Abū al-Qāsem

Tamthīl va Mathal. pazhūhesh: Seyyed Ahmad Vakīleyā

(Ganjīneh-ye Farhang-e Mardom, Qesseh-hā-ye Īrānī) 647p

illus. Tehran, 1402 repr. 9789640014387, Amīr Kabīr

(41820) 5290

[Persian proverbs, 5th ed.]

3660

Entner, Marvin L.

Russo-Persian Commercial Relations, 1828-1914. (U. of

Florida Monographs, Social Sciences, No. 28, Fall 1965)

v,80p. 古書 Gainesville, 1965 U. of Florida Press (44760)

* 1500

3661

Eqbāl, 'Abbās

Vezārat dar 'Ahd Salātīn-e Bozorg-e Sajūī, az tārikh-e**tashkīl-e īn selseleh tā marg-e Soltān sanjar, 432-552.** 361p.

古書 Tehran, 1338(1959) Tehran Univ. (44601)

* 400

[Islamic empire -- Iran -- Seljuks -- Viziers -- Officials and employees]

背表紙はがれ]

3662

Eqbal Āshteyānī, 'Abbās

Tārikh-e Mokhtasar-e Adabeyāt-e Īrān, az qadīmtarīn**daureh-hā-ye tārikhī tā zohūr-e Ghaznaveyān.** 210p.

Tehran, 1376 Homa (45024) * 540

[Persian literature -- 747-1500 -- History and criticism]

3663

Eqtedār, Ahmad

Deyār-e Shahreyārān. (Selseleh-ye Enteshārāt-e Anjomān-e

Āthār-e Īrān, 110-111) 2 vols. photos. Tehran, 1353

Anjomān-e Āthār-e Īrān (44690) * 6600

[Iran -- Antiquities -- Civilization -- Art -- Geography -- History -- Khuzestan]

3664

Erāqī, Fakhr al-Dīn.

Lama'āt. ed. by Mohd. Khvājavi 126p, Tehran,

1390(1363), 9789645996633, Maula (31338) 2480

[Sufism -- Early works to 1800]

3665

Eravcı, H. Mustafa

Mustafa 'Ālī's Nusret-nāme and Ottoman-Safavi Conflict.

157p map, Istanbul, 2011, 9789756081204, MVT

(27343) 2200

[study on the history of the Persian campaign under Lala

Mustafā Pasa]

3666

Erden, Mustafa Suphi

Türkiye ve İran'da Vatandaşlık ve Etnisite. vii,316p,

Istanbul, 2017 9786053994411 İstanbul Bilgi Univ. Yayın.

(36351) 2040

[Citizenship -- Nationalism -- Ethnic groups -- Turkey --Iran]

3667

Erfān Manesh, Jalāl

Joghrafeyā-ye Tārikhī-ye Hejrat-e Emām Redā, az Madīneh**tā Merv.** 271p ills. map, Mashhad, 1387(1374),

9789649711959 Bonyad-e Pazhuhesh-ha-ye Eslami (24824)

* 1780

[Iran -- Historical geography -- 'Alī al-Riḍā ibn Mūsā, -818 or 819]

3668

Erfān (3) DVD 1 DVD, Qom, 1392, 9786002360915,

Nūr (38567) 2100

[DVD: 'Irfan (Islamic mysticism), 3]

3669

Ertuğrul, Ali

Niğdeli Kadı Ahmed'in el-Veledü's-Sefik ve'l-Hāfidü'l-Halīk'ı**(Anadolu Selçuklularına Dair Bir Kaynak), cilt I: Inceleme****-tercüme, II: Farsça Metin.** (T.T.K. III-2.Dizi - Sa. 10) 2 vols.

Ankara, 2015, 9789751630407, TTK (33838) 5480

[Vol. I: Study and transcription (xii,516p), Vol. II: Original text in Farsi (xiv,766p.)]

3670

Esfazārī, Mo'īn al-Dīn Mohammad (sadeh- ye 9-10 q)

Monsha'āt-e Esfazārī. ed. by Seyyed Amīr Jehādī Hosaynī

458p, Tehran, 1398(2019), 9786002203120,

Ketābkhāneh, Mūzeh va Markaz-e Asnād-e Majāles-ev

Shūrā-ye Eslāmī (41010) 6910

[Persian letter -- Persian prose literature -- History -- Timurids -- 15th century]

3671

Eshāqpūr, Yūsof

Bar Mazār-e Sādeq Hedāyat. 103p, Tehran, 1399,

9786008209331, Farhang-e Javīd (41985) 2030

[Le Tombeau de Sadegh Hedayat]

3672

Eshkevārī, Sādeq Hosaynī (ed.)

Ālbūm-e Asnād: Madreseh-ye Elmīyeh-ye Emām-e 'Asr

Shīrāz. 191p facs. Qom, 1400, 9786228435610,
Majma'-e Dhakhā'er-e Eslāmī (41949) 8490
3673
Eshkevārī, Sādeq Hosaynī (ed.)
Asnād-e Mosāleheh-nāme-hā-ye shar'ī-ye Mazreh-ye Khorramābād-e Ārān. (Mo'arrefī-ye Mīrāth-e makhtūt 166)
113p facs. Qom, 1399, 9789649885261, Majma'-e
Dhakhā'er-e Eslāmī (41951) 2140
[Land titles -- Qanat -- Ārān -- Kāshān]
3674
Eshkevārī, Sādeq Hosaynī (ed.)
Asnād-e Vaqfnāme-hā va Habsnāme-hā, Mazreh-ye Khorramābād (Ārān - Kāshān). (Mo'arrefī-ye Mīrāth-e makhtūt 167) 111p facs. Qom, 1399, 9789649887395, Majma'-e Dhakhā'er-e Eslāmī (41950) 3160
[Waqf documents -- Ārān -- Kāshān -- Iran]
3675
Eshkevārī, Sādeq Hosaynī (ed.)
Esteshhādīyeh-hā va Esteftā'āt-e Shar'ī darbāreh-e mauqūfāt-e Mazra'eh-ye Khorramābād (va chand mazra'eh va dokkān az mauqūfāt-e Masjed-e Qādī) Ārān - Kāshān (1254-1332 h.) (Mo'arrefī-ye Mīrāth-e makhtūt 168) 132p facs, Qom, 1399, 9789649885193, Majma'-e Dhakhā'er-e Eslāmī (41948) 2990
[Waqf documents -- Ārān va Bīdgol (Iran)]
3676
Eshkevarī, Hasan Yūsofi
Kherad dar Deyāfat-e Dīn. 270p, Tehran, 1380(79), 9789645629364, Qasīdeh (41584) 2640
[Islam and politics]
3677
Eslāmī, Rūh Allāh
Hokūmat-mandī-ye Īrānshahrī: tadāvom-e teknūlūzhī-hā-ye qodrat dar Īrān. 202p, Mashhad, 1394 9789643863166, Entesharat-e Daneshgah-e Ferdusi (36813) * 1060
[Iran -- Power -- Social sciences -- History -- in literature
[Iranshar Governmentality: continuation power technology in Iran]
3678
Esots, Janis
Patterns of Wisdom in Safavid Iran: the philosophical school of Isfahan and the Gnostic of Shiraz. (Shi'i Heritage Series, 8) xv,220p, London, 2021, 9780755644919, Bloomsbury (40984) Pap 6048
[The exceptional intellectual richness of seventeenth-century Safavid Iran is epitomised by the philosophical school of Isfahan, and in particular by its ostensible founder, Mir Damad (d. 1631), and his great student Mulla Sadra (aka Sadr al-Din Shirazi, d. 1636). Equally important to the school is the

apophatic wisdom of Rajab 'Ali Tabrizi that followed later (d. 1669/70).
In this work, J. Esots investigates the legitimacy of the term 'school', delving into the complex philosophies of these three major Shi'i figures and drawing comparisons between them.]
3679
Espanāqechī Pāshā-zādeh, Mohd. 'Āref
Enqelāb al-Eslām beyn al-Khavās va al-'Avām: tārīkh-e zendegānī va navard-hā-ye shāh esmā'īl safavī va shāh selīm 'uthmānī, vaqāye'-e sāl'hā-ye 905-930 h. ed. by R. Ja'fareyān 308p, Qom, 1379, 9647007434, Entesharat-e Dalil (14435) * 1880
[Iran -- History -- Safavid dynasty -- Ismā'īl I, Shah of Iran, 1487-1524 -- Süleyman I, Sultan of the Turks, 1494 or 1495-1566]
3680
Este'lāmī, Mohammad
Farhang-nāme-ye Tasavvof va 'Erfān (mabāheth, a'lām, estelāhāt va ta'bīrāt). 2 vols. Tehran, 1399(98), 9786001051623, Farhang-e Mo'āser (39736) 23880
[Encyclopedic Dictionary of Sufism & Mysticism (Discourses, Biographies & Terminology)]
3681
Ettehādīyeh, Mansūr & Roqayyeh Āqā Bālāzādeh
Tojjār va Tejārat: montakhabī az asnād-e tejāratkhāneh-ye ettehādīyeh. 536p, Tehran, 1398, 9786008687436, Nashr-e Tarikh-e Iran (41213) 5230
[Foreign exchange -- Exports -- Tabriz -- Iran -- History -- 1719-1925 -- Sources]
3682
Ettehādīyeh, Mansūreh (Nezām Māfi)
Naqsh-e Tojjār dar Tause'eh-ye Tehrān (mo'āmalāt-e melkī bar payān-e asnād-e tejāratkhāneh-ye ettehādīyeh). 378p photos. facs. Tehran, 1401, 9786008687795, Nashr-e Tārīkh-e Īrān (41872) * 3690
[Commercial documents -- Iran -- History]
3683
Ettehādīyeh, Mansūreh (Nezām Māfi)
Zanānī keh Zīr-e Meqna'eh Kolāhdārī Kardand: zendegānī-ye Malek Tāj Khānom Najm al-Saltaneh (1270-1350 q./1233-1311 sh.). (Nashr-e Tārīkh-e Īrān) 239p photos. Tehran, 1388, 9789646082618, Nashr-e Tarikh-e Iran (27862) * 1210
[Woman Who Wore Hats under Their Veil: the life of Malek Taj Najm al-Saltaneh]
3684
Ettehadieh, Mansoureh
The Lion of Persia: a political biography of Prince Farmān-Farmā. x,215p, Cambridge, Ma., 2012,

9780982348611, Ty Aur Press (28809) * 3630
 [Prince 'Abd al-Hoseyn Farman-Fama (1858-1939) was one of the most important Iranian statesmen of the Qajar era. His life spanned the reigns of five shahs and two dynasties, and in the course of his long political career he was appointed governor of a number of strategically located provinces at crucial moments in Iranian history and served in many cabinets as minister of interior, justice, and war, briefly acceding to the prime ministership in 1915-16.]
 3685
 Ettemād al-Saltaneh
Tatbīq-e Loghāt-e Joghrāfiyā'i-ye Qadīm va Jadīd-e Īrān.
 204p. 古書 Tehran, 1363 Amir Kabir (5121) * 440
 [Iran -- Gazetteers -- Geography -- History]
 3686
 Al-Fādl al-Hindū, Nahā' al-Dīn Muhd. bn al-Hasan (1062-1131 h.q.)
 Arba' Rasā'il fi 'Ilm al-Kalām. ed. by Hamīd Rizā Kiyānī
 246p, Tehran, 1396, 9786007009680, Mo'asseseh-ye Pazhuheshi-ye Hekmat va Falsafeh-ye Iran (36705)
 * 1300
 [Imamite Shiites theology]
 3687
 Fakhr al-Zamānī Qazvīnī, 'Abd al-Nabī (1609-1631)
Tadhkereh-ye Maykhāneh. ed. by A.G. Ma'ānī 999p.
 古書 Tehran, 1367 Eqbal (44986) * 1800
 [Persian poetry]
 3688
 Fakhrā'ī, Ebrāhīm
Gīlān dar Jonbesh-e Mashrūtiyat. 311p. Tehran, 1353
 Jibi (44792) * 1100
 [Iran -- History -- Gīlān -- 1905-1911]
 3689
 Fakhrī Heravī
Majles-ārāy. ed. by Hādī Bīdakī (Ganjīneh-ye Zabān va Adabeyāt-e Fārsī-ye Darī, 116) 266p, Tehran, 1401,
 9786227706512, Enteshārāt-e Doktor Mahmūd Afshār/Sokhan (42087) 7040
 [Persian poets -- Biography - Collections]
 3690
 Falsafī, Nasr Allāh
Zendegānī-ye Shāh 'Abbās Avval. 5 vols. in 3, Tehran, 1358(1353) 'Elmi (44716) 3600
 [Iran -- History -- Safavids -- 'Abbās I, Shah of Iran, 1571-1629]
 3691
 Famī Tafrishī, Mortadā Sayfī
Marvarī bar Joghrāfiyā-ye tārikh-i-ye Sāveh. 276p. photos. Tehran, 1370 Majid (44608) * 880
 3692

Famī Tafrishī, Mortadā Sayfī
Nazm va Nazmīyeh dar Daureh-ye Qājārīyeh. 373p. photos. map, Tehran, 1362 Yasavvoli, Farhangsara (44602)
 * 2100
 [On law enforcement and the establishment of a police force in Iran during the reign of the Qajar dynasty, 1796-1925]
 3693
 Faqīhī, 'Alī Asghar
Āl-e Būyeh: nokhostīn selseleh-ye qodratmand-e Shī'eh: bā nomūdārī az zendegī-ye jāme'eh-ye Islāmī dar qarn-hā-ye chahārom va panjom. 912p, Tehran, 1365
 Saba (39122) * 2200
 [Buwayhids -- Iran -- History]
 3694
 Farāhānī, Hasan
Rūzshomār-e Tārikh-e Mo'āser-e Īrān, sevvom esfand 1299-1301. jeld-e I, II. 2 vols. photos. Tehran, 1385-88, 9645676479, 9645645727, Mo'asseseh-ye Motele'at va Pazhuhesh-ha-ye Siyasi (23059) * 14680
 [Chronology of Modern Iranian History, Volume 1: 21 Feb. 1921-1922, Volume 2: 21 Mar 1922 - 21 Mar 1923]
 3695
 Farajī, 'Abd al-Redā
Joghrāfiyā-ye Kāmel-e Īrān. 2 vols. maps, illus., Tehran, 1366 Sherkat-e Chap va Nashr-e Iran (44570) * 3800
 [Iran -- Geography -- Description and travel]
 3696
 Farakhī, Barkhvordār
Dāstān'hā-ye Mahjūb al-Qolūb. ed. by 'A.R. Zakāvati
Qarāgozlū 437p. Tehran, 1373, 9640181234, Markaz-e Nashr-e Danieshgahi (44847) * 3400
 [Fiction -- Conduct of life -- Moral -- Early works to 1800]
 3697
 Farāmorz bn Khodādād bn 'Abd Allāh al-Kāteb al-Arjā'ni
Samak-e Ayyār, & Shahr-e Samak: tamaddon va farhang, ā'in-e 'ayyārī, loghāt, amthāl va hekam. ed. by Parvīz Nātel
Khānlarī 6 vols. Tehran, 1400(1338), 9789644162466
 Āgāh (41331) 32850
 [Tales -- Folk literature -- Iran -- History & criticism]
 3698
 Farhādī, Mortazā
Farhang-e Yārīgarī dar Īrān: darāmadī beh mardom-shenāsī va jāme'eh-shenāsī-ye ta'avom. jeld-e avval: Yārīgarī-ye sonnatī dar ābyārī va keshtkārī. 432p photos. Tehran, 1388(73), 9789640107027, Markaz-e Nashr-e Daneshgahi (27883) * 2090
 [The Tradition of Co-operation in Iran: an introduction to anthropology and sociology of co-operation] Book I: Traditional co-operation in irrigation and agriculture]

3699

Farhang-e Mouzū'ī-ye Tafsīr al-Tibyān wa al-Mizān. DVD1 DVD, Qom, 1390, 9786002363022 Noor (42544)
2100

[Subject Index of the Exegeses al-Tibyān and al-Mizān]

3700

Farhangestān-e Zabān va Dab-e Fārsī

Dastūr-e Khatt-e Fārsī, matn-e pīshvandī. (Nāmeḥ-yeFarhangestān, Suppl. 7) 47p. Tehran, 2000,
ISSN10250832, Farhangestan-e Zaban va Adab-e Farsi
(44901) * 200

[Dastūr-e Khatt-e Farsi (Persian orthography) Proposal]

3701

Farīmānī, Elāheḥ Mahbūb

Barrasī-ye Sākhtār-e Zāherī va Mohtavāyī-ye Dafāter-e**Taujīhāt dar 'asr-e Safavī.** 378p facs. Tehran, 1399,
9789644466199, Sāzmān-e Asnād va Ketābkhāneh-ye
Melli-ye Jomhūrī-ye Eslāmī-ye Īrān (41335) 3120
[Study of configuration and structure of the dafater tojihat
(financial documents) in Safavid Era : (case study: Astan Quds
Razavi's dafater-e tojihat)]

3702

Farmān, Omīd (ed.)

**Seyyed Mohammad Kalārdashtī dar Āyeneḥ-ye Asnād:
vīrāyesh-e dovom bā edāfāt va estāhāt beh endemām-e
majmū'eh-ye kāmel-e asnād.** 500p photos. Tehran, 1401
9786003391628, Maulā (41909) 7380[Ahl-e Haqq -- Doctrines -- Religious minorities -- History --
Qājār dynasty]

3703

Farmān-farmā, Fīrūz Mīrzā

Safar-nāmeḥ-ye Kermān va Balūchestān. ed. by M.**Etteḥādīyeh (Nezām Māfī) & So'ād Pīrā** (Nashr-e Tārīkh-e
Īrān) 176p, Tehran, 1379(2001) 9646082149 Nashr-e
Tarikh-e Iran (34711) * 1080[Iran -- Kirmān -- Sīstān va Balūchistān -- Description and
travelThe account of a journey to Kerman and Baluchestan under
taken by Firuz Mirza Farmanfarma in 1880]

3704

Farmān-farmāyyān, 'Abbās Mīrzā (1888-1935/6)

**'Abbās Mīr^za Farmānfarmāyyān (Salār Lashkar): zamāneh
va kārnāmeḥ-ye siyāsī va ejtemā'ī-ye yek sāl dar qoshūn-e
Farānaseh, ravābet-e Nāpileyūn va Īrān. ed. by Mansūreh****Etteḥādī & Bahman Farmān** 557p. photos. Tehran, 2008,
9789646141599, Nashr-e Tarikh-e Iran (24874) * 2460[Abbas Mirza Farman Farmaian, salar lashkar : his time, and
the account of his political and social achievements]

3705

Farrokhī, Yazdān

Barrasī-ye Sayr-e Tahavvolāt-e Dīvān-sālārī-ye Moghūl-hā**dar Īrān** 255p, Tehran, 1396, 9789640019054,
Amir Kabir (36739) 1940

[Mongols -- Bureaucracy -- Iran -- History]

3706

Fārsānī, Sohaylā Torābī & Zarrīn Sharīfeyān-pūr

**Ādāb-e Tarbiyat dar Ravand-e Nougārāyī: az khelāl-e
ādābnāmeḥ-hā-ye ejtemā'ī-ye daureh-ye Qājār.** 254p,
Tehran, 1401, 9786008687825, Nash-e Tārīkh-e Īrān
(42081) * 2920

[Boys -- Girls -- Education -- Iran -- 19th century]

3707

Farzādmehr, Majīd

Kermān: sarzamīn-e tārīkh va tabī'at: Kerman: land of**history and nature.** 134p. photos. in color, Tehran, 1388,
9789642708321, Mirdashti (44726) * 1540[Kirmān (Iran : Province) -- Description and travel -- History --
Pictorial works]

3708

Fasā'ī, Mohd. Sādeq

**Kavīr dar Tasvīr: the Kevir safari: a photographic tour of the
towns and villages bordering the great Iranian salt desert.**118p, Tehran, 1375(1996), 9645520169 Negar (44876)
* 2200

3709

Fasl-nāmeḥ-ye 'Elmī - Pazhīheshī-ye Hekmat-e Eslāmī. DVD1 DVD, Qom, 1391, 9786002360663, Noor (42552)
1240

[Islamic Government Science - Research Quarterly]

3710

Fāteh, Mostafā

Panjāh Sāl Naft-e Īrān. 672p. Tehran, 1358 Payam
(44633) * 4700

[Petroleum industry and trade -- Iran -- History]

3711

Fātemī, Fardād & Jalāl al-Dīn Gorgīj

**Ketāb-e Garshāsp: tūmār-e Gorshāsp-nāmeḥ-e morshed qolī
bar pāyeh-e tūmār-e Shāh Tahmāsobī va matn-e shenāsī-ye
tahlīlī.** 287p, Tehran, 1401, 9786222600839, Sokhan
(41862) * 5880[Garshasb (Iranian mythology) -- Mythology -- Legend -- Iran
-- History]

3712

Fātemī Moqaddam, Zahrā

Tārīkh-e Naqqāreh-Khāneh-ye Redavī. 191p facs. photos.
Mashhad, 1396, 9786000602277, Sāzmān-e
Ketābkhāneh-hā. Mūzeh-hā va markaz-e Asnād-e Āstān-e
Qods-e Redavī (41807) 1120

[Rites and Ceremonies

[The History of Naqare-Khane in the Holy Shrine of Imam Reza (A.S.)]

3713

Fathallāhyef, Sh.S.

Gūneh-ye Shenāsī-ye Mo'amār-e Masājīd dar Jomhūrī-ye

Ādharbāyjān. tr. by L. Robansheh, H. Soltānzādeh & B.

Qadīrī 101p. illus. photos. Tehran, 1375(1996) Daftar-e Pazhuheshha-ye Farhangi (44555) * 600

[Fatullayev, Sh. S.: Architectursl Typology of the ZMosques in Zerbaijan Republic]

3714

Fayd al-Kāshānī, Mohammad 'Alam al-Hodā Farzand (1039-1115 h.q.)

Resāleh dar Radd-e Sūfiyeh. ed. by Rasūl Ja'fareyān

187p, Qom, 1397, 9786009866274, Movarrehk (37551) 1480

[Sufism -- Controversial literature -- Exercises & practice]

3715

Fazli Beg Khuzani Isfahani

A Chronicle of the Reign of Shah 'Abbas (Afzal al-Tavārīkh).

ed. by Kioumars Ghereghlou with an intro. by K. Ghereghlou

& C. Melville (Gibb Memorial Trust) 2 vols. with

2 DVD(folios), Cambridge, 2015, 9780906094495, Gibb Memorial Trust (17226) 22990

[This substantial and largely unknown Persian chronicle of the reign of Shah 'Abbas (1587-1629) exists in a unique manuscript, recently discovered in the Library of Christ's College, Cambridge. Its author, Fazli Beg Khuzani Isfahani, provides an insider's account of this crucial period in Persian history, with ba wealth of detail about the central and provincial administration and much information not found in other sources.

Vol. 1 covers the years 995-1018/1587-1609

Vol. 2 covers the years 1019-1037/1610-1629.]

3716

Fejrat, Mohd. Āsaf

Fehrest-e Alefbā'ī-ye Kotob-e Khattī-ye Ketābkhāneh-ye

Markazī-ye Āstān-e Qods-e Radavī: An alphabetical hand-list of the manuscripts in the Astan Quds Tazavi Central Library.

948p. Mashhad, 1369 Ketabkhaneh-ye Markazi-ye Astan-e Qods-e Radavi (45065) * 2200

3717

Fekrat, Mohd. Āsef

Fārsī-ye Heravī: zabān-e goftārī-ye Herāt. 337p. Mashhad, 1376 Daneshgah-e Ferdusi (45246) * 660

[Fārsī-ye Harawī: oral language of Harāt]

3718

Fekrat, Mohd. Āsef

Lahjeh-ye Bokhārā'ī. 535p. Mashhad, 1375

Daneshgah-e Ferdusi (45247)

* 990

[Bukhārāī dialect]

3719

Fellinger, Gwenaelle & Melanie Gibson (ed.)

Revealing the Unseen: new perspectives on Qajar Art.

215p. illus. photos. London, 2022, 9781909942646, Gongko/ U. of Chicago Press (42694) 15660

[The articles in this volume are focused on the art of Iran in the nineteenth century while it was under Qajar rule. The articles in the first section are dedicated to the arts of painting, illumination and lithography. The second section is also concerned with works on paper but looks at newly introduced techniques such as fingernail art and photography. The third section looks at different materials: tiles decorated with mounted falconers, ikat velvet textiles, carpets as diplomatic gifts and a type of armour known as chahar 'ayna. The two final articles focus on artefacts acquired through diplomatic and commercial exchanges.

Pepers from a symposium organised by Gwenaelle Fellinger & Carol Guillaume]

3720

Feuillebois, Eve

L'Iran Médiéval. (Guides Belles Lettres des civilisations)

302p. 62 illus. Paris, 2018, 9782251448411, Les Belles Lettres (43733) 4347

[Ispahan, Boukhara, Samarcande... Un rêve d'Orient. La Perse médiévale de l'islamisation à l'invasion mongole, du VIIe au XIIIe siècle.]

3721

Feuvrier, J.-B.

Seh Sāl dar Darbār-e Īrān: khāterāt-e Doktor Fūvreyeh,

pezeshk-e vīzheh-ye Nāser al-Dīn Shāh-ye Qājār. tr. by

'Abbās Eqbāl 446p. photos. Tehran, 1366 Donya-ye Ketab (44636) * 1900

[Irn -- History -- Qajar dynasty]

3722

Field, Claud

A Learner's Dictionary of Arabic and Persian Quotations (transliterated with English translation). 351p. 古書

Beirut, 1974 Librairie du Liban (45051) * 650

3723

Firouzeh, Peyvand

Intimacies of Global Sufism: Ne'matullahi Shrines and

Material Culture Between Iran and India. 380p. 144 color, Bloomington, 2025 9780253074140 Indiana U.P. (43380)

Pap 7560

[From the fifteenth-century onwards, followers of the Sufi poet Shah Ne'matullah Vali navigated land and sea routes

through Central Asia, Iran, and India, acting as agents of power, mobility, and cross-cultural exchange. This book explores the opportunities and challenges that Sufis encountered in developing a transregional network of material culture.]

3724

Fischel, Walter J.

Ibn Khaldūn va Tīmūrlang. tr. by Sa'īd Nafīsī 240p.

古書 tehran, 195- Zavvar (44744) * 330

[History -- Timur, 1336-1405]

3725

Fischer, Michael M.J.

Mute Dreams, Blind Owls, and Dispersed Knowledge:

Persian poesis in the transnational circuitry x,474p. photos.,

Durham, 2004, 0822332981, Duke U.P. (17743)

Pap. * 1210

[Combining his extensive ethnographic experience in Iran and his broad command of critical theory, Fischer argues that the widespread appeal of Iranian cinema is based in a poetics that speaks not only to Iran's domestic cultural politics but also to the more general ethical dilemmas of a world simultaneously torn apart and pushed together.]

3726

Fisher, W.B. (ed.)

The Land of Iran. (The Cambridge History of Iran, vol. I)

xix,784p. 古書 Cambridge, 1968 521069351 Cambridge

U.P. (44729) * 2800

3727

Fleury, Cynthia

Dialoguer avec l'Orient. 384p. Paris, 2019,

9782271126047, CNRS (43746) 2070

[Islam -- Relations -- Christianisme -- Baqlī, Rūzbihān ibn Abī al-Naṣr, -1209 or 1210 -- Baqlī, Rūzbihān ibn Abī al-Naṣr, -1209 or 1210 -- Ibn al-Arabi, 1165-1240]

3728

Floior, Willem & D.T. Potts

Qeshm: the History of a Persian Gulf Island. 380p.

Washington DC, 2024, 9781949445831 Mage Publishers

(43817) 17010

[Located in the Straits of Hormuz, the island of Qeshm has had a tumultuous history. Qeshm: The History of a Persian Gulf Island is the first serious, book-length study of the island's history.]

3729

Floor, Willem M.

Food Security in Iran : Edareh-ye Arzaq, 1910-1935

xbiii,279p. illus., Washington DC, 2022, 9781949445374,

Mage Publishers (43823) 11340

[Food security -- Famines -- Iran -- History -- 20th century]

3730

Floor, Willem M.

Russian Sources on Iran. 1719-1748. xix,475p.

Washington DC, 2023 9781949445572 Mage Publishers

(43825) 23625

[W. Floor brings together annotated translations of reports by officials in Russian service that so far have either been used rarely by scholars, or not at all. It includes a detailed account of the mapping of the Caspian Sea by a Russian team from 1719 to 1720; and the Russian occupations of Derbend in 1722, of Baku in 1723; and of Gilan in 1724. There is also a comprehensive report of the locations and characteristics of the various ethnic groups living in Azerbaijan in 1728. As well as two reports by Persian officials about the events that led to the downfall of the Safavid dynasty.]

3731

Floor, Willem M.

Tārīkhcheh-ye Mālī - Māleyātī-ye Īrān az Safaviyeh tā

Pāyān-e Qājāriyeh 906-1344 qamarī/1500-1925 milādī.

tr. by M. K. Yazdī (Nashr-e Tārīkh-e Īrān) 727p,

Tehran, 1394, 9789646082939, Nashr-e Tarikh-e Iran

(34715) * 3180

[Public finance -- Iran -- History]

3732

Floor, Willem M.

The Rebel Bandits of Tangestan. xxx,209p. illus.,

Washington DC, 2021, 9781949445268, Mage Publishers

(43828) 11340

[Būshīhr (Iran) -- Dashtī va Dashtistān -- Social conditions -- History -- 20th century

The hinterland of Bushehr on the Persian Gulf—Tangestan, Borazjan, Dashti, and other districts—was populated by a disparate and poor people, who were at constant war with each other. It was not only neighbors who fought and preyed on each other, but also close family members, and even fathers and sons]

3733

Floor, Willem M.

Transportation & Technology in Iran, 1800-1940 : chapar, carts, carriages, automobiles, bicycles, motorcycles, lodgings, sewing machines, typewriters & pianos. xii,421p. illuis.,

Washington DC, 2023, 9781949445619, Mage Publishers

(43824) 14175

3734

Floor, Willem M. & Amelie Couvrat Desvergness

Hiustory of Paper in Iran, 1501-1925. xxiii,238p. illus.,

Washington DC, 2022, 9781949445428, Mage Publishers

(43826) 14175

[The History of Paper in Iran, 1501 to 1925 sets out for the

reader the types of paper made in Iran during the Safavid and Qajar periods and the crucial role imported paper played in the country.]

3735

Flores, Jorge

Empire of Contingency: How Portugal Entered the Indo-Persian World. 344p. illus. Philadelphia, 2024, 9781512826449 U. of Pennsylvania Press (43689) 12285 [Explores the information and communication practices of the Portuguese empire in sixteenth- and seventeenth-century India]

3736

Foltz, Richard

A History of the Tajiks: Iranians of the East. xvii,231p, London, 2019, 9781838604462, I.B. Tauris (39439) Pap. * 5037

[In this comprehensive and up to date history, from prehistoric proto-Indo-Iranian times to the post-Soviet period, Richard Foltz traces the complex linguistic, cultural and political history of the Tajiks, a Persian-speaking Iranian ethnic group from the modern-day Central Asian states of Tajikistan, Afghanistan, and Uzbekistan. In eight chapters, the author explores the revitalisation of Persian culture under the Samanid Empire in the Tajik heartlands of historical Khorasan and Transoxiana; analyses the evolution of the politics of Tajik identity; and traces the history of the ethnic Tajik diaspora today.]

3737

Foran, John

Fragile Resistance: social transformation in Iran from 1500 to the revolution. xiv,452p. Boulder, 1993 0813384788 Westview (44537) * 2700

[Iran -- Social Conditions -- History]

3738

Forbes-Leith, F.A.C.

Checkmate: fighting tradition in Central Persia. (The Middle East Collection) xv,242p. 古書 N.Y. 1973(1927), 0405053355, Arno Press (44787) * 1500

3739

Forough, Mehdi

A Comparative Study of Abraham's Sacrifice in Persian Passion Plays and Western Mystery Plays. 111p. photos. Tehran, Ministry of Art and Culture (44801) * 1080 [Iran -- Ta'ziye -- Theater]

3740

Forsat al-Douleh, Mohd. Nasir (1885-1920)

Āthār al-'Ajam, dar tārikh va joghrāfiyā-ye mashrūh-e belād va amākin-e fārs. (Nashr-e Tārikh va Farhang-e Īrān-zamīn, 3) 653p. 古書 Tehran, 1362 Entesharat-e Yasavvoli

Farhangsara (17576) * 4500

[Iran -- Fārs (Iran) -- History -- Antiquities -- lithograph]

3741

Fraser, Glenda

Enqelāb va Dedd-e Enqelāb dar Āsiyā-ye Miyaneh, 1918-1933. tr. by Kāveh Bayāt 217p, Tehran, 1384, 9649499075, Entesharat-e Shirazeh (24917) * 1500 [Revolution and Counterrevolution In The Middle Asia]

3742

Friedl, Erika

Aesthetics and the Art of Living in the Zagros Mountains of Iran. 280p. Edinburgh, 2024, 9781399536738, Edinburgh U.P. (43619) 1780 [In this rare approach to half a century of ethnographic study of a pastoral ethnic community in the hinterland of Iran, the emotional and judgmental reactions local people have to conventions and customs of their own culture is in sharp focus.]

3743

Friedl, Erika

Religious and Daily Life in the Mountains of Iran: theology, saints, people. 200p. ills. London, 2022(20), 9780755616732, I.B. Tauris (39873) Pap 6532 [Until the 1960s, little was known inside or outside Iran about the tribes living in the country. The anthropological research of Erika Friedl is now renowned for presenting comprehensive data collected over a 50-year period from her time among the Boir Ahmad tribal people living in the Zagros Mountains of Iran.]

3744

Frye, R.N. (ed.)

The Period from the Arab Invasion to the Saljuqs. (The Cambridge History of Iran, vol. 4) xiii,734p. 古書 Cambridge, 1975, 0521200938 Cambridge U.P. (44730) * 2800

3745

Frye, Richard N.

The Golden Age of Persia: the Arabs in the East. (History of Civilization) xiii,290p. photos. 古書 London, 1975, 0297768719, Phoenix Press (13137) Pap. * 990 [Arabs -- Iran -- History -- to 1500]

3746

Furon, Raymond

I'Iran: Perse et Afghanistan 336p. 古書 Paris, 1951 Payot (44551) * 1620

3747

Gabriel, Alfons

Tahqiqāt-e Joghrāfiyā'ī-ye Rāje'-e Īrān. tr. by Fath'alī Khvājeh Nūrī 494p. photos. maps, Tehran, 1348 Ebn-e

- Sina (43523) * 1800
[Iran -- Description and travel -- History
Translation of Die Erforschung Persiens]
3748
Galdieri, Eugenio
Masjed-e Jāme'-e Esfahān: Esfahān: Masgid-Gum'a. tr. by 'A.A. Jabal 'Āmelī 211p. illus. photos. (Isfahan), 1370
Markaz-e Mirath-e Farhangi (44718) * 990
[Masjid-i Jum'ah (Isfahān, Iran) -- History]
3749
Gallehdānī, Mozhgān
Panj Shā'er-e Bozorg-e Īrān: Five great poets of Iran. ed. by Esmā'īl Sa'ādat 816p, Tehran, 1399 9786008735632
Farhangestān-e Zabān va dab-e Fārsī/ Sokhan (41211) * 6840
[Persian poetry -- Criticism, Interpretation -- History]
3750
Gallien, Claire
Reconfiguring and Appropriating Arabic, Persian, and Indic Literary Traditions in Seventeenth- and Eighteenth-Century Britain: Orientalism and the Recreation of the Islamicate Canon. 512p. Oxford, 2025, 9780198908401, Oxford University Press (42980) 27346
[investigates the reconfigurations of literary traditions coming from Islamicate regions of the world by British orientalist.]
3751
Ganjī, Mohd. Hasan
Joghrafeyā dar Īrān, az Dār al-Fonūn tā enqelāb-e Eslāmī. 706p. illus. Mashhad, 1380, 9643332721, Astan-e Qods-e Radavi (44574) * 1480
[Iran -- Geography -- Study and teaching -- History
[Geography in Iran, from Dar-ul-Fonun to the Islamic revolution]
3752
Ganjīneh-ye Bahārestān: majmū'eh-ye 3 resāleh dar pezehskī. ('Olūm va Fonūn 1, Pezehskī 1) 7p(en)+661p, Tehran, 1386, 9789646690547, Ketabkhaneh-ye Muzeh va Markaz-e Asnad-e Majles-e Shora-ye Eslami (27745) * 2190
[Ganjīneh-ye Bahārestān (7): Sciences and Technics 1, Medicine 1]
3753
Ganjīneh-ye Bahārestān: majmū'eh-ye 3 resāleh dar pezehskī. ('Olūm va Fonūn 2, Pezehskī 2) 5p(en)+459p, Tehran, 1386, 9646690572, Ketabkhaneh-ye Muzeh va Markaz-e Asnad-e Majles-e Shora-ye Eslami (27747) * 1600
[Ganjīneh-ye Bahārestān (10): Sciences and Technics 2, Medicine 2]
- 3754
Garāvand, Qodrat Allāh
Marākez-e 'Elmī va Mo'assasāt-e Āmūzeshī-ye Shī'eh dar Īrān va 'Erāq tā pāyān-e panjom-e hejrī. 2358p, Qom, 1401, 9786001957628, Pazhūheshgāh-e 'Olūm va Farhang-e Eslāmī (41945) * 3460
[Religious institutions -- Iran -- Iraq -- Shiites education
[Scientific Centers and Shiite Educational Institutions in Iran and Iraq until the end of the fifth century (A.H.)]
3755
Garmūdī, Mīrzā Fattāh Khān
Safarnāmeḥ-ye Mīrzā Fattāh Khān Garmrūdī be-Orūpā, mausūm beh Chahār fasl va do resāleh-ye dīgar benām-e Shabnāmeḥ va Safarnāmeḥ-ye Mamasanī dar zamān-e Mohammad Shāh Qājār 1182p. Tehran, 1347
Chapkhaneh-ye Bank-e Bazargani-ye Iran (44618) * 3980
[Garmrūdī, Mīrzā Fattāh Khān -- Europe -- Description and travels -- Qajar dynasty -- History]
3756
Garner, Lain
The Founder of Manichaeism: Rethinking the Life of Mani. 142p. Cambridge, 2020, 9781108499071, Cambridge U.P. (42957) 19116
[Mani, a third-century preacher, healer and public sage from Sasanian Mesopotamia, lived at a pivotal time and place in the development of the major religions. He frequented the courts of the Persian Empire, debating with rivals from the Judaeo-Christian tradition, philosophers and gnostics, Zoroastrians from Iran and Buddhists from India.]
3757
Garthwaite, Gene R.
Khans and Shahs: a history of the Bakhtiyari tribe in Iran. xxiii, 215p, London, 2009(1983), 9781848850965, I.B. Tauris (25569) Pap. * 1650
[Offering an examination of the Bakhtiyari in Iran, this book explores their powerful political and economic role in Iranian society in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. It provides an understanding of how political power is created, maintained and lost in a tribal society.]
3758
Gastone, Carlo (ed.)
Persian Arabesques: Political Memoirs of Ivan Jakovlevich Korostovetz. (Studies on Modern Orient, vol. 53) Berlin, 2024, 9783111381190, De Gruyter (43419) 20,690
[Russian diplomacy as told by one of its most brilliant protagonists, Ivan J. Korostovetz (1862–1933). After his successes both at the Portsmouth Peace Treaty of 1905, where he served as secretary of the Russian-Japanese Conference, and at the Friendship Treaty with Mongolia,

which he signed in 1912, Korostovetz describes in detail his memories of the last events of his diplomatic career. From 1913 to 1918, when he fled into exile to avoid imprisonment, he served mainly in Persia, for example as Russian Minister Plenipotentiary (1913–1915).]

3759

Gaube, Heinz

Arejān va Kohkīlūyeh: az fath-e 'Arab tā Pāyān-e Daureh-ye Safavī. tr. by Sa'īd Farhūdī (Selseleh-ye Enteshārāt-e Anjoman-e Āthar-e Mellī, 150) 486p. illus. Tehran, 1359

Anjoman-e Athar-e Melli (44717) * 1210

[Iran -- Areh-Jan -- Khuzestan -- Cities and towns -- Histopry [die Südpersische Provinz Arragan/ Kūh-Gīlūyeh von der Arabischen Eroberung bis zur Safawidenzeit]

3760

Gauharī Kākhakī, Mahshīd

Pāydārī-ye Hovīyat-e Īrānī Zīr-e Saytareh-ye Moghūl. 388p, Tehran, 1400 9786222600679 Sokhan (41863) 5880

[Mongols & Khanids -- Iran -- History -- Iranians -- Identity]

3761

Gazetteer of Persia: Part III: Fārs, Lūristān, Arabistān, Khūzistān, Yazd, Karmānshāh, Ardalān, Kurdistān. 653p.

(zeroc copy) bound, Ca;cutta, 1885 The Intelligence Branch of the Quartermaster General's Department (India) (44836) * 2200

[zeroc copy (bounded)]

3762

Genç, Vural

Osmanlılar ve Safeviler Arasında Bidlis (1502-1723).

iv,452p. illus., Istanbul, 2024, 9789753334266, Tarih Vakfı Yurt Yayınları (42514) 4820

[Bitlis İli (Turkey) -- Iran -- Şafavid dynasty -- History --16th-17th century]

3763

Ghaemmaghani, Omid & Shatin Vafai

Exploring the Kitāb-i-Aqdas: The Laws and Teachings of the Bahá'í Faith. 496p. illus. London, 2025 9780755606252

I.B. Tauris (42907) 31460

[The Kitāb-i-Aqdas is considered the most important and sacred text of the Bahá'í Faith, a religion with some eight million adherents, found in nearly every country of the world. It sets out the laws, teachings, and institutions that shape and influence individual and collective life for members of the Bahá'í community. Despite the Kitāb-i-Aqdas's significance, it has not been extensively researched. Exploring the Kitāb-i-Aqdas: The Laws and Teachings of the Bahá'í Faith now offers a comprehensive academic study of the text.]

3764

Ghafūr, Mohd. 'Alī Khān

Rūznāmeḥ-ye Safar-e Khvārazm. ed. by Mohd. Hasan

Kāvūsī 'Erāqī & Mohd. Nāderī Moqaddam 106p. Tehran

1373 Vazarat-e Omur-e Kharejeh (44831) * 600

[khorezm (kingdom) -- Travel -- 19th century

[Kharazm travel account's newspaper]

3765

Ghaffārīfard, 'Abbāsqolī

Farhang-e Tārīkh-e Safavīyeh. 719p ills. Tehran, 1397,

9786004350983, Etelā'āt (41326) 7030

[Iran -- History -- Şafavid dynasty, 1501-1736 -- Dictionary -- Sources]

3766

Ghaffārīfard, 'Abbāsqolī

Tārīkh-e Sakht-koshī. 343p, Tehran, 1392,

9789643515911, Mo'asseseh-ye Enteshārāt-e Negāh

(38698) * 1960

[Capital punishment -- Iran -- Cases -- History]

3767

Ghajarjazi, Arash

Irrationalities in Islam and Media in 19th-Century Iran: faces of modernity. (Iranian Studies Series, 29) 204p.

Amsterdam, 2022, 9789087283988, Amsterdam

University Press (41690) 22356

[This book deals for the first time with the cultural history of media in nineteenth-century Iran, a history about how modern techniques of representation and communication were received in the Iranian Shi'a society. This reception history is examined in religious photography, military reforms, Persian passion plays, Shi'a medicine, and the burgeoning telegraphic culture. The problematic relationship between Shi'a Islam and 19th-century media is conceptualised and contextualised, especially through the lens of the first Polytechnique college (Dār al-Fonun, 1851) in Iran.]

3768

Ghajarjazi, Arash

Remembering 'Umar Khayyām: Episodes of Unbelief in the Reception Histories of Persian Quatrains. (Sufism Studies, vol. 3) xiv,302p. Berlin, 2025 9783111617077 De Gruyter

Brill (43401) 22760

[The book argues for a re-conceptualisation of Khayyām as a nexus of Sufi literature, memory, and secularity. Additionally, it critically examines traditional scholarship on Khayyām's biography and the debates regarding the authenticity of his quatrains. This work aims to connect scholars of Sufism Studies, memory studies, and Persian and Islamic Studies.]

3769

Ghanī, Qāsem

Bahth dar Āthār va Afkār va Ajvāl-e Hāfez, jeld-e avval:

Tārīkh-e 'asr-e Hāfez yā tārīkh-e Fārs va mosāfat va āyālāt-e

mojāvareh dar qarn-e hashtom, jeld-e dovvom: Tārīkh-e tasavvof dar Eslām va tatavvorāt va tahavvolāt-e mokhtalefeh-ye Ān as sadr-e Eslām tā 'asr-e Hāfez. 2 vols. Tehran, 1375, 9644010191, 0205, Zavvar (44965)

* 3400

[Hāfez, 1325-1390 -- Criticism and interpretation -- Persian literature]

3770

Ghayour, Sabrina

Persiana: recipes from the Middle East beyond. 240p

photos. Northampton, 2021(14), 9781623718763,

Interlink Books (41515) Pap 4725

[A celebration of the food & flavors from the regions near the southern & Eastern shores of the Mediterranean Sea, with 100 recipes for modern & accessible Middle Eastern dishes.]

3771

Ghazālī, Mohd. ebn Mohammad

Nasīhat al-Mūlūk. ed. by Jalāl al-Dīn Homā'ī 529p.

Tehran, 1361 Babak (44723) * 2500

[Education of princes -- Islamic Empire -- Kings and rulers -- Religious life]

3772

Ghazālī, Mohd. ebn Mohammad

Nasīhat al-Mūlūk. ed. by Jalāl al-Dīn Homā'ī 529p.

Tehran, 1367(1315) Nashr-e Homa (44732) * 1600

[Education of princes -- Islamic Empire -- Kings and rulers -- Religious life]

3773

Ghaznavī, 'Alī Redavī

Nashr-e Darī-ye Afghānestān: sī qesseh. 354p. Tehran,

1357 Bonyad va Farhang-e Iran (44897) * 450

3774

Gheyāth al-Dīn ibn Homām al-Dīn Khovāndmīr

Kholāsāt al-Akhhār fī Bayān-e Ahvāl al-Akhyār. ed. by

Mīrhāshem Mohaddeth 1244p, Tehran, 1399,

9786229641651, Dā'erat al-Ma'āref-e Bozorg-e Eslāmī (40924) * 12800

[Islamic Empire -- Iran -- Asia -- History -- -16th century]

3775

Gheyāthābādī, Redā Morādī

Rāhnāmā-ye Zamān-e Jashn-hā va gerdhemāyī-hā-ye

Mellī-ye Irān-e Bāstān. 69p, Shiraz, 2008(05),

9643584658, Navid-e Shiraz (25110) * 1320

[The Handbook of Persian Celebration]

3776

Gheyāthābādī, Redā Morādī

Farhangnāme-ye Irān: dāneshnāme-ye Pāmīr va Irānī;

farhang va tamaddon-e kohan-e falāt-e Irān. 842p. photos.

Tehran, 1391, 9789640496398, (mo'allef) (45063)

* 4320

[Iranian Encyclopedia: culture and civilization of the Persia, Iranian plateau, Kassites and other Pamiro-Iranians]

3777

Ghobār, Mīr Gholām Mohammad

Afghānestān dar Masīr-e Tārīkh. 2 vols. Tehran, 1390

repr. 9789640662052, Mohammad Ebrahim Shari'ati-ye

Afghanestani ('Erfan) (31086) * 7600

[Political history of Afghanistan from the pre-Islamic period through 1967

Afghanistan -- History]

3778

Gholāmīyeh, M. & Y. Bayg Bābāpūr (ed.)

Asnād-e Samad Khān, Shoajā' al-Douleh (Ādhabāyjan-Īrān).

(Mo'arrefi-ye Mīrāth-e Makhtūt, 76) 201p facs. photos,

Qom, 1391, 9789649882857, Majma'-e Dhakha'er-e

Eslami (31056) * 1680

[Šamad Khān, Shujā' al-Dawlah, 1853 or 1854-1914 or 1915 -- Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925 -- Sources]

3779

Gholami, Satoumeh

The Afterlife of Avestan Manuscripts: Colophons and

Marginal notes. 442p. Wiesbaden, 2024,

9783752007541, Reichert Verlag (43229) 30,843

[This study investigates the role of paratext in Zoroastrian scribal tradition, with a focus on the Avesta manuscripts. It examines how paratexts, such as colophons and marginal notes, contribute to organizing and interpreting the content of these manuscripts.]

3780

Ghūthī Shattārī Māndavī, Mohd. Hasan bn Mūsā (m. 1022 h.q.)

Golzār Abrār fī Seyar al-Akhyār (dar sharh-e ahvāl-e 'orfā va

moshāyekh-e Hend). ed. by Y. Beyg Bābāpūr 740p,

Tehran, 1391 (2012), 9786002201492, Ketābkhāneh,

Mūzeh va Markaz-e Asnād-e Majles-e Shūrā-ye Eslām (30958)

6880

[Muslim saints -- Sufism -- India

[On the life of mystics and Sheikhs of India]

3781

Gilbar, Gad G.

Trade and Enterprise: the Muslim Tujjār on the Ottoman

Empire and Qajar Iran, 1860-1924. (Variorum Collected

Studies) xiv,284p, London, 2024(23), 9781032011608,

Routledge (41563) Pap. * 9678

[Muslim merchants -- Middle East -- History -- 19th-20th centuries

The 12 studies in this volume show that the Muslim tujjār played a major economic role in various regions of the Middle

East during the late nineteenth and early twentieth centuries. Their investments, mainly in commercial agriculture, resulted in economic growth and changed economic structures and social relations in many Middle Eastern communities. They were also involved in political developments, some of which had a dramatic effect on the history of their countries, as for instance in late Qajar Iran.]

3782

Giravgān, Hamīd

Hamāseh-ye Mīrzā Kūchek. 141p. photos. Tehran, 1364
Vezarat-e Ershad-e Eslami (44607) * 800

[Mīrzā Kūchak, Yūnus, 1880 or 1881-1921 -- Biography]

3783

Gleave, Robert & Istvan Kristo-Nagy (ed.)

Violence in Islamic Thought from the Qur'an to the Mongols.

(Legitimate and Illegitimate Violence in Islamic Thought)

viii, 278p, Edinburgh, 2016(15), 9781474417938,

Edinburgh U.P. (32432) Pap. * 6,048

[How was violence justified in early Islam? What role did violent action play in the formation and maintenance of the Muslim political order? How did Muslim thinkers view the origins and acceptability of violence?]

3784

Golī, Amīn

Tārīkh-e Siyāsī va Ejtimā'i-ye Torkomān-hā. 359p. facs.
photos. Tehran, 1366 'Elm (45286) * 1900

3785

Golbon, Mohammed (ed.)

Safarnāmeḥ-ye Rokn al-Dauleh, beh Sarakhs. 144p.
Tehran, 2536 Sahar (44531) * 900

[Sarakhs -- Iran -- Description and tgravel -- Rukn al-Dawlah, Muḥammad Taqī Mīrzā, 1845 or 1846-1900 or 1901]

3786

Golbon, Mohd.

Ketābshen-asī-ye Sādeq Hedāyat. 204p. photos. Tehran
1354 Tus (44843) * 880

3787

Golbon, Mohd. & Yūsof Sharīfī

Mohākemeh-ye Mohākemehgarān: 'āmelān-e koshtār-e
Seyyed Hasan Modarres, Farrokhī Yazdī, Taqī Arānī, Sardār
As'ad Bakhteyārī. 425p. Tehran, 1363 Noqreh (44634)
* 4200

[Iran -- Political crimes and offenses]

3788

Golchīn Ma'ānī, Ahmaf

Dīvān-e Golchīn. Tehran, 1362 Selseleh-ye Nashriyat-e
Ma (44919) 660

[Golchīn Ma'ānī, Aḥmad -- Poems -- Selections]

3789

Goldūzeyān, Īraj

**Hoqūq-e Jazā-ye 'Omūmī-ye Īrān: bā vīrāyesh va
afzūdeh-hā-ye q.m.a. 1392.** 588p Tehran, 1400(18th ed.)

9789640301067, Dāneshgāh-ye Tehrān (41338) * 5,470

[Criminal law -- Iran

[Drit Penal General de l'Iran]

3790

Goldberg, Ori

Shi'i Theology in Iran: the challenge of religious experience.

(Culture and Civilization in the Middle East, 28) xiv, 205p,

London, 2019(12), 9780367866402 Routledge (28061)

Pap 10162

[Taking a theologically oriented method for engaging with
historical and cultural phenomena, this book explores the
challenge, offered by revolutionary Shi'i theology in Iran, to
Western conventions on theology, revolution and religion's
role in the creation of identity, from 1940 until 2000.]

3791

Golestāneh, Abū al-Hasan bn Mohd. Amīn

**Mojmal al-Tavārīkh, shāmel-e vaqāye' va rūydād-hā-ye sī va
panj sāleh-ye ba'd az Nāder Shāh.** ed. by Modarres Radavī

539p, Tehran, 1394(56), 9789640363874, Daneshgah-e
Tehran (34674) * 2200

[Iran -- History -- 16th-18th centuries]

3792

Golombek, Lisa & Robert B. Mason

Princes, Dervishes and Dragons: The Tile Arcade from

Safavid Isfahan (c. 1685–95). (Edinburgh Studies in Islamic
Art) 312p. 217 illus. Edinburgh, 2025, 9781399538695,
Edinburgh U.P. (43593) 36300

[Assembled digitally from worldwide collections, this Arcade
of 36 colourful tile panels exposes for the first time religious
themes as well as more traditional themes for architectural
decoration, and adds a new work to the canon of
seventeenth-century Persian art]

3793

Golrīz, Samīyeh

Mārkūsomīn dar Zhāpon: safarnāmeḥ va 'aks-hā. 406p

photos. Tehran, 1400(1398), 9786222341794, Rūzaneh
(41352) * 5630

[Travelers' writing, Iranian -- Japan -- 20th century]

3794

Golrīz, Sayyed Mohd. 'Alī

Mīnū-dar, yā Bāb al-Jennat Qazvīn. 976p. illus. 古書

Tehran, 1337 Tehran Univ. (3234) * 11200

[Iran -- Qazvīn -- Geography -- History]

3795

Good, Peter

The East Indian Company in Persia: trade and cultural

exchange in the eighteenth century. xvii,199p maps, ills.,
London, 2022, 9781350152274, I.B. Tauris (41389
20,570

[This book explores the lived experience of the Company and its trade in Persia and how it interacted with power structures and the local environment in a time of great upheaval in Persian history. Using East India Company records and other sources, it charts the role of the Navy and commercial fleet in the Gulf, trade agreements, and the experience of Company staff, British and non-British living in and navigating conditions in 18th-century Persia. By examining the social, commercial and diplomatic history of this relationship, this book creates a new paradigm for the study of Early Modern interactions in the Indian Ocean.]
3796

Goshtāsb, Farzāneh

Ādharkayvān: zendegī-nāmeḥ, āthār va 'aqāyed. 392p,
Tehran, 1400, 9786227689372 Pazhūheshgāh-e 'Olūm-e
Ensānī va Motāle'āt-e Farhangī (41654) 5755
[Azar Kaivan, 1533?-1618? -- Biography -- Zoroastrian]
3797

Grajewski, Nicole

Russia and Iran: Partners in Defiance from Syria to Ukraine
368p. London, 2025, 9781911723738, Hurst (43717)
7,260

[Despite a relationship historically marred by mistrust and unmet expectations, the two regimes have worked together to promote their common interests in Syria, where battlefield coordination soon developed into much deeper political alignment. Drawing on extensive Russian and Persian primary sources, and interviews with elites from both countries, Nicole Grajewski uncovers the drivers of ever-closer cooperation between the Kremlin and the Islamic Republic. Detailing the internal structures, shared anxieties and broader ambitions underpinning this alignment, she explores the genesis of Russia and Iran's mutual antagonism towards the Western-led global order; the impact of deep-seated leadership concerns over regime security and domestic protests; and the future trajectory of the partnership within the larger world order.]
3798

Gramlich, Richard

Die Schiitischen Derwischorden Persiens, dritter teil: brauchtum und riten. (Abhandlungen für die Kunde des Morgenlandes, 45,2) 130s. 古書 Wiesbaden, 1981,
3515032916, F. Steiner (44915) * 900
3799

Grobien, Philip

Iran at the Paris Peace Conference: International Diplomacy

and the Pursuit of Imperial Nationalism. 240p. London,
2024, 9780755651856, I.B. Tauris (42862) 20570
[The end of the Qajar era in Iran, despite the accepted narrative of decline, was in fact an occasion of modern and forward-thinking nationalism.]

This book shows how Iran's immediate post-war diplomacy came about, the conduct of Iran's delegation to Paris, frustrations with the Anglo-Persian Agreement, and ultimately how Iran's progress became the victim of British imperialism.]

3800

Güngörürler, Selim

The Ottoman Empire and Safavid Iran, 1639–1683:

Diplomacy and Borderlands in the Early Modern Middle East.
208p. Edinburgh, 2025(24) 9781399510110 Edinburgh
U.P. (43554) Pap 4,838

[This book establishes for the first time the mission exchanges, correspondence, negotiations, and borderland encounters by drawing on scattered and hitherto-untapped archival documents, chronicle entries, and travelogues by the Ottomans, Safavids, and Europeans.]

3801

Gunter, Michael M. (ed.)

Kurdish Issues: essays in honor of Robert W. Olson

(Bibliotheca Iranica: Kurdish Studies Series, 13) xii,310p,
Costa Mesa, 2016, 9781568593104, Mazda Publishers
(34123) * 7960

[Subjects covered include politics, economics, ISIS, and number of issues that will be of interest to scholars, practitioners, and the intelligent lay public. Moreover, in delving into the nuances of such themes as ethno-nationalist origins, self-determination, US-KRG relations, democratic autonomy, ISIS, Kobane, the Kurdish Diaspora, Ataturk and Bourguiba, among others, these essays will definitely stand the test of time.]

3802

Gustafson, James M.

The Lion and the Sun: Environmental History and the Formation of Modern Iran. 272p. London, 2025,

9780755634842, I.B. Tauris (42857) 20570

[The Lion and the Sun relies upon scientific evidence such as Geographic Information System data and tree-ring analysis, as well as a careful re-engagement with existing sources. Re-interpreting court chronicles, administrative orders, local histories, geographical texts, and endowment deeds, the book reveals the way in which the relationship between imperial systems and the rest of nature formed the modern state of Iran.]

3803

Guth, Stephan (ed.)

Literary visions of the Middle East: an anthology of canonical masterpieces of Arabic, Persian, Turkish and Hebrew fiction (mid-19th to early 21st centuries. (Mīzān. Studien zur Literatur in der islamischen Welt, 29) viii,544p, Wiesbaden, 2019, 9783447111065, Harrassowitz (38461) * 9120

[This anthology by Stephan Guth assembles, in English translation, more than forty prose texts of modern Arabic, Turkish, Persian, and Hebrew fiction, from the 19th century reform period until the early 2000s. Each of them can be regarded as having attained canonical status – not only because they display “typical” stylistic features of the periods to which their respective national literary historiographies usually ascribe them Reformism, Romanticism, Socially critical Realism, etc.), but also because they mirror, in an exemplary manner, the political and social situations in their countries at the times they were written.] 3804

Hā'erī, 'Abd al-Hādī

Tashayyo' va Mashrūteyat dar Īrān, va naqsh-e Īrānīyān-e moqīm-e 'erāq. 398p, Tehran, 1381, 964000782x, Amir Kabir (22446) * 2880
[Shi'ism and Constitutionalism in Iran: a study of the role played by the Persian residents of Iraq in Iranian politics] Nā'inī, Muhammad Husayn ibn 'Abd al-Rahīm, 1860-1936] 3805

Hā'erī, Mohammad Redā

Qānāt dar Īrān. 2nd ed. (Az Īrān cheh mīdānam? 78) 126p Tehran, 1395(86), 9789643791032, Daftar-e Pezhuhesh-ha-ye Farhangi (34619) * 880
[Qanat in Iran] 3806

Hā'erī, Mohd. 'Emādī

Kohan'tarīn noskheh-ye Motarjem-e Qor'ān: the oldest translated manuscripts of the Quran. (Āyeneh-ye Mīrāth, 19) 88p. facs. Tehran, 2010 Mirath-e maktub (45038) * 980

[Forword in English]

3807

Habībī, Mohsen

Az Shār tā Shahr: tahlīlī tārikhī az mafhūm-e shahr va sīmā-ye kālbodī-ye ān: tafakkor va ta'ththur. 238p ills. maps, Tehran, 1400(1397), 9789640352069, Enteshārāt-e Dāneshgāh-e Tehrān (35954) * 3710
[Urban sociology -- Islamic city -- Tehran -- Iran
[De la cite a la Ville: analyse historique de la conception urbaine et son aspect physique] 3808

Haddādī, Hodā

Dalqak. (novel) 266p, Tehran, 1391, 9789643917777, Kānūn-i Parwariš-i Fikrī-i Kūdākān wa Nauḡawānā (42226) 2460

[= The Crown

A Persian story for adolescents]

3809

Hadrātī, Hasan

Mashrūteh-ye Īrān va 'Othmānī, barrasī-ye tatbīqī. 165p, Tehran, 1386, 9789648168860, Mo'asseseh-ye Tahqiqat va Tausiah-ye 'Olum-e Ensani (25016) * 1290
[Iran -- History -- Constitutional history -- 1878-1911 -- Ottoman empire

Historical study of constitutional developments and its causes in Turkey and Iran during the last decades of 19th century and first decade of 20th century]

3810

Hāfez Abrū

Zobdat al-Tavārikh bāyesngorī-ye Hāfez Abrū, joz' dovvom az rob' chahārom-e Majmū'-e al-Tavārikh al-Soltānīyeh (az marg-e amīr Taymūr-e gūrkan tā zakhm-e khordan-e Mīrzā Shāhrokh) ed. by Mohsen Fātehī 892p photos. map, Tehran, 1400 9786227326185 Nashr-e Āmāreh (41026) 11270

[Iran -- History -- Timurids, 1370-1503

Matn-e vīrāsteh va sharh-e kāmel, Zobdat al-Tavārikh bāyesngorī-ye Hāfez Abrū, as marg-e amīr Taymūr-e gūrkan tā zakhmkhordan-e Mīrzā Shārokh]

3811

Hāfez Shīrāzī

Dīvān-e Hāfez. ed. by Mohsen Rameadānī 535p. illus. Tehran, 1367 Padideh (44963) * 2200
[cursive writing with illustration]

3812

Hāfezī, Ebrāhīm & Zeynab Esmā'il Baygī

Tārikh-e Tahlīlī-ye Rūznāme-hā, Majalleh-hā va Sāl-nāme-hā-ye Khorasān. 3 vols. facs. photos. Mashhad, 1401(1396), 9786009735051, Bonyād-e Pazhūhesh-hā-ye Eslāmī (41808) 6450
[An Analytical history of Khorasan, Newspapers, Magazines and Yearbooks, Vol. I: The Qajar period, 2: The Pahlavi period, 3: Mashhad Yearbooks and periodicals of Khorasan cities] 3813

Hāfeznezyā, Mohd. Redā & Abū al-Fadl Kāvandī Kāteb

Honar va Ā'in-e Keshvardārī dar Andīsheh-ye Īrānī. 509p, Tehran, 1402 9789640022122 Amīr Kabīr (41897) 4460 3814

Haidar, Hamid Hadji

A Theory of Religious Democracy: a proceduralist account of

Shi'a Islamic democracy for modern Shi'a society. 200p,
London, 2006, 1904063187, ICAS Press (23946)

* 3100

[Democracy -- Shī'ah Doctrines]

3815

Haim, S.

New Persian-English Dictionary, complete and modern. 2
vols. Tehran, 1975 Beroukhim (45054)

* 2800

3816

Haim, S.

**Persian-English Proverbs: together with idioms, phrases,
glossarial notes, mother stories, etc.** x,750p+62p. 古書

Tehran, 1956 Beroukhim (44982)

* 972

3817

Hājj Abarqūhī (m. 1002 h.q.)

Dīvān-e Ash'ār-e Hājj Abarqūhī. ed. by M. Karbāsseyān

(Mīrāth-e Qutbshāhī, 5) 13p(en)+246p(facs), Qom,

1393(2014), 9789649885483, Majma'-e Dhakha'er-e

Eslami (32978)

* 4700

[Persian poetry -- 16th century]

3818

Hakīm, Seyyed Mohd. Hosayn (ed.)

Fehrest-e Naskheh-ha-ye Khattī-ye Ketābkhāneh-ha-ye

Zangī-pūr. (Ma'arefī-ye Mīrāth-e Makhtūt, 36) 295p, Qom

1385, 9648589925, Majma'-e Dhakha'er-e Eslami (22404)

* 3100

[The Illustrated Manuscripts Catalogue of Zangipur's Libraries
(Zangipur-India)]

3819

Hakīmī, Mahmūd

Dāst-an-hā'ī az Zendegī-ye Amīr Kabīr. 255p. Tehran,

1367 Daftar-e Nashr-e Farhang-e Eslami (44767)

* 1,200

[Amīr Kabīr, Mīrzā Taqī Khān, -1852 -- Biography]

3820

Hakīmī, Mahmūd

Dāstān-hā'ī az 'Asr-e Nāser al-Dīn Shāh. 450p. illus.

Tehran, 1366 Qalam (3339)

* 1200

[Iran -- History -- Nāṣir al-Dīn Shāh, Shah of Iran, 1831-1896]

3821

Hakīmī, Mohd. Redā

Khūrshīd-e Maghreb: ghaybat, entezār, taklīf 387p.

Tehran, 1364 Daftar-e Nashr-e Farhang-e Eslami (44933)

* 1600

[Shī'ah -- Doctrines -- Mahdism]

3822

Hākemī, Esmā'īl

Samā' dar Tasavvof. 246p, Tehran, 1401(1384),

9689640348949 Tehran University Press (22336)

2960

[A Study of Sama' in Islamic Mysticism]

3823

Hakīm, Mohd. Husayn (ed.)

**Aurāq-e 'Atīq: majmū'eh-ye motāle'āt-e matn-pezhūhī,
noskheh-shenāsī va fehrest-negārī: Collection of textological,
codicological and cataloging studies.** Daftar-e

chahārom/Vol. 4. 14p(ed)+1006p, Tehran, 1394,

9786002202260, Ketābkhāneh, Muzeh va Markaz-e

Asnād-e Majles-e Shūrā-ye Eslāmī (38691)

* 4040

[Manuscripts, Persian -- Codicology]

3824

Hakīm Khān, Mohammad

Montakhab al-Tavārīkh: tārīkh-e khānegerī-hā va

beygnesnīn-hā-ye farārūd dar nīmeḥ nokhost sadeh

nūzdahom mīlādī. intro. Yayoi Kawahara & Koichi Haneda,

ed. by Hasan Shojā'ī Mehr 880p photos. Tehran, 1401

9786227754285 Negārestan-e Andīsheh (41821)

10190

3825

Hakīm Samarqandī, Ishāq bn Muḥd.

Tarjomeh-ye al-Savād al-A'zam. ed. by 'Abd al-Hayy Habībī

250p, Tehran, 1392 repr. 9789640366271, Tehran

University Press (32943)

* 1880

[Islam -- Doctrines -- Hanafites -- Theology -- Early works to
1800]

3826

Halabī, 'Alī Asghar

Khvāndanī-hā-ye Adab-e Fārsī. 400p. Tehran, 1358

Zavvar (44857)

* 1080

[Persian poetry -- Proverbs -- Quotations]

3827

Hallāj

Akhbār-e Hallāj : noskhahā'ī kohan dar sīrat-e hosayn ibn

Mansūr Hallāj / tashīh va tahshīyeh-e Māsīnīyon va P. Krāws

94p, Tehran, 1394(73), 9789644230943, Ettela'at

(19708)

* 1170

[Akhbār al-Hallāj. Persian]

3828

Halm, Heinz

Shi'a Islam, from religion to revolution. tr. from the German

(Princeton Series on the Middle East) xii,176p, Princeton,

1997, 1558761357, Markus Wiener Publishers (2124)

Pap. 4085

3829

Hamd Allāh Mostaufī, Hamd Allāh bn Abī Bakr

Nozhat al-Qolūb: Dānesh-nāmeḥ (matn-e kāmel). ed. by

Mīr Hāshem Mohaddeth 2 vols. photos. Tehran, 1396,

9786003135192, Safīr-e Ardehāl (36751)

12,820

[Iran -- Historical geography -- Early works to 1800]

3830

Hamd Allāh Mostaufī, Hamd Allāh bn Abī Bakr (680-750 q.)
Nuzhat al-Qulūb: Facsimile copy of the original manuscript No. 4517. Fatih Library (Istanbul) (copied in 885 A.H.). Eng. introduction by D. Aigle & Persian intro. by Ali Safari Aga Ghaleh (Mīrāth-e Maktūb, 358, Majmū'eh-ye Noskheh-ye Bargardān, 38) 15p(en)+708p(facs), Tehran, 1399, 9786002032263, Mīrāth-e Maktūb (40968) * 11,500
 [Geography -- Cosmology -- Islamic countries -- Iran -- 14th century]
 3831
 Hāmedī, Zahrā & Z. 'Alīzādeh Bīrjandī (comp.)
Jang-e Jahānī-ye Avval va Dovvom dar Īrān beh Revāyat-e Asnād. (Asnād-e Bahārestān, 25) 552p, Tehran, 1392(2014), 9786002201867, Ketabkhaneh, Muze va Markaz-e Asna-e Majles-e Shura-ye Eslami (33997) * 3850
 [Iran -- World War, 1914-1918, 1939-1945 -- Iran -- History -- Sources
 [First and Second World War in Iran as Told by Documents]
 3832
 Hāmedī, Zahrā & Zahrā 'Alīzādeh Bīrjandī
Asnādī az Taftīsh-e Madāres dar Doureh-ye Qājār va Pah;avī. 392p, Tehran, 1402 9786008687733 Nashr-e Tārīkh-e Īrān (41869) 5460
 [Education -- School -- Iran -- History -- 20th century -- Sources]
 3833
 Hanaoka, Mimi
Authority and Identity in Medieval Islamic Historiography: Persian histories from the peripheries. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) xiii,301p, Cambridge, 2018(16), 9781107565838, Cambridge U. P. (34079) Pap. * 7118
 [Intriguing dreams, improbable myths, fanciful genealogies, and suspect etymologies. These were all key elements of the historical texts composed by scholars and bureaucrats on the peripheries of Islamic empires between the tenth and fifteenth centuries. But how are historians to interpret such narratives? And what can these more literary histories tell us about the people who wrote them and the times in which they lived? In this book, Hanaoka offers an innovative, interdisciplinary method of approaching these sorts of local histories from the Persianate world.]
 3834
 Hanaoka, Mimi
Authority and Identity in Medieval Islamic Historiography: Persian histories from the peripheries. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) xiii,301p, Cambridge, 2016, 9781107127036, Cambridge U.p. (43938) * 9800

[Iran -- History -- 640-1256 -- Historiography]
 3835
 Haqīqat, 'Abd al-Rafī' (Rafī')
Tārīkh-e Qūmes: shāmel-e vaqāye'-e tārīkhī, audā'-e jogrāfeyā'ī ... bi endemām-e tārīkh-e mashreq-e Īrān azdaurān-e māqabl-e tārīkh tā 'asr-e hāder . 639p photos. Tehran, 1370 Aftab (41577) * 4100
 [Qumis- -- Semnan -- Geography -- History]
 3836
 Haqīqat (Rafī'), 'Abd al-Tafī'
Tārīkh-e Semnān. 756p. photos. Semnan, 1352 Farmandari-ye Koll (44680) * 2160
 [Simnān (Iran) -- History]
 3837
 Haqdār, 'Alī Asghar
Nāmeḥ-hā-ye Mīrzā Malkom Khān Nāzem al-Dauleh: zobdeh va matn-e barkhī-nāmeḥ-hā. 208p, Tehran, 1389(2010), 9789643626020, Nashr-e Chasmeh (27884) * 1580
 [Letters of Mīrzā Malkom Khān, 1833-1908. Constitutional history of Iran 1905-1911]
 3838
 Harātī, Abū al-Qāsim
Jahāngīrnāmeḥ, sorūdeh-ye Qāsim Mādeh. ed. by Seyyed Deyā' al-Dīn Sajjādī 382p, Tehran, 1380(2001), 9645552192, Daneshgah-e Tehran (27821) * 1730
 [Persian poem]
 3839
 Haravī, Najīb Māyel
Tārīkh va Zabān dar Afghanestān : 'elal-e tashattut-e farhangī va ejtemā'ī. 191p. 古書 Tehran, 1362 Mawqūfat-e Doktor-e Afshar yazdi (3032) * 1300
 [Political and literary history of Afghanistan, with special reference to Dari (Persian) language]
 3840
 Harrison, Ross
Decoding Iran's Foreign Policy: Strategic Interests, Power and Influence (Middle East Institute Policy Series) 288p. London, 2025, 9780755646050, I.B. Tauris (44055) Pap 4838
 [Since the 1979 revolution, Iranian leaders have persisted in advancing a foreign policy aimed at achieving regional prominence and, in particular, rebuffing U.S. efforts to limit Iran's influence. But how are foreign policy decisions made in light of the country's tumultuous history? How do the challenges posed by regional and global actors impact Iranian decision making? And how can we expect Iran to behave in the future?]
 3841
 Harrison, Stephen

Kingship and Empire under the Achaemenids, Alexander the Great and the Early Seleucids. (Edinburgh Studies in Ancient Persia)

344p. 30 b/w, Edinburgh, 2025,
9781474466387, Edinburgh U.P. (43562) 25410
[Places Alexander the Great and his monarchical ideology within his Near-Eastern context]

3842

Hasan, Zakī Mohd.

Tārīkh-e Naqqāshī dar Īrān. tr. by **Abū al-Qāsem Sahāb**

200p. illus. Tehran, 1364, 0933782004, Sahab Ketab (44894) * 900

[Iran -- Art -- Islamic symbolism]

3843

Hasan bn Gol Mohammad b. Qolī Mohammad (10-11th century a.H.)

Tohfeh-ye Soltānīyeh: nāmeḥ-hā, maktūbāt va monshā'at (letters, writings and correspondence). M. Moslem-zādeh

(Mīrāth-e Maktūb, 338, Rasā'el 25, Zabān va Adabeyāt-e Fārsī 6) 7p+109p, Tehran, 1399(2020), 9786002031938, Mirath-e Maktub (39573) 2340

[Letter writing -- Government correspondence -- Iran -- History -- 16th century]

3844

Hasanī, Hasan

Barrasī va dāvarī dar masā'el-e ekhtelāfi-ye meyān-e Dū Fīlsūf-e Eslāmī, Khvājeh Nasīr Tūsī va Emām Fakhr Rāzī.

304p. Tehran, 1373 9640335428 Daneshgah-e Tehran (44937) * 990

[Islamic philosophy -- Tūsī, Nasīr al-Dīn Muhammad ibn Muhammad, 1201-1274 -- Rāzī, Fakhr al-Dīn Muhammad ibn 'Umar, 1149 or 1150-1210]

3845

Hāshemī Kermānī, Shāh Jahāngīr (m. 946 h.q.)

Mathnavī-ye Mazhar al-Āthār (beh peyравī az manzūmeh-ye Mahzen al-Asrār Nezāmī Ganjavī) ed. by **Hāmed**

Hoseynkhā'nī (Mīrāth-e Maktūb, 371, 'Zabān va Adabeyāt-e Fārsī, 83) 7p+147p, Tehran, 1400(2022), 9786002032546, Mīrāth-e Maktūb (41801) 2660

[Persian poetry -- Sufi poetry -- Sindh -- 16th century]

3846

Hashemi, Adel

The Making of Martyrdom in Modern Twelver Shi'ism: From Protesters and Revolutionaries to Shrine Defenders. 224p.

London, 2023, 9780755647156, I.B. Tauris (42867) Pap 7016

[This book shows that the Islamic revolution in Iran resulted in the marriage of Shi'i messianism and extreme political activism, changing the mindset of the Shi'a worldwide.

Suddenly, each drop of martyrs' blood brought the return of

al-Mahdi one step closer, and the Islamic Republic of Iran supposedly became the prelude to the foretold world revolution of al-Mahdi. Adel Hashemi traces the unexplored area of Shi'i discourse on martyrdom from the 1979 revolution-when the Islamic Republic's leaders cultivated the culture of martyrdom to topple the Shah's regime-to the dramatic shift in the understanding of martyrdom today. Also included are the reaction to the Syrian crisis, the region's war with ISIS and other Salafi groups, and the renewed commitment to the defense of shrines.]

3847

Hātamīkeyā, Ebrāhīm

Āzhāns-e Shīsheh'i: fīlmnāmeḥ. 134p. photos. Tehran, 1377(76), 9646529119, Kanun-e Farhangi-ye Honar-e Ithargaran (44807) * 440

3848

Hayes, Edmund

Agents of the Hidden Imam: Forging Twelver Shi'ism, 850-950 CE. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization)

265p. Cambridge, 2024(22), 9781108994989, Cambridge U.P. (42943) Pap 7258

[In 874 CE, the eleventh Imam died, and the Imami community splintered. The institutions of the Imamate were maintained by the dead Imam's agents, who asserted they were in contact with a hidden twelfth Imam. This was the beginning of 'Twelver' Shi'ism. Edmund Hayes provides an innovative approach to exploring early Shi'ism, moving beyond doctrinal history to provide an analysis of the socio-political processes leading to the canonisation of the Occultation of the twelfth Imam.]

3849

Hayyāmpūr, 'Abd al-Rasūl

Farhang-e Sokhanvarān. 662p. Tabriz, 1340 (mo'allef) (45055) * 1620

[Persian poets -- biographies -- Dictionaries]

3850

Hazīn Lāhījī, Mohd. 'Alī bn Abī Tāleb (1103-1180 h.q.)

Tazkerat al-Mo'āserīn. ed. by **M. Sālek** 428p, Tehran, 1375 Nashr-e Sayeh (Mirath-e Maktub) (3395) * 1800

[Iran -- Persian poets -- Persian poetry -- Muslim scholars -- Biography -- 18th century]

3851

Hazeldine, Norton F.W.

The Sufism of the Rubaiyat or the secret of the great paradox. 56p. Mopntana, repr. 1564595099,

Kessinger Publishing (44858) * 900

[Omar Khayyam -- Sufism]

3852

Hazratqulov, Mohd. Qol (Mohammad Hadrati)

Āryāyihā va Tamaddon-e Āryāyī: Oriehi va tamadduni oriet.

ed. by Ābtīn Sāsān'far 750p, Tehran, 1387,
9789643314293, Asatir (24757) * 6800
[Iranians -- Indo-Iranians -- Religion -- History]
3853

Hedāyat, Mahdīqolī (Mokhber al-Saltaneh)

Bahreh-ye Zhāpon, az safarnāmeḥ-ye tasharrof beh mekkeh-ye Mo'azzameh, az tarīq-e chīn - zhāpon -- amrīkā (1321 q./1903-04 m.). **ed. by Hāshem Rajabzādeh**

83p(en)+30p(ja)+106p ills. 古書 Tehran, 1389,
9786005911008, Tahuri (27882) * 648
[The Trip to Japan: a travelogue pilgrimage to the holy Mecca by way of China - Japan- America (1903-1904). メッ巡礼記 (訳: 伊藤 敏美) 署名あり]
3854

Hedāyat, Redā Qolī Khān

Nezhād-nāmeḥ-ye Pādes̄hāhān-e Īrānī-nezhād. **ed. by Mohd. R. Behzādī & F. Dānesh-shakīb** 240p. facs. Tehran 1399, 9786008955498, Parandeh (42492) 1380
[Iran -- Kings and rulers -- Genealogy]
3855

Hedāyat, Sādeq

Būf-e Kūr. 86p. 古書 Tehran, 2536(1315) Javidan (44830) * 350
[novel]
3856

Hedāyat, Sādeq

Tarāneh-hā-ye Khayyām. 98p. Tehran, 2536 Javidan (44823) * 350
[Rubā'īyāt (Omar Khayyam)]
3857

Hedāyat, Sādeq

Zand Vohūman Yasn va Kār-nāmeḥ-ye Ardashīr-e Papakān. 207p, Tehran, 1384, 9648766061, Gahbod (36064) * 1480

[Ardashi -- Avesta -- Zoroastrianism]

3858

Hedāyatī Khomaynī, 'Abbās

Zendeḡīnāmeḥ-ye Siyāsī va Ejtemā'ī-ye Mohammad 'Alī 'Alā' al-Saltaneh. 394p ills. photos. facs. Tehran, 1390(2011) 9786005911015, Tahuri (32903) * 2200
[Alā al-Saltanah, 1836 or 1837 - -- Prime ministers -- Iran -- Biography]
3859

Hedāyat, Hāj Mahdīqolī (Mokhbar al-Saltaneh)

Khāterāt va Khatarāt: tūsheh-yī az tārīkh-e shesh pādshāh va gūsheh-yī az doureh-ye zendeḡī-ye man. 563p. 古書 Tehran, 1375 repr. 9644010213, Zavvar (13977) * 3200

[Hidāyat, Mahdī Qulī, 1864-1955 -- Politics and government -- Iran -- 20th century]

3860

Hedāyat, Mokhber al-Sltaneh

Gozāresh-e Īrāb: Qājārīyeh va mashrūteyat. 436p. Tehran, 1363 Nashr-e Noqreh (44580) * 2600
[Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty]
3861

Hedāyat, Sādeq

Dīvār. 182p. 古書 Tehran, Amir Kabir (44819) * 400

[Translation from French]

Sartre, Kafka, Killand, Chikhuf, Shiru, Shnitslir]
3862

Hedāyat, Sādeq & Mojtabā Mīnovī

Māzyār 140p. 古書 Tehran, 1342 Amir Kabir (44817) 550

[Iran -- History -- a play]

3863

Hedayat, Sadegh

The Blind Owl: a novel from Persia. tr/ by D.P. Costllo 130p. 古書 N.Y. 1957 Grove Press (44822) * 220
3864

Heer, Nicholas L. (tr. & intro.)

The Precious Pearl: al-Jāmī's al-durrah al-Fākhīrah, with the commentary of 'Abd al-Ghafūr al-Lārī. (Studies in Islamic Philosophy and Science) vii,237p, Albany, 1992, 9780791414903, SUNY (16666) Pap. 3190
[In this book al-Jami examines questions that Islamic theologians, philosophers, and Sufis had long debated. On each question al-Jami first presents the views of the philosophers and theologians.]
3865

3865

Heikal, Mohamed

The Return of the Ayatollah.: the Iranian Revolution from Mossadeq to Khomeini. 217p. London, 1983, 0233976604, Andre Deutsch (44553) * 350
3866

Hejāzī, Banafsheh

Gūyā va Khamūsh: zendeḡīnāmeḥ-ye 'elmī va adabī-ye Hakīm 'Omar Khayyām. 198p, Tehran, 1398(97), 9789643214791, Nashr-e Farzānrūz (41287) 1810
[Hakim Omar Khayyam's Biography (Literary and scientific)]
2nd ed.

study of life and works of Omar Khayyam, also includes his Robā'eyāt]

3867

Hejāzī, Banafsheh

Beh Zīr-e Meqna'eh: Bar'rasī-ye jāyḡāh-e zan-e Īrānī az

qarn-e avval-e Hejrī tā 'aṣr-e Ṣafavī. 300p, Tehran, 1394
9789648618969, Qasīdeh'sarā (42153) 6138

[Woman -- Iran --Safavids]

3868

Hejāzī, Banafsheh

Da'īfah: Bar'rasī-ye Jāygāh-e Zan-e Īrānī dar 'aṣr-e Ṣafavī

352p illus. Tehran, 1392(81), 9789649376912,

Qasīdeh'sarā (42152) 6479

[Zaifeh (The Weak Sex): A study concerning the place of
Iranian woman in the age of Safavi]

3869

Hejāzīfar, Hāshem

Shāh Esmā'īl Avval va Jang-e Chālderān. 148p photos.

Tehran, 1995 Sazman-e Asnad-e Melli-ye Iran (24955)

* 980

[Shah Esmael I, and the Battle of Chaldoran]

3870

Hekmat, Nasr Allāh

Hekmat va Honar dar 'Erfān-e Ebn 'Arabī. 299p, Tehran,

1393(84) 9789648802368 Farhangestan-e Honar (24887)

1580

[Theosophy and Art in Ibn al-'Arabi Mysticism: love, beauty
and bewilderment]

3871

Hekmat-e Mashshā' (Ketābkhāneh-ye takhassosī va

farhang-e mouzū'ī). DVD 1 DVD, Qom, 1399,

9786002364722, Noor (42539) 3980

[Hekmat-e Mashshā' (Peripatetic philosophy: a specialized
library and subject index)]

3872

Hemmatī, Homāyūn

Elm va Edrāk, yā te'ūrī-ye shenākht dar falsafeh-ye Eslāmī.

187p. 古書 Tehran, 1363 Amir Kabir (44910) * 330

[Islamic philosophy -- Ontology]

3873

Heravī, Najīb Māyel

Ma'āref-e Bahā' al-Dīn Mohammad Ibn Jalāl al-Dīn

Mohammad Balkhī mashhūr beh Soltān-e Valad. 351p,

Tehran, 1399(1367), 9789645996312, Maulā (41297)

4990

[Sufism -- Early works to 1800]

3874

Hermann, Denis & Erdal Kaynar (ed.)

**Constitutionalism Unbound: Constitutional Dynamics and
Political Transformation in the Ottoman and Qajar Lands in
the Long Nineteenth Century.** Leiden, 2025,

9789004734654, Brill (43005) 20,493

[Is democracy a foreign concept to the political culture of the
Near East? This perennially debated question often overlooks

a crucial historical factor: the rise of Ottoman and Qajar
constitutionalism during the long nineteenth century. This
volume is the first study to emphasize constitutionalism as a
transformative force across Ottoman and Iranian lands.]

3875

Hermann, Denis & Mathieu Terrier (ed.)

Shi'i Islam and Sufism: classical views and modern

perspectives. (Shi'i Heritage Series, 7) xviii,369p, London,

2020 9780755602315 I.B. Tauris (39278) Pap 6280

[Offering new perspectives on the relationship between Shi'is
and Sufis in modern and pre-modern times, this book
challenges the supposed opposition between these two
esoteric traditions in Islam by exploring what could be called
Shi'i Sufism and Sufi-oriented Shi'ism at various points in
history.

First Part: Alternative to anti-Sufi Discourses in Shi'i

Pre-Modern and Modern Literature.

Second Part: The Social History of a Shi'i-Sufi Brotherhood :

The Ni'matullahiyya.

Third Part: The Relations between Shi'ism and Sufism in other
Literary Sufi Traditions]

3876

Hīdajī, Mohammad 'Alī

Resāleh-ye Dokhānīyeh. ed. by 'Alī Akbar Velāyat 408p,

Tehran, 1385(81), 9643613143, Markaz-e Asnad va

Tarikh-e Diplomasi (24945) * 1800

[Tobacco industry -- Political aspects -- History -- Qajar
dynasty, 1794-1925]

3877

Hilāl al-Sābī (359-448 h.)

Rusūm Dār al-Khilāfah. tr. by Muhd. Redā Shafī'ī Kadkanī

196p. Tehran, 1346 Bonyad-ev Farhangi-ye Iran (44254)

* 880

3878

Hillenbrand, Robert

The Great Mongol Shahnama. 504p 165 color, London/

New Haven, 2023, 9781898113836, Hali Publications/

Yale U.P. (40640) 35,600

[Illumination of books and manuscripts -- Firdawsī

Shāhnāmāh -- Iran -- History -- To 1500

The Great Mongol Shahnama is widely considered to be the
definitive version of Firdausi's epic poem, and the greatest of
all Persian illustrated manuscripts. The paintings from this
manuscript are held in private collections and institutions
around the world, and have only been seen together in a
single volume once since they were originally dispersed. This
monograph reunites the paintings and reproduces them as 67
full-page, high quality color plates, alongside an analysis by
leading scholar of Islamic art, Robert Hillenbrand.]

- 3879
Hinz, Walter
Shāh Esmā'il Dovvom-e Safavī. tr. by K. Jahāndarī 163p.
Tehran, 1371 'Elmi va Farhangi (44756) * 440
[Ismā'il II, Shah of Iran, 1533 or 1534-1577 -- Biographies]
3880
Al-Hisnī, Hāshem Ma'rūf
Tasavvof va Tashayyo'. tr. by Mohd. Sādeq 'Āref 555p,
Mashhad, 1400(1399), 97860006005353, Bonyād-e
Pazhūhesh-hā-ye Eslāmī (41938) 2200
[Shī'ah doctrines -- Sufism -- Interfaith relations]
3881
Hodgkin, Samuel
Persianate Verse and the Poetics of Eastern Internationalism.
(Cambridge Studies in World Literature) 296p. Cambridge,
2023 9781009411639 Cambridge U.P. (42964) 20,570
[At the height of literary nationalisms in the twentieth
century, leftist internationalists from Turkey, Iran,
Afghanistan, India, and the Soviet East bonded over their
shared love of the classical Persian verses of Hafiz and
Khayyam. At writers' congresses and in communist literary
journals, they affirmed their friendship and solidarity with
lyric ghazals and ruba'iyat. Persianate poetry became the
cultural commons for a distinctively Eastern internationalism,
shaping national literatures in the Soviet Union, the Middle
East, and South Asia.]
3882
Homāyī, Jalāl al-Dīn
Fonūn-e Balāghat va Senā'āt-e Adabī. 222p. Tehran, 1377
9646171613, Homa (44896) * 990
[Persian language -- Rhetoric -- Poetry]
3883
Homāyī, Jalāl al-Dīn
**Ghazālī Nāmeḥ: sharh-e hāl va āthār va afkāl-e Imām
Mohammad Ghazālī** 584p, Tehran, 1368(1342)
Mo'asseseh-ye Nashr-e Homa (15203) * 4600
[Ghazzālī, 1058-1111 -- Biographies]
3884
Homāyūn, Nāser Takmīl
Sargodhasht-e Daryā-ye Māzandarān. (Az Īrān cheh
mīdānam? What do I know about Iran? 6) 119p. Tehran,
1380 9646269893 Daftar-e Pezhuhesh-ha-ye Farhangi
(44524) * 500
[The History of the Caspian Sea]
3885
Homāyūnī, Sādeq
Ta'zīyeh dar Īrān. 2p. (eng.)+1016p illus. Shiraz, 1380,
9646810349, Navid-e Shiraz (25108) * 3800
[Ta'zīyah -- History and criticism -- Shī'ah
[Taziyewh in Iran]
3886
Homāyūnī, Sādeq
Tarāneh-hā-ye Mahallī-ye Īrān. (Az Īrān cheh mīdānam? 109)
122p, Tehran, 1391, 9789643792749, Daftar-e
Pazhuhesh-ha-ye Farhangi (30929) 1130
[Iranian Folk Songs] (What Do I Know About ? /109)]
3887
Honarfar, Latefollah
Esfahān. 274p ills. maps 古書 Tehran, 2536 Sherkat-e
Sehāmī-ye Ketāb-ha-ye Jibī (3033) * 330
3888
Hooshang, Amirahmadi
**Transition from Feudalism to Capitalist Manufacturing and
the Origins of Dependency Relations in Iran, 1796-1921.**
(UMI's Dissertation) 2 vols. (739p.) Ann Arbor, 1992 repr.
UMI (43512) * 4400
[Cornell University, 1982]
3889
Hosāmeyān, F. G. E'ttemād & Mohd. Hā'erī
Shahr-neshīnī dar Īrān. 207p maps, Tehran, 1377,
9644160320, Entesharat-e Aghah (14451) * 1800
[Iran -- Urbanization -- History]
3890
Hosayn Āmelī. Najm al-Dīn Eskandar (qarn 11 q.)
**Hifz Sihhat. (bar asās-e noskheh-ye khattī-ye
Ketābkhāneh-ye Hakīm Oughlū Torkīyeh beh shomāreh 582)**
(Majmū'eh-ye Tebb dar Tamaddon-e Eslāmī va Īrānī, 7)
675p facs. Tehran, 1400, 9786003138827, Safīr-e
Ardehāl (41398) * 9570
[Materia medica -- Medical plants -- Early works to 1800
Facsimile edition]
3891
Hosayn bn 'Alī Bayhaqī Vā'ez (Kāshefī) (840-910 h.q.)
**Resāleh-ye Hātāmīyeh: neveshteh shodeh dar 891 h.q.
ed. by B.Q. Zarrīn** (Mīrāth-e Maktūb, 300, Zabān va
Adabeyāt-e Fārsī, 73) 6p(en.)+190p Tehran, 1395(2017)
9786002031259, Mīrāth-e Maktūb (39540) 2790
[Persian poetry -- Persian prose literature -- Islamic ethics --
15th century]
3892
Hosayn Qezel Ayāq, Īmān
Bāzār-e Tehrān, tahavvolāt-e siyāsī va enqelābī. 536p facs.
photos. Tehran, 1401, 9786222710774, Markaz-e
Asnād-e Enqelāb-e Eslāmī (42072) * 7530
[Bazaris -- Iran -- Tehran -- History -- Political activity
[Political and Revolutionary Developments and Tehran Bazar]
3893
Hosayn Qolī Maqsūdlū Vakīl al-Daureh (1877-1953)

Mokhāberāt-e Astarābād: gozāresh-hā-ye Hosayn Qolī Maqsūdlū Vakīl al-Daureh. ed. by **Īrāj Afshār & Mohd. Rasūl Daryāgasht** (Nashr-e Tārīkh-e Īrān, 18) 2 vols. Tehran, 1363 Nashr-e Tarikh-e Iran (41785) * 3920
[Iran -- Qājārs -- History -- 20th century]
3894
Hosaynī, Mardīyeh

Vad'iyat-e Eshteqāl-e Zanān dar Daureh-ye Redā Shāh. 458p, Tehran, 1401, 9786008687894 Nashr-e Tārīkh-e Īrān (42154) 7502
[Women -- Employment -- Iran -- History -- 20th century]
3895
Hosaynī, Maryam

Az Kāshghar tā Istānbūl: tahqīq darbāreh-ye Khvājagān-e Naqshbandīyeh va tashīh deh resāleh az īshān. 518p facs. Tehran, 1401, 9789644045172 Elmī (41919) 5790
[Naqshbandīyah -- Sufism -- Eunuchs -- Early works to 1800]
3896
Hosaynī Ashkevarī, Seyyed Sādeq (ed.)

Ālbūm-e Mostanadāt-e Amlāk-e Qājār dar Ketābkhāneh-ye 'Omūmī-ye Amīr al-Mo'menīn ('a) - Najaf Ashraf, ehdayī-ye sarlashkar Darghāmī (dar sāl-e 1373 H.Q. - 1333 H. Sh.) 391p facs. Qom, 1400(2021), 9786227856866, Majmma'-e Dhakhā'er-e Eslāmī (41288) 10680
[Real property -- Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty -- Sources]
3897
Hosaynī Monshī, Mohd. Mīrak bn Mas'ūd (c. 11 h.q.)

Reyād al-Ferdūs-e Khānī. ed. by **I. Afshār & F. Sarrāfān** (Ganjīneh-i Asnād va Tārīkh-e Īrān ; 22) 581p, Tehran, 1385(2006), 9646053262 Bonyad-e Mouqafat-e Doktor-e Mahmud Afshar Yazdi (21910) * 2360
[Iran -- Khuzestan -- History -- 17th century -- Early works to 1800]
3898
Hosaynzādeh Yazdī, Mahdī & Mohsen Mollābāshī

Darāmadī bar Dānesh-e Ejtemā'ī-ye Moslemīn: enhetāt-e mosalmānān dar andīsheh va āthār-e Shahīd Motahharī. 330p, Tehran, 1399 9789640300831 Enteshārāt-e Dāneshgāh-e Tehrān (41342) * 4450
[Muṭahharī, Murtazā -- Political and social views -- 20th century
[an Introduction to the Social Knowledge of Muslims: the decline of Muslims Shahid Motahhari's thought and writings]
3899
Hoseynī Eshkevri, Sādeq (ed.)

Asnād-e Qājārī dar Ketābkhāneh-ye Markazī-ye Shahrdārī-ye Esfahān. (Mo'arrefī-ye Mīrāth-e Makhtūt, 134-142) 9 vols. facs., Qom, 1392, 9789649884004, Majma'-e Dhakhā'er-e Eslāmī (31053) * 22,000

[Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty -- Sources
Facsimile collection of documents
Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925 -- Sources]
3900
Hourcade, Bernard, et al.

Atlas d'Iran. 192p. maps, Paris, 1998, 2110040475, La Document France (4951) * 1620
[Iran -- Atlas -- Geography -- Economic history]
3901
Housego, Jenny

Tribal Rugs: an introduction to the weaving of the tribes of Iran. 174p. photos. London, 1978, 0905906055, Scorpion Pubns. (44780) * 1620
[Iran -- Rugs -- Nomadic Iran]
3902
Houtum-Schindler, A.

Eastern Persian Irak. 132p. London, 1898 John Murray (44778) * 900
[Zerex copy bound]
3903
Hügländ, Erik J.

Zamīn va Enqelāb dar ~irān 1340-1360. 282p, Tehran, 1392, 9786003000377, Shīrāzeh-ye Ketāb Mā (38481) * 900
[Land and Revolution in Iran 1960-1980]
3904
Humphreys, Eileen

The Royal Road: a popular history of Iran. xv,279p. maps, illus., London, 1991, 0905906942, Scorpion (44793) * 1600
3905
Hunsberger, Alice C.

Nasir-i Khusraw: the ruby of Badakhshan; a portrait of the Persian poet, traveller and philosopher. (The Institute of Ismaili Studies, Islamili Heritage Series, 4) xxi,292p. 古書 London, 2000, 9781850439192, I.B. Tauris (24179) * 2780
3906
Hunter, Shireen T.

Iran and the World: continuity in a revolutionary decade. viii,254p. Bloomington, 1990, 0253205905, Indiana U.P. (44603) * 1540
[Iran -- Foreign relation -- 1979-]
3907
Husain, Salma

Islamic Food with Healing Touch. 96p photos. New Delhi, 2011, 9788174367501, Lustre Press/ Roli Books (33776) * 1980
[account of how Persian, Turkish, Sufi and Mughal influences

have contributed to the enrichment of Islamic cuisine, keeping in mind the dietary laws of Islam.]

3908

Husain, Syed Akhtar & Md. Arshadul Quadri (ed.)

Translation and the politics of peace : media, negotiation, and legal discourse in the Middle East. xviii,310p. Delhi,

2022, 9789356877672 Primus Books (43223) 7,250

[This book is a commemorative volume of thirteen scholarly articles on the Persian novel *Buf-e-kur* (Blind owl) by Sadeq Hedayat (1903–51). Scholars of Persian studies have long endeavoured to bring this complex novel, written in a unique form and structure, into a simple narrative for aficionados of modern Persian fiction.]

3909

Hussain, Asaf

Islamic Iran: revolution and counter revolution. ix,225p.

London, 1985, 0861875265, Frances Pinter (44662)

* 540

[Iran -- Islam and Politics -- Revolutionists]

3910

Huyser, Robert E.

Mission to Tehran. intro. by A.M. Haig ix,308p. London,

1986, 0233978933, Andre Deutsch (44615) * 440

[Iranian revolution -- Foreign relations -- U.S. -- History -- 1978-79]

3911

Hyland, John O. & Khodadad Rezakhani (ed.)

Brill's Companion to War in the Ancient Iranian Empires.

(Brill's Companions to Classical Studies, Volume: 09 and Brill's Companions to Classical Studies: Warfare in the Ancient Mediterranean World, Volume: 09) xvii,682p. Leiden, 2024, 9789004708211, Brill (43081) 37,053

[Brill's Companion to War in the Ancient Iranian Empires examines military structures and methods from the Elamite period through the Achaemenid, Seleucid, Arsacid, and Sasanian empires. War played a critical role in Iranian state formation and dynastic transitions, imperial ideologies and administration, and relations with neighbouring states and peoples from Central Asia to the Mediterranean.]

3912

Häberl, Charles G. (ed.)

Language Diversity in Iran: New Texts and Perspectives from Non-Iranian Languages. (The Companions of Iranian Languages and Linguistics [CILL], vol. 4) xiii,363p. Berlin,

2024, 9783110637694, de Gruyter (43447) 26,900

[The current companion will offer a survey of the Afroasiatic, Dravidian, Indo-Aryan, and Turkic languages in contact with Iranian languages. Comparatively few of Iran's minority languages are well-documented or even widely known

outside of a small cadre of specialists. A volume that organizes sketches of the non-Iranian languages of Iran offers a unique perspective on the history and structure of the Iranian language.]

3913

Ibn 'Arabī, Muhyī al-Dīn

Matn va Tarjomeh al-Isrār ilā al-Maqām al-Asrā, nāmeḥ-ye seryāniyeh-ye Muhyī al-Dīn Ibn 'Arabī. tr. & ed. by Amīr

Hosayn al-Heyālī 222p, Tehran, 1401 9786003391765 Maulā (41900) 7180

[Mysticism -- Mi'rāj]

3914

Ibn Bākawayh Shīrāzī (m. 428/1037)

Hikāyāt al-Sūfiyah: tashīh va tahqīq-e seh gozīdeh-ye kohan az kitāb-e hikāyat al-sūfiyah va gerdāvarī-ye hekāyāt-e parākandeh-ye Ibn Bākawayh az manābe'-e tārikhī va 'erfānī. ed. by Akbar Rashedī-neyā 377p, Tehran, 1401,

9786226331289, Mo'assaseh-ye Pazhūsh-e Hekmat va Falsafeh-ye Īrān (41892) 3420

[Sufism -- Early works to 1800

[Hikāyāt al-Sūfiyya (Sufis' Anecdotes)]

3915

Ibn Bībī

Akhbār-e Selājeqeh-ye Rūm, bā matn-e kāmel-e

mokhtasar-e saljūqnāmeḥ-ye Ebn Bībī. ed. by Mohd. J.

Mashkūr 523p photos. Tehran, 1971 Ketabforushi-ye Tehran (13958) * 5500

[Seljuks -- Iran -- Turkey -- History]

3916

Ibn-i Bībī

El-Evāmīrū'l-'Alā'iyye fī'l-Umūri'l-'Alā'iyye. ed. by Adnan

Sadık Erzi, I. Tıpkıbasım. (T.T.K. I. Seri No. 4a)

xxviii,744p.(facs.), Ankara, 1956 TTK (42499) * 4400

[Seljuks -- History

facsimile of the unique MS, Ayasofya Ktp. no. 2985.]

3917

Ibn Fondoq, Abū al-Hasan 'Alī b. Zayd Bayhaqī (490-565 a.h.)

Tārīkh-e Bayhaq. ed. by Salmān Sāket (Mīrāth-e Maktūb

368, Tārīkh va Joḡhrāfiyā 54) 8p(en)+787p, Tehran, 1400(2021), 9786002032366, Mirath-e Maktub (41217)

* 9460

[History -- Khorasan -- Sabzevar -- Persian prose literature -- 12th century -- Sources]

3918

Ibn Hāmed Kermānī, Afdal al-Dīn Abu Hāmed Ahmad

(1174-1188)

Kitāb 'Iqd al-'Ulā lil-Mawqif al-A'lā. 120p. 古書 Tehran

1339 Chapkhaneh-ye Khavar (44582) * 440

[Iran -- Kermān -- History]

- 3919
Ibn Jazlah, Abū 'Alī Yahyā bn Ṭsā (m. 493 h.)
Tarjomeh-ye Taqwīm al-Abdān fī tadbīr al-insān. tr. by
Mohd. Ashraf bn Shams al-Dīn Mohd. Tabīb. ed. bt Mohd.
(Āref) Mūsāvi-nezhād 220p, Tehran, 1393,
9786003131835, Safīr-e Ardehāl (36760) * 5860
[Arab medicine -- Religious aspects -- Islam]
3920
Ibn Kalb'alī Tabrīzī, Mohd. Zamān
Farā'id al-Favā'id, dar ahvāl-e madāres va masājed. ed. by
Rasūl Jafareyān (Mīrāth-e Maktūb, 2, 'Olūm va Ma'āref-e
Eslāmī, 2) 346p, Tehran, 1400(1373), 9786002032317
Mīrāth-e Maktūb (41344) 2810
[Mosques -- Islamic education -- Learning and scholarship --
Isfahan -- 18th century]
3921
Ibn Khāndamīr, Amīr Mahmūd
Īrān, dar rūzgār-e Shāh Esmā'īl va Shāh Tahmāsb-e Safavī.
ed. by Gh. Tabātabā'ī 498p, Tehran, 1370 Bonyad-e
Mawqūfat-e Doktor Mahmud Afshar (3333) 6200
[Ismā'īl I, Shah of Iran, 1487-1524 -- Tahmāsp I, Shah of Iran,
1514-1576 -- Iran -- History -- Safavid dynasty, 1501-1736]
3922
Ibn Mājid
Kitāb al-Fawā'id fī Usul 'Ilm al-Bahr wa al-Qawā'id:
ā'in-hā-ye daryānavardī-ye kohan dar Uqyānūs-e Hend va
Khalīj-e Fārs. tr. by Ahmad Iqtedārī 585p. facs, maps,
(Tehran, 1372(1993-4) Anjoman-e Athar va Mafakher-e
Farhang (44421) * 2160
[Arab navigation in the Indian Ocean before the coming of
the Portuguese]
3923
Ibn Muhd. Hindī, Muhd. bn 'Alī bn 'Abd Allāh (alive in 533
a.h.)
Jumal al-Falsafeh (maqāleh-ye chahārom darbāreh-ye
mūsīqī-ye Īrānī). ed. by Mohd. Taqī Hosaynī (Mīrāth-e
Maktūb, 373, 'Olūm va Fonūn, 8) 9p(en)+64p facs. Tehran
1400(2022), 9786002032294, Mīrāth-e Maktūb (41799)
* 1220
[Music -- Iran -- History
[Fourth Discourse on Persian Music]
Persian & Arabic]
3924
Ibn Sīnā
Ilāhiyyāt: dāneshnāme-ye 'Alā'ī. 237p, Tehran, 1399(83)
9789645283085 Anjoman-e Āthār va Mofākher-e Farhangī
(41353) * 4290
3925
Ibn Sīnā
Tohfat al-'Āsheqīn: Mojarrabāt-e Bū 'Alī (bar asās-e chāp-e
Nūlkshūr, Hend - 1287 q.) (Majmū'eh-ye Āthār-e Ebn Sīnā,
5) 194p, Tehran, 1393, 9786003131613, Safīr-e
Ardehāl (41316) 5860
[Aphrodisiacs -- Arabic Medicine -- Early works to 1800]
3926
Ido Shinji & Behrooz Mahmoodi-Bakhtiari (ed.)
Tajik Linguistics. (The Companions of Iranian Languages and
Linguistics [CILL], vol. 3) vii,407p. 9783110619409,
de Gruyter (43450) 31040
[This volume aims to address this difficulty by collecting in a
handbook format recent (post-Soviet) developments in the
study of Tajik that now lie scattered in different subdisciplines
of linguistics. The volume thus showcases the state of the art
of post-Soviet Tajik linguistics and can be used as a guide for
linguists interested in the language.]
3927
Ikhwān al-Safā'
Mojmal al-Hekmeh, tarjomeh-ye gūnehī-ye kohan az
Rasā'el-e Ekhvān al-Safā' 414p, Tehran, 1996,
9644260198, Pezhuheshgah-e 'Olum-e Ensani va
Motala'at-e Farhangī (44457) * 1620
3928
Imam Khomeini
The Great Jihad: combat with the self. tr. by Muhd.
Legenhausen & Azim Sarvdalir xxxviii,122p Kuala Lumpur
2003, 9789675062322, Islamic Book Trust (29539)
* 1420
3929
Imam Khomeyni
Doctrine de la Revolution Islamique: extraits de la pensee et
des idees de l'Imam Khomeyni. 676p, Tehran, 2003,
9643355632, Mo'aseseh-ye Nanzim va Nashr-e Athar-e
Emam Khomeyni (21950) * 3420
[tr. by Christian Bonaud]
3930
Īmān, Rahm 'Alī Khān
Tadhkereh-ye Montakhab-e al-Latāyef. ed. by M. Reza
Jalali Naini & S.A.H. Abidi 557p. Tehran, 1349 Taban
Press (44978) 1620
[Persian poetry -- History and criticism -- Biographies
[Muntakhab ul Lataif: A 17th century rare biographical work
on Persian & Urdu poets]
3931
Īmānī, Behrūz (ed.)
Ganjīneh-ye Bahārestān, 2: Adabeyāt-e Fārsī. 1 (a collection
of 16 treatises in Persian literature). 517p, Tehran, 1380,
9644223780, Ketabkhaneh-ye Mouzeh va Markaz-e
Asnad-e Majles-e Sho'ara-ye Eslami (15106) * 2350

3932

Imdad Imam, Sayyid

Misbah-uz-Zulam: Roots of the Kerbala Tragedy. tr. by
Sayyid Athar Husain Rizvi 368p, Qom, 2010,
 9789642191031, Ansariyan (34555) * 1620
 3933

Iranshah

The Kushnameh: the Persian epic of Kush the tusked. ed.
 by **Hee Soo Lee**, tr. by **Kaveh L. Hemmat** (Joan Palevsky
 Endowment Fund in Literature in Translation) 432p,
 Berkeley, 2022, 9780520385306, U. of California Press
 (41438) Pap 4716
 [The first English translation of a strange and unusual Persian
 epic, this action-packed tale of an evil, monstrous king
 explores questions of nature and nurture and brings the
 global middle ages to life.]
 3934

Iranshah ibn Abu'l-Khayr

The Kushnameh: the Persian epic of Kush the tusked. ed.
 by **Hee So Lee**, tr. by **Kaveh L. Hammat** (Joan Palevsky
 Endowment Fund in Literature in Translation) viii,421p,
 Berkeley, 2022, 9780520385306, U. of California Press
 (40941) Pap. * 4441
 [The great Persian epic known as the Kushnameh follows the
 entangled lives of Kush the Tusked—a monstrous antihero
 with tusks and ears like an elephant, descended from the evil
 emperor Zahhak—and Abtin, the exiled grandson of the last
 true Persian emperor. Abandoned at birth in the forests of
 China and raised by Abtin, Kush grows into a powerful and
 devious warrior. Kush and his foes scheme and wage war
 across a global stage reaching from Spain and Africa to China
 and Korea. Between epic battles and magnificent feasts are
 disturbing, sometimes realistic portrayals of abuse and
 oppression and philosophical speculation about nature and
 nurture and the origins of civilization.]

3935

Īzadpanāh, Hamīd

Tārīkh-e Joghrāfeyāyī va Ejtemā'ī-ye Lorestān:
moqaddemeh'ī var āthār-e bāstānī va tārīkhī-ye Lorestān.
 3 vols. photos. Tehran, 1376 Anjoman-e Athar va
 Makhakher-e Farhangī (44626) * 5,968
 [Luristān (Iran) -- Historical geography -- History -- Antiquities
 [jeld-e 2 & 3:Āthār-e Bāstānī va Tārīkhī-ye Lorestān]
 3936

Īzadpanah, Batūl

Kermān: majmū'eh'ī az 'aks-hā-ye āthār-e tārīkhī, marākez-e
san'atī, keshāvarezi va neqāt-e dīdanī-ye ostān-e Kermān
 147p. photos. Kerman, 1373 Edareh-ye Koll-e Farhang va
 Ershad-e Eslami (44877) * 2400

[Kerman -- Illustrated works]

3937

Izz al-Dauleh - Melkūnūf

Sāfarnāmeḥ-ye Īrān va Rūsīyeh. ed. by **Mohd. golbun &**
Farāmarz Tālebī 256p. Tehran, 1363 Donya-ye Ketab
 (44617) * 1210

[Iran -- Soviet Union -- Descriptions and travel]

3938

Ja'farī, Farhād

Kāfeh Pīyānū. (novel) 266p, Tehran, 1399(86),
 9789640411438, Nashr-e Cheshmeh (31157) * 3830
 3939

Ja'farī, Mohandes 'Abbās

Dāyerat al-Ma'āref-e Joghrāfeyāyī-ye Īrān: Iran geographical
encyclopedia. (Gītāshenāsī-ye Īrān, jeld-e sevvom) 1392p ,
 Tehran, 1379, 9643420957, Gītāshenāsī (36294)
 * 4820

[Iran -- Gazetteers -- Geography]

3940

Ja'farī, Mortedā, et al.

Vāqe'eh-ye Kashf-e Hejāb: asnād-e montasher nashdeh az
vāqe'eh-ye kashf-e hejāb dar 'asr-e Redā Khān. 484p.
 Tehran, 1371 Sazman-e Madarek-e Farhangi-ye Enqelab-e
 Eslami (44650) * 1210

[Clothing and dress -- Hijab -- Iran -- History -- Soures -- 20th
 century]

3941

Ja'farī, Narges Dhāker

Hayāt-e Sāz-hā dar Tārīkh-e Mūsīqāyī-ye Īrān, az daureh-yī
Īlkhāneyān tā payān-e Safavīyeh. 272p ills. Tehran, 1396,
 9789648772524, Mo'asseseh-ye Farhangī-Honarī-ye Māhūr
 (38536) 3029
 [Ilkhanid dynasty -- Music -- Iran -- History and criticism]

3942

Ja'farī, Nasrollāh, Hossayn Jāberī-neyā & Sa'īd

Ja'farī-Moqaddam

Ganjīneh-ye Māndegār: negāhī beh farhang-e ravāyī dar
gūsheh'ī az rūstā-hā-ye markazī-ye Īrān. 166p photos.
 Tehran, 1399 9789640373941 Enteshārāt-e Dāneshgāh-e
 Tehrān (40140) * 1230

[Isfahān -- Social life and customs -- History]

[Everlasting Treasures: a view to the narrative culture in
 distant villages of Iran]

3943

Ja'farī Dehaqī, Mahmūd (comp.)

Majmū'eh-ye Maqālāt-e Panjomīn Hamāyesh-e Beyn
al-Melālī-ye Zabān-hā va Gūyesg-hā-ye Īrān (godhashteh va
hāl): Proceeding of the Fifth International Conference on
Iranian Languages and Dialects (past and present). 496p,

Tehran, 1401(2023), 9786225510005, Markaz-e Dā'erat al-Ma'āref-i Bozorg-e Eslāmī (42489) * 7755

[Iranian languages -- Dialects -- Iranian philology -- Congresses]

3944

Ja'fareyān, Rasūl

Jarayān-hā va Sāzmān-hā-ye Madhhabī-ye Siyāsī-ye Īrān, az rū-ye kār-e āmadan-e redāshāh tā pīrūzī-ye enqelāb, sāl-hā-ye 1320-1357. 1032p, Tehran, 1387
9786005505009, Mo'asseseh-ye Khaneh-ye Ketab (25018)
* 5200

[Religio-Political Currents and Organizations in Iran, 1941-1979]

3945

Ja'farū Ahmad Ābādī, Mīr Mohammad Taqī

Būstān-e Kheyāl. ed. by Seyyed Kamāl Hājj Seyyed Javādī, with Pūrān Zeynālī 727p, Tehran, 1392(2013),
9786009349159, Farhangestān-e Honar-e Jomhūrī-ye Eslāmī-ye Īrān (41884) 5220

[Persian fiction -- Roman -- 18th century

[Garden of Imagination] compiled in 1711/1757 in Shah Jahanabad]

3946

Ja'fareyān, Rasūl

Alfāz-e Kofr-e Fārsī dar Feqh-e Hanafī (kofreyāt-e zabānī dar miyān-e 'āmeḥ). 224p, Tehran, 1400 9786222463182
'Elm (41672) 3468

[Kufr (Islamic law, Sunnites) -- Blasphemy in literature]

3947

Ja'fareyān, Rasūl

Dars-hā'ī dar Bāreh-ye Feraq-e Eslāmī 724p, Tehran, 1401(2022), 9786222463830, 'Elm (41673) 10982
[Islamic sects -- Doctrines -- History]

3948

Ja'fareyān, Rasūl

Goftemān-e Tamaddon-e Eslāmī dar Īrān-e Daureh-ye Pahlavī. 783p, Tehran, 1402, 9786222464318,
'Elm (42453) 9888

[Islamic civilization -- Islamic renewal -- Iran -- History]

3949

Ja'fareyān, Rasūl

Jarayān-hā va Sāzmān-hā-ye Madhhab - Siyāsī-ye Īrān: az rū-ye kār āmadan-e Mohammad Redā Shāh tā pīrūzī-ye enqelāb-e eslāmī, sāl-hā-ye 1320-1357. 1184p, Tehran, 1392(90), 9789642242726, 'Elm (36735) * 4800
[Islam and politics -- Iran -- 20th century]

3950

Ja'fareyān, Rasūl

Maqālāt va Resālāt-e Tārīkhī, 10 (bīst va seh maqāleh va

resāleh-ye tārīkhī). 739p, Tehran, 1400,
9786222462666, Nashr-e 'Elm (41076) * 7840

[Islamic Empire history and some miscellaneous topics]
3951

Ja'fareyān, Rasūl

Maqālāt va Resālāt-e Tārīkhī, 11 (22 maqāleh va resāleh-ye tārīkhī). 632p facs. Tehran, 1401, 9786222464158,
Nashr-e 'Elm (41853) 8800
[Islam -- History -- Addresses, essays, lectures]
3952

Ja'fareyān, Rasūl

Maqālāt va Resālāt-e Tārīkhī, 2 (sī va panj-e maqāleh va resāleh-ye tārīkhī). 920p, Tehran, 1393,
9879642246847, Nashr-e 'Elm (30992) * 3450
3953

Ja'fareyān, Rasūl

Maqālāt va Resālāt-e Tārīkhī, 4 (bīst va seh maqāleh va resāleh-ye tārīkhī). 766p, Tehran, 1396,
9879642248704, Nashr-e 'Elm (36741) * 4650
3954

Ja'fareyān, Rasūl

Maqālāt va Resālāt-e Tārīkhī, 5 (bīst va noh maqāleh va resāleh-ye tārīkhī). 742p, Tehran, 1397,
9789642249305, Nashr-e 'Elm (37881) * 4160
[Islamic Empire history and some miscellaneous topics.]
3955

Ja'fareyān, Rasūl

Maqālāt va Resālāt-e Tārīkhī, 8 (bīst maqāleh va resāleh-ye tārīkhī). 726p, Tehran, 1399, 9786222461423,
Nashr-e 'Elm (39528) * 4430

[Islam empire -- Iran -- History -- Miscellanea]

3956

Ja'fareyān, Rasūl

Mohammad Taqī Dānesh-pazhūh dar Dāneshgāh-e Tehrān: asnād-e sāl-hā-ye khedmat (1318-1355 sh.) 224pfacs. photos. Tehran, 1398, 9786226300308,
Tehran U.P./ Movarrek (41670) 2,312
[bibliographers -- Iran]

3957

Ja'fareyān, Rasūl

Noskheh Khvānī: yāddāsht-hā-ye posht-e nosklheh'ī dar hauzeh-ye farhang-e Īrān-e Safavī va Qājār. 726p facs.
Qom, 1401(2022) 9786226300827 Nashr-e Movarrek (41832) 4960

[Codicology Iran -- Safavids -- Qajar]

3958

Ja'fareyān, Rasūl

Qesseh-ye Khvānān dar Tārīkh-e Eslām va Īrān. 290p, Tehran, 1400, 9786222463045, 'Elm (41671) 6069

[Storytelling -- Religious aspects -- Islamic Empire -- Iran -- History]

3959

Ja'fareyān, Rasūl

Shānzdeh Safarnāmeḥ-ye Hajj [Safavī va] Qājārī-ye Dīgar.

(Safarnāmeḥ-hā-ye Hajj-e Qājārī, majallad-e dahom) 962p,

Qom, 1395 9786009669714 Movarreh (41854) 3960

[Hajj -- Iran -- Qajar -- History -- Anthology]

3960

Ja'fareyān, Rasūl

Tārīkh-e Īrān, az āghāz-e eslām tā payān-e Safavīyān.

1168p, Tehran, 1400(1393), 9789642246953 Nashr-e

'Elmi (33687) 13060

[Iran - History - 640-1256 -- Safavid dynasty, 1501-1736]

3961

Ja'fareyān, Rasūl

Tārīkh-e Qezelbāshān-e Safavīyeh, dar chand matn-e tārīkhī

- madhhabī-ye 'arabī-ye doureh-ye 'othmānī. 124p, Qom

1396, 9786009866250, Movarreh (37554) 2200

[Iran -- History -- Safavids -- Qizilbash tribe]

3962

Ja'fareyān, Rasūl

Tārīkh-e Tashayyo' dar Īrān, az āghāz tā pāyān-e qarn nahom

hejrī. 2 vols. Tehran, 1401(93), 9789642247899,

Nashr-e 'Elm (13923) 19800

[Shī'ah -- Iran -- History]

[History of Shiism in Iran: from beginning to the end of 9th century]

3963

Ja'fareyān, Rasūl & Mohd. Bāqer Vosūqī

Revāyatī Dāstānī az Tārīkh-e Kholafā va Maqṭal-e Emām

Hosayn ('a): az noskheh-yi ketābat shodeh dar Chīn (qarn-e

dahom-e hejrī). 359p facs,, Tehran, 1393,

9789642246823, Nashr-e 'Elm (34678) 2800

[Islamic empire -- Karbalā', -- History]

3964

Ja'fareyān, Rasūl & Omīd Redāyī (ed.)

Dastūr-e Qabāleh-nevīsī (Shorūt): ta'līf shodeh dar sāl-e

1102 q. dar shahr-e Kermān. 6p+98p facs. Qom,

1400(2021) 9786226300711 Nashr-e Movarreh (41833)

920

[Deeds -- Iran]

3965

Ja'fareyān, Rasūl & Rasūl Jazīnī

Vaqfnāmeḥ-hā-ye Ketāb-e Safavī. 438p facs. Qom, 1397

97862263000032, Movarreh (38677) 2880

[Endowment documents -- Iran -- Safavids -- History]

3966

Ja'fareyān, Rasūl (ed.)

Atā'īyeh dar Feqh-e Shī'eh, beh nām-e 'Atā Malek Jovaynī

(681 m.) va motābeq-e fatvā-ye yekī az morāje'-ye shī'eh (az

hellī-hā). 226p, Qom, 1394 9786009103065 Nashr-e

Movarreh (36033)

3880

[Islamic law -- Shi'ah -- Doctrines]

3967

Ja'fareyān, Rasūl (ed.)

Safarnāmeḥ-ye Manzūm-e Hajj. sarāyandeh: Bānū-ye

Esfahān az doureh-ye Safavī. 160p. (Qom), 1374

Nashr-e Mash'ar (44784)

* 440

[Hajj -- Muslim pilgrims and prigrimage -- Poetry]

3968

Jabbari, Alexander

The Making of Persianate Modernity: language and literary history between Iran and India. (The Global Middle East)

xviii,246p, Cambridge, 2025(23), 9781009320818,

Cambridge U.P. (42145)

Pap 8314

[In this book, Jabbari explores what became of this vast Persian literary heritage in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries in Iran and South Asia, as nationalism took hold and the Persianate world fractured into nation-states. He shows how Iranians and South Asians drew from their shared past to produce a 'Persianate modernity', and create a modern genre, literary history.]

3969

Jackson, Peter

From Genghis Khan to Tamerlane: The Reawakening of

Mongol Asia. 752p. New Haven, 2024 9780300251128

Yale U.P. (43792)

7560

[By the mid-fourteenth century, the world empire founded by Genghis Khan was in crisis. The Mongol Ilkhanate had ended in Iran and Iraq, China's Mongol rulers were threatened by the native Ming, and the Golden Horde and the Central Asian Mongols were prey to internal discord. Into this void moved the warlord Tamerlane, the last major conqueror to emerge from Inner Asia.

In this authoritative account, Peter Jackson traces

Tamerlane's rise to power against the backdrop of the decline of Mongol rule.]

3970

Jacqz, Jane W. (ed.9

Iran: past, present and future: Aspen Institute/ Persepolis symposium. 481p. N.Y. 1976 0915436094 Aspen Inst.

for Humanistic Studies (44665)

* 972

[Iran -- Economic policy -- Economic conditions -- Cultural development -- Congresses]

3971

Jahānī, Valī

Bāstān Shenāsī-ye Gīlān, az Āstārā tā Hūsam. (Majmū'eh-'e

Enteshārāt-e Adabī va Tārīkhī-ye Mauqūfāt-e Doktor Mahmūd Afshār, 186) 916p, Tehran, 1398, 9786005942491, Bonyād-e Mauqūfāt-e Doktor Mahmūd Afshār/ Sokhan (41710) 9436

[Gīlān (Province) -- Antiquities -- Archaeology]

3972

Jahānbakhsh, Jūyā

Rāhnamā-ye Tashīh-e Motūn: Guide of editing manuscripts.

106p, Tehran, 2005, 9646781373, Mirath-e Maktub (19656) * 600

[Manuscripts, Persian -- Iran -- Editing]

3973

Jahānbakhsh, Jūyā

Seh Goftār dar Gholovv-pezhūhī. 296p, Tehran, 1390, 9789643314842, Asātīr (42450) 4944

[Religious fanaticism -- Islamic fundamentalism]

3974

Jahāngīr Mīrzā

Tārīkh-e Nou: shāmel-e havādesh-e daureh-e Qājāriyeh az sāl-e 1240 tā 1267 qamarī. ed. by 'Abbās Eqbāl 333p,

Tehran, 1399(84) 9786222461874 Nashr-e 'Elmi (29897)

* 2400

[Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925]

3975

Jahāngīrī, Mohsen

Mohyī al-Dīn Ibn 'Arabī: chehreh-ye barjasteh-ye 'erfān-e eslāmī. 773p, Tehran, 1401(1390), 9789640361664

Tehran University Press (22441) 7420

[Mohyī al-Dīn Ibn 'Arabī: The distinguished figure of Islamic mysticism: his life, masters and works, ideas and thoughts, association with his predecessors, opinions of eminent mystics of him, and his influence upon his predecessors, followers and commentators. 9th edition]

3976

Jahānpūr, Fātemeh (ed.)

Tārīkhcheh-ye Maktabkhāneh-hā va Madāres-e Qadīm, Āstān-e Qods-e Redavī, bā takyeh bar asnād (safaviyeh tā qājāriyeh). 216p. facs. Mashhad, 1387, 9789646429369

Sazman-e Ketabkhaneh-ha (24908) * 1400

[Madrasahs -- Iran -- Mashhad -- Āstān-i Quds-i Raḡavī

(Organization) -- History]

3977

Jahānshāhlū, Qāsem Khān

Tārīkh-e Afshāriyeh: tavā'ef, khavānīn va mahāl-e īl-e

Afshār-e khamseh. ed. by Mohsen Mīrzāyī 264p,

Tehran, 1399 9786226843676 Shīrāzeh-ye Ketāb-e Mā (39538) * 2170

[Afshār Iranian tribe -- Iran -- History]

3978

Jahromī, Seyyed Mahdī (ed.)

Ganjīneh-ye Bahārestān, 3: 'Olūm-e qor'ān va ravāyī, 1 (a collection of 17 treatises in quranic and traditional studies).

532p, Tehran, 1380, 9644222997, Ketabkhaneh-ye Mouzeh va Markaz-e Asnad-e Majles-e Sho'ara-ye Eslami (15104) 3900

3979

Jalāl al-Dīn 'Abd al-Hamīd 'Atīqī Tabrīzī (m. 741 h.q.)

Majāles. ed. by Sa'īd Karīmī (Mīrāth-e Maktūb 254, Zabān va Adabeyāt-e Fārsī 58) 7p(en)+151p, Tehran, 1392(2013) 9786002030504 Mirath-e Maktub (38680)

2880

[Sufism -- Sufi literature -- Early works to 1800]

3980

Jalāl al-Dīn Mohammad Monajjem Yazdī

Tārīkh-e 'Abbāsī (Rūznāmeḥ-ye Mollā Jalāl Monajjem):

tārīkh-e īrān dar rūzgār-e Shāh 'Abbās Safavī. ed. by

Moqsūd 'Alī Sādeqī 716p, Tehran, 1400(1398),

9786008273851, Nagārestān-e Andīsheh (39738)

Pap 6810

[Abbas, I. Shah, 1571-1629 -- Safavids -- History

2nd ed.]

3981

Jalāl al-Dīn Muhammad Balkhī

Fī-hi mā Fī-hi, va payvast-hā-ye nauyāfteh. ed. by Taufiq

Sobhānī 502p, Tehran, 1400(1388), 9786005026849

Ketāb-e Pāreseh (41901) 4820

[Sufism -- Early works to 1800

In Persian, with Arabic citations]

3982

Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī

Bar Lab-e Daryā-ye Mathnavī-ye Ma'navī: matn-e kāmel-e

Mathnavī-ye Ma'navī Mawlana Jalāl al-Dīn Mohammad

Balkhī Rūmī. ed. by Karīm Zamānī 1300p, Tehran, 1393,

9786001197505, Nashr-e Qatreh (41285) * 7840

[On The Shore of Mathnavi's Ocean: themes of this masterpiece]

3983

Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī

Majāles-e Sab'eh, bar asās-e noskheh-ye Mūzeh-ye Maulāna.

ed. by Salmān Mofīd 114p, Tehran, 1398,

9786003390874, Maulā (41298) 3560

[Sufism -- Mevleviyeh -- Early works to 1800]

3984

Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī

Maqālāt-e Moulānā (Fī-hi mā fīhi). ed. by Ja'far Modarres

Sādeqī 206p, Tehran, 2021(1994), 9789643051631,

Nashr-e Markaz (41295) 8550

[Fīhi mā fīhi, discourses of Mowlānā Jalāloddin Rumi. Fīhi mā

fīhi]

3985

Jalal al-Din Rumi

The Masnavi, Book Four. a new translation by Jawid**Mojaddedi** (Oxford World's Classics) xxix,247p, Oxford, 2017, 9780198783435, Oxford U.P. (36380)

Pap. * 2839

3986

Jalal al-Din Rumi

The Mathnavi, Book Six. (Oxford World's Classics) 352p.

Oxford, 2025, 9780192874283, Oxford University Press (42975) Pap. 2660

[This final volume completes Jawid Mojaddedi's prize-winning translation for the Oxford World's Classics series]

3987

Jalālī, Gholām Redā

Maktab-hā-ye 'Erfānī-ye Hauzeh-hā-ye 'Elmī-e Shī'eh dar**Īrāb va 'Erāq.** 319p, Qom, 1397, 9786001953934, Pazhūheshgāh-e 'Olūm va Farhang-e Eslāmī (41943) 1580

[Shiism -- Iran -- Iraq -- History]

[The mystical schools of Shi'a scientific seminaries in Iran and Iraq]

3988

Jalālī Shījānī, Jamshīd

Āyeneh-ye Jamāl: zendegī, āthār, afkār va mīrāth-e**ma(navī-ye Seyyed Mohammad Nūrbakhsh, 'āref-e sadeh-ye****nohom-e hejrī (795-869).** 158p, Tehran, 1400,

9786003391376, Maulā (41908) 2960

[Nūrbakhsh Khurāsānī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1392 or 1393-1490 or 1491. -- Mystics -- Iran -- Biography]

3989

Jalāyīpūr, Hamīd Redā

Jāme'eh-ye Shenāsī-ye Siyāsī-ye Īrān: talāsh-hā-ye chehel**sāleh-ye mellat va daulat, 1357 tā 1397.** 602p, Tehran,

1401(1399), 9789640300442, Dāneshgāh-e Tehran

(41936) * 4480

[Politicl sociology -- Politics and government -- Iran]

[Political Sociology of Iran, 1979-2019]

3990

Jamāl al-Dīn, Gholāmredā

Bāgh va Bāghsāzī dar 'Asr-e Qājār: tajaddud va farangī**ma'ābī dar bāgh-hā-ye Īrān.** 650p photos. ills. Tehran,

1399, 9786222342043, Rouzaneh (39970) 8892

[Gardens -- Design -- Iran -- History]

3991

Jamālīl, Sīrūs

Nakhjīrān: az āghāz tā emrūz dar Īrān. 238p. photos.

Tehran, 1374(1995) Muzeh-ye Athar-e Tabī'i va Hayat-e

Vahsh-e Iran (44874) * 2400

[Iran -- Huntings -- Mammals -- Geography]

3992

Jamālzādeh, Seyyed Mohammad 'Alī

Nāme-hā-ye Seyyed Mohammad 'Alī Jamālzādeh beh**Doktor Mohammad Enrāhīm Bāstānī Pārīzī.** ed. by 'Alī**Dehbāshī** 455p photos. Tehran, 1400 9786222463014

Nashr-e 'Elm (41894)

* 7370

[Correspondence]

3993

Jamālzādeh, Seyyed Mohd. 'Alī

Tasvīr-e Zan dar Farhang-e Īrānī 137p. illus. 古書

Tehran, 1357 Amir Kabir (44888)

* 500

[Persian poetry -- Women in literature --]

3994

Jamalzadeh, Seyyed Mohammad Ali

Isfahan is Half World: memories of a Persian boyhood. tr.**by W.L. Heston** (Princeton Library of Asian Translations)

xiii,298p. Princeton, 1983, 0691101868, Princeton U.P.

(44885)

Pap. * 1410

[Autobiography]

3995

Jāme'-e Tafāsīr-e Nūr: Dāneshnāme-ye Jāme'-e Qor'ān-e**Nūr, DVD, v. 2** 2 DVD, Qom, 1402 9786002365590

Noor (42548)

4820

[Noor Comprehensive Commentary Collection, ver. 4]

3996

Jāmi' Fiqh: ketābkhāneh va Dāneshnāme-ye tahassosī-ye**feqh. DVD** 1 DVD, Qom, 1398, 9786002364564,

Noor (42538)

2400

[Jami' al-Fiqh (Library and encyclopedia of jurisprudence), 3]

3997

Jāmi' Usūl al-Fiqh, ketābkhāneh va Derakhtvāreh. DVD

1 DVD, Qom, 1402, 9786002365552, Noor (42535)

3980

[Mausu'at Usūl al-Fiqh: Encyclopedia of Principle of

Jurisprudence: Library and Tree]

3998

Jāmi, 'Abd al-Rahmān

Bahārestān. ed. by Esmā'il Hākemī 181p, Tehran,

1367 Ettelā'āt (38860)

* 693

[Poems -- Sufism]

3999

Jāmi, 'Abd al-Rahmān

Tā'iyy-ye 'Abd al-Rahmān Jāmi, tarjameh-e Tā'iyy-ye Ibn**Fārez, beh enzemām-ye sharh-e mahmūd qayserī bar****tā'iyy-ye ibn fāriz. ed. by Sādeq Khorsā** (Mīrāth-e Maktūb

26, Zabān va Adabeyāt-e Fārsī, 5) 346p. 古書 Tehran,

1374, 9645548454, Entesharat-e Noqte (Mirath-e

Maktub) (12840)

* 980

[Ibn Fārid -- Sufi poetry -- Persian poetry Translations from Arabic

[Tāiyy-ye 'Abd al-Rahmān Jāmī, the translation of Tāiyye-ye Ibn Fārez, with an exposition on Tāitte-ye Ibn Fārez by Qeysari]

4000

Jāmī, 'Abd al-Rahmān

Dīvān-e Kāmel-e Jāmī: shāmel: qasīde-hā, tarjī-hā, tarkīb-hā, mathnavī-hā, qet'a-hā, robā'ī-hā, mo'ammā-hā. ed. by Hashīm Radī 955p. Tehran, Piruz (44967) * 2900
[Jāmī, 1414-1492.]

4001

Jāmī, 'Abd al-Rahmān (817-898 h.q.)

Lavāyeh, dar 'erfān va tasavvof. ed. by Mohd. Hosayn Tasbīhī 175p. 古書 (Tehran), 1342 Forughi (44851) * 1200

[Treatise on Sufism]

4002

Jāmī, 'Abd al-Rahmān bn Ahmad (817-898 h.)

Dīvān-e Jāmī, vol. 1: Fātehat al-shabāb, vol. 2: Vāsetat al-'eqd va khātemat al-hayāt. ed. by A'lā Khān Afsahzād (Mīrāth-e Maktūb, 57, Zabān va Adabeyāt-e Fārsī, 14) 2 vols. Tehran, 1378(1999), 9646781152, Mirath-e Maktub (12850) * 3560

[Persian poetry]

4003

Jāmī, 'Abd al-Rahmān bn Ahmad (817-898 h.)

Mathnavī-ye Haft Ourang. ed. by Āqā Mortadā & Modarres Gīlānī. 1049p. Tehran, 1380 Golestan-e Ketab (44881) * 2800

[Silsilat al-dhahab, Mathnavī-i Salāmān, Tuḥfat al-aḥrār, Subḥat al-abrār, Yūsuf va Zulaykhā, Laylā va Majnūn, Khiradnāmah-'i Iskandarī]

4004

Jāmī, 'Abd al-Rahmān bn Ahmad

Naqd al-Nusūs fī sharh naqsh al-fusūs. ed. & introduction (English) by W.C. Chittick xli,519p, Tehran, 1380 repr. 9649445986, Mo'asseseh-ye Pazuheshi-e Hekmat va Falsafeh-ye Iran (19699) * 10,380
[Persian, Arabic, and English
(Selected texts to comment the Imprint of the Fusūs)]

4005

Jāmī, Moulānā 'Abd al-Rahmān

Bahārestān. ed. by E. Hākemī 179p, Tehran, 1385(67), 9789644230882, Ettela'at (3231) * 550
[Persian literature -- Persian poetry -- Sufi literature]

4006

Jāmī, Moulānā 'Abd al-Rahmān

Bahārestān: Vesemmyi sad. ed. by A. Afsakhzoda 21p.

+177p. Moscow, 1987 Ild-vo Nauka (44932) 550

[Persian literature -- Persian poetry -- Sufi literature
Poem in Persian; critical material in Russian; summary in English]

4007

Jāmī Nāmagī, Mohd. Hakīm

Bahr al-Ansāb: sharh-e hāl-e Shaykh Jām (Zhendeh Pīl), farzandān va a'qāb-e vay tā qarn-e yāzdahom.

ed. by Redā Ghūyānī (Ganjīneh-ye zabān va adabīyāt-e fārsī-ye Darī) 328p, Tehran, 1397, 9786005942767, Sokhan/ Enteshārāt-e Doktor Mohammad Afshār (38642) 5200

[Sheikh Jām family -- Genealogy -- Sufism -- Iran -- Early works to 1800]

4008

Javādī, 'Abbās

Torkān-e Īrān va Īrān-e Torkān: Māvarā' al-Nahr va Khorasān az Eslām tā hamleh-ye Moghūl. 271p maps Tehran, 1401 9786222344474, Rowzaneh (41390) * 4960

[Turkic peoples -- Iran -- History]

[Iran of the Turks and the Turks of Iran: Transoxiana and Khurasan from Islam to the Mongol invasion]

4009

Javānshīr Qarahbāghī, Mīrzā Jamāl

Tārīkh-e Qarahbāgh. ed. by Hosayn Ahmadī 176p, Tehran, 1384, 9643613259, Markaz-e Asnad va Tarikh-e Diplomasi (18630) * 1100

[Nagorno-Karabakh (Azerbaijan) -- History]

4010

Javadī, Hasan

Tārīkh-e Tanz dar Adabeyāt-e Fārsī. 585p ills. Tehran, 1395, 9789641915072, Morvārīd (41024) * 8370
[Satire in Persian Literature]

4011

Javādī Yagāneh, Mohd. Redā & Sa'īdeh Zādqannād

Hājī Bābā-ye Engelīsī, Hājī Bābā-ye Īrānī: chegūneh Mīrzā Habīb, hajjī Bābā-ye jadīdī āfarīd. 168p, Tehran, 1400, 9789640300992 Dāneshgāh-ye Tehrān (41337) * 2860

[Iran -- In literature -- Adventures of Hajji Baba of Ispahan (Morier, James Justinian)]

4012

Javāher Kalām, 'Abd al-'Azīz

Tārīkh-e Tehrān. 172p. illus. (Tehran), 1357(1325) Manuchehri (44658) * 1800

[Tehran -- Iran -- History]

4013

Jazī, Masūd Ja'farī

Shā'erān dar Jost va Jū-ye j~aygāh: negāhī beh tahavvol-e she'r-e Fārsī. 406p, Tehran, 1402, 9786228089232,

- Nilūfar (42495) 4290
[Persian poetry -- Iran -- History and criticism -- 20th century]
4014
Jefroudi, Maral
Iranian Refugees in Transit: Exile and the Politics of Survival in Turkey after the 1979 Revolution. 208p. London, 2024
9780755648092, I.B. Tauris (42861) 18513
[Maral Jefroudi presents a comprehensive picture of one of the largest migration waves in contemporary history by analyzing refugees' interactions with the Turkish State, the UNHCR, and within the community of Iranians in transit after the 1979 revolution.]
4015
Jhāngīr Mīrā
Tārīkh-e Nau: shāmel-e havādeth-e daureh-ye Qājāriyeh az sāl-e 1240 tā 1267 qamarī. ed. by 'Abbās Eqbāl 333p, Tehran, 1399(1384), 9786222461874, Nashr-e 'Elm (41327) * 5860
[Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925]
4016
Jihānī, Abū al-Qāsim ibn Ahmad
Ashkāl al-'Ālam. tr. by 'Alī ibn 'Abd al-Salām Kātīb. ed. & intro. by Fīrūz Mansūrī 323p. maps, Mashhad, 1368 Sherikat-e Beh Nashr (44779) * 990
[Middle East -- Iran -- Geography]
4017
Jonaydī, Farīdūn
Nāmeḥ-ye Pahlavānī, 1: Khūd'āmūz-e khatt va zabān-e Pahlavī-ye ashkānī, Sāsānī 202p. Tehran, 1365
Bonyad-e Nishabur (45022) * 550
[Pahlavi language -- Grammar -- Readers
[Namak i Pahlavanik: 1-l'écriture et la langue Pahlavi]
4018
Jonaydī, Farīdūn
Zendegī va Mohājarat-e Nezhād-e Āreyā: bas asās-e revāyāt-e Īrān: la vie et l'emigration des Aryens, d'apres les traditions iraniennes. 206p. illus. Tehran, 1358 Balkh (42716) * 800
[Indo-Iranians -- Civilization]
4019
Jonaydī, Farīdūn
Kārnāmeḥ-ye Ebn-e Sīnā 184p. Tehran, 1360
Bonyad-e Nishabur (44934) * 400
[[On the achievements of Avicenna, 980-1037, Muslim physician and philosopher; includes a bibliography of his works, compiled by Fā'izah Khājū'ī]]
4020
Jovaynī, 'Atā Malek bn Mohd. (623-681 h.)
Tārīkh-e Jahāngoshā-ye Jovaynī. ed. by Mohd. Qazvīnī 1098p, Tehran, 1401 repr. 9789643631246, Hermes (25076) 8820
[Mongols -- History
Reprint of the publication of E.J.W. Gibb Memorial Publications]
4021
Juan, de Perse (active 1604)
Don Juan of Persia: a Shi'ah Catholic 1560-1604. tr. & ed. by G. Le Strange (The Middle East Collection) xvi,355p, N.Y. 1973 repr.(1926) Arno Press (17017) Pap. * 2200
4022
Jūrābchī, Mohd. Taqī
Harfī az Hazārān keh Andar Hekāyāt āmad: vaqāye'-e Tabrīz va Rasht, 1324-1330 qamarī. ed. by Mansūr Ettehādīyeh va S. Sa'dvandeyār (Nashr-e Tārīkh-e Īrān) 154p. map, Tehran, 1363 Nashr-e Tarikh-e Iran (44579) * 1600
[Iran -- Tabriz -- Rasht -- History -- 1905-1911]
4023
Kādī-zāde Ahmed Çelebi
Mısırlı Bir Divan Çavuşu'nun Kaleminden IV. Murad'ın Bağdat Seferi (1638): Kādī-zāde Ahmed Çelebi, Fetihnâme-i Bağdād. haz. Mehmwet Fatih Gökçek 104p, Istanbul, 2021, 9786257900911, Libra (41368) 2080
[Turkey -- Wars with Persia, 1576-1639 -- Baghdad (Iraq) -- History -- 17th century]
4024
Kadīvar, Mohsen
Haqq al-Nās: eslām va hoqūq-e bashar. 436p, Tehran, 1393(2008), 9648161828, Kavir (34738) * 2080
[The Right of Mankind: Islam and human rights]
4025
Kadīvar, Mohsen
Siyāsāt-nāmeḥ-ye Khorasānī: qet'āt-siyāsī dar āthār-e ākhūnd mollā mohammed kāzem khorasānī, sāheb-e kefayān (1255-1329 h.q.). xli,381p, Tehran, 1385 (2006) 9648161631, Kavir (23006) * 1500
[Khurāsānī, Muhammad Kāzim, 1839 or 40-1911 --Political and social views]
4026
Kadīvar, Parīsā
Jām'eh-ye Negārī-ye 'Ahd-e Qājār: tārīkh-e ejtemā'ī va zendegī-ye rūzmarreh-ye mardom dar dourān-e Qājār. 422p photos. Tehran, 1400, 9786220404101, Qoqnūs (41589) * 7430
[Iran -- Social conditions -- Women -- Qajars -- History]
4027
Kadivar, Mohsen
Blasphemy and Apostasy in Islam: debates in Shi'a jurisprudence. tr. by H. Mavani (In Translation: Modern

Muslim Thinkers) xviii,411p, Edinburgh, 2023(21),
9781474457583, Edinburgh U.P. (40958) Pap 7258
[Take a front-row seat to the debate on blasphemy and
apostasy in Islam
* Presents a back-and-forth debate between two modern
Shi'a jurists (one conservative, one reformist) that locates the
exact points of controversy surrounding apostasy and
blasphemy
* Engages with the broader subjects of religious freedom and
human rights, addressing both secular and religious interests
* Articulates the secular-religious divide and proposes a
pluralistic solution, making a case that apostasy and
blasphemy are non-existent in the Qu'ran
* Packed with translations of primary sources, including
fatwas and interviews, that allow English-speaking readers to
understand the arguments advanced by both parties in the
debate]
4028
Kalahrūdī, Navīd
Īrānshahr, Īde'ūlūzhī va Takhayyol 197p, Tehran, 1402,
9786008054092, Qasīdeh'sarā (42163)
3751
[Ideology -- Intellectuals -- Iran -- History]
4029
Kalām, Sādeq Zībā
Gharb Chegūneh Gharb Shod? 288p, Tehran, 1397(94),
9789643345778, Rūzaneh (41351) * 5630
[East and West -- Western civilization -- Influence -- Iran]
4030
Kalām, Sādeq Zībā
**Sonnat va Modernīteh: rīsheh-yābī-ye nākāmī-ye eslāhāt va
nousāzī-ye siyāsī dar īrān-e 'asr-e qājār. chāp-e nahom**
515p, Tehran, 1394(78), 9646176360, Rouzaneh
(34740) 3800
[Social conditions -- Qajar dynasty -- Iran -- History]
4031
**Kalām-e Eslāmī (Ketābkhāneh va Derakhtvāreh). DVD,
ver. 2** 1 DVD, Qom, 1399, 9786002364746, Noor
(42558) 2400
[[Islamic Scholastic Theology (Library and Trre), ver .2]
4032
Kalantari, Mohammad R.
**The Clergy and the Modern Middle East: Shi'i Political
Activism in Iran, Iraq and Lebanon** 272p, London,
2023(21), 9780755644872, I. B. Tauris (40659)
Pap 7,016
[The book is based on exclusive interviews with high-profile
Shi'i clerics in order to reveal how the Shi'i clerical elite
perceives its role and engages in politics today.]

4033
Kalbāsī, Īrān
Fārsī-ye Īrān va Tājīkestān, yek bar-rasī-ye moqābeleh-ī.
405p, Tehran, 1995 Entesharat-e Vozarat-e Amur-e
Kharjeh (2666) * 880
4034
Kalbāsī Ashtarī, Hosayn (ed.)
**Faylasūf-e Farhang: jashnnāmeḥ-ye ostād Redā Dāvarī
Ardakānī: Philosopher of Culture: essays in honour of
Professor Dr. Reza Dāvari Ardakānī.** 759p photos. Tehran
1387, 9789648036527, Mo'assaseh-ye Pazhūhesh-e
Hekmat va Falsafeh-ye Īrān (41891) 3920
[Islamikc philosophy -- Philosophy -- Iran]
4035
Kālīrād, 'Alī
**Jonbesh-hā-ye Qūmī va 'Amaliyāt-e Ravānī: motāle'eh-ye
mūredī-ye ferqeh-ye demūkrāt-e Ādherbāyjan (1324-1325
sh.)** 141p photos. Tehran, 1402(1396) 9786008273349
Negārestān-e Andīsheh (42006) * 2080
[Azernaijan -- History -- Iran -- Psychological warfare --
Autobiography -- 20th century]
4036
Kamrān, Mortadā
**Dīdeh-hā va Shenideh-hā: Khāterāt-e Mīrzā Abūlqāsem Khān
Kahhālzādeh, monshī-ye emperātūrī-ye Ālmān dar Īrān dar
bāreh-ye moshkelāt-e īrān dar jang-e beyn al-melālī.
1914-1918..** 484p. 古書 Tehran, 1363
Nashr-e Farhangi (44641) * 3800
[Iran -- Foreign relations -- Germany
What has been heard and what has been seen : memoirs of
Mirza Abulqasim Khan Kahalzadah.]
4037
Kamrava, Mehran
**How Islam Rules in Iran: Theology and Theocracy in the
Islamic Republic.** 363p. Cambridge, 2024,
9781009460842, Cambridge U.P. (42953) Pap 7258
[This study provides a comprehensive examination of the
evolution of Islam as a ruling framework in postrevolutionary
Iran up to the present day. Beginning with the position and
structure of Iran's clerical establishment under the Islamic
Republic, Kamrava delves into the jurisprudential debates
that have shaped the country's political institutions and state
policies.]
4038
Kamrava, Mehran
Triumph and Despair: in search of Iran's Republic. (Iran from
the Pahlavis to the Present) ix,413p, London, 2022,
9781787388031, Hurst (41419) * 7260
[Iran -- History -- Politics and government -- 1979-

A history of Iran's political underdevelopment, of how and why social movements emerged, and of how they blossomed into revolutions that ultimately betrayed their ideals.

Triumph and Despair tells the dramatic story of post-revolutionary Iran's first four decades, from its establishment in 1979 until today.]

4039

Kamrava, Mehran (ed.)

The Sacred Republic: power and institutions in Iran. (Iran from the Pahlavis to the Present) xi,322p, London, 2023, 9781787389519, Hurst (41548) 10890
[Power (Social sciences) -- Public institutions -- Iran -- Politics and government, 1997-

This book presents a comprehensive, detailed analysis of the establishment, evolution and current significance of different institutions in today's Islamic Republic of Iran. The volume draws on the insights of a number of Iran experts to examine their establishment, functions and evolution, as a means of understanding Iranian politics and society.]

4040

Karami, Maytham (ed.)

Andīshah-hā-ye 'Erfān dar Farhang-e Īrān va Islām: yādgārnāmah-ye ustād duktur Nasr Allāh Pūrjavādī 3 vols. Tehran, 1402, 9786222902506, Negāh (42171) 31713
[Mysticism -- Addresses, essays, lectures]

4041

Karami, Mohd. Hosayn

Barrasī-ye Tahlīlī-ye Hekāyat-hā-ye Tārīkh-e Bayhaqī. 263p Mashhad, 1389, 9789640215944, Entesharat-e Astan-e Qods-ye Redavi (34720) * 960
[An Analytical Study of the Stories of Tarikh-e Beihaqi: structure, origins of the stories and comparison with other works]

4042

Karamshā'i, Saberyeh

Mashrūteh: Demūkrāsī'khvāhī yā Qodratmand'sāzī-ye Daulat. 360p facs,, Tehran, 1399(2020), 9786002203205, Ketābkhāneh, Mūzeh va Markaz-e Asnād-e Majāles-ev Shūrā-ye Eslāmī (41012) * 5030
[Constitutional Revolution: democratization or government empowerment]

Constitutional history -- Iran -- History -- 1905-1911]

4043

Kārang, 'Abd al-'Alī & Jamāl Torābī Tabātabā'i

Āthār-e Bāstānī-ye Ādharbāyjan. 2 vols. 古書 Tehran1351,2535 Anjoman-e Athar-e Melli (44839) * 8000

[Iran -- Azerbaijan -- History -- Antiquities

Jild-i 1. Aṣṣār va abnīyah-i tārikhi-i shahristan-i Tabriz.

Jild-i 2. Aṣṣār va abnīyah-i tārikhi-i shahristan'hā-yi Ardabīl, Ārasbārān, Khalkhāl, Sarāb, Mushkīn'shahr, Mughān / ta'līf-i Jamāl al-Dīn Turābī Tabātabā'i]

4044

Karbalā'i Tabrīzī, Hāfez Hosayn

Raudāt al-Jenān va Jannāt al-Janān. ed. by Ja'far Soltān al-Qorrā'i 2 vols. Tabriz, 1383(2004) repr. 9647644140 Sotudeh (22307) 24940

[Iran -- Sufism -- Biography]

4045

Karīmān, Hosayn

Qasrān (Kūhsarān): mabāheth-e tārikhī va joghrāfeyā'i va ejtemā'i va madhhabī wa Vāsfe ātashgāh, mentaqā-ye kūhestānī-ye Ray-e bāstān va Tehrān-e konūnī. 2 vols. illus. maps, Tehran, 2536 Anjoman-e Athar-e Melli-ye (44679) * 6160

[Reyy -- Tehran -- History]

4046

Karīmān, Hosayn

Sīrah va Qeyām-e Zayd ibn 'Alī 414p. 古書 Tehran, 1364 Sherkat-e Entesharat-e 'Elmi va Farhangi (44913) * 550
[Zayd ibn 'Alī, -740 -- Zaydīs -- Biography]

4047

Karīmān, Hosayn

Tehrān dar Godhashteh va Hāl. 558p. photos. Tehran 2535 Tehran Univ. (44575) 2000

[Tehran -- Iran -- History]

4048

Karīmī, Asad Allāh

Farhang-e Loghāt-e Hoqūqī: Fārsī-Engelīsī: moshtamel bar vāzheh-hā-ye Eslāmī va estelāhāt-e Latīn. 263p. Tehran, 1373 Simorgh (44862) * 1720
[Law dictionaries -- Persian-English]

4049

Karīmī, Behzād (ed.)

Az Telesm tā Tārīkh: īrān-e 'asr-e Shāh 'Abbās az manzar-e olūm-e gharībeh, bar asās-e resāleh-i montasab beh Mollā Jalāl Monajjem Yazdī 155p, Tehran, 1402, 9786225273009, Negārestān-e Andīsheh (42493) 2115
[Kāshifi, Ḥusayn Vā'iz, -1504 or 1505 -- Asrār-i Qāsimī -- Occultism -- Early works to 1800.]

4050

Karīmī-neyā, Mortadā

Qor'ān-hā-ye Kūfī dar Īrān va Dīgarpāreh-hā-ye Ān dar Jehān, sadeh-ye nokhost tā panjom. 583p photos. , Tehran, 1401 9786006239767 Markaz-e Tab' va Nashr-e Qor'ān Karīm (42092) 9152

[Early Kufic Qur'āns in Iran and a survey of their dispersed leaves]

4051

Karīmī Zanjānī-asl, Mohd.

Jahān-e Īrānī va Āyīn-e Shahreyārī dar sepīdeh'damān-e 'asr-e erslāmī: daftar-e nokhost, barkhī-ye molāhazāt-e matnī, raveshe-shenākhtī. 128p, Qom, 1391,

9789649881935, Majma'-e Dhakha'er-e Eslami (32939)

* 720

[Religion and Politics -- Iran -- History -- to 640 -- 640-

[Collection of essays on Persian and Islamic sacred and secular policies in Iranian history]

4052

Karimi, Fatemeh

Women of Komala: gender and revolution in Iranian

Kurdistan. 208p. London, 2025, 9780745350820,

Pluto Press (42755) Pap 5,808

[The first comprehensive study of women guerrillas in Iranian Kurdistan]

4053

Karimi-Hakkak, Ahmad

A Fire of Lilies: perspectives on literature and politics in

modern Iran. (Iranian Studies Series) 250p, Leiden, 2020

9789087283292, Leiden U.P. (41180) 10591

[examines the role of Persian literature in the politics of the tumultuous period of Iranian history from 1950 to 2000, illustrating how intellectuals used poetry, plays, novels and short stories to comment on socio-political developments.]

4054

Kasā'ī, Nūr Allāh

Farhang-e Nahād-hā-ye Āmūzeshī-ye Īrān: az rūzgār-e

bāstān tā ta'sīs-e daulat-e Safavī. 673p, Tehran, 1383,

964034821x, Daneshgah-e Tehran (32904) * 1100

[The Culture of Iran Educational Organization: from ancient to Safavid]

4055

Kāshānī, Nūr al-Dīn Mohd. Sharīf (motakhalles-e Najīb)

(1062-1123 h.q.)

Tārīkh-e Keshīk-khāneh-ye Homāyūn. ed. by Asghar

Dādbeh & Mahdī Sadrī (Mīrāth-e Maktūb, 278, Tārīkh va

Joghrafeyā, 44) 522p, Tehran, 1394(2015),

9786002030931, Mirath-e Maktub (34729) * 5650

[Iran -- History -- Safavid dynasty, 1501-1736]

4056

Kashani, Goli Akbar (ed.)

Sepahdar, Fathollah Khan Akbar : a biography. xxxiii, 258p.

illus. map, Washington DC, 2024, 9781949445640,

Mage Publishers (43820) 9450

[Akbar, Fath Allāh, 1855 or 1856-1937 -- Biographies -- Iran -- History - 1905-1911

By the 1880s, Fathollah Khan Akbar had inherited enormous

wealth from his uncle, and had added to it from running the Gilan and Mazandaran customs administrations. He was an important provincial landowner who on several occasions had hosted Mozaffar al-Din Shah. However, as the Constitutional Revolution started to take shape and protests hit home, he became involved in national politics and came out in support of the cause and the Majles.]

4057

Kashani-Sabet, Firoozeh

Frontier Fictions: shaping the Iranian nation, 1804-1946.

xviii, 304p ills., Princeton, 1999, 9780691151137,

Princeton U.P. (5482) Pap. * 6230

[Nationalism -- Iran -- History -- 19th century

This work looks at the efforts of Iranians to defend, if not expand, their borders in the 19th and early-20th centuries, and explores how their conceptions of national geography influenced cultural and political change]

4058

Kāshef, Mohammad (1244-1308 h.q.)

Taghyirāt va Taraqqiyāt dar Vad' va Harakat va Mosāferat va Hamī-e Ashyā va Favāyed -e Rāh Āhan. ed. by Mohd.

Javād Sāhebī (Mīrāth-e Maktūb, 5, 'Olūm va Fonūn 5)

104p, Tehran, 1401(2022), 9786002032621, Mīrāth-e Maktūb (41797)

* 2280

[Railroads -- Iran -- History -- Qājār

[Developments and Improvements Made in Conditions, Mobility, Travel, Transportation and Benefits of the Railway]

4059

Kāshefī, Hosayn

Lobb-e Lobāb-e Mathnavī: az behtarīn-e āthār-e 'āref-e

kāmel va mohaqqeq-e vāsel. ed. by Sa'īd Nafīsī 470p.

Tehran, 1362 Afshari (44918) * 1100

[Persian poetry -- Sufism]

4060

Kasrā'ī, Mohd. Salār

Chālesh-e Sonnat va Modernīteh dar Īrān, az mashrūteh tā

1320. 503p, Tehran, 2001, 9643055434, Nashr-e

Markaz (19726) * 2100

[The Conflict of Tradition & Modernity in Iran, from the constitutional revolution to the fall of Reza Shah

Iran -- Social conditions -- Politics and government -- 20th century]

4061

Kasrā'eyān, Nasr Allāh (photo.) & Hamīdeh Dhū al-Faqārī

(text)

Tehran. 172p. photos. maps, Tehran, 1374(73) N.A.

Kasra'eyan (44868) * 2400

[Tehran -- Pictorial works

Pictorial study of Tehran]

4062

Kasrā'eyān, Nasr Allāh (photo.) & Zībā, 'Arshī (text)

Kord-hā-ye Īrān: Kurds of Iran 126 page of plates Tehran
1373(1993) N.A. Kasra'eyan (44869) * 2400

[Kurds -- Pictorial works

Pictorial study of Kurds]

4063

Kasrā'eyān, Nasr Allāh (photo.) & Zībā, 'Arshī (text)

Shemāl: the North of Iran. II(en.),144p. photos. map,
Tehran, 1374 N.A. Kasra'eyan (44867) * 2400

[Gīlān -- Māzandarān -- Pictorial works

Pictorial study of Northern Iran]

4064

Kasrā'eyān, Nasr Allāh (photo.) & Zībā, 'Arshī (text)

Torkaman^h-hā-ye Īrān: Turkmans of Iran. 184p. photos.
map, Tehran, 1973(70) N.A. Kasra'eyan (44870)
* 2400

[Turkmen -- Pictorial works

Pictorial study of Turkman]

4065

Kasravī, Ahmad

Neveshteh-hā-ye Kasravī dar Zamīneh-ye Zabān-e Fārsī.
ed. by Hosayn Yazdāneyān 624p. Tehran, 2537 Sepehr
(44953) * 1820

[Persian philology]

4066

Kasravī, Ahmad

Sheykh Safī va Tabārash. 62p.+8p. 古書 Tehran,
Pakhsh-e Ketab (44911) * 330

[Şafī al-Dīn Ishāq al-Mūsavī, 1252 or 3-1334 -- Biography]

4067

Kasravī, Ahmad

Tārīkh-e Hījdah Sāle-ye Ādharbāyjan yā sarnevesht-e goldān
va dalīrān. 923p. 古書 Tehran, 1340 Amir Kabir (3030)
Pap. * 3000

[Iran -- History -- 1905-1922 -- Azerbaijan]

4068

Kasravī, Ahmad

Tārīkh-e Mashrūte-ye Īrān. 906p.+28p.(index) 古書
Tehran, 1340 Amir Kabir (3029) Pap. * 3000

[Iran -- History -- 1905-1922]

4069

Kasravī, Ahmad

Tārīkh-e Pānsad Sāleh-ye Khūzestān. 318p. 古書 Tehran,
1330 Bongāh-e Matbu'ati-ye Gutenberg (44774) * 960

[Khūzistān (Iran) -- History]

4070

Kasravī, Ahmad

Zendegānī-ye Man: deh sāl dar 'adliyeh: cherā az 'adliyeh
bīrūn āmadam. 343p. 古書 Tehran, 2535 Nashr va
Pakhsh-e Ketab (44842) * 450

[Muslim scholars -- Biographies]

4071

Kasravi, Ahmad

Ethos: a critique of Eurocentric modernity. 224p. London,
2025 9780755647798 I.B. Tauris (42816) Pap 7016

[Ethos is a radical critique of Eurocentrism. In it, Ahmad
Kasravi unleashes a scathing attack on Europe's self-perceived
superiority as well as on Eastern promoters of the idea.
Kasravi proceeds to outline the ills of post-Enlightenment
European civilization: imperialism, colonialism, capitalism,
Orientalism. Embedded in Europe's notions of "progress,"
these phenomena have in reality brought about social
Darwinism, racism, war-mongering, materialism, mindless
consumerism, inequality and immorality in the world.

Placed in the context of similar polemical works from the
global South, Ethos's import transcends the Iranian setting.]

4072

Kasravi, Ahmad

On Islam & Shi'ism. tr. by Mohd. R. Ghanooparvar, intro.
& notes by M.A. Jazayery 180p, Costa Mesa, 1990,
0939214423, Mazda Publishers (4673) Pap. * 1050

4073

Kassā'ī, Nūr Allāh

Madāres-e Nezāmīyeh va Ta'thīrāt-e 'Elmī va Ejtemā'ī-ye Ān.
347p, Tehran, 136381358) Amir Kabir (2526) * 1210

[The Nizamiyyah Schools and Their Scientific and Social
Effects]

4074

Katouzian, Homa

Humour in Iran: Eleven-hundred Years of Satire and Humour
in Persian Literature. 312p. London, 2025(24)

9780755652167 I.B. Tauris (42866) Pap 7016

[Humour in Iran is a close and comprehensive study of satire
and humour – in verse as well as prose – over the
eleven-hundred years since the emergence of classical
Persian literature. Combining Persian original texts with their
English translations, it covers a range of texts and authors,
from the lampoon in Ferdowsi's great epic of the ancient
kings in the tenth century, through such master satirists as
Obeyd Zakani, Sa'di, Rumi, Khayyam, Hafiz, Anvari, Sana'i,
Khaqani, Suzani, Qa'ani, Yaghma, and so on. The book also
includes twentieth century authors such as Iraj, Dehkhoda,
Bahar, Eshqi, Aref, Hedayat, Jamalzadeh, Al-e Ahmad and
more.]

4075

Katouzian, Homa

Sadeq Hedayat: the life and legend of an Iranian writer.

x,306p, London, 2021, 9780755642137, I.B. Tauris (4353) Pap. 5,564

[Sadeq Hedayat is the most famous and the most enigmatic Iranian writer of the 20th century. This book is the first comprehensive study of Hedayat's life and works set against the background of literary and political developments in a rapidly changing Iran over the first half of the 20th century.] 4076

Katouzian, Homa & Alireza Korangy (ed.)

Poetry and Revolution: The Poets and Poetry of the Constitutional Era of Iran. (Iranian Studies) 220p. London, 2024(22), 9781032152646, Routledge (43324)

Pap 10,162

[Following a two-pronged approach, this volume studies both those who were influenced by the Constitutional Revolution in their works and those who addressed the Revolution with their work, influencing it directly. Through the analysis of their works, this volume explores influential poets and writers from the period, including Iraj, Vaziri, Afrāshteh, Yazdi, Bahār and 'Eshqi.] 4077

Kāveh: daureh-ye kāmēl. 1 vols. Tejhnan, (1986) repr.

Nashr-e Vis (44719) * 6,600

[Iran -- Periodicals -- Politics and government -- Persian literature -- 1916-21

Reprint. Fortnightly newspaper originally published (in two series): Berlin : Redaktion Kaveh, 1916-1921. Includes Varāqah-'i fawq al-'ādah-'i Kāvah, 30 Mārs Māh 1922] 4078

Kawotka, Krzysztof & Agnieszka Wojciechowska (ed.)

Legacy of the East and Legacy of Alexander. xxi,444p. Wiesbaden, 2024, 9783447121323 Harrassowitz (43248) 20,286

[From the Hellenistic period until the Muslim Middle Ages, the words and deeds of Alexander the Great (356–323 BC) reverberated through the centuries. The tradition of his conquests and legends, which are best preserved in countless versions of the Alexander Romance, was a focal point of the conference in Wrocław 2019, the results of which are contained in this publication. The encounters between the European conquerors and the nations and cultures of the East, which are reflected in writings and works of art from East and West, enable us to gain a deep mutual understanding, even of the misunderstandings.

This book basically advocates the idea that a balance must be established between continuity and change, both in Egypt and in the East under Alexander and Hellenistic kings.] 4079

Kaykāvūs ebn Eskandar Qābūs

Qābūs-nāmeḥ. ed. by Gholām Hosayn Yūsof 606p. Tehran, 1352 B.T.N.K. (44992) * 2,200

[Islamic ethics -- Conduct of life -- Early works to 12800] 4080

Kaykāvūs ibn Iskandar ibn Qābūs

Ketāb-e Nasīhat-Nāmeḥ Ma'rūf be Qābūs Nāmeḥ, ed. by Sa'id Nafīsī 291p.+26p. Tehran, 1368 Forughī (44920) * 1100

[Persian literature -- Education of princes -- Early works to 1800] 4081

Kāzemī, Zahrā Sharīf

Bargī Dīgar az Daftar-e Lesān al-Dauleh: kashf-e yek sergat-e 'elmī. 207p facs. Tehran, 1396, 9786008875086 Nedā-ye Tārīkh (41918) * 1760

[Iran -- History -- Plagiarism -- Qajar dynasty] 4082

Kazemi, Farhad

Politics and Culture in Iran. 47p. 古書 Ann Arbor, 1988 Center for Political Studies, U. of Michigan (44542) * 440

4083

Kāzerūnī, Mohd. Enrāhīm

Tārīkh-r Banāder va Jazāyer-e Khalīj-e Fārs. ed. by M.

Sotūdeh 177p. (Tehran), 1367 Mo'asseseh-ye Farhangī-ye Jahāngirāi (44622) * 920

[Harbors -- Iran -- Îles -- Islands -- Persian Gulf] 4084

Kāzīmī, Samānah

Sarguzasht-i ijtimā'ī-i lab'ārāyī dar Īrān 117p, Tehran, 1402, 9786227695083, Agar (42160) 2387

[Lipstick -- Cosmetics -- Iran -- History] 4085

Keddie, Nikki R.

An Islamic Response to Imperialism: political and religious writings of Sayyid Jamāl ad-D@in al-Afghānī. xxiv,212p. Berkely, 1983(68), 0520047745, U. of California Pr. (44747) Pap. * 1300

[with a new introduction: From Afghānī to Khomeini] 4086

Keddie, Nikki R.

Qajar Iran and the Rise of Reza Khan, 1796-1925. viii,134p. photos., Costa Mesa, 1999, 1568590849, Mazda Publishers (5359) Pap. * 1500

[including Theatrical buildings and performances in Tehran by Farrokh Ghaffary] 4087

Keddie, Nikki R.

Roots of Revolution: an interpretive history of modern Iran, with a section by Yann Richard xii,321p. 古書 New Haven, 1981, 0300026110, Yale U.P. (44559) * 1210
[Iran -- History -- 20th century]
4088

Keddie, Nikki R. & Rudi Matthee (ed.)

Iran and the Surrounding World: interactions in culture and cultural politics. ix,393p. illus., Seattle, 2002, 0295982063, U. of Washington Press (14988)
Pap. * 4400

[These essays examine Iran's place in the world--its relations and cultural interactions with its immediate neighbors and with empires and superpowers from the beginning of the Safavid period in 1501 to the present day.]

4089

Keeler, Annabei

Bāyazīd : the life and teachings of the mystic Abū Yazīd al-Bastāmī (d. ca. 234/848) : based on the earliest sources. (Studies on Sufism, Volume: 9) xii,343p. Leiden, 2025, 9789004680487, Brill (43054) 28773

[Abū Yazīd al-Bastāmī (d. ca 234/848), popularly known as "Bāyazīd", remains one of the most celebrated yet controversial figures in the history of Islamic mysticism. This in-depth study of his life and teachings is based on the earliest available sources. The book sets out in detail what is known of Bāyazīd's family, his education, his disciples and associates. It explores the distinctive rhetoric that has made some of his sayings so memorable, and shows how his mode of expression adds a sense of urgency, often drama, to quite conventional doctrines of Sufism.]

4090

Kenārrūdī, Qorbān 'Alī

Pīshīneh-ye Tārīkhī va Asnādī-ye Rezhīm-e Hoqūqī-ye Daryā-ye Khazar az 1228 q./1813 m. tā 1319 sh./1940.

215p facs. Tehran, 1400(2021), 9789644466267, Sāzmān-e Asnād va Ketabkhāneh-ye Mellī-ye Jomhūrī-ye Eslāmī-ye Īrān (41336) 2730

[Historical and Documentary Background of Legal Regime of the Caspian Sea from 1228 AH/1813 AD. until 1319/1940]

4091

Kerīmūddīn Mahmud-i Aksarayī

Mūsāmeret ül-Ahbār: Mogollar zamanında Türkiye

Selçukluları Tarihi. ed. by Osman Turan (T.T.K. III. Seri - No. 1) 61p.(tur.)+366p.(per.) 古書 Ankara, 1944

Türk Tarih Kurumu (42753) * 3,300

[Turkey -- Iran -- Mongols -- Seljuks -- History -- To 1453]

4092

Kermānī, 'Alī Hejatī

Metod-e Deyālektik-e Mārksistī. ed. by Bāstānī Pārīzī

300p, Tehran, 1366 Mash'al-e Danesh (3016) * 3560
[Iran -- Communist and Islam -- Dialectic]

4093

Keshāvarz, Bahman

Farhang-e Hoqūqī, Engeliśī beh Fārsī: moshtamel bar loḡhāt va qadā'ī va siyāsū va estelāhāt-e aslī 'elm-e eqtesād. 260p.

Tehran, 1386, 9789640002810, Amir Kabir (44861)

* 2200

[Law dictionaries -- English-Persian]

4094

Keshāvarzeyān, Ārang

Bāzār va Daulat dar Īrān: siyāsāt-e makān-e bāzār-e Tehrān.

tr. by E. Eskāfī 392p, Tehran, 1399, 9786226843881, Shīrāzeh-ye ketāb Mā (41357) * 3910

[Bazar and State in Iran: the politics of the Tehran marketplace]

4095

Keshavarz, Akma

The Iranian Revolutionary Guard Corps: defining Iran's military doctrine. (Studies in Contemporary Warfare)

xvii,207p, London, 2023, 9781350255654, Bloomsbury Academic (42112) Pap. * 4730

[Iran military policy -- Sipāh-i Pāsdārān-i Inqilāb-i Islāmī -- Nīrū-yi Quds -- International security]

The Iranian Revolutionary Guard Corps (IRGC) has yet to be directly analysed as a military security complex with significant political influence. This book explores Iran's IRGC and Qods Force, focussing on its development following the Iranian Revolution, and how they have skilfully transformed Iran's defense doctrine to fight an irregular war that challenges the US and the West.]

4096

Keshavarz, Fatemeh & Ahmet T. Karamustafa (ed.)

Mystical Landscapes in Medieval Persian Literature.

viii,326p. Edinburgh, 2025, 9781399533201, Edinburgh U.P. (42634) 22990

[The editors have gathered an outstanding group of scholars to write on topics ranging from translations and commentaries on the Qur'an to Persian Sufi manuals, hagiographies, collections of precepts, wisdom literature and Sufi antinomianism. The collection is greatly enriched by powerful chapters devoted to iconic Persian Sufi poets such as 'Attar, 'Eraqi, and Rumi, examining transcendental love, the notions of beauty, piety, suffering, salvation through love and the quest for divine union. This groundbreaking volume is essential for the study of Persian religious literature, Sufism and Islamic Studies.]

4097

Keshavarzian, Arang

Making Space for the Gulf: Histories of Regionalism and the Middle East. (Worlding the Middle East) 324p. Stanford, 2024 9781503638877 Stanford U.P. (43196) Pap 5670 [reveals how capitalism, empire-building, geopolitics, and urbanism have each shaped understandings of the region over the last two centuries. Here, the Gulf comes into view as a created space, encompassing dynamic social relations and competing interests.]

4098

Ketāb-e Shī'eh/ the Shiite Book: codicology and criticism: a biannual journal of Shiite Bio-Bibliographical Insitute. 11-12 (Vol. 6 No. 1-2). 495p, Qom, 2015-16, ISSN 22285679, Mo'asseseh-ye Torath-e al-Shi'eh (41957) * 3820

4099

Ketāb-e Shī'eh/ the Shiite Book: codicology and criticism: a biannual journal of Shiite Bio-Bibliographical Insitute. 13-14 (Vol. 7 No. 1-2). 663p, Qom, 2016-17 ISSN 22285679 Mo'asseseh-ye Torath-e al-Shi'eh (41958) 3820

4100

Ketāb-e Shī'eh/ the Shiite Book: codicology and criticism: a biannual journal of Shiite Bio-Bibliographical Insitute. 15-16 (Vol. 8 No. 1-2). 663p, Qom, 2017-18, ISSN 22285679, Mo'asseseh-ye Torath-e al-Shi'eh (41959) 3820

4101

Ketāb-e Shī'eh/ the Shiite Book: codicology and criticism: a biannual journal of Shiite Bio-Bibliographical Insitute. 17-18 (Vol. 9 No. 1-2). 616p, Qom, 2017-18, ISSN 22285679, Mo'asseseh-ye Torath-e al-Shi'eh (41960) 3820

4102

Ketāb-e Shī'eh/ the Shiite Book: codicology and criticism: a biannual journal of Shiite Bio-Bibliographical Insitute. 21-22 (Vol. 11 No. 1-2). 589p, Qom, 2020-2021 ISSN 22285679 Mo'asseseh-ye Torath-e al-Shi'eh (41961) 5880

4103

Ketāb-e Shī'eh/ the Shiite Book: codicology and criticism: a biannual journal of Shiite Bio-Bibliographical Insitute. 6 (Vol. 3 No. 2). 379p, Qom, 2012-13, ISSN 22285679, Mo'asseseh-ye Torath-e al-Shi'eh (41954) * 2190

4104

Ketāb-e Shī'eh/ the Shiite Book: codicology and criticism: a biannual journal of Shiite Bio-Bibliographical Insitute. 7-8 (Vol. 4 No. 1-2). 9p+615p, Qom, 2013-14, ISSN 22285679, Mo'asseseh-ye Torath-e al-Shi'eh (41955)

* 3820

4105

Ketāb-e Shī'eh/ the Shiite Book: codicology and criticism: a biannual journal of Shiite Bio-Bibliographical Insitute. 9-10 (Vol. 5 No. 1-2). 10p+678p, Qom, 2014-2015, ISSN 22285679, Mo'asseseh-ye Torath-e al-Shi'eh (41956)

* 3820

4106

Ketābī, Ahmad

Az Daryā-ye Ma'āref-e Maulānā: hāwī hasht maqāleh dar bāreh-ye Maulānā Jalāl al-Dīn Mohammad Balkhī va

Mathnavī-ye Ma'navī 280p, Tehran, 1394,

9789644239847, Ettelā'āt (41315) 2340

[Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī, --1207-1273 -- Persian prose literature -- Sufi literature -- History and criticism]

4107

Ketābkhāneh-ye Hekmat-e Eslāmī. DVD. ver. 2 1 DVD, Qom, 1397, 9786002363688, Nūr (42557)

3980

[Library of Islamic Philosophy, ver .2]

4108

Ketābkhāneh-ye Jāme'-e Tebb. DVD 2 DVD, Qom, 1394, 9786002361752, Noor (41962)

* 6,960

[incl. 1200 volumes in Persian, Arabic, Urdu & English

[Comprehensive Library of Medicine. 1/5]

4109

Ketābkhāneh-ye Jāmi' Hādīth: Shī'eh va Ahl Sonnat. DVD 1 DVD, Qom, 1401, 9786002365378, Noor (42537)

3980

[Comprehensive Library of Shi'a and Sunni Hadith, 2]

4110

Ketābkhāneh-ye Mīrāth-e Maktūb. DVD 1 DVD, Qom 1395, 9786002362926, Noor (41969) 3280

4111

Ketābkhāneh-ye Takhassosī va Mo'jam-e Mouzū'i-ye Manteq. DVD 1 DVD Qom, 1397 Nūr (42555) 1800

[Logic Specialized Library and Subject Index]

4112

Keyān Khvāh, Leylā

Mā ba'd al-Tabī'ah az Dīdgāh-e Fārābī wa Ibn Sīnā: Farabi and Avicenna on metaphysics. 432p, Tehran, 1397(2018)

9786226331029, Mo'assaseh-ye Pazhūhesh-e Hekmat va Falsafeh-ye Irān (41310) 4300

[Islamic philosophy -- Farabi -- Ibn Sina]

4113

Keyānī, Mohd. Yūsof

Me'mārī-ye Shahrsāzi-ye Irān, beravātet-e tasvīr: Iranian architecture & town planning: a pictorial record.

392p.+6p(eng.), photos. illus., Tehran, 1372 Sazman-e Chap va Entesharat-e Vezarat-e Farhang va Ershad-e Eslami (45279) * 3600

[Archctecture -- Iran -- History -- Iranian towns]

4114

Keyānfār, Jamshīd (ed.)

Ganjīneh-ye Bahārestān, 17: Tārīkh 3 (A collection of 3 treatises on history and geography of Indian subcontinent).

5p(eng)+445p, Tehran, 1388(2009), 9786005594225,
Ketabkhaneh, Muzeh va Markaz-e Asnad-e Majles-e
Sho'ara-ye Eslami (31079) * 1980

[History, 3: A collection of 3 treatises on history and
geography of Indian subcontinent,]

4115

Keyāyī, Mohammad Mas'ūd

Khandeh-hā-ye Latīf: majmū'eh-ye dāstān: Gentle laughs.

136p, Oslo, 1400(2021), 97817949812246, Afta
Publication (42627) * 2080

[Persian literature -- Short stories]

4116

Keyvān Qazvīnī, 'Abbās (1862-1938)

Erfān-Nāmeḥ. ed. by Mas'ūd-redā Mopdarresī Chahārdahī

358p, Tehran, 1400(1388) 9789642755004 Āfarīnesh
(42007) 7230

[Sufism]

4117

Keyvānī, Mahdī

Bāzargānī va Asnāf-e Pīshevar dar 'Ahd-e Safavī. ed. by

Novīn Keyvānī 695p illus. Tehran, 1399(2020),
9786229560488, Markaz-e Dā'erat al-Ma'āref-e Bozorg-e
Eslāmī (41816) * 5650

[Guilds -- Commerce -- History -- Safavids -- Iran

[Trade and Artisans' Guilds in the Safavid Era]

4118

Khadrāwī, Abū Nasr Fath ibn Mūsā (588-663 q.)

Nazm al-Anmāt al-Mubda'āt min Kitāb al-Ishārāt. ed. by

'Alī Oujāwī (Mīrāth-e Maktūb 374, 'Olūm va Ma'āref-e
Eslāmī 78) 9p(en)+158p, Tehran, 1400,
9786002032591, Mīrāth-e Maktūb (41653) 3200

[Avicenna, 980-1037 -- Islamic philosophy -- Poetry]

4119

Khafipour, Hani

**Mantle of the Sufi Kings: Political Sufism and the Rise of
Early Modern Iran.**

288p. Cambridge, 2025,
9781009663526, Cambridge U.P. (43261) 21,780

4120

Khafipour, Hani (ed.)

**The Empires of the Near East and India: Source studies of
the Safavid, Ottoman, and Mughal literate communities.**

xiv,656p, N.Y. 2019, 9780231174374, Columbia U.P.
(37193) Pap. * 8699

[Iran History 16th-18th centuries -- Turkey History Ottoman
Empire, 1288-1918 -- Mogul Empire History Sources
This volume is a comprehensive sourcebook of newly

translated texts from the Safavid, Ottoman, and Mughal
empires of the fifteenth through eighteenth centuries,
accompanied by scholarly essays, that aims to provide a new
model for the study and teaching of the early modern history
of the Near East and India]

4121

Khalīlzādeh, Majīd

Masā'eb-e Orūmīyeh; khāterāt-e sargard Eskandar

Afshār-anāh. 166p photos. Tehran, 1399,
9786226843447, Shīrāzeh-ye Ketāb-e Mā (42082) 1260

[Urūmīyah -- Social conditions -- Āzarbāyyjān Bākhtārī --
History -- 19-20th centuries]

4122

Khālesī, 'Abbās

Tārīkhcheh-ye Bast va Bast-e Neshīnī: hamrāh bā

shavāhed-e tārīkhī. 188p, Tehran, 1366 'Elmi (2677)
1.600

[Asylum, right of -- Iran -- Qajar dynasty -- History]

4123

Khāmeneh'ī, 'Alī

Resāleh-ye Ajvebat al-Esteftā'āt: tarjameh-ye fārsī. 568p,
Tehran, 1388, 9789644392566, Al-Hoda (25119)

* 1,680

[Fatwas -- Shi'ah rituals]

4124

Khan, Geoffrey & Masoud Mohammadirad

**Language Contact in Sanandaj: A Study of the Impact of
Iranian on Neo-Aramaic. (Language Contact and
Bilingualism [LCB], vol. 32)** Berlin, 2024 9783112215289

de Gruyter (43448) Pap 6,200

[This book is a detailed study of contact-induced change in
the Neo-Aramaic dialect of the Jews of Sanandaj, a town in
western Iran. Since its foundation in early 17th century, the
city has been home to a significant Jewish community. The
Jewish Neo-Aramaic dialect of the town displays different
historical layers of contact with various Iranian languages
over the course of many centuries. The Iranian languages in
question are Gorani, Kurdish, and Persian. Among these,
Gorani has had a particularly deep impact on Jewish
Neo-Aramaic, whereas the impact of Kurdish, and especially
Persian, remains superficial. (open access)]

4125

Khan, Nasir Raza (ed.)

Art and Architectural Traditions of India and Iran:

Commonality and Diversity. 244p. London, 2023(22),
9781032134819 Routledge (43349) Pap 10,162

[This book presents a comprehensive overview of the
historical and cultural linkages between India and Iran in
terms of art and architectural traditions and their

commonality and diversity. It addresses themes such as early connections between Iran, India and Central Asia; study of the Qutb Complex in Delhi; the great immigration of Turks from Asia to Anatolia; the collaboration of Indian and Persian painters; design, ornamentation techniques and regional dynamics; women and public spaces in Shahjahanabad and Isfahan; the noble-architects of emperor Shah Jahan's reign; development of Kashmir's Islamic religious architecture in the medieval period; role of Nur Jahan and her Persian roots in the evolution of the Mughal Garden; synthesis of Indo-Iranian architecture; and confluence of Indo-Persian food culture to showcase the richness of art, architecture, and sociocultural and political exchanges between the two countries. Bringing together a wide array of perspectives,]

4126

Khān Ahmad Gīlānī (944-1000 h.q.)

Monsha'āt. ed. by 'Abbās Panāhī (Mīrāth-e Maktūb, 363, 'Zabān va Adabeyāt-e Fārsī, 81) 9p+235p, Tehran, 1400(2021), 9786002032270, Mīrāth-e Maktūb (41802)

* 3,690

[Persian letters -- 16th century -- Safavids -- Gīlān (Iran :

Province) History

[Correspondence]

4127

Khān Malek Yazdī

Shast-e Qarn-e Tārīkh va Tājgudhārī. 287p. illus. 古書 (Tehran), 1346(1967) Chapkhaneh-ye Bank-e Melli (44693)

* 2200

[Iran -- History -- Coronations]

4128

Khānī-pūr, Samīyeh

Īrān va Bohrān-e Eqtesādī: tahavvolāt-e eqtesādī-ye Īrān**qarn-e devāzdahom qamrī.** 702p, Tehran, 1400,

9786008687504, Nashr-e Tarikh-e Iran (41209)

6,210

[Economic conditions -- Policy -- Iran -- 18th century --

History]

4129

Khāndāmīr, Geyāth al-Dīn bn Homām al-Dīn (880-942 h.q.)

Tārīkh-e Habīb al-Seyar fī akhbār afrād bashar. ed. by**Mohd. Dabīr Seyāqī** 4 vols. Tehran, 1380 repr.

9646101577, Entesharat-e Khayyam (2505) 7865

4130

Khānīkūf, Nīkūlāy Valādīmīrūvīch

Safarnāmeḥ-ye Khānīkūf: gozāresh-e safar bakhsh-e**janūbī-ye Āsiyā-ye Markaz. tr. by A. Yaghmā'ī & Abū Q.****Bīgonāh** 352p. Mashhad, 1375 Astan-e Qods-e Radavi

(44832) * 880

[Iran -- Central Asia -- Afghanistan -- Description and travel

[Mémoire sur la partie méridionale de l'Asie Centrale]

4131

Khānlarī, Parvīz Nātil

Haftād Sokhjna, jeld-e dovvom: Farhang va Ejtemā' 404p.

Tehran, 1367 Tus (45031)

600

[Persian language -- Literature]

4132

Khānlarī, Parvīz Nātil

Tārīkh-e Zabān-e Fārsī, vol. 1, 2, 2-sākhtamāb-e jomleh,**2-sākhtamān-e fe'l, 3, 4-sākhtaman-e kalemeḥ, 4-bakhsh-e****dovvom** 7 vols. Tehran, 1353- Bonyad-e Farhang-e Iran

(45021)

* 4200

4133

Khānlarī, Parvīz Nātil

Zabān Shenāsī va Zabān-e Fārsī. 301p. Tehran, 1373

Tus (45001)

* 880

[Persian language -- Grammar -- History]

4134

Khānlarī (Keyā), Zahrā

Dāstān-hā-ye Dīl Aangīz-e Adabīyāt-e Fārsī. 220p. Tehran,

Bonyad-e Farhang-e Iran (44232)

* 400

[Persian literature -- Persian conte -- Fiction]

4135

Khānlarī Keyā, Zahrā

Farhang-e Adabeyāt-e Fārsī. 557p. 古書 Tehran, 1348

Bonyad va Farhang-e Iran (44903)

* 990

[Persian literature -- dictionaries]

4136

Khārābī, Fārūq

Siyāsāt va Ejtemā' dar She'r-e 'Asr-e Mashrūteh. 290p,

Tehran, 2001, 964034351x, Daneshgah-ye Tehran (15669)

* 2200

[Politics and society in the literature and poetry of Mashruteh era]

4137

al-Khatīb, 'Abd Allāh Mahdī

Hokūmat-e Banī Omayyeh dar Khorāsān. tr. by Bāqer Mūsavī

158p. Tehran, 2037 Tuka (45016)

* 330

[Islamic empire -- Khurāsān (Iran) -- History]

4138

Khatīb Qārī Shīzvārī, Mohd. Hasan

Abvāb al-Bayān: khotbegh-hā va mavā'ez-e haram-e**motahhar-e redavī dar sāl-e 1086 q.** 212p, Mashhad,

1402, 9786000606572 Bonyād-e Pazhūhesh-hā-ye Eslāmi

(42496)

2,044

4139

Khayyām, Mas'ūd

Khayyām va Tarāneh-hā. 258p. Tehran, 1375

Nakhstin (44802)

* 440

[Omar Khayyam -- Criticism and interpretation]

4140

Khayyām, Omar

Robā'iyāt of Omar Khayyām: Persian, Arabic, Urdu, Japanese, English, Franch. prep. by Mohsen Ramezani app. 175p. color illus. Tehran, 1360(1982) Padideh (45017)

* 2,880

4141

Khayyāmpūr, 'A.

Dastūr-i Zabān-i Fārsī 191p. Tabriz/ Tehran, 1352

Ketabkhorush-e Tehran (45013) * 800

4142

Khāzenī, Ārash

Morūri-ye Tārikhī bar Ravābet-e Bakhteyārī-hā va Hokūmat dar 'Asr-e Qājār, tr. by M. Barātvand, intro. by E.

Malekzādeh 420p. Tehran, 1398, 9786229975121, Manshur-e Solh (44695) * 2,970

[Bakhtiari (Iranian people) -- Tribes -- Social conditions -- History -- 19th century]

4143

Khazeni, Arash

Tribes and Empire on the Margins of Nineteenth-Century

Iran. (Publications on the Near East) xi,292p ills., Seattle, 2010, 9780295989952, U. of Washington Press (25690) Pap. * 4,690

[The book traces the history of the Bakhtiyari tribal confederacy of the Zagros Mountains through momentous times that saw the opening of their territory to the outside world.]

4144

Khedrī, Ahmad Redā

Az Jondīshāpūr tā Dāneshgāh-e Tehran: darāmadī bar tārikh-e āmūzesh-e 'alī dar Īrān. 380p photos. Tehran, 1402, 9789640374740, Dāneshgāh-e Tehran (41929)

4420

[Higher education -- Universities -- Iran -- History

[From Gondeshāpur to University of Tehran: an introduction to the history of higher education in Iran]

4145

Kheyāvī, Samad Rahmānī

Dastūr-e Zabān-e Ādharbāyjānī: qavā'ed-e āmūzesh-e zabān-e ādharbāyjānī barā-ye 'omūm va dāneshjūyān.

240p, Tabriz, 1391, 9789645174086, Sūmer-e Nashr (35880) * 1630

[Azerbaijani language -- Grammar]

4146

Khodadadi, Bahman

On Theocratic Criminal Law: The Rule of Religion and Punishment in Iran. 3420p. Oxford, 2024,

9780198888352, Oxford U.P. (42987) 24,200

[explores the roots and structures of the criminal law system of the world's most prominent constitutional theocracy, the Islamic Republic of Iran.]

4147

Khomeinī

Resāleh-ye Taudīh-e al-Masā'el. 416p. Tehran, 1364

Vezerat-e Ershad-e Eslami (44975) * 880

[Shī'ah -- Customs and practices]

4148

Khomeini

A Clarification of Questions: an unabridged translation of Resaleh Towzih al-Masael. tr. by J. borujerdi xxxiv,432p.

Boulder, 1984 0865318549 Westview (44956) * 2600

4149

Khorrami, Mehdi & Amir Moosavi (ed.)

Losing Our Minds, Coming to Our Sense: sensory readings of Persian literature and culture. (Iranian Studies Series)

276p, Leiden, 2022, 9789087283681, Leiden U.P. (41182) 12,816

[We experience art with our whole bodies, yet traditional approaches to Persian literature overemphasize the mind—the political, allegorical, or didactic—and ignore the feelings that uniquely characterize aesthetics. Losing Our Minds, Coming to Our Senses rediscovers the sensuality of Persian art across period, genre, and artist. Through readings of such well-known writers as Rumi and lesser-known artists as Hossein Abkenar, the authors demonstrate the significance of sensoria to the rich history of Persian letters.]

4150

Khosravī, Khosrau

Nezām-hā-ye Bahreh-bardārī az Zamīn dar Īrān (az

Sāsāneyān tā Saljūqeyān) 132p. 古書 Tehran, 1352

Payan (44737) * 600

[Iran -- Agruculture -- Social aspects -- Economic adpects]

4151

Khosravī, Khosrou

Jāme'eh-shenāsī-ye Deh dar Īrān. 128p, Tehran, 1372,

9640106992, Iran University Press (21512) * 800

[Sociology of Iranian Village]

4152

Khosravi, Mehdi

Power Relations and Judicial Corruption in the Islamic

Republic of Iran. x,258p, N.Y., 2021, 9781433182112, Peter Lang (41199) 17,791

[In order to understand the political structure and stability in the Islamic Republic of Iran, the nature of the Islamic judicial system in the country must be analysed. This book undertakes this responsibility and is the first comprehensive

study of structurally deep-rooted corruption in the Islamic judiciary system. The findings of this research show that corruption in the judiciary is widespread in breadth and depth.]

4153

Khosravi, Shahram

Precarious Lives: waiting and hope in Iran. 288p, Philadelphia, 2023, 9781512825565, U. of Pennsylvania Press (41678) Pap 4,716
[Khosravi attempts to reconcile the paradoxes of Iranians' everyday life in the first decade of the twenty-first century. On the one hand, multiple circumstances of precarity give rise to a sense of hopelessness, shared visions of a futureless tomorrow, widespread home(land)lessness, intense individualism, and a growth of incivilities. On the other, daydreaming and hope, as well as civility and solidarity in political protests, street carnivals, and social movements, continue to persist.]

4154

Khosrokhavar, Farhad

Avoir Vingt ans au Pays des Ayatollahs: vivre dans le ville sainte de Qom. 406p, Paris, 2009, 9782221110898, Robert Laffont (25459) * 4,250
[Iran -- Qom -- Islam and culture -- Social life and customs]

4155

Khosrou-beygī, Hūshang

Sāzmān-e Edārī-ye Khvārazmshāhīyān. 326p, Tehran, 1388, 9789647531924, Farhangestan-e Zaban va Adab-e Farsi (34703) * 2160
[Administrative Organisation of Kharazmshahis] -- History]

4156

Khosrowjah, Hossein

Abbas Kiarostami and Iranian National Cinema. 240p. London, 2025, 9781784535773, Bloomsbury Academic (42821) 20,570
[The films of Abbas Kiarostami (1940-2016) are at once ambiguous and singular, challenging easy categorisation in national, generic, and formal terms. In this insightful study, Hossein Khosrowjah provides an in-depth exploration of Kiarostami's body of work, considering how his filmmaking confronts questions of cinematic representation, identity, and the myth of national unity.]

4157

Khū'ī, 'Alī Sadrā'ī (ed.)

Ketābshenāsī-ye Tajrīd al-E'teqād. 232p, Qom, 1382(2003), 9646121985, Ketabkhaneh-ye Bozorg-e Hadrat Ayat... Mar'ashi (32976) 960
[Nāsīr al-Dīn Tūsī -- Tajrīd al-l'tiqād -- Bibliography]

4158

Khūrmūjī, Mohd. Ja'far

Haqāyeq al-Akhhār-e Nāserī (tārīkh-e Qājār). ed. by Hosayn Khadīvjām 386p. Tehran, 1363(1344), , Bahr-e Ney (44699) * 1210
[History of the Qājār dynasty of Iran, especially the reign of Nāsīr al-Dīn Shāh, 1831-1896]

4159

Khvājū'ī Kermānī (deceased in 750 A.H.)

Rasā'el-e Khvājū (Sham' va Shamsīr, Serājīyeh, Shams va Sahāb, Namad va Būreyā). ed. by Mohd. Shādrūy Manesh & Mahmūd 'Ābedī (Zabāneh va Adabeyāt-e Fārsī, 78) 6p+357p, Tehran, 1399(2020), 9786002031914, Mirath-e Maktub (39791) 6860
[Persian poetry -- 14th century -- History and criticism]

4160

Khvājū-ye Kermānī

Raudat al-Anvār. 176p. Kerman, 1370 Markaz-e Kermanshenasi (45048) * 650
[Khvājū-yi Kirmānī, Maḥmūd ibn 'Alī, 1290 or 91-1352? -- Sufi poem]

4161

Khvājah 'Abd Allāh Ansārī (396-481 h.q.)

Sokhanān-e Pīr-e Harāt. ed. by Mohd. Javād Sharī'at (Sokhan-e Pārsī, 11) 261p. Tehran, 1367 Jibi (44945) * 500
[Sufism -- Early works to 1800]

4162

Al-Khwānsārī al-Isbahānī, Muhammad Bāqir

Rawdāt al-Jannāt fī Ahwāl al-'Ulamā' wa al-Sādāt. 8 vols. Tehran, 1390-92 Maktabat Esmā'iliyan (27056) * 58,200
[Muslims -- Shiites -- Ulama -- Biography]

4163

Kia, Chad

Art, Allegory and the Rise of Shi'ism in Iran, 1487-1565. (Edinburgh Studies in Classical Islamic History and Culture) ix,291p ills., Edinburgh, 2021(19), 9781474450393, Edinburgh U.P. (39568) Pap 8,470
[Transforming our understanding of Persian art, this impressive interdisciplinary book decodes some of the world's most exquisite medieval paintings. It reveals the hidden meaning behind enigmatic figures and scenes that have puzzled modern scholars, focusing on five 'miniature' paintings. Chad Kia shows how the cryptic elements in these works of art from Timurid Persia conveyed the mystical teachings of Sufi poets like Rumi, Attar and Jami, and heralded one of the most significant events in the history of Islam: the takeover by the Safavids in 1501 and the conversion of Iran to Shiism.]

4164

Kia, Mana

Persianate Selves: memories of place and origin before nationalism. xxii,312p Stanford, 2020 9781503611955, Stanford U.P. (39654) Pap. * 5340

[Iranians -- Ethnic identity -- History -- 18th century
Persianate Selves challenges accepted notions of what it meant to be Persian in the eighteenth century. Drawing on commemorative texts, this book reveals that to be Persian was not necessarily to be Iranian. Persians hailed from a variety of places across Central, South, and West Asia, and their sense of self was not tied to modern ideas of nationalism, religion, or race. Mana Kia explores the common education and cultural logic that connected Persians, before the concept of the nation, describing how place, origin, and memory created a sense of self unbounded by the limits of colonial modernity.]

4165

Kian, Azadeh

Rethinking Gender, Ethnicity and Religion in Iran: An Intersectional Approach to National Identity. (Sex, Family and Culture in the Middle East) 280p. London, 2025, 9780755650293, I.B. Tauris (42841) Pap 7016
[Covering the Pahlavi modern nation-state as well as the Islamic regime, this book examines the crucial shifts that affected Sunnite and subaltern women once Shi'ism became the state religion after the Iranian Revolution.]

4166

Kılıç, Remzi

Kānūnī Devri, Osmanlı-Iran Mүнāsebetleri (1520-1566). 496p, İstanbul, 2006, 9752550576, IQ Kültür Sanat Yayıncılık (23976) 2980
[Turkey -- Foreign relations -- Iran (1520-1566)]

4167

Kindāl, 'Esmat Sharīf Vānlī, & Mostafā Nāzdār

Kord-hā. 312p. Tehran, 1372 ruzbehan (44771) * 770

[Kurds -- Ethnic relations -- Middle East

Translated from French]

4168

King, Rhyne

The House of the Satrap: The Making of the Ancient Persian Empire. 334p. Berkeley, 2025, 9780520416123, U. of California Press (42760) 17,955

[Starting in the sixth century BCE, the conquests of the Persian kings Cyrus, Cambyses, and Darius transformed the lives of humans on a continental scale, as their empire reached from the Iranian plateau to eastern Europe, Central Asia, and North Africa. Beyond the imperial center, the kings' vast territory was ruled by royal representatives known as

satraps, who managed the practicalities of running the empire.]

4169

Kirmānī, Nāsir al-Dīn Munshī

Simt al-'Ulā lil-Hazrat al-'Ulyā, dar tārikh-e Qarakhatī'iyān-e Kermān, keh dar fāseleh-ye 715-720 Qamarī neveshteh shodah. ed. by 'Abbās Eqbāl, bound with Horn, Paul: **Tārikh-e mokhtasar-e ba'd Eslām, tā ākhar-e Zandīyeh.** 150p.+141p. Tehran, 1328/ 1343 Sharekat-e Sehami/ Ebn-e Sina (44616) * 1480

[Iran-- Kerman -- Seljuks -- History]

4170

Kīyānī Haftlang, Kīyānūsh

Ketāb-e Īrān: godhīrī bar joghrāfiyā-ye Īrān. 135p photos. Tehran, 1379, 9644722612, Beyn al-Melali al-Hoda (19168) * 2200

[Iran -- Geography]

4171

Knanishu, Joseph

About Persia and its People: a description of their manners, customs, and home life. (Gorgias Reprint Series, v. 3) 300p, Piscataway, 2001(1899), 0971309736, Gorgias Press (16476) * 1620

[J. Knanishu is a 19th century immigrant from Persia including Engagements, marriages, modes of traveling, forms of punishments, superstitions, etc.]

4172

Koca Rāgib Mehmed Paşa

Tahkik ve Tevfik: Osmanlı-Iran diplomatik mүнasebetlerinde mezhep tartışmaları. haz. : Ahmet Zeki İzgöer (Kitabevi, Osmanli Tarih Kaynaklari, 4) lxxi,282p (fasc.), İstanbul, 2003, 975732180X, Kitabevi (19456) * 1980
[Turkey - Foreign relations - Iran - History]

4173

Kolliyāt-e Ketāb-e mostatāb-e Mokhtār-nāme 326p, Tehran, (1982) Ketābforūshī-ye Ātrūpāt (42674) * 1200
[In Azerbaijani (Arabic script)]

4174

Komaroff, Linda & Stefano Carboni (ed.)

The Legacy of Genghis Khan: courtly art and culture in Western Asia, 1256-1353. xiv,322p ills. 125 b/w, New Haven, 2002, 9780300096910, Yale U.P. (15560) * 7800

[focuses on the Ilkhans and their culture, features some two hundred extraordinary objects in color, including manuscript painting and illuminations, ceramic tiles, metalwork, and textiles.]

4175

Kongreh-ye Tārikh-e Me'mārī va Shahrsāzi-ye Īrān (1st. 1996,

Kermān)**Majmū'eh-ye Maqālāt-e Kongreh-ye Tārīkh-e Me'mārī va****Shahrāsāzī-ye Īrān.** 4 vols. illus. Tehran, 1374-75

Sazman-e Mirath-e Farhang-e Keshvar (17575) * 8000

[Iran -- Architecture -- Urbanization -- Antiquities --

Congresses]

4176

Koohi-Kamali, Farideh

The Political Development of the Kurds in Iran: pastoral**nationalism.** xv,248p, Hampshire, 2003,

9780333731697, Palgrave (16902) * 2200

[Iran -- Kurds -- Political activity -- History]

4177

Kotobī, Mahmūd (active 1420)

Tārīkh-e Āl-e Mozaffar. ed. by 'Abd H. Navā'ī 197p. 古書

Tehran, 1364 Amir kabir (44698) * 660

[Iran -- History -- Mozaffarids]

4178

Kotyk, Jeffrey

Sino-Iranian and Sino-Arabian Relations in Late Antiquity:**China and the Parthians, Sasanians, and Arabs in the First****Millennium.** (Crossroads - History of Interactions across the

Silk Routes, Volume: 8) 300p, Leiden, 2024,

9789004695436, Brill (43090) 14283

[Iran -- History -- China—Civilization—Iranian influences -- To

640 (open access)]

4179

Krasnowolska, Anna & Renata Rusek-Kowalska (ed.)

Studies on the Iranian World II: Medieval and Moder. 388p,

Krakow, 2015, 9788323339557, Jagiellonian U.P. (41725)

9450

[The international conferences on Iranian studies, held every four years by the Societas Iranologica Europaea, offer a broad forum for academic discussion and give opportunity for an exchange of views and ideas.

Linguistics, Literature, Religion, History, Arts, Social Cultural Studies]

4180

Kreutzmann, Hermann

Pamirian Crossroads and Beyond: Human Geography and**Geopolitics.** (Iran and the Caucasus Monographs, Volume: 3)

xix,741p. Leiden, 2024, 9789004704350, Brill (43092)

28,980

[Kreutzmann offers insights in his fieldwork-based research in High Asia during four decades.

A human-geographical perspective is pursued in which case studies about colonial and post-colonial boundary-making, exchange relations of mountain communities across international borders, the transformation of agricultural and

pastoral practices and the effects of modernisation strategies in neighbouring countries are centred in the Hindukush, Wakhan Quadrangle, Pamirian Crossroads, Karakoram Mountains and Himalaya. Empirical evidence is augmented by in-depth archival research, thus allowing a perspective from the 19th to the 21st century.]

4181

Krusinski, Judas Thaddeus

The History of the Late Revolutions in Persia: taken from the memoirs of Father Krusinski, procurator of the Jesuits at**Ispahan.** tr. by du Cerceau (The Middle East Collection)

2 vols. in 1 古書 N.Y. 1973 repr. (1740) Arno Press

(44748) * 4536

[Iran -- History -- 16th-18th centuries 藏書印あり]

4182

Kūhestānī-nezhād, Mas'ūd (ed.)

Gozīdeh-ye Asnād-e Anjoman-hā-ye Eyālātī va Velāyatī.

(Asnād-e Bahārestān, 9) 619p, Tehran, 1390(2011),

9786002200471, Ketabkhaneh, Muzeh va Markaz-e

Asnad-e Majles-e Shura-ye Eslami (32905)

* 3820

[Selected Documents of State and District Councils]

Iran -- Local history -- Politics and government, 1905-1911 -- Sources]

4183

Kureli, Ibrahim, et al. (haz.)

I. Mahmud-Nadir Şah Mektuplaşmaları: 3 numaralı nâme-i**hümâyûn defteri (transkripsiyon/ tıpkıbasım)** (Osman

Arsivi Daire Başkanlığı, 136) 367p facs., Istanbul, 2014,

9789751962553, T.C. Başkanlığı (33876) 10,460

[Mahmud I, 1696-1754, Sultan of the Turks -- Foreign

relations -- Iran -- 18th century

Text in romanized Ottoman Turkish; facsimile in Ottoman Turkish and Farsi]

4184

Kurin, Gennady & Metin Atmaca

Contributions to Zagrology: V. F. Minorsky and C. J.**Edmonds Correspondence (1928-1965)** (Iran Studies,

Volume: 26) xv,172p. Leiden, 2024 9789004511958

Brill (43114) 25,875

[This volume is an annotated correspondence, of nearly forty years, between two prominent Orientalists. The letters cover a range of topics related to the Zagros Mountains, its peoples, their history, culture, and languages. They also offer a glimpse into the personal lives and careers of the two scholars, give valuable insights on the development of the field of Kurdish Studies, and to an extent outline the contours of what the two referred to as Zagrology]

4185

Kuru, Ahmet T.

Islam, Authoritarianism, and Underdevelopment: a global and historical comparison. xvii,303p, Cambridge, 2019, 9781108409476 Cambridge U.P. (41188) Pap. * 6,228 [Kuru argues that Muslims had influential thinkers and merchants in their early history, when religious orthodoxy and military rule were prevalent in Europe. However, in the eleventh century, an alliance between orthodox Islamic scholars (the ulema) and military states began to emerge. This alliance gradually hindered intellectual and economic creativity by marginalizing intellectual and bourgeois classes in the Muslim world. This important study links its historical explanation to contemporary politics by showing that, to this day, ulema-state alliance still prevents creativity and competition in Muslim countries.]

4186

Kütükoğlu, Bekir

Osmanlı-İran Siyāsī Münasebetleri (1578-1612). xv,340p map, Istanbul, 1993, 9757618152, Istanbul Fetih Cemiyeti (19569) 1320 [Turkey -- Foreign relations -- Iran (1578-1612)]

4187

Kūzehgar, Mohd. Bāghestānī

Bāftār-e Kūshesh-hā-ye Shī'ī dar Estemrār-e Tamaddon-e Eslāmī dar Daureh-ye Moghūl: nemūneh'pezhūhī-ye tārikhī: andīsheh-hā va koneshgarī-hā-ye Khvājah Nasīr al-dīn Tūsī.

281p, Qom, 1401, 9786001957918, Pazhūheshgāh-e 'Olūm va Farhang-e Eslāmī (41944) * 2240

[Nasīr al-Dīn Tūsī -- Iran -- History

[The Context of Shiite efforts in the continuation of Islamic civilization in the Mongol period: research sampl: thoughts and actions of Khwaja Nasir al-Din Tusi]

4188

Kuznetsova, T.V. I.N. Kulagina & V.V. Trubetskoi

Pazhūhesh-hā-ye Pīrāmūn-e Tārikh-e Novīn-e Īrān. tr. by S. Īzādī, S. & M. Īzādī 317p, Tehran, 1386, 9647656602, Nashr-e Varjavand/ Zavvar (25118) * 1860

[Articles tr. from Russian

Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925]

4189

Lūgal, Necatī (çev.)

Ahbārū'd-Devleti's-Selçukiyye, Sadruddīn ebu'l-Hasan 'Ali Ibn Nāsir Ibn 'Ali el-Hüseyni. (TTK. II-8) xiii,150p Ankara, 1999, 9751611504, TTK (13993) * 1100

[Iran -- Seljuks -- History]

4190

Lādeqī, Mostafā bn Qobād (qarn-e 7 q.)

Meshkāt al-Masābīh. ed. by Amīn Haqq-parast (Ganjīneh-ye Zabān va Adabeyāt-e Fārsī-ye Darī, 94) 970p,

Tehran, 1400, 9786226441780, Enteshārāt-e Doktor Mahmud Afshār/ Sokhan (42095) 9,676

[Arabic language -- Dictionaries -- Persian]

4191

Lāh-ijī, Shams Mohd. al-Dīn, Asīrī

Divān-e Ash'ār va Rasā'el-e Shams al-Dīn Mohammad Asīrī Lāhijī, sāreh-e Golshan-e Rāz. ed. by Barāt Zanjanī

(Wisdom of Persiam XX) 5p(eng)+462p. facs. 古書

Tehran, 1357 McGill Univ. (44925) * 2500

[Lāhijī, Muhammad ibn Yahyā, d. 1506] -- Persian poem -- Sufism -- Nurbakhshi sufi order]

4192

Lāhijī, (Abd al-Razzāq

Gozideh-ye Gauhar-e Morād. ed. by S. Movahhed 405p.

Tehran, 1364 Tahuri (44852) * 660

[Islam -- Doctrines -- Early works]

4193

Lāhijī Gīlānī, Mohd. bn Yahyā

Sharh-e Golshan-e Rāz: mafātīh al-al'l'jāz. ed. by 'Alīqolī

Mahmūdī Bakhteyārī 759p, Tehran, 1400(1377),

9786222462987, Nashr-e 'Elm (41330) 10940

[Sufi poetry, Persian -- Early works to 1800 -- Commentaries]

4194

Lambton, Ann K.S.

Islamic Society in Persia. 32p. London, 1954

SOAS, U. of London (44543) * 324

[An inaugural lecture delivered on 9. March 1954.]

4195

Lambton, Ann K.S.

Landlord and Peasant in Persia: a study of land tenure and land revenue administration. xxxvii,459p. map, Oxford,

1953 Oxford U.P. (44742) * 2200

4196

Lameer, Joep (intro. tr. & comm.)

Conception and Belief in Sadr al-Dīn Shirazi (ca 1571-1635):

al-Risāla fi l-Tasawwur wa-l-Tasdiq. xiii,281p, Tehran,

2006, 9648036284, Iranian Institute of

Philosophy/Mo'asseseh-ye Pazhuheshi-ye Hekmat va

Felsefeh-ye Iran (22304) 3890

[Islamic philosophy -- Logic -- Early works to 1800]

4197

Landa, Ishayahu

Marriage and Power in Mongol Eurasia: A History of the

Chinggisid Sons-in-law. (Asiatische Forschungen, 161)

xviii,424p. Wiesbaden, 2023 9783447120524

Harrassowitz (43243)

18423

[Since the beginning of his rise to power, Chinggis Khan used matrimonial relations between the members of his family and his allies in order to strengthen his support base and to

expand the potential of his army. Whereas research has discussed in detail the history of the Chinggisid women, the role of their male non-Chinggisid counterparts – the imperial sons-in-law (Mon. güregen, Ch. fuma 駙馬), mostly the powerful military commanders – is still an under-researched topic.

In his monograph, Ishayahu Landa for the first time provides a comprehensive and detailed discussion of the Chinggisid in-laws, approaching them as a separate political institution with its own status, privileges, and ambitions, which played a crucial role in underpinning the Mongol rule across the continent. The monograph is unique in its combined usage of Arabic, Persian, Chinese, Latin and Old Slavonic primary sources as well as its temporal scope, ranging from the early thirteenth century to the period of the Chinggisid Crisis and beyond.]

4198

Lane, George

The Mongols in Iran: Qutb al-Dīn Shīrāzī's Akhbār-i

Moghūlān. (Routledge Studies in the History of Iran and

Turkey) viii,127p illus., London, 2020(18),

9780367607043 Routledge (37854) Pap 4112

[an annotated, paraphrased translation of a thirteenth-century historical chronicle penned, though not necessarily authored, by Qutb al-Dīn Shīrāzī. This chronicle, a patchwork of anecdotes, detailed accounts, diary entries and observations, comprises the notes and drafts of a larger, unknown, and probably lost historical work.]

4199

Langford, Michelle, Maryam Ghorbankarimi ' Zahra

Khosroshahi (ed.)

The I.B. Tauris Handbook of Iranian cinema. (I B Tauris

Handbooks) 472p. London, 2024, 9780755648153,

I.B. Tauris (42823) 33,880

[This volume brings together scholarship from both established scholars and early career academics to provide fresh insights and new research on the cinema of Iran. The book is organised around eight broad themes including cinema before and after the revolution, stylistic innovation, documentary, gender, and genre.]

4200

Lārī, Redā al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ghafūr (d. 912/1506)

Takmeleh-ye Nafahāt al-Ons: sharh-e ahvāl va āthār-e Jāmī

(Jami's biography and writings). ed. by Mahmūd 'Ābedī

(Mīrāth-e Maktūb, Zabān va Adabeyāt-e Fārsī, 75) 6p+211p,

Tehran, 1396(2017), 9786002031334, Mirath-e Maktub

(35914) * 1620

[Jāmī, 1414-149 -- Sufis -- Biography -- Early works to 1800]

4201

Lārījānī, Esmā'il Mansūrī

Tarjomeh va Sharh-e Fosūs al-Hekam-e Muhyī al-Dīn Ibn

'Arabī. 624p, Qom, 1400, 9789640922972, Būstān-e

Ketāb (41817) 5630

[Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam (Ibn al-'Arabī) -- Sufism

in Persian and Arabic]

4202

Lavāsānī, Mohd. Redā

Jostārī dar Ahvāl-e Hāj Mollā Hādī Mojtahed Tehrānī (m.

1295 q.). 163p photos. Qom, 1398, 9786007003510,

Mo'assasaseh-ye Ketāb-e Shenāsī-ye Shī'eh (41939)

* 1100

[ʻUlama -- Iran -- 19th century -- Biography]

4203

Lawasānī, ahmad

al-Fārisīyah min Ghayr Mu'allim. 224p. Beirut, 1975

Dar al-'Ilm lil-Malayin (45043)

* 440

[Persian language -- Textbook for Arabic speakers]

4204

Lāzār, Zhīlber

Dastūr-e Zabān-e Fārsī-ye Mo'āser. tr. by Mahastī

Bahraynī 334p. Tehran, 1384, 964363177X Hermes

(45010) * 1420

[Grammaire du Persan Contemporain]

4205

Lazard, Gilbert

Grammaire du Persan Contemporain. nouvelle edition

(Bibliothèque Iranienne, 61) xv,303p. Tehran, 2006(1957),

2909961370, Inst. Français de Recherche en Iran (45011)

* 3240

4206

Lesān al-Saltaneh Sepehr

Tārīkh-e Bakhteyārī. (The Pahlavi Commemorative Reprint

Series) 541p. illus. Tehran, 1976 repr. Imperial

Organization for Social Services (44606)

* 5400

[Bakhtiari (Iranian people) -- History]

4207

Leube, Georg

Relational Iconography, Representational Culture at the Qaraqyunlu and Aqqyunlu Courts (853 / 1449 CE to 907 / 1501 CE). (Studies in Persian Cultural History, Volume: 19)

x,448p. Leiden, 2023, 9789004541511, Brill (43162)

31,050

[Leube engages with courtly representation from an iconographical perspective, tracing the intersecting agencies of courtly actors negotiating multiple normativities and traditions. While the courtly culture of the Qaraqyunlu and Aqqyunlu dynasties (15th century C.E.) is commonly interpreted as an intermezzo in Persianate and Islamicate

cultural history, it is here framed as an ideal field to explore a relational approach that challenges established dichotomies and ideal types.]

4208

Levy, Reuben (tr.)

The Epic of the Kings, Shah[^]Nama: the national epic of Persia by Ferdowsi. (Persian Heritage ser.) xxviii,423p. London, 1996/1973(67) 0710013671 Routledge & Kegan Paul (1710) * 880
4209

Lewis, Franklin, Asghar Seyed-Gohrab & Pouneh Shabani-Jadidi (ed.)

The Art of Teaching Persian Literature: From Theory to Practice. 380p. Leiden, 2024, 9789004513112, Brill (43088) 27,945
[The volume is divided into three parts: the background to teaching Persian literature, teaching Persian literature: pedagogy, translation and canon, and thematic and topical approaches to the Persian literature class. It includes such topics as the history of teaching Persian literature, the traditional teaching of Persian literature, the political and ideological intentions revealed in the formation of the Persian literature curriculum, the necessity to include marginalized modern Persian literature, such as women's or diaspora literature, and more applied approaches to curriculum development and teaching.]

4210

Loon, Diede Farhosh-Van

Ayatollah Khomeini's Mystical Poetry and its Reception in Iran and the Diaspora. (Iranian Studies Series, 30) 256p. Amsterdam, 2023, 9789087284015, Amsterdam University Press (43442) 25,252
[This book is the first study examining Khomeini's poetry, mysticism and the reception of his poetry both in Iran and the West. It investigates how Khomeini integrated various doctrines and ideas of Islamic mysticism and Shiism such as the Perfect Man into his poetry.]

4211

Lorentz, John H.

Historical Dictionary of Iran. (Asian Historical Dictionaries Series, No. 16) 352p. 古書 Metuchen, 1995, 0810829940, Scarecrow Press (2019) * 2700
[蔵書印あり]

4212

Lotfi, Mansour

Persian for Today. xvi,567p. 古書 Falls Church, US 1978 (Author) (45068) * 2200
[Persian language -- Grammar]

4213

Lucas, Ann E.

Music of a Thousand years: a new history of Persian traditions. 288p, Berkeley, 2019, 9780520300804, U. of California Press (41555) Pap 6606
[[OA]]

4214

Ma'ānī, Ahmad Golchīn

Tārīkh-e Tadhkereh-hā-ye Fārsī. 2 vols. Tehran, 1348-50 Daneshgah-e Tehran (36559) * 3780
[Persian literature -- Persian poetry -- Biographies]

4215

Ma'ānī, Ahmad Golchīn

Tadhkereh-ye Paymāneh: dar dhekr-e sāqī-nāme-hā va ahvāl va āthār-e sāqī-nāme sarāyān (dheyl-e tadhkereh-ye maykhāneh) 621p, Mashhad, 1359(1980) Mashhad University (36563) * 1820

[Persian poetry -- Wine in literature]

4216

Ma'rūfī, 'Abbās

Sāl-e Balvā. (novel) 342p, Tehran, 1399(82), 9789643113742, Qoqnus (32852) * 3980

4217

Ma'rūfī, 'Abbās

Samfūnī-ye Mardegān. (novel) 350p, Tehran, 14004(80), 9789643113445, Qaqnus (24856) * 3830
[Symphony of the dead]

4218

Mackenzie, D.N.

Farhang-e Kūchak-e Zabān-e Pahlavī: A concise Pahlavi dictionary. tr. by M. Mīr Fakhrāvī 428p. Tehran, 1379(73) 9644260767 Pezhuheshqah-ye 'Olum-e Ensani va Motale'at-e Farhangi (45053) * 550

4219

Madanī, Mīr Bāqer

Zhāpon Chegūneh Zhāpon shed ? 191p, Tehran, 1397, 9786008127697, Tamaddon-e 'Elmi (36738) * 1780
[Japan -- Economic policy -- History]

4220

Mafākher, Ārash Akbarī (comp.)

Jangnāme-h-ye Rostam va Zanūn. (Ganjīneh-ye Kollīyāt va Maqālāt, 78) 703p facs. photos. Tehran, 1400, 9786226441858, Enteshārāt-e Doktor Mahmūd Afshār/Sokhan (42101) 11480

[Epic poetry -- Kurdish poetry -- 18th century]

4221

Māfī, Hosayn Qolī Khān Nezām al-Saltaneh

Khāterāt va Asnād-e Hosayn Qolī Khān Nezām al-Saltaneh Māfī. ed. by Ma'sūme-h Māfī & Mansūreh Ettehādīyeh (Nezām Māfī) (Nashr-e Tārīkh-e Īrān) 3 vols. Tehran,

1362(61) Nashr-e Tarikh-e Iran (44645) * 9,000
[Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925 -- Sources --
Nizām al-Salṭānah Māfī, Husayn Qulī Khān, 1832 or
1833-1908]
4222

Maggi, Mauro & Paola Orsatti (ed.)

The Persian Languages in History. (Beiträge zur Iranistik, Bd. 33) xii,349p, Wiesbaden, 2011, 9783895006913,
Dr. Ludwig Reichert Verlag (28084) 14076
[14 papers on a diversity of themes relating to the grammar
and the vocabulary of Persian, Middle Persian texts,
non-standard and early varieties of Persian, and dialects of
Iran.]

4223

Maghen, Ze'ev

Reading Revolutionary Iran: The Worldview of the Islamic Republic's Religio-Political Elite. (Studies on Modern Orient, vol. 46) xxviii,662p. Berlin, 2023, 9783111018102,
de Gruyter (43435) 26900

4224

Magnusson, Andrew D.

Zoroastrians in Early Islamic History: Accommodation and Memory. (Edinburgh Studies in Classical Islamic History and Culture) 224p. Edinburgh, 2024(22), 9781474489539,
Edinburgh U.P. (43626) Pap 4,838
[Examines debates about the inclusion or exclusion of
Zoroastrians in Islamic society circa 600-1000 C.E.]

4225

Mahdavi, 'Abd al-Hosayn (ed.)

Ganjīneh-ye Bahārestān: majmū'eh-ye 6 farsnāmeḥ. ('Olūm va Fonūn 3, Farsnāmeḥ 1) 6p(en)+603p, Tehran, 1387,
9789646690639, Ketabkhaneh-ye Muzeh va Markaz-e
Asnad-e Majles-e Shora-ye Eslami (27744) * 2160
[Ganjīneh-ye Bahārestān (16): Sciences and Technics 3,
Farsnāma 1]

4226

Mahdavi, 'Abd al-Redā Hūshang

Enqelāb-e Īrān beh Revāyat-e Rādeyū B.B.C. 607p.
Tehran, 1372 Tarh-e Nau (44587) * 1200
[Iran -- History -- Revolution, 1979 -- B.B.C. -- Mass media]

4227

Mahdavi, Asghar & Īraj Afshār (ed.)

Majmū'eh-ye Asnād va Madārek-e Chāpnashodeh dar bāreh-ye Sayyed Jamāl al-Dīn mashhūr beh Afghānī.
1265p.+217 tasvīr, Tehran, 1963 Tehran Univ. (44544)
* 1620

[Afghānī, Jamāl al-Dīn, 1838-1897

[Documents indedits convernant Seyyed Jamāl al-Dīn Afghānī]

4228

Mahdavi, Mosleh al-Dīn

Bayān Subul al-Hidāyah fī Dhikr A'qāb Sāhib al-Hidāyah: yā Tārīkh-e 'Elm va Ejtemā'ī Esfahān dar Dū Qarn-e Akhīr.
3 vols. Qom, 1367(1988) Nashr-e al-Hidayah (41574)
* 4,950

[Iran -- Shī'ah -- Iṣfahān -- Biography -- History]

4229

Mahendrarajah, Shivan

A History of Herat, from Chingiz Khan to Tamerlane.
(Edinburgh Studies in Classical Islamic History and Culture)
xii, 379p maps, Edinburgh, 2022, 9781474499354,
Edinburgh U.P. (41567) Pap. * 5429
[Shows how and why an ancient city destroyed and then
rebuilt by Mongols became again the 'Pearl' of the Iranian
east

* Establishes a sequence and chronology for the Mongol
attacks in eastern Iran

* Includes a political-military history of the Kart dynasty, from
their founding in 649/1251 by Möngke Qa'an, to their
surrender to Tamerlane in 783/1381

* Explores the renewal of agriculture, commercial
development (caravansarays and bazaars) and the
revivification of Islamic activities (patronage of madrasas,
hospices, and mosques)

* Illustrates the reconstruction of Herat's intricate
hydrological network of channels, dams, cisterns, sluices,
controllers and watermills with maps and schematics

* Details Herat's fortified landscape (citadel, curtain walls,
embankment, trench, gateways, towers and Kartid Walls) and
analyses the city's defensive postures]

4230

Mahjoub, Mohammad-Ja'far (ed.)

Ayin-e Javanmardi (Fotowwat). (in Persian) (Persian
Studies Series 19) vii,193p, N.Y. 2000, 093327338x,
Eisenbrauns (13734) * 4450
[the topic of Javanmardi of fotowwat (chivalry).]

4231

Mahmūd Mīrzā Qājār (1799-1835)

Tārīkh-e Sāhebqerānī. ed. by Redā Samarvī Hājī Āqā
640p, Tehran, 1396, 9786003135239, Safīr-e Ardehāl
(36758) 8880

[Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty

[Hisrory of Sāhibqirānī, by Mahmūd Mirzā Qājār (1799-1835)]

4232

Mahmoodi-Bakhtiari, Behrooz & Mohammad Rahmati (ed.)

Trends in Iranian Cinema: Local and Global Perspectives.
224p. London, 2024, 9780755647088, I.B. Tauris
(42824) 20570

[The cinema of Iran is celebrated both locally and

internationally, yet elements of this diverse field remain comparatively understudied. This book brings together a diverse range of scholars to explore contemporary Iranian cinema in its local and international contexts from a range of perspectives including aesthetic, socio-political comparative approaches. Its chapters analyse the work of well-known filmmakers on the international film circuit such as Abbas Kiarostami, Mohammad Reza Aslani and Jaffar Panahi, as well as internationally lesser-known domestic films such as those of Kamal Tabrizi and the 'Sacred Defence' films of the Iran-Iraq war.]

4233

Majd, Mohammad Gholi

Resistance to the Shah: landowners and Ulama in Iran.

xiv, 415p. ill. tables, Gainesville, 2000, 0813017319, U. Press of Florida (5927) * 4400

[Iran -- History -- Agriculture and state -- Landowners -- Ulama -- Political activity]

4234

Majdī, Majd al-Dīn Mohammad al-Hosayn

Zīnat al-Majāles. 995p. Tehran, 1362 Sana'i (44996) * 1880

[Islamic empire -- History -- Shiites -- Islamic ethics]

4235

Majīdī, 'Enāyatollāh & Golnār Karīmī (ed.)

Asnād-e Sardār: majmū'eh-e ekhtesāsī-ye Mohandes**Homāyūn Pūr-Sardār: az asnād va madārek Hosayn Khān va Hasan Khān Sardār-e Qājār-e Qazvīn, sardārān-e Irān-e dūst****va ham-razm-e 'Abbās Mīrzā Qājār.** 368p facs. photos., Tehran, 1399, 9786229641637, Markaz-e Dā'erat al-Ma'āref-e Bozorg-e Eslāmī (40151) * 5350

[Sardār's Documents: from the private collection of Humāyūn Pūr-Sardār: documents relevant to Hossein Khan Sardar Qajar of Qazvin and his younger brother Hassan Khan, close companions of Abbas Mirza Qajar]

4236

Majmū'eh-ye Āthār-e Ibn Tāwūs. DVD 1 DVD, Qom, 1393, 9786002361592, Noor (42543) * 2200 [Writings of Sayyid Ibn Tawous]

4237

Majmū'eh-ye Āthār Nūr al-Dīn Shawshtarī. DVD 1 DVD, Qom, 1399, 9786002364890, Noor (42551) 1320 [Complete Works of Qādī Noorullah Shoushtari]

4238

Majmū'eh-ye Maqālāt-e Kongreh-ye Tārikh-e Me'mārī va Shahr'sāzī-ye Irān: 7-12 Asfand māh 1374, Arg-e Bam, Kermān. 4 vols. illus. Tehran, 1374-75 Sazman-e Mirath-e Farhangi-ye Keshvar (43517) * 8000 [Urbanisation -- Architecture -- Iran]

4239

Majmū'eh-ya Āthār-e 'Allāmah Fayd Kāshānī. DVD 1 DVD Qom, 1391, 9786005980875, Noor (42534) 1800 4240**Majmū'eh-ye Āthār-e 'Abd al-Rahmān Jāmī.** DVD 1 DVD, Qom, 1401, 9786002365491, Noor (42549) 1800 [Complete Works of 'Abd al-Rahmān Jami]

4241

Makāram al-Shīrāzī, Samāhat Āyatullāh

Kitāb al-Tahārah: taqrīm al-abhāth Faqīh Ahl al-Bayt**al-Ustādh al-Akbar Āyatullāh al-Sayyid Muhammad****al-Muhaqqiq al-Dāmād. ed. by Muhd. Husayn Ilāhī al-Yazdī**

3 vols. Qom, 1398, 9789648893625, Nashr-e Dānesh Hawzeh (41925) 9860

[Cleaning (Islamic law) -- Tahārat -- Islamic law, Ja'farī -- Shiites]

4242

Makhmalbāfm Mohsen

Nūn va Goldūn. 106p. photos. Tehran, 1376 Sokhan (44809) * 550

[Screenplays]

4243

Makkī, Hosayn

Doktor Mosaddeq va Notq-hā-ye Tārikhī ū, dar daureh-ye panjom va sheshim-e taqnīyeh. 305p. Tehran, 1358 Javidan (44640) * 1800

[Iran -- Mosaddeq -- Politics and government]

4244

Makkī, Hosayn

Modarres, qahramān-e āzādī. 2 vols. illus. Tehran, 1358 B.T.N.K. (3025) * 3800

[Mudarris, Ḥasan, 1870 or 1871-1937 -- Statesmen -- Biography]

4245

Makkī, Hosayn

Vaqāye' 30 Tīr 1331. 379p. Tehran, 1360 BTNK (44621) * 3800

[Iran -- Politics and government -- 1941-1979 -- Anglo-Iranian Oil Dispute, 1951-1954 -- History]

4246

Makkī, Hosayn

Zendegānī-ye Siyāsī-ye Soltān Ahmad Shāh. 294p. photos. Tehran, 1357 Amir Kabir (3019) Pap. * 450

4247

Makkī, Hosayn

Zendegānī-ye Siyāsī-ye Soltān Ahmad Shāh: beh**damīmeh-ye chand pardeh az zendegānī-ye dākhelī va****khusūsī-ye ū.** 545p. illus. facs. 古書 Tehran, 1370(62)

Amir Kabir (44563) * 4640

[Aḥmad Shāh Qājār, 1897-1929 Shah of Iran]

4248

Malakī, Khalīl

Nahdat-e Mellī-ye Īrān va 'adālat-e ejtemā'ī. ed. by 'Abd Allāh Borhān 253p. Tehran, 1388(1999) 9643054012
Nashr-e Markaz (42679) * 880

[Iran -- Politics and government -- 1925-1979]

[The National Movement of Iran and Social Justice]

4249

Malcolm, John

The History of Persia, from the most early period to the presenttime. (The Pahlavi Commemorative Reprint Series)
2 vols. Tehran, 1976 repr. Imperial Organization for Social Services (44724) * 10800

[Iran -- History --Malcolm, John, Sir, 1769-1833]

4250

Malek-zādeh, Mahdī

Tārīkh-e Enqelāb-e Mashrūṭīyat-e Īrān. 7 pts. in 3 vols. photos. Tehran, 1363 'Elmi (26930) * 4500

[Iran -- History -- Politics and government -- 20th century]

4251

Malek-zādeh, Mahdī

Tārīkh-e Enqelāb-e Mashrūṭīyat-e Īrān. 7 pts. in 3 vols. Tehran, 1363 'Elmi (43508)

* 4180

[The history of the Constitutional Revolution in Iran]

4252

Malekpour, Jamshid

The Islamic Drama: Ta'ziyah. xii,188p. photos., London, 2004, 0714684465, Routledge (F. Cass) (17016)

Pap. * 5200

[The Islamic drama of Iran is known as Ta'ziyeh or Shabih. It is a drama enacting the suffering and death of Imam Hussein, grandson of the Prophet of Islam.]

4253

Mālījū, Mohammad

Khīz-e Khām: Keshākesh-e mostamandān va dīvān sālārān az 1309 tā 1320 dar Īrān 432p, Tehran, 1401, 9786225250291 Charkh (42164) 8525

[Iran -- History -- Pahlavi, 1925-1941]

4254

Malkomeyān, Līnā

Kelīsā-hā-ye Arāmeneh-ye Īrān: Armenian churches of Iran. (Az Īrān cheh mī'dānam? 17) 125p ills. Tehran, 1397(80), 9789645799364, Daftar-e Pezhūhesh-hā-ye Farhangī (36902) * 1260

4255

Mamālek-e Mahrūseh: pezhūhesh-hā-ye Qājārīyeh-ye shenāsī: Research of Qajar studies, Vol. 1, No. 2, 1394/2015.

245p, Mashhad, 2015, ISSN: 24237698, Ferdowsi University of Mashhad (36032) * 2020

4256

Mankoff, Jeffrey

Empires of Eurasia: how imperial legacies shape international security. xi,371p, New Haven, 2022, 9780300248258, Yale U.P. (41279) 7560
[Eurasia's major powers-China, Iran, Russia, and Turkey-increasingly intervene across their borders while seeking to pull their smaller neighbors more firmly into their respective orbits. While analysts have focused on the role of leaders such as Vladimir Putin and Recep Tayyip Erdogan in explaining this drive to dominate neighbors and pull away from the Western-dominated international system, they have paid less attention to the role of imperial legacies.0 Jeffrey Mankoff argues that what unites these contemporary Eurasian powers is their status as heirs to vast terrestrial empires, whose collapse left all four states deeply entangled with the lands and peoples along their peripheries but outside their formal borders. Today, they have all found new opportunities to project power within and beyond their borders in patterns shaped by their respective imperial pasts.]

4257

Manoochehri, Hossein

Isfahan City. (A Visual Journey to Historic Cities, of Iran, Vol. VI) 80p. photos., Charleston, 2016, 9798469334682, Admit Hub Ref Service (44728) * 2860

[Iran -- Isfahan -- Islamic city]

4258

Manz, Beatrice Forbes

Nomads in the Middle East. (Themes in Islamic History) 280p, Cambridge, 2021, 9780521531634, Cambridge U.P. (40516) Pap 5564

[A history of pastoral nomads in the Islamic Middle East from the rise of Islam, through the middle periods when Mongols and Turks ruled most of the region, to the decline of nomadism in the twentieth century. Offering a vivid insight into the impact of nomads on the politics, culture, and ideology of the region, Beatrice Forbes Manz examines and challenges existing perceptions of these nomads, including the popular cyclical model of nomad-settled interaction developed by Ibn Khaldun]

4259

Maqsūd, Javād (ed.)

Bābā Tāher-e 'Oryān Hamadānī 21p. map Tehran, 2535 Anjoman-e Athar-e Melli (44458) * 800

[Bābā-Ṭāhīr, active 11th century, Iran -- Sepulchral monuments]

- 4260
Mar'ashī, Mahmūd
Marja'-e Mīrāthbān: majmū'eh-ye maqālātī darbāreh-ye hadrat-e āyat allāh al-'ozmā' Mar'ashī Najafī va ketābkhaneh-ye īshān. 751p, Qom, 1390(2012), 9786001610356, Maktabat ... al-Mar'ashi (31115) * 3160
[Muslim scholars -- Ulama -- Mar'ashī Najafī, Shihāb al-Dīn -- Bibliography]
4261
Mar'ashī, Nasīm
Haras. (novel) 185p, Tehran, 1400(1396), 9786002298263, Chasmeh (36875) * 2230
4262
Marashi, Afshin
Nationalizing Iran: culture, power, and the State, 1870-1940. (Studies in Modernity and National Identity) xi,186p, Seattle, 2008, 9780295988207, U. of Washington Press (23228) Pap. * 1100
[Between roughly 1870 and 1940, Iran's traditional monarchy was forged into a modern nation-state.]
4263
Markwart, Josef
Vehrūd va Arang: jostār-hā dar joghrāfeyā-ye asātīrī va tārikhī-ye Irān-e Sharqī. tr. by D. Monshizādeh 209p. Tehran, 1368 Mauqufat-e Doktor Afshar Yazdi (45059) * 2180
[Iran -- Ancient geography -- Eranshahr -- History]
4264
Marlow, L. (ed.)
The Rhetoric of Biography: narrating lives in Persianate societies. (Ilex Foundation Series, 4) 177p, Cambridge, Ma., 2011, 9780674060661, Harvard U.P. (28406) Pap. 2551
[In the context of a growing scholarly literature devoted to the topics of biography and autobiography, especially in the Arabic literary tradition, the essays in this volume explore the forms and meanings of these genres with particular reference to Persian writings, as well as to writings in Arabic and Turkish that were also composed in Persianate societies.]
4265
Maryam, Hosaynī (ed.)
Khvājah-ye Khvājegān 'Avd al-Khāleq Ghojdavānī: morūrī bar zendegī va āthār-e hamrāh vā tashīh-e resāeh-hā-yī vasāyā va sāheb-iyeh az ghojdavānī va sharh-e vasāyā az Fadl Allāh bn Rūzbehān Khanjī. (Ganjīneh-ye Zabān va Adabeyāt-e Fārsī-ye Darī, 111) 296p, Tehran, 1401, 9786227706345, Enteshārāt-e Mauqūfāt-e Mahmūd Afshār/ Sokhan (41828) 6690
[Naqshbandiyeh -- Biography]
4266
Maryam al-Sādāt Mīr Haydarī
Ketāb-shenāsī-ye Motāle'āt-e Zartoshtī (bakhsh-e Fārsī). 567p, Tehran, 1399(97), 9786009744282, Bonyād-e Irānshenāsī (41328) 4960
[Zoroastrianism -- Bibliography]
4267
Mas'ud Mirza Zillal-Sultan
Tārikh-i Sarguzāsh-t-i Mas'ūdī. with Safar-i Farangistān 1 vols. bound (44722) * 2200
[Zerex copy of Persian manuscripts]
4268
Mas'ūdī
Murūj al-Dhahab. tr. by Abū al-Qāsem Pāyandeh 2 vols. Tehran, 1365 Sharekat-e Entesharat-e 'Elmi va Farhangi (44977) * 3740
[Persian translation]
4269
Mas'ūdī, 'Āref & Nūrī, Mokhtār (ed.)
Goftār'hā-yī Darbāreh-ye Mashrūṭeh-ye Irānī. 251p, Tehran, 1401, 9786229429044, Hazāreh-ye Sevvom Andīsheh (42168) 4774
[Constitutional History -- Iran -- 1906 -- History]
4270
Mas'ūdīyeh, Mohd. Taqī
Mabānī-ye Etnūmūzikūlūzhī: mūsīqī-ye shanāsī-ye tatbīqī 236p. Tehran, 1365 Soroush (44859) * 2000
[Ethnomusicology -- Iran]
4271
Mashkūr, Mohd. Jav-ad (tr.)
Feraq al-Shī'eh-ye Naubakhtī. 194p. 古書 Tehran, 1361 Markaz-e Entesharat-e 'Elmi va Farhangi (44936) * 550
[Shī'ah -- Early works to 1800]
4272
Mashkūr, Mohd. Javād
Tārikh-e Shī'eh va Ferqeh-hā-ye Eslām, tā qarn-e chahārom. 321p, Tehran, 1398 9789645966483 Eshrāqī (41313) 4300
[Shī'ah -- Islamic sects -- History.]
4273
Mashmoodi-Bakhtiari, Behrooz & Masoumeh Mehrabi
Evidentiality in Sa'di's Poetry and Prose: A Corpus Stylistic Study. (Iranian Studies) 184p. London, 2024(23), 9781032443621, Routledge (43301) Pap 4838
[This study is the first to introduce evidentiality to the stylistic analysis of literary works, specifically that of the great Persian writer Sa'dī, focusing on how he used linguistic means to illustrate a real or ideational world.]

4274

Masof, Rahīm

Tārīkh-e Tājīkān ba Mohr-e Kāmelan Serri, bakhshī az tārīkh-e fāsh-nashodeh-ye Tājīkān dar avāyel-e qarn-e bīstom. ed. by Ārash Irānpūr 255p, Tehran, 1395, 9786008514275, Shirazeh-ye Ketab (36865) * 1680
[Tajikistan -- History -- 20th century]

4275

Masse, Henri

Anthologie Persane (XIe-XIXe soecles). 380p. 古書 Paris, 1950 Payot (44917) * 1080
4276

Mast 'Alī Pārsā, Gholām Redā

Nazar-e 'Ayn al-Qodāt Hamadānī dar Maured-e Iblīs va Ertebāt-e Ān bā Nezām-e Ahsan. 250p, Tehran, 1400(1389), 9789642242191, 'Elm (41356) * 3910
[Devil -- Islam -- 'Ayn al-Qudāh al-Hamadhānī, -1131]
4277

Mastūr, Mostafā

Ma'sūmiyat. (novel) 191p, Tehran, 1398(2019), 9789642134403, Nashr-e Markaz (41032) * 3240
[Innosence]
4278

Masuya Tomoko, Otsuka Osamu & Kawamoto Masatomo (ed.)

Persian World Histories in the Mongol Era: The Transmission and Reception of Rashid al-Din's Jami al-Tawarikh. (The Islamicate East: New Approaches to Texts and History) 480p. 101 illus. Edinburgh, 2025 9781399552349, Edinburgh U.P. (43559) 24,200

[This collection of essays brings together codicological, historiographical and art-historical studies of Medieval Persian history manuscripts. The main subject is Rashīd al-Dīn's Jāmi' al-tavārīkh (Compendium of Chronicles). Considered the first 'world history', it was originally written in Persian in the early fourteenth century, when vast areas of the Eurasian continent were under Mongol rule]
4279

Mathnavī-e Ma'navī. DVD 2 DVD, Qom, 1394, 9786002361035, Noor (42559) * 3200
[Mathnawi Ma'nawi]

4280

Matin-Asgari, Afshin

Iranian Student Opposition to the Shah. xiii,286p, Costa Mesa, 2002, 1568590792, Mazda Publishers (5851) * 4210

[This book is the first comprehensive history of Iran's student movement during the 1960s-70s.]

4281

Matthee, Rudi

Angels Tapping at the Wine-Stop's Door: a history of alcohol in the Islamic world. xi,384p illus., London, 2023, 9781787388154, Hurst (41416) 6050
[Islamic countries -- Drinking of alcoholic beverages -- Social life and customs -- History]

This evocative study delves into drinking's many historic, literary and social manifestations in Islam, going beyond references to 'hypocrisy' or the temptations of 'forbidden fruit'. Rudi Matthee argues that alcohol, through its 'absence' as much as its presence, takes us to the heart of Islam.

Exploring the long history of this faith—from the eight-century Umayyad dynasty to Erdogan's Turkey, and from Islamic Spain to modern Pakistan—he unearths a tradition of diversity and multiplicity in which Muslims drank, and found myriad excuses to do so. They celebrated wine and used it as a poetic metaphor, even viewing alcohol as a gift from God—the key to unlocking eternal truth.]

4282

Matthee, Rudi (ed.)

The Safavid World. xxiv,741p ills. maps Abingdon, 2022 978036777328q, Routledge (40271) Pap 9678
[

Iran -- History -- Šafavid dynasty, 1501-1736

The Safavid World brings together thirty essays on many aspects of the complex Safavid state, 1501-1722. With the latest insights and arguments, some offer overviews of the period or topic at hand, and others present new interpretations of old questions based on newly found sources. Examining the Safavids from their foundations in the fourteenth century to their relations with the rest of the world in the eighteenth century, this study is essential reading for undergraduates, postgraduates, and scholars of the Safavid world and the history and culture of Iran and the Middle East]

4283

Maujī Esfahānī

Safar dar Zendeḡi-hā: ehsāsāt, afkār va khāterāt-e Maujī Esfahānī (zendeḡ dar 1142) shā'er-e farārī az Esfahān dar hamleh-ye Afghān-hā-ye Qandahārī. ed. by Rasūl Ja'fareyān 85p+83p(facs.) Qom, 1401 9786226300834
Movarrehk (41855) 3960
[Mawjī Iṣfahānī, 18th century -- Persian poetry]

4284

Maulānā Haydar Badakhshī

Manqabat al-Javāher: dar sharh-e ahvāl-e Mīr Seyyed 'Alī Hamadānī. ed. by Akram Āqā Jānlū 146p Tehran, 1400 9786005911480, Tahūrī (41856) 1640
[Biographies -- India Jammu and Kashmir -- Hamadhānī, 'Alī

ibn Muḥammad, 1314-1385

On the life and works of 'Alī ibn Muḥammad Hamadhānī, 1314-1385; Islamic scholar and Muslim Sufi saint from Jammu and Kashmir,]

4285

Maurer, Moritz

Kosmos, Gesellschaft, Religion: Zoroastrische und manichäische Sozialordnungsdiskurse in der langen

Spätantike. (Religionsgeschichtliche Versuche und Vorarbeiten, vol. 80) Berlin, 2024, 9783111428406, de Gruyter (43405) 24830

[For over 400 years, the Sasanian Empire was one of late antiquity's most powerful empires. Zoroastrian religious specialists came up with a system to order its complex society. By looking at numerous primary sources, this volume reconstructs that process in the context of Sasanian social and economic history and examines its afterlife in Zoroastrian texts.]

4286

May, Timothy & Michael Hope (ed.)

The Mongol World. (The Routledge Worlds) xxxi,1067p, London, 2024(22), 9781032244839, Routledge (41565) Pap. * 9800

[Issues pertaining to the Mongols and their role within the societies that they conquered therefore take precedence over the historical narrative of the societies that they conquered. Alongside the formation, conquests, administration, and political structure of the Mongol Empire, the second section examines archaeology and art history, family and royal households, science and exploration, and religion, which provides greater insight into the social history of the Empire -- an aspect often neglected by traditional dynastic and political histories.]

4287

Maybudī, Husayn bn Ma'īn (-911 q.)

Sharh Hidāyat al-Hikmah. ed. by 'Alīrezā Javānmardī Adīb (Mīrāth-e Maktūb, 357, 'Olūm va Ma'āref-e Eslāmī, 76) 6p(en)+224p, Tehran, 1399, 9786002032195, Mīrāth-e Maktūb (40967) 5230

[Athīr al-Dīn al-Abharī, -1265 -- Islamic philosophy -- Early works to 20th century]

4288

Māyel Haravī, Najīb

Andar Ghazal-e Khvīsh Nehān Khvāham Gashtan:

samā'nāmeḥ-hā-ye Fārsī. 493p, Tehran, 1372 Nashr-e Ney (42457) * 3300

[Sufism -- Dance -- Religious aspects -- Islam -- Samā']

4289

Maythamī, Hosayn

Mūsīqī-ye 'Asr-e Safavī: Safavid music. vīrāst-e jadīd

272p, Tehran, 1397 9789642320806 Mo'asseseh-ye Ta'līf, Tarjomeh va Nashr-e Athar-e Honari-ye (Matn) (36691) * 1680

[Music -- Safavid -- Iran -- History]

4290

Mazāherī, Mohsen Hessām

Jashn-hā-ye Eslāmī - Shī'ī dar Īrān, bar pāyeh-ye

gozāresh-hā-ye safarnāmeḥ-nevīsān, mostashreqān va Īrān-shenāsān (az daureh-ye Safavīyeh tā Pahlavī-ye avval).

800p illus. photos. Isfahan, 1401, 9786008679141, Nashr-e Ārmā (42009) * 9880

[Rites and ceremonies -- Fasts and feasts -- Shiites -- Iran -- History -- Safavid-Pahlavi era]

4291

Mazdāpūr, Katāyūn

Vāzheh va Ma'nā-ye Ān az Fārsī-ye Meyāneh tā Fārsī.

806p, Tehran, 1393(90), 9789644265167, Pazhuheshgah-e 'Olum-e Ensani va Motale'at-e Farhangi (32898) 6220

[Word and It's Meaning from Middle Persian to Farsi] Persian language -- History]

4292

Mazdāpūr, Katāyūn, Zahrā Bāstī & Mehrān Afshārī (ed.)

Pahlavān-Nāmeḥ: maqālātī darbāreh-'e Pahlavānī 209p ills. Tehran, 1394 9786002295163 Chashmeh (41709) 4090

[Heroes -- Iran; Heroes in literature -- Biography]

4293

McClary, Richard P.

Mina'i Ware: A Reassessment and Comprehensive Study of Iranian Polychrome Overglaze Wares through Sherds.

(Edinburgh Studies in Islamic Art) 360p. 153 color, Edinburgh, 2024, 9781399507165, Edinburgh U.P. (43631) 30250

[Mina'i, or polychrome overglaze, ware was made in Iran between the late 12th and the early 13th centuries.]

4294

Mehrābādī, Mītrā

Tārīkh-e Selseleh-ye Zeyārī: history of the Ziyarid dynasty.

vi(en),349p, Tehran, 1374 Donya-ye Ketab (13956) * 1500

[about 164 years of Ziyarid asovereignty over Tabarestan anf Gorgan region,6th-7th centuries A.H. Samanid, Buyid, Ghaznavids, Saljuks...]

4295

Mehrān Afshārī

Dū Resāleh-ye darbāreh-ye Fotovvat va Tasavvof dar

Tarīqat-hā-ye Safavīyeh va Refā'īyeh. 175p, Tehran, 1398 9786226441421, Entesharat-e Doktor Mahmud Afshar/ Sokhan (39532) 3920
[Sufism -- Shi'ah -- Relations]
4296

Melville, Charles (ed.)

The Contest for Rule in Eighteenth-Century Iran (The Idea of Iran, vol. XI) xvi,237p illus., London, 2022, 9780755645961, I.B. Tauris (41422) Pap 6290
[This volume explores the troubled eighteenth century in Iran, between the collapse of the Safavids and the establishment of the new Qajar dynasty in the early decades of the nineteenth century. Despite the striking military successes of Nader Shah, to defeat the Afghan invaders, drive back the Ottomans in the west, and launch campaigns into India and Central Asia, Iran steadily lost territory in the Caucasus and the east, where Persian arms failed to recover lands lost to the Afghans and the Ozbeks.]

4297

Meskūb, Shāhrokh

Sūg-e Siyāvosh (dar marg va rastākhiz). 246p. 古書 Tehran, 1357(50) Khvarazmi (44826) * 800
[Avesta -- Mythology -- Zoroastrianism]

4298

Meskoob, Shahrokh

Lament for Siavash: On Death and Resurrection. tr. by Mahasti Afshar xv,241p. Washington DC, 2024, 9781949445763, Mage Publishers (43821) 9450
[Firdawsī -- Criticism and interpretation -- Mythology -- Siyāvash (Iranian mythology) --Iranian History and criticism]

4299

Millspaugh, A.C.

The American Task in Persia. (The Middle East Collection) xiv,322p, N.Y. 1973(1925), 0405053509, Arno Press (44763) * 2,800

4300

Millspaugh, Arthur C.

Americans in Persia. ix,293p. illus. maps 古書 Washington DC, 1946 The Brookings Institution (44758) * 2,800
[線引あり]

4301

Mīlspū

Tārīkh-e Shāhanshāhī A'lāhadrat Redā Shāh Kabīr. 311p. Tehran, 2536 Payan (44628) * 800

4302

Minadoi, John-Thomas

The History of the Warres between the Turkes and the Persians. tr. into English by Abrahan Hartwell (The Pahlavi Commemorative Reprint Series> 500p. Tehran,

1976(1595) Imperial Organization for Social Services (44908) 4320

[Turkey -- History Wars with Persia, 1576-1639 -- Iran -- Tabriz Facsim. reprint. Originally published: London : John Wolfe, 1595]

4303

Minorsky, Vladimir

Sāzmān-e Edārī-ye Hokūmat-e Safavī yā tahqīqāt va havāshī va ta'līqāt. 292p. illus. Tehran, 1334 Anjoman-e Ketab (44682) * 432

[Translation of: Tadhkirat al-muluk a manual of Safavid administration]

4304

Mīr 'Ābidīni, Sī.

Balkh dar tārīkh va adāb-e Fārsī. 376p. Tehran, 1971 Saduq (45242) * 980

[Balkh, in Persian literature and history]

4305

Mīr Ahmadi, Maryam

Nezām-e Hokūmat-e Īrān dar Daurān-e Eslāmī: pezhūheshī dar tashkīlāt-e edārī, keshvarī va lashkarī-ye Īrān az sadr-e Eslām tā 'asr-e Moghūl. 316p. Tehran, 1368

Mo'assaseh-ye Mota'le'at va Tahqiqat-e Farhangi (44600) * 700

[Iran -- Politics and government -- History -- 651-1501]

4306

Mīr Dehqān, M.N. A. Vakīlī-fard, Z. Montazarī-rād & F. Baqerī

Chārchūb-e Marja'-e Āmūzesh-e Zabān-e Fārsī beh ghayr-e Fārsī-zabānān. 466p, Tehran, 1395(2016), 9786008330127, Nashr-e Khāmūsh (41874) 2960

[Persian Framework of Reference for teaching Persian to speakers of other languages: grammar, vocabulary and functions, for elementary, intermediate & advanced levels]

4307

Mīr Ja'farī, Hosayn

Tārīkh-e Tahavvolāt-e Siyāsī, Ejtimā'ī, Eqtesādī va Farhangī-ye Īrān dar Dawreh-ye Taymūriyān va Torkmānān 381p, Tehran/Esfahan, 1379, 9644594789, Sazman-e Motal'eh va Tadvīn-e Ketab/ Isfahan Univ. (13158)

* 1,620

[The history of the political, social, economic and cultural changes in Iran during the Timurid and Turkman periods]

4308

Mīr Mohammad Sādeq, Sa'īd

Tārīkh-e Safavīyeh beh Revāyat-e Sang'nebeshteh-hā.

322p, Tehran, 1400, 9786227706031, Sokhan/ Mohammad Afshār (41585) 4730

[Persian inscriptions -- Safavid dynasty, 1501-1736 -- Iran -- Sources]

- 4309
Mīr Muḥammad, Ḥāniyah Sādāt
Sargodhasht-e Ejtemā'i-ye Tovālet dar Īrān. 139p, Tehran 1402, 9786227695069, Agar (42159) 2387
[Toilets -- Iran -- History]
4310
Mīr Seyyed Sharīf Rāqem
Tārīkh-e Rāqem. ed. by Manūchehr Sotūdeh
(Majmū'eh-e Enteshārāt-e Adabī va Tārīkhī-ye Mauqūfāt-e Doktor Mahmūd Afshār, 81) 236p, Tehran, 1399(80), 9789646053946, Enteshārāt-e Doktor Mahmūd Afshār/Sokhan (41219) 3920
[Shaybanid dynasty -- Khorasan -- Kharazm -- History -- 1335-1644 -- Sources]
4311
Miri, Seyed Javad
Revisiting the Critical Legacy of Shah Ismail: An Inquiry into the Lost Gnostic Tradition of Khatai. Leiden, 2025, 9789004733572, Brill (43016) 22356
[Explore the enigmatic legacy of Shah Ismail in this groundbreaking work by Seyed Javad Miri, wherein the author reexamines Shah Ismail not merely as a historical figure but as a mystic, poet, and thinker who profoundly influenced Iranian and global intellectual landscapes.]
4312
Mirkhond, Muḥd. bin Khāvandshāh bin Mahmūd (1433-1498)
The Rauzat-us-Safa, or Garden of Purity, tr. by E. Rehatsek, ed. by F.f. Arbuthnot 5vols. Delhi, 1982(1891) 1500
Idrah-ivAdabiyat-i Delli (44799) * 1500
[Islamic empire -- History -- 622-661
Originally published: London : Royal Asiatic Society, 1891-1894]
4313
Mīrnīyā, 'Alī
Vaqāye'-e Khāvar-e Īrān, dar daureh-ye Qājār, havādeth-e tārīkhī-ye Khorasān. 295p. photos. Tehran, 1367
Nashr-e Parsa (43522) * 1600
[Iran -- History -- Khurāsān -- Qajar Dynasty]
4314
Mīrzā 'Alī Qolī Chelāwī (Eqbāl)
Tārīkh-e Molk'ārā: chegūnagī beh qodrat-e rasīdan-e Qājār-hā. ed. by Jamshīd Qā'emī & Rāmīn Yalfānī 499p
Tehran, 1400, 9786008875369 Nedā-ye Tārīkh (41025) * 2860
[Iran -- History -- Qajar, 1779-1925]
4315
Mīrzā Farmān-Farmā, Ferūz
Safarnāmeḥ-ye Kermān va Balūchestān. ed. by Mansūreh Ettehādīyeh (Nezām Māfi) 7p.(en.)+90p. photos. Tehran, 1360
Babak (44643) * 600
4316
Mīrzā Ja'far Khān Haqāyeq-negār Khūrmūjī (1225-1301 q.)
Nozhat al-Akḥbār: tārīkh va joghrāfeyā'yi Fārs. ed. by 'Alī Āl Dāvūd 851p, Tehran, 1397, 9786002202901, Ketābkhāneh, Mūzeh va Markaz-e Asnād-e Majles-e Shūrā-ye Eslāmī (39739) 8300
[Fārs (Iran) -- History -- Geography -- Kings and rulers
[The history and geography of the Fars provincea]
4317
Mīrzā Maḥdī Khān Astarābādī
Sanglākh: Farhang-e Torkī beh Fārsī. ed. by Hosayn Mohammad-zādeh Sadīq 3 vols. Tabriz, 1393-95, 9789645174741, Nashr-e Akhtar (34481) 22460
[Chagatai language -- Dictionaries -- Persian -- Early works to 1800
[Seglah: Alī Ṣīr Nevāyīnin eserlerinin sözlüğü]
Jeld-e sevvom] Ta'līqāt va Fahāres: Açıklamar (1395/2016)]
4318
Mīrzā Malkom Khān
Mokātebāt-e Mīrzā Malkom Khān: dar bāb-e monāsebāt-e Īrān va 'othmānī va omūr-e beinol-melal. ed. by Hassan Hazratī & Nīlūfar Mīrbolūk 226p, Tehran, 1400, 9789640303122 Enteshārāt-e Dāneshgāh-e Tehrān (41341) 4080
[Mirza Malkam Khan's Letters, on Iran-Ottoman Empire relations and international affairs]
4319
Mīrzā Qājār, Mahmūd (1214-1271 h.q.)
Tārīkh-e Sāhebqerānī, havādeth-e tārīkhī-ye selseleh-ye qājār (1190-1248 h.q.). ed. by Nādereh Jalālī 5p(eng)+362p. Tehran, 1389(2011), 9786002200099, Ketabkhaneh-ye Muzeh va Markaz-e Asnad-e Majles-e Shora-ye Eslami (27726) * 2640
[Historical Events of Qajar Dynasty (1190-1248 A.H.)]
The book is one of those sources which have been written during the kingship of Fath 'Alī Shāh on the subject of the history of Qajar family.]
4320
Mīrzā Rafī Nūrī (dar godhashteh 1250/1835)
Tohfeh-ye Khāqānīyeh, gozāresh-e safar-e Hend (1231/1816). ed. by Rasūl Ja'fareyān 238p, Tehran, 1401, 9786222463557, Nashr-e 'Elm (41829) 2390
[India -- Travelers writings, Persian]
4321
Mīrzā Shafī'
Resāleh-ye Haft-e Dastgāh-ye Mūsīqī-ye Īrānī. (Mīrāth-e Maktūb 316, Majmū'eh-ye Noskheh-e Bargardān, 33) vi(en),92p, Tehran, 1396(2018), 9786002031525,

Mirath-e Maktub (36654) * 2860
 [Dastgāh -- Music theory -- Iran -- Manuscripts, Persian -- Facsimiles
 [The Treatise on the Seven Dastgah of Iranian Music, Facsimile and critical edition]
 4322
 Mīrzāyī, Behnāz
Sargodhasht-e Bardegī-ye Āzādī-ye Bardegān dar Īrān. tr. by B.D. Avīsī & M. K. Yazdī (Nashr-e Tarikh-e Iran)
 451p. facs, photos. maps, Tehran, 1397 9789646082245
 Nashr-e Tarikh-e Iran (44696) * 2750
 [Iran -- History -- Slavery
 [A History of Slavery and Emancipation in Iran, 1800-1929]
 4323
 Mīrzāyī, Seyyed Āyat Allāh
Nāsiyūnālism va Qūmīyyat dar Īrān: motāle'eh-ye tajrobī.
 182p, Tehran, 1399, 9789644164392, Āgāh (41349)
 * 2880
 [Nationalism -- Iran -- History]
 4324
 Mīrzāyī Mehr, 'Alī Asghar
Naqd va Barrasī-ye Negāreh-hā-ye Khamseh-ye Nezāmī Ganjeh'ī, Qāsem 'Alī Soltān (movarrakh 968 h.q.): A critical survey of illustrations, manuscript Suppl. Persan 1956, Bibliotheque National de France. 7p(en)+165p photos.
 Tehran, 1399(2020), 9786002031983, Mirath-e Maktub (39788) 11448
 4325
 Mirza Naqi Nasiri
Titles & Emoluments in Safavid Iran: a third manual of Safavid administration. tr. & annot. by Willem Floor
 337p, Washington, D.C., 2008, 1933823232, Mage Publishers (24034) * 5980
 [The book contains unique and important information on offices, ethnic attitudes and administrative developments in Iran's Safavid government (1495?1720). It provides the official honorific title for each official (and the variations thereof), which show the importance of these titles in the intricate structure of social and political standing among the power elite.]
 4326
 Mitchell, Colin P. (ed.)
New Perspectives on Safavid Iran: empire and state. (Iranian Studies, 8) xxv,225p figs. tables, Abingdon, 2014(11), 9781138789258, Routledge (23398) Pap. 8001
 [1. Bibliography of Roger Savory Eleazar Birnbaum 2. Introduction Colin P. Mitchell Part 1: Safavid Courtly Narrative and Politico-Cultural Practice 3. The Blinding Pledge (mochalga): A Chinggisid Practice in Safavid Iran Maria

Subtelny 4. The Form, Appearance, and Decoration in the Letters of the Safavid Kings Iraj Afshar 5. Am I My Brother's Keeper? Negotiating Corporate Sovereignty and Divine Absolutism in 16th-century Turco-Iranian Politics Colin P. Mitchell 6. Complex Goals of the Ottomans, Persians and Muscovites in the Caucasus, 1578-1639 Max Kortepeter 7. Cultural Currents in the Turco-Persian World of Safavid and Post-Safavid Times John Perry 8. From the Battlefield to the Harem: Did Women's Seclusion Increase from Early to Late Safavid Times? Rudi Matthee Part 2: Safavid Aesthetics 9. A Safavid Bottle with Matchlock Hunt in the Royal Ontario Museum Lisa Golombek 10. Reminiscences of the Maidan-i Shah Ali Asghar Bakhtiar 11. The Illustration of History in Safavid Manuscript Painting Charles Melville]
 4327
 Mitchell, Collin P.
Si-yāsāt-e Varzī dar Īrān-e 'Asr-e Safavī, qodrat, diyānat, balāghat. tr. by Hasan Afshār 447p. Tehran, 1397, 9786008209102, Javid (44694) * 2220
 [Iran -- History -- Safavid
 The practice of Plitics in Safavid Iran: power, religion and rhetoric]
 4328
 Mmacit, Abdulkadir
Şeybānī Özbek Hanlığı: siyasī, idarī, askerī ve iktisadī yapı. xiv,358p maps, Ankara, 2016, 9786053204787
 Nobel /İlem (42598) 4250
 [Shaybanid dynasty -- History -- Uzbekistan -- 16th century]
 4329
 Mo'āser, Hasan
Tārīkh-ev Esteqrār-e Mashrūtiyat dar Īrān: mostakhreujeh az rūy-e asnād-e mahramāneh-ye vezārat-e omūr-e khārajeh-ye Englestān. 2 vols. 古書 Tehran, 1352
 Ebn-e Sina (44709) * 2500
 [Constitutional history -- Iran -- History -- 1905-1911 -- Sources]
 4330
 Mo'asseseh-ye 'Elmī va Farhangī-Fadā
Benā-hā va Shahr-e Dāmghān. 352p. illus. maps, Tehran 1368 Nashr-e Fada (44655) * 1100
 [Dāmghān (Iran) -- Buildings, structures, etc -- History]
 4331
 Mo'in al-Dīn Natanzī (15th cent.)
Montakhab-e al-Tavārīkh Mo'inī. ed. by P. Estakhri 453, Tehran, 138, 964331216, Asatir (19170) 2600
 [Iran -- Mongols -- Central Asia -- History]
 4332
 Mo'in al-Dīn Yazdī, 'Alī bn Mohammad (m. 789 q.)
Movāheb-e Elahī dar Tārīkh-e Āl-e Mozaffar. ed. by

Ahmad Behnāmi 433p, Tehran, 1400, 9786229739716,
Adabīyyāt (40931) 6840

[Muzaffarids, 1314-1393 -- History -- Persian literature]

4333

Mo'ir al-Mamālek, Dūst'alī

Rejāl-e 'Asr-e Nāserī. (Nashr-e Tārīkh-e Irān) 324p photos.

Tehran, 1390, 9789646082663, Nashr-e Tarikh-e Iran

(27864) * 1650

[Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925 -- Biography]

4334

Mo'jam-e Mouzū'i-ye Bihār al-Anwār. DVD, ver. 2 1 DVD,

Qom, 1397, 9786002363527, Nūr (42556) 1800

[Subject Index of Bihār al-Anwār]

4335

Mo'jam-e Mouzū'i-ye Hekmat Eshrāq. DVD 1 DVD,

Qom, 1396, 9786002363046, Noor (42541) 1260

[Subject Index of Illumative Wisdom]

4336

Mo'jam-e Mouzū'i-ye Kutub Arba'ah. DVD 1 DVD,

Qom, 1396, 9786002363060, Noor (42546) 1800

[Subject Index of al-Kutub al-Arba'ah]

4337

Mo'jam-e Mouzū'i-ye Wasā'il al-Shī'ah. DVD 1 DVD,

Qom, 1392, 9786002361028, Noor (42540) 3200

[Subject-Index of Wasā'il al-Shī'ah]

4338

Mo'jam al-Loghāt, dar eqtesād, hoqūqm ta'lim va tarbeyaty, 'olūm-e edārī, āmār va 'olūm-e tatb-iqī, 'olūm-e siyāsī:

Fourlingual Dictionary 1378p. Tehran, 1363 Daftar-e

Nashr-e Farhang-e Eslami (44972) * 2990

[Fourlingual Dictionary, economics, laws, education, teaching, sociology..... Persian - Arabiuc - English - French]

4339

Mo'tamad Dezfulī, Farāmorz

Enkeshāf-e Farang: padīdar-e shenāsī-ye tārīkh-e

andīsheh-ye jadīd-e Irān (1185-1285). 261p Tehran, 1402

9786222902452, Negāh-ye Mo'āser (41868) 2,760

[Modernity -- Intellectuals -- Iran -- History -- 19th century]

4340

Modabberī, Mahmūd

Farhang-e Nām-hā: majmū'eh-ī az nām-hā-ye tārīkhī, dāstānī va mo'āser. 709p. Tehran, 1363 Panus (44845)

* 660

[Persian names -- Dictionaries]

4341

Modarres, Hasan

Modarres va Majles: nāmeḥ va asnād. 214p. facs. ,

Tehran, 1373 Mo'asseseh-ye Pazhuhesh va Motale'at-e

Farhangi (44567) * 2500

[Iran -- History -- Ḥasan Mudarris -- Surces]

4342

Modarres Shīrāzī, 'Abd al-Rahmān bn Nasr Allāh

Tārīkh-e 'Olamā-ye Khorāsān. ed. by Mojtabā Mojarad

330p, Mashhad, 1393, 9789649717685, Bonyad-e

Pezhuhesh-ha-ye Eslami (34692) 1560

[Ulama -- Iran -- Khurāsān -- History]

4343

Modarresī, (Zanjānī), Mohammad

Sar Godhāsht va 'Aqā'ed-e Falsafi-ye Khvājah Nasr al-Dīn

Tūsī. 221p. Tehran, 1363 Amir Kabir (44947) * 770

[Tūsī, Naṣīr al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1201-1274]

4344

Modhahhab Esfahānī, Mohammad 'Alī

Tadkhreh-ye Yakhchālīyeh. ed. by Ebrāhīm Nabavī 187p,

(U.K.), 2020, 9781913161071, Newbesht Press (42628)

* 2950

[Satirists -- Iranian Biography]

4345

Moftakharī, Hosayn & Hosayn Zamānī

Tārīkh-e Irān, az vorūz-e mosalmānān tā pāyān-e tāherīyān.

172p, Tehran, 1389(81), 9789644596155, Sazman-e

Motale'eh va Tadvīn-e Ketab-e 'Olum-e Ensani-ye

Daneshgah-ha (27857) * 1140

[History of Iran, from Islam to the end of Tāhirids]

4346

Mohājer, Najaf 'Alī

Farhangnāmeḥ-ye Zanān-e Pārsī'gū: zendegīnāmeḥ va

nomūneh-ye ash'ār az āghāz tā emrūz. 950p. Tehran

1384, 9648234140, Auhadi (44993) * 3600

[Persian poetry -- Women poets -- Biographies]

4347

Mohaddeth, Jalāl al-Dīn (1281-1358)

Ta'liqāt-e Naqd. 2 vols. Tehran, 1400 9786003139077

Safīr-e Ardehāl (41324) * 14,070

[Shī'ah -- apologetic works -- Sunnites -- Controversial

literature]

4348

Mohammad 'Alī Bāvarchī & Nūr Allāh Āshpaz

Āshpāzī-ye Daureh-ye Safavī: kārnāmeḥ va māddat al-hayāt:

matn-e dū resāleh dar āshpāzī az daureh-ye Safavī 'asr-e

saltanat-e Shāh Esmā'il Avval va Shāh 'Abbās Avval. ed.

īraj Afshār 264p, Tehran, 1400(1389) 9789641221302

Sorūsh (41332) 2730

[Cooking, Iranian -- Early works to 1800

[A Safavid-period cookbook]

4349

Mohammad Amīn Astarābādī (d. 1036/1626-7)

Dāneshnāmeḥ- Shāhī. ed. by Redā Mokhtār Khūyī 430p

Tehran, 1400(2022), 9789645552990, Tehran Univ./ Inst. of Islamic Studies, McGill Univ. (42532) 6820

[Akhhbārīyah -- Shī'ah -- Doctrines -- Early works to 1800]

4350

Mohammad Bāqer Khvansarī (m. 1313/1895)

Raudat al-Jannāt fī Ahwāl al-'olamā' al-sādāt. tr. into

Persian by Mohd. Bāqer Sa'dī Khorasānī 8 vols. Tehran

2536(1977) Ketabforushi-ye Eslamiyeh (41557) * 10692

[Biographies -- Shiites -- Ulama

Persian translation of: Rawḍāt al-jannāt fī ahwāl al-'ulamā' wa-al-Sādāt]

4351

Mohammad bn Ahmad Bokhārī

Maslak al-'Ārefīn: kohan-tarīn matn-e bāzmāndeh az tarīqat-e khvājagān (bar asās-e manābe'-ye ahl-e sonnat).

ed. by Maryam Hosaynī & Mahmūd 'Alīzādeh Kāshānī

514p, Tehran, 1401, 9789644045226, Elmī (41870)

5790

[Naqshbandīyah -- Sufism -- Early works to 1800]

4352

Mohammad Ebn al-Monavvar

Bū-ye Delkhvoshī: gozīdeh-ye Asrār al-Tawhīd fī maqāmāt-e al-Sheykh Abī Sa'īd. 165p (CD-ROM) Tehran, 2013(1392)

9789641650621, Mo'in (32142) * 4600

[Sufis -- Iran -- Biography -- Early works to 1800

An anthology of Asrar Al-Tawhid written by Mohammad Ebn Monavvar, together with an audio CD. Selection and description: Mohsen Babayi, Text reading: Parviz Bahram]

4353

Mohammad Hāshem Āsaf (Redāqolī Khān Hedāyat)

Tadhkerat al-Molūk (qarn-e sīzdahom-e hejrī). ed. by Jalīl

Naudhārī (Mīrāth-e maktūb, 349, Tārīkh va Joghrāfiyā 50)

179p, Tehran, 1399, 9786002032065, Mīrāth-e Maktūb

(40934) 3230

[The History of Iran from early times to the Muhammad Shāh Qajar's reign with clear reference to the siege of Herat (1837-1838) and its aftermath.]

4354

Mohammad Ja'farī Qanavātī

Shīrẓād va Goleshād, va chahal va haft-e dāstān-e dīgar

(Majmū'eh-e Enteshārāt-e Adabī va Tārīkhī-ye Moukūfāt-e

Doktor Mahmūd Afshār, 274) 2 vols. Tehran, 1400, 9786226441889, Enteshārāt-e Doktor Mahmūd Afshār/Sokhan (41216) 14,380

[Legends -- Iran]

4355

Mohammad Mon'em Seddīqī

Tohfeh-ye Dorūd: resāleh-yī dar abzār-e khvoshnevīsī va osūl va qavā'ed-e khatt-e nasta'liq. ed. by Hamīd Redā

Qelīch Khānī (Ganjīneh-ye Zabān va Adabeyāt-e Fārsī-ye Darī, 121) 275p facs. Tehran, 1401, 9786227706628,

Enteshārāt-e Doktor Mahmūd Afshār/Sokhan (42085)

7040

[Calligraphy -- Persian poetry -- India]

4356

Mohammad Pārsā Nasab & Hasan Dhū al-Faqārī

Farhangnāmeḥ-ye Dāstān-hā-ye Matūn-e Fārsī, 4 (hosank-e vazīr-soltan valad) 975p, Tehran, 1400 9786220107569

Cheshmeh (41293) 13395

[Persian literature -- Dictionaries]

4357

Mohammad Pārsā Nasab & Hasan Dhū al-Faqārī

Farhangnāmeḥ-ye Dāstān-hā-ye Motūn-e Fārsī, 1 (ādam-asfār), 2 (esfandeyār-payāambar), 3 (payāambar-hasan)

1008p, 999p, 984p,, Tehran, 1399-1399 9786220105466

Cheshmeh (40170) * 24252

[Persian literature -- Dictionaries -- Persian stories --

Anecdotes -- Fables -- History and criticism]

4358

Mohammad Qolīzādeh, Faraj

Mardom-e Entekhābāt, Majles va Hokūmat-e Estebdādī az nazar-e Emām Khomeynī va faqīhān-e mo'āser: Mohammad

Taqī Mesbāh Yazdī, Mortadā Motahharī va Seyyed

Mohammad Hosayn Beheshtī. 284p, Qom, 1396,

9786005527841, Āydīn (39789) * 1880

[Iran -- Democracy -- Islam and politics -- Khamenei, Ali]

4359

Mohammad Radavī, Shams al-Dīn

Karāmāt-e Emām Redā, Vasīlat al-Redvān (tashīh-e matn-e kohan). ed. by 'Alī Darvīshānī 649p, Mashhad, 1399,

9786000603663 Bonyād-ePazhūhesh'hā-ye Eslāmī (41071)

2060

[Mashhad -- Iran -- History]

4360

Mohammad Shafī' Tehrānī

Tārīkh-e Nāder Shāhī: Nādernāmeḥ. ed. by Redā Sha'bānī

377p. 古書 Tehran, 1369(1990) Mo'asseseh-ye Motale'at

va Tahqiqat-e Farhangī (36557) * 2200

4361

Mohammadī, Amīr

Tārīkh-e Sejel va Thabt-e Ahwāl dar Īrān. 179p photos.

Tehran, 1400(1395), 9786008273059, Negārestān-e Andīsheh (36018) 25,90

[History's Birth Certificate and Civil Registration in Iran]

Birth certificates -- Iran -- History]

4362

Mohaqqeq, Mahdī

Bīst Goftār: dar mabāhesh-e 'elmī va falsafī va kalāmī va

fera-q-e Eslāmī. with English intro. bu J. van Ess

24p(eng.)+466p. Tehran, 1363(55) (44944) * 1890
 [Islamic eschatology -- Islamic philosophy
 [Twenty treatises on Islamic philosophy, theology, sects, and
 history of medicine]

4363

Mojābī, Javād

Shenākhtnāmeḥ-ye Gholāmhosayn Sā'edī. 498p Tehran
 1399(97), 9786001051555, Farhang-e Mo'āser (39829)
 5773

4364

Mojtahed Shabestari, Mohammad

Ta'ammolātī dar Qerā'at-e Ensānī az Dīn. 250p, Tehran
 2006, 9644890256, Tarh-e Naw (24921) * 2080
 [Iran -- Islamic renewal -- Religious thought -- since 1800
 [Reflections on a humane reading of religion]

4365

Mojtahed Shabestari, Mohd.

**Naqdī bar Qerā'at-e Rasmī az Dīn (bohrān-hā, chālesh-hā,
 rāh-e hal-hā).** 542p, Tehran, 2006(00), 9645625971,
 Tarh-e Naw (24809) * 3800

[Iran -- Islam -- Islamic renewal -- 20th century -- History
 [A Critique of the Official Reading of Religion (crises,
 challenges and solutions)]

4366

Mokhallesi, Mohd. 'Alī

Āthār-e Tārikhī-ye Semnān. 224p. photos. (1977)
 (44571) * 2500
 [Iran -- Simnān -- Monuments -- Antiquities -- History]

4367

Mokhtārof, Ahrār

Tārikh-e 'Omūmī-ye Shahr-e Balkh dar qorūn-e vasatī.

113p, Tehran, 1381, 9643611701, Markaz-e Asnad va
 Khedmat-e Pazhuḥeshi (24194) * 1560
 [Balkh region (Afghanistan) -- History]

4368

Mollā Kamāl Monajjam

**Tārikh-e Mokhtasar (Zobdat al-tavārikh). ed. by Raf'at
 Khvājahār** 144p, tehran, 1397, 978622631253,
 Tamaddon-e 'Elmi (41674) 1734

[Iran -- Safavids -- History]

4369

Mollā Nasr al-Dīn. 158p. illus. 古書 Tehran, 1347

Padideh (44906) * 550

[Persioan wit and humor]

4370

Momin, Wafi A. (ed.)

**Texts, Scribes and Transmission: manuscript cultures of the
 Ismaili communities and beyond.** xv,481p. London, 2022

9780755645381 I.B. Tauris (41409) Pap 6048

[The intellectual and literary heritage of Ismaili communities,
 who form a branch of Shi'i Islam, has until recently been
 preserved in private and largely inaccessible libraries. This
 open access volume brings together studies offering insights
 on different aspects of the manuscript cultures nurtured by
 Ismaili communities until well after the widespread
 dissemination of printed books.

[open access]

4371

Monshī Qomīm Qādī Mīr Ahmad

Golestān-e Honar, ed. by Ahmad Soheyrī Khvānsārī

214p. facs. photos. , Tehran, Manuchehr (44990)
 * 1620

[Calligrapher -- Iran -- Biographies]

4372

Monshipouri, Mahmood

**In the Shadow of Mistrust: the geopolitics and diplomacy of
 US-Iran relations.** (The Iran from the Pahlavis to the Present)
 336p, London, 2022, 9781787387119, Hurst (41552)
 8470

[Draws on Farsi and English sources to offer a subtle analysis
 of the intimate symbiotic struggle for hegemony between
 Washington and Tehran.]

4373

Moqaddam, Ahmad Saffār

Zabān va Adabeyāt-e Fārsī dar Būsni va Herzegūvīn. 197p.
 Tehran, 1372 Mo'asseseh-ye Motale'at va Tahqiqat-e
 Farhangi (45060) * 660

[Persian Language and Literature in Bosnia and Herzegovina]

4374

Moqaddam, Mohd. Nāder Nasīrī (ed.)

**Gozīdeh-ye Asnād-e Siyāsī-ye Īrān va Afghānistān, jeld-e
 avval: a selection of political documents on Iran and
 Afghanistan, Herat issue at Mohammad Shah Qajar period,
 1250-1264/1834-1847.** 324p, Tehran, 1374 Daftar-e
 Motale'at-e Siyasi va Beyn al-Melali (5620) * 700
 4375

Moqaddam, Mohd. Redā Neshāyī

**Fārsī-ye 'Omūmī, bar gozīdeh-ye adabeyāt-e kohan va
 mo'āser-e fārsī va āmiyīn-e negāresh.** 249p, Tehran,
 1402, 9786225727342, Sadā-ye Mo'āser (41830)

4376

Moqarrabī, Mostafā

Hezhdeh Goftār: majmū'eh-ye maqālāt. 252p. Tehran
 1375, 9643153525353, Tus (44879) * 980
 [Persian language -- literature -- History and criticism]

4377

Moqīmī, Mohd. Esmā'īl

Joghrāfeyā-ye Tārīkhī-ye Shīrvān. 571p. facs. illus. maps, Mashhad, 1375 Astan-e Qods-e Redavi (44656) * 1300
[Shīrvān (Iran) -- History]

4378

Morādī-neyā, Mohd. Javād

Tārīkh-e Ostān-e Markazī. 695p maps, photos. Tehran, 1396, 9786004051125, Thāleth (41658) 6426
[Markazī (Iran) -- History -- Biographies]

4379

Mortadā Ibn Dā'ī Hosnī Rāzī

Tabsirat al-'Avām fī Ma'rifat Maqālāt al-Anām. ed. by 'Abbās Eqbāl 294p, Tehran, 1400(1364), 9789643310394, Asatīr (41718) 6294
[Shiites -- Kalām -- Imām]

4380

Morvārīd, Yūnos (ed.)

Marāgheh, Afrāzeh-rūd: az nazar-e audā'-e tabī'ī, ejtemā'ī, eqtesādī, tārīkhī. 1033p photos. Tehran, 1372(1993) 'Elmi (41576) * 4235
[Marāghah (Ādharbāyjan-i Khāvarī, Iran) -- History]

4381

Mosaddeq, Mohd.

Asnād-e Naft va Notq-hā va Nāmeḥ-hā-ye Tārīkhī. 381p. (Tehran), Rastin (44639) * 2930
[Anglo-Iranian Oil Dispute, 1951-1954]

4382

Mosaddeq, Mohd.

Mosaddeq va Masā'el-e Hoqūq va Siyāsāt: majmū'eh-ye 9 maqāleh va resāleh az Mohammad Mosaddeq. 152p. Tehran, 1358 Zamineh (44638) * 1260
[Iran -- Civil rights -- Mosaddeq]

4383

Mosaddeq, Mohd.

Khāterāt va Ta'lemāt-e Doktor Mohammad Mosaddeq. ed. by Īrāj Afshār 416p. Tehran, 1365 'Elmi (44671) * 2400
[Muṣaddiq, Muḥammad, 1882-1967 -- Memories]

4384

Moshīrī, Mahsh-id

Farhang-e Āvā'ī - Emlā'ī-ye Zabān-e Fārsī: Persian phonetic-orthographic dictionary. 264p. Tehran, 1366 Ketab'sara (44994) * 1620
[Iran -- Nomads -- Social life and customs]

4385

Moshīrī, Rahīm

Joghrāfeyā-ye Kūchneshīnī: mabānmī va Īrān. 247p. maps, Tehran, 1372 Sazman-e Motale'eh va Tadvīn-e Kotob-e 'Olum-e Ensanī-ye Daneshgah-ha (44573) 550
[Iran -- Nomads -- Social life and customs]

4386

Mostafā-zādeh, Mostafā & Mojtabā Ansārī

Pārī De Āzā: pazhūheshī dar sonnat-e bāgh-sāzī va manzareh-pardāzī-ye Īrānī. 252p illus. photos. Tehran, 1391, 9786006069050, Gostareh (42494) 2100
[A survey of Persian gardening traditions]

A research in the tradition of Iranian gardening and landscaping]

4387

Mostafā Āghā, Selāhshūr Khāseh Kemānī

Fathnāmeḥ-ye Īravān: ravābet-e Īrān va 'othmānī dar āstāneh-ye bar'oṭādan-e safaviyān 1132-1137 hejri qamarī.

ed. by Mohd. Monīr Āqtepeh (Iran & Ottoman History Series, 5) 195p facs. Tehran, 1394(2015), 9786005911282, Tahuri (34700) * 2020

[Fath-name-e Iravan: the book of the conquest of Yerevan: Ottoman-Iranian relations on the eve of Safavid fall, 1132-1137/1720-1724]

Introduced, annotated & translated from original Ottoman Turkish by Nasrollah Salehi & Safiye Khadiv]

4388

Mostafavī, Mohd. Taqī (1284-1359)

Āthār-e Tārīkhī-ye Tehrān: amāken-e motabarrakeh. 272p. illus. Tehran, 1375 Anjoman-e Athar va Mafakher-e Farhangī/ Garrus (44834) * 2200

[Tehran -- Sacred space -- Antiquities]

4389

Mostawfī, Mohd. Mohsen bn Mohd. Karīm

Zobdat al-Tavārīkh. ed. by B. Gūdarzī (Ganjīneh-ye Asnād va Tārīkh-e Īrān) 268p facs. Tehran, 1399(75), 9786226441353, Mauqūfa-e Doktor Mahmud Afshar Yazdi/ Sohan (2544) 2200
[Safavids -- Iran -- History -- Early works to 1800]

4390

Mostoufī, 'Abdollah

Sharh-e Zendegānī-ye Man yā tārīkh-e ejtemā'ī va edārī-ye doureh-ye Qājāriyeh. 3 vols. Tehran, 1377 repr. 9644010442, Zavvar (14292) * 6480

[Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925]

Jild-i 1. Az Āqā Muḥammad Khān tā ākhar-i Nāṣr al-Dīn Shāh
jild-i 2. Az saltanat-i Muẓaffar al-Dīn Shāh tā qarārdād-i Vuṣūq al-Dawlah bā Ingīs

jild-i 3. Az kābīnah-'i qarārdād-i Vuṣūq al-Dawlah tā ākhar-i Majlis-i Mu'assisān]

4391

Mostoufī, 'Abdollah

Sharh-e Zendegānī-ye Man yā tārīkh-e ejtemā'ī va edārī-ye doureh-ye Qājāriyeh. 3 vols. 古書 Tehran, 1343 Zavvar (44686) * 3000

[Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925 線引きあり]

4392

Mostoufi Bāfeqī, Mohd. Mofīd

Jāme'-e Mofidī. ed. by Īraj Afshār 3 vols. Tehran, 1385
repr. 9643314553, Asatir (22306) 8200
[Jeld-e 1-2. Moshtamel bar haft maqāleh dar tārikh-e Yazd tā
ākher-e 'ahd-e Tīmūreyān -- jeld-e 3. Moshtamel bar panj
maqāleh va yek khātemah.
Yazd (Iran) -- History]

4393

Motahhari, Mortadā

Khadmāt-e Motaqābel-e Eslām va Īrān. 746p. Tehran,
1374 Sadra (44998) * 1800
[Iran -- Islam -- Civilization]

4394

Motrebī Samarqandī (966-1040 h.q.)

Noskkeh-ye Zībā-ye Jahāngir. ed. by E.Bayg Jānūf & S.'Alī
Mūjānī 368p, Qom, 1377, 9646121136,
Ketabkhaneh-ye Bozorg-e Hazrat-e Ayatollah al-'Ozma
Mar'ashi (13932) * 3000
[Jahangir, Emperor of Hindustan, 1569-1627 -- Mughal
empire -- Persian poetry]

4395

Moulavī, Jalāl al-Dīn Mohammad Balkhī

Mathnavī-ye Ma'navī, daftar 1-3, & 4-6. ed. by Mohd. 'Alī
Movahhed 2 vols. Tehran, 1398(97), 9786004560320,
Farhangestan-e Zaban va Adab-e Farsi/ Hermes (36764)
10820

[Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī, Maulana, 1207-1273 -- Maṣnavī -- Sufi
poetry, Persian]

4396

Movahhed, Mohd. 'Alī

Shams-e Tabrīzī 284p, tehran, 1400(1392),
9789647443937, Nashr-e Nou (41294) 5760
[Shams-i Tabrīzī, -1247 -- Criticism and interpretation]

4397

Movahhed, Zeyā'

Ta'ammolātī dar Manteq-e Ibn Sīnā va Sohravardī:
Reflections on the logic of Ibn Sina & Suhrawardi.
85p(en)+147p, Tehran, 1394(2016), 9789643639631,
Mo'asseseh-ye Pezhuheshi-ye Hekmat va Falsafeh/ Hermes
(35875) 2100

4398

Mozaffarī Sāveji, Mahdī

Ghazal-e Ejtemā'i-ye Mo'āsher: az 1385 (enbqelāb-e
mashrūteh) tā 1400. (4 jeldī) 4 vols. Tehran, 1401,
9786001042256, Ketāb-e Dīd'āvar (42156) 25916
[Persian poetry -- Social aspects-- History and criticism -- 20th
century]

4399

Mozaffareyān, Manūchehr

Kāzarūn dar Āyīneh-ye Farhang-e Īrān. 560p. , Shiraz,
1373 Entesharat-e Navid (44790) * 1600
[Iran -- Kāzarūn -- Geography -- History -- Literature]
4400

Mozayyan al-Sartaneh, Maryam & Doktor Kakhāl

Shokūfeh beh endemām-e Dānesh: nokhostīn rūznāmeḥ va
majalleh-ye zanān dar Īrān (The first women's periodical
published in Iran) 358p, Tehran, 1377, 9644460200,
Ketabkhaneh-ye Melli-ye Jomhuri-ye Eslami-ye Iran (44619)
* 2600

[Women -- Iran -- Periodicals]

4401

Mozaffarī, Parastū

Taghyr va Tahavvol-e Nezām-i Āmūzesh dar Kordestān-e
Ardalān: az mashrūteh tā enqerād-e Qājāriyeh (1285-1304)
439p, Tehran, 1402 9786225346208 Shīrāzeh (42166)
7843

[Education -- Iran -- Kurdistan -- History -- Qajars]

4402

Mu'ineddīn Natanzī

Müntehabū't-Tevārīh-i Mu'īnī (İskender anonimi). çev. &
haz. Ahmet Özturhan, Ahmet Korkmaz & Fatih Bostancı.
414p, Istanbul, 2023, 9786256359710, Bilgeoğuz
(42374) 6430

[Timurid -- Iran -- Central Asia -- History]

4403

Muhammad b. Īl-Tughān Bardasīrī Kirmānī, Shams ud-Dīn

The Lanters of Spirits: Misbāh ul-Arvāh. ed. by Bo Utas
(Beitr:age zur Iranistik, v. 44) 160p, Wiesbaden, 2019,
9783954904174, Reichert (39351) 16146
[Misbāh ul-arvāh, or The Lantern of Spirits, is a comparatively
little known Sufi didactic Persian poem written in the 12th
century by the next to unknown Shaikh Shams ud-dīn
Muhammad b. Īl-Tughān Bardasīrī Kirmānī. It is not a very
long poem, covering only 1099 double verses (bait), but it
contains both a quite comprehensive compendium of Sufi
teachings and a very interesting description of the soul's
journey to the Other World.]

4404

Muhammad Hasan Khān, Sanī' al-Dawlah-l'timād al-Saltanah
(-1896)

Matla' al-Shams. intro. by Mohd. Pīmān 2 vols. in 1
古書 Tehran, 1362 Pishgam (44701) * 3780
[Khurāsān (Iran) -- Mashhad -- Description and travel --
History]

4405

Muhammed Emin Zeki Beg

Kürtler ve Kürdistan Tarihi: tarihin eski devirlerinden

günümüze. Iraklı eski bakan-1937. 800p, İstanbul, 2022(10), 9789944360852, Nūbihar (41385) 7250
[Kurds -- Kurdistan -- History]
4406
Muhyī-yi Gülşenī
Menākib-i Ībrāhīm-i Gülşenī, ve Şemleli-zāde Ahmed Efendi Şīve-i Tarīkat-e Gülşenīye. yayın. Tahsin Yazıcı (TTK, III. Dizi-Sa. 9) lxxi, 570p(per.), Ankara, 1982 TTK (42626) * 2420
[İbrahim Gülşenī d. 1534 -- Dervishes—Biography]
4407
Mūjānī, Seyyed 'Alī & 'Alī Akbar Sālehī
Farāsū-ye Meh: negāresh bar chegūnegī bar Āmadan-e Bābeyān. 708p facs. Tehran, 1401, 9786004351959 Ettelāt (41861) * 5960
[Babist -- Baha'i faith -- Iran -- History
[Beyond the fog : an inquiry into the rise of Babism in Iran]
4408
Mūlā'ī, Mohd. Sarvar
Ā'in-e Keshvardārī: shesh bāb-e bāzyāfteh az Ādāb al-harb va al-shajā'eh. 83p. Tehran, 1353 Bonyad-e Farhang-e Iran (45036) * 650
[Iranian language -- Military art and science -- Early works to 1800]
4409
Mullā Ja'farī, Farībā
Deyālūg-e Adabeyāt va Qodrat (Sīmā-ye zan dar ash'ār-e Ahmad Shāmlū va Forūgh Farrokhzād) 141p, Tehran, 1401, 9786229429082, Hazāreh-ye Sevvom Andīsheh (42155) 2046
[Women in literature
Shamlu. Ahmad -- Farrokhzad, Forugh -- Persian poetry]
4410
Munroe, Nazanin Hedayat
Sufi Love, Safavid Silks and Early Modern Identity. (Visual and Material Culture, 1300-1700) 248p illus, Amsterdam, 2023 9789463721738 Amsterdam U.P. (41692) 24219
[This book examines a group of sixteenth- and seventeenth-century figural silks depicting legendary lovers from the Khamsa (Quintet) of epic Persian poetry. Codified by Nizami Ganjavi in the twelfth century, the Khamsa gained popularity in the Persian-speaking realm through illustrated manuscripts produced for the elite, creating a template for illustrating climactic scenes in the love stories of "Layla and Majnun" and "Khusrau and Shirin" that appear on early modern silks.]
4411
Murakami Haruki
Metro. tr. by Gītā Garekānī 428p, Tehran, 1395,

9786003761827, Enteshārāt-e Negāh (36074) * 3050
[novel]
4412
Mūsāvī, Mohd. Mahdī (ed.)
Khāterāt-e Ehteshām al-Saltaneh. 770p. illus. Tehran, 1367, Zavvar (44557) * 3500
[Ihtishām al-Saltānah, 1863- -- Iran -- Biographies]
4413
Mūsāvī-neyā, Seyyed-redā
Re'ālism-e Īrān: tahlīl-e nazārī-ye ravābety-e khārejī-ye Īrān az doulāt-e safavī tā soqūt-e pahlavī. 333p Tehran, 1394 9786005750188, Nashr-e Mokhātab (36780) * 2160
[Iranian Realism: a theoretical framework for Iranian foreign relations from Safavid to Pahlavi government]
4414
Mūsavī, Ahmad Kādemī
Khāqān-e Sāheb-qarān va 'Olamā-ye Zamān: naqsh-e Fath 'Alī Shāh Qājār dar sheklgīrī-ye ravand-hā va nahād-hā-ye madhhabī-ye nau. 308p, Tehran, 1397 9789644163999 Nashr-e Āgāh (38516) * 4690
[Iran -- History -- Ulama -- Islam and politics -- Qājār, Fath 'Alī Shāh, Shah of Iran, -1834
[The Reign of Fathali Shah: the fortunate king and the 'ulama]
4415
Mūsavī, Sayyed Jalāl
Tasavvof-e 'Asr-e Safavī, va Adabīyāt-e Ān Daureh 278p, Tehran, 1396 9789640019153 Amīr Kabīr (41824) 1940
[Sufism -- Iran -- History -- 16-18th century]
4416
Mūsavī Boujnūrdī, Kāzem
Dāneshnāmeḥ-ye Farhang-e Mardom-e Īrān (Jeld-i 7): The Encyclopaedia of Iranian Folklore, Vol. 7: Folklor - Keyqobād 755p Tehran, 1402(2023) 9786225510050 Markaz-e Dā'erat al-Ma'āref-e Bozorg-e Eslāmī (42167) 12276
4417
Mutahhari, Murtaza
Islamic Hijab: modest dress. tr. by Laleh Bakhtiar. 111p, Chicago, 1992 (88), 187103115x, Kazi (18702) Pap. * 1590
4418
Mu'īn al-Dīn Mu'īnī Juvainī
The Picture Gallery (Nigāristān): a Persian Moral Miscellany. tr. by Edward Rehatsek, ed. by Gregory Maxwell Bruce 624p. Edinburgh, 2025, 9781474492553 Edinburgh U.P. (43576) 38720
[Picture Gallery (1888) by Edward Rehatsek (1819–1891) is an English translation of the Persian moral miscellany Nigāristān (1334–5) by Mu'īnī Juvainī, which was modelled on the Gulistān (1258) of Sa'dī. Originally completed for the Kama

Shastra Society, Rehatsek's translation has remained unpublished until now.]

4419

Mīr Haydar, Hosayn

Az Toyūl tā Enqelāb-e Ard: morūbī bar tahavvolāt-e keshāvarzī dar panjāh sāl-e Shāhanshāhī-ye Pahlavī. 243p.

Tehran, 2535 Markaz-e Tahqiqat (44702) * 660

[Iran -- Agriculture -- Economic aspect -- History]

4420

Nöldeke, Theodor

Tārīkh-e Īrāneyān va 'Arab-hā dar Zamān-e Sāsāneyān.

tr. by 'Abbās Zeryāb 777p. Tehran, 1358 Anjoman-e Athar-e Melli (45029) * 700

4421

Na'im, Mohammad

Sharh-e Mathnavī. **ed. by 'Alī 'Owjabī** vi(eng.), 587p,

Tehran, 1397(87), 9789646690769, Ketabkhaneh-ye

Muzeh va Markaz-e Asnad-e Majles-e Shura-ye Eslami

(29590) 4290

[Commentary of Mathnawī]

4422

Nā'inī, 'Abd al-Qādir

Dīvān-e 'Abd al-Qādir Nā'inī (zendeḥ dar qarn-e haftom).

(Mīrāth-e Maktūb 373, Zabān va Adabīyāt-e Fārsī 84)

7p(en)+130p, Tehran, 1400(2022), 9786002032539,

Mīrāth-e Maktūb (41663) 5202

[Persian poetry -- 13th century]

4423

Nā'inī, Mīrzā 'Alī Khān (Safā' al-Saltaneh)

Gozāresh-e Kavīr: safarnāmeḥ-ye safā' al-saltaneh-ye nā'inī

(toḥfat al-foqarā'). 163p maps photos. Tehran, 1382(66),

9644230515, Ettela'at (27876) * 1080

[Nā'inī, 'Alī Khān, 1830 or 31-1901 -- Travel -- Khurasan --

Iran]

4424

Nabavī, Ebrāhīm

Qesseh-hā-ye Nasr al-Dīn. 180p. Tehran, 1378,

9789646176768, Rauzaneh (42633) * 750

[Nasreddin Hoca (Anecdotes) -- Persian wit and humor

History and criticism of the anecdotes of Nasreddin Hoca

(Legendary character)]

4425

Nabavī, Ebrāhīm

Sortūn-e Panjom. 319p. Tehran, 1978, 9646176860

Ruzaneh (44816) 700

[Persian wit & humor]

4426

Nabavī Radāvī, Meqdād

Tārīkh-e Maktūm: negāhī beh talāsh-hā-ye sitāsī-ye fa'ālān-e

azalī dar mokhālefāt bā hokūmat-e qājār va tadārok-e

enqelāb-e mashrūteh. (Tārīkh-e Mo'āser-e Īrān) 334p facs.

photos. Tehran, 1401(1395), 9786008514060,

Shirazeh-ye Ketab (36866) * 1960

[Babism -- Constitutional History -- Iran - History,

1905-1911]

4427

Nabavī-redavī, Meqdād

Andīseh-ye Eslāh-ye Dīn dar Īrān: moqaddamā-ye tārīkhī,

jeld-e 1: Doureh-ye Qājāl, 2: Doureh-ye Pahalavī. (Tārīkh-e

Mo'āser-e Īrān, 71) 2 vols. photos. facs. Tehran,

1400(1396), 9786008514312,

Shirazeh-ye Ketab (36871) 7680

[Ulama -- Islamic renewal -- History -- Iran -- 19th-20th

century]

4428

Nāder Mīrzā Qājār (1242-1305 h.q.)

Khvorāk-hā-ye Īrānī: beh fārsī-ye sareh. **ed. by Ahmad**

Mojāhed 315p illus. Tehran, 1399(86) 9789640355268

Daneshgah-e Tehran (31112) 6670

[Iranian Cooking -- Nādir Mīrzā, Shāhzādah, active 19th

century]

4429

Nafīsī, Nūshīn Dokht

Hodūr-e Tabī'at dar Majmū'eh-ye Chīnī-hā-ye Ābī va Safid:

āstānah-ye Sheykh Safī al-Dīn dar Ardabīl. 54p. illuis.

Tehran, 1384, 9648802254, Farhangestan-e Honar

(44895) * 440

[Chinese porcelain from Ardebil shrine, guide book]

4430

Nafīsī, Sa'id

Tārīkh-e Khandān-e Tāherī, 1: Tāher bn Hosayn. 317p.

古書 Tehran, 1335 Eqbal (44734) * 1650

[Islamic empire -- History -- Tāhirids -- Tāhir ibn Husayn, 775

or 776-822]

4431

Nagasaki Hiroko (ed.)

Indian and Persian Prosody and Recitation. x,386p.+CD,

Delhi, 2012, 9788186561041, Saujanya Pubns. (33772)

* 7,500

[a comprehensive study of Indo-Aryan and Persian metrical

systems and their performances, with text and audio

samples.]

4432

Nahvī, Akbar (ed.)

Mojmal al-Tavārīkh va al-Qesas. (Ganjīneh-ye Zabān va

Adabīyāt-e Fārsī-ye Darī, 84) 907p, Tehran, 1399,

9786226441551, Entesharat-e Doktor Mahmud Afshar/

Sokhan (40157) * 6040

[Islam -- Iran -- History -- Persian prose literature]

4433

Nahvī, Mohammad

Farhang-e Rāshēh'ī vām-e vāzeh-hā-ye 'Arabī, yā loghat-e

'Arabī mosta'mal dar Fārsī-ye dakhīl. 582p. Tehran,

1368 Entesharat-e Eslami (45056)

2200

[Persian language -- Foreign elements -- Arabic -- Dictionaries]

4434

Naiemi, Atri Hatef

Ilkhanid Capital Cities: transcultural interactions. (Edinburgh

Historical Studies of Iran & the Persian World) xii,296p.

photos., Edinburgh, 2025, 9781399510387, Edinburgh

U.P. (42640)

* 22,990

[Ilkhanid dynasty -- Iran -- Civilisation -- Architectures --

Foreign relations -- History

Studies the interaction between Perso-Islamic sedentary concepts and Mongolian nomadic traditions in the context of

Ilkhanid capital cities]

4435

Najafī, Mortadā Farīd Mohsenī

Hoqūq-e Asāsī, jomhūrī-ye Eslāmī-ye Īrān: Constitutional

Law of Islamic Republic of Iran. 479p. Tehran, 1379

(2001), 9644723260, al-Hoda (44707)

* 990

4436

Najāti, Gholāmredā

Jonbesh-e Mellī Shodan-e San'at-e Naft-e Īrān va Kūdetā-ye

28 Mordād 1332. 528p. Tehran, 1364 Sherkat-e

Sehami-e Enteshar (44631)

* 2200

[Anglo-Iranian Oil Dispute, 1951-1954]

4437

Nājī, Mohammad Redā, et al.

Tārīkh va Tārīkh-negārī. 346p, Tehran, 1393,

9786009017300, Ketab-e Marja' (32967)

* 2800

[Islam -- Historiography

[On Islamic Historiography]

4438

Nājī, Mohd. Yūsof

Ma'refat al-Abrār va Nūr al-Anvār fī ma'refat al-a'emmeh

al-akhyār. ed. ny Rasūl Ja'fareyān 282p, Qom, 1402,

9786226300902, Nashr-e Movarreh (42451)

5768

[Hadith (Shiites) -- Shi'ah -- Imamate -- Doctrines

(written in 1122 h.q.)]

4439

Nājī Mohd. Yūsof

Bostān al-Nāzerīn fī ma'refat al-a'emmat al-hādīn (arba'īn

hadīth) dar shenākht-e emāmān va 'aqāyeh-e shī'eh.

ed. by Rasūl Ja'fareyān 423p, Qom, 1402,

9786226300889, Nashr-e Movarreh (42452)

6180

[Hadith (Shiites) -- Shi'ah -- Imamate -- Doctrines

(written in 1119-1120 h.q.)]

4440

Najjārī Rād, Taqī

Sāvāk, va naqsh-e ān dar tahavvolāt-e dāhkelī-ye rezhīm-e

Pahlavī. 264p. Tehran, 1378 9646196624 Markaz-e

Asnad-e Enqelab-e Eslami (44605)

* 500

[Iran -- Savak -- Intelligence service -- History -- 1941-1979]

4441

Najmī, Nāser

Tehran dar Yaksad sāl-e Pīsh: Dār al-khelāfeh-ye Tehrān.

354p. photos. Tehran, 1368, 9649002227, Arghavān

(42637)

* 2613

[Tehran -- Iran -- History -- Pictorial works]

4442

Najmī, Nāser

Vazīrān-e Maqtūl-e Īrān, az . 314p. illus. Tehran, 1368

Arghavan (44646)

* 1100

[Iran -- Prime ministers -- History]

4443

Naqīb al-Mamālek, Mohd. 'Alī (-1891)

Amīr Arsalān (matn-e kāmel). ed. by Mohd. Ja'far Mahjūb

528p, Tehran, 1401, 9786001762338, Jāmī (42449)

6592

[Historical novel (Persian)]

4444

Narāqī, Ārash

Sonnat va Ofoq-hā-ye Goshūdeh. 160p, Tehran, 1395,

9789649940458, Negah-e Mo'aser (34731)

* 1360

[Democracy -- Religious aspects -- Islam -- Islamic renewal -- 1800-

[Critical traditionalism]

4445

Nasafi, 'Azīz al-Dīn (VII/XIII siecle)

Kitāb al-Insān al-Kāmil: Le livre de l'homme parfait. ed. by

Marijan Mole (Bibliotheca Iranienne 11) 55p(fr.)+555p,

Tehran, 1401(2022) repr. 978964641456, Tahuri (24899)

4,260

[Le Livre de l'Homme Parfait (Ketāb al-Insān al-Kāmil), recueil

de traites de soufisme en persan publie avec une

introduction]

4446

Nāser-e Khosraw

Nāser-e Khosraw's Book of Travels. (Safarnāma). tr. by

W.M. Thackston, Jr. (Persian Heritage Series, No. 36)

xii,135p, Winona Lake, 1986, 0887060668,

Eisenbrauns1188 (5441)

Pap. * 1,180

4447

Nāser al-Dīn Shāh

Rūznāme-ye Khāterāt-e Nāser al-Dīn Shāh, dar safar-e

sevvom farangestān. ed. by Mohd. E. Redvānū & F. Qādīhā
 511p. facs. Tehran, 1369 Mo'asseseh-ye Khadamat-e
 Farhangi-ye rasa (44526) * 2200
 [Nāšir al-Dīn Shāh, Shah of Iran, 1831-1896 -- Europe --
 Description and travel
 [Diary of naser-e Din Shah on his third journey to Europe]
 4448
 Nāser al-Dīn Shāh Qājār
Rūznāmeḥ-ye Safar-e Kīlān.. ed. by M. Sotūdeh 110p.
 photos, Tehran, 1367 Farhangi-ye Jahangiri (44788)
 * 1100
 [Iran -- Gīlān (Province) -- Nāšir al-Dīn Shāh, Shah of Iran,
 1831-1896 -- Travel]
 4449
 Nāser al-Dīn Shāh Qājār
Rūznāmeḥ-ye Safar-e Māzandarān. 310p. Tehran, 2536
 Farhang-e Iran Zamin (44683) * 1620
 [Māzandarān (Iran) -- Description and travel -- Kings and
 rulers -- Biography -- History]
 4450
 Nash, Geoffrey
**Religion, Orientalism and Modernity: Mahdi movements of
 Iran and South Asia.** (Edinburgh Historical Studies of Iran
 and the Persian World) 336p. Edinburgh, 2023(22),
 9781474451697 Edinburgh U.P. (40952) Pap 4838
 [explores the emergence of the revolutionary Babis and
 reformist Baha'is and their conflict with mainstream Shi'a
 Muslims in Iran, and of the parallel Ahmadi movement in
 North India.]
 4451
 Nāsir-i Khusraw
**The Banquet of the Brethren: An Ismaili Guide to Spiritual
 Hermeneutics: Part 1 A Persian critical edition of Nāsir-i
 Khusraw's Khwan al-ikhwān.** ed. by Rahim Gholami
 (Ismaili Texts and Translations Series) xxvi (eng.),
 561p.(per.), London, 2024, 9780755653911,
 Bloomsbury (I.B. Tauris) (42612) Pap 7258
 [Nāšir-i Khusraw,—1004-approximately 1088 -- Hermeneutics
 -- Ismailites -- Islamic philosophy
 The Ismaili missionary and poet, Nasir-i Khusraw (d. after
 1070), wrote Khwan al-ikhwan (The Banquet of the Brethren)
 when he was living in his remote mountain refuge of Yumgan
 in Badakhshan. A work of philosophical theology, it consists
 of a sequence of dynamic arguments for divine unicity
 (tawhid), the authority of the Prophet Muhammad, his
 legatee, 'Ali b. Abi Talib, and his descendants, the imams from
 the line of Isma'il b. Ja'far al-Sadiq. This new edition is based
 on two extant manuscripts of Khwan al-ikhwan making it a
 more comprehensive resource.]

4452

Nasīr ad-Dīn Tūsī

The Nasirean Ethics. tr. from the Persian by G.M. Wickens
(Routledge Library Edition: Iran) 352p, London,
 2011(1964), 9781032547091, Routledge (42209)

Pap 7258

[The Nasirean Ethics is the best known ethical digest to be
 composed in medieval Persia, if not in all mediaeval Islam. It
 appeared initially in 633/1235 when Tūsī was already a
 celebrated scholar, scientist, politico-religious propagandist.
 First Discourse: On Ethics First Division: On Principles
 Second Division: On Ends
 Second Discourse: On Economics
 Third Discourse: On Politics]

4453

Nasīr al-Dīn Mohammed al-Tūsī

**Al-Risālah al-Mu'iniyya (al-Risālah al-mughniyyah) va hall-e
 meshkalāt-e mu'inīyah. jeld-e avval: Matn-e mosahhah-e
 fārsī.** ed. by S.N. Khūbravān & F. Savādī ('Olūm va
 Fonūn, 25) li(en), 304p. facs., Tehran, 1399(2020),
 9786002032034, Mirath-e Maktub (39793) 6830
 [Astronomy -- Early works to 18th century]

4454

Nasīr al-Dīn Tūsī

Asās al-Iqtibās. ed. by 'Azīz Allāh 'Alīzādeh 559p,
 Tehran, 1395(89), 9789643204358, Ferdūsi (32812)

4960

[Logic -- Early works to 1800]

4455

Nasīr al-Dīn Tūsī

Majmū'eh-ye Āthār-e Khvājah Nasīr al-Dīn Tūsī (2). DVD
 Qom, 1394, 9786002362025, Noor (38566) 1800
 [DVD: Writings of Khwajah Nasir al-din Tousi, 2]

4456

Nasīr al-Dīn Tūsī (597-672 h.)

Sharh-e Thamareh-ye Batlamyūs; dar ahkām-e nojūm.

ed. by J. E. Zanjānī (Mīrāth-e Maktūb 45, 'Olūm va Fonūn 3)
 133p, Tehran, 1400(1378), 9789646781221, Markaz-e
 Nashr-e Mirath-e Maktub (12782) 3100
 [Batlamius (Ptolemy) -- Astrology -- Early works to 1800]

4457

Nasīrī, Mohammadredā

**Asnād va Makātebāt-e Tārīkhī-ye Īrān, jeld-avval: Daureh-ye
 Afshāriyeh.** 236p. 古書 Tehran, 1363 Jehad Daneshgahi
 (44750) * 1000

[Iran -- History -- Afshariyeh

Jild-i 1. Az 1209 tā 1238 H.Q.]

4458

Nasīrī, Mohd. Redā

Asnād va Mokātebāt-e Tārīkhī-ye Īrān (Qājāriyeh), jeld-e 1: az 1209 tā 1338 h.q. 430p. facs. Tehran, 1366 Keyhān (42669) * 1760

[Iran -- History -- Sources -- Qajar dynasty, 1779-1925]

4459

Nasīrī, Mohd. Redā (ed.)

Dāneshnāmeh-ye Zabān va Adab-e Fārsī dar Shebh-e Qārreh: The encyclopaedic of Persian Language and literature in Subcontinent. Volume 1 (ābrū tonkī-) - 3, 4, 5 (shojā' al-dowleh -- 'abd al-haqq mohaddeth dehlavī) 4 vols. Tehran, 2005-2019 964753146X Farhangestān-e Zabān va Adab-e Fārsī (36773) 24,800 4460

Nasīrī Taiyebī, Mansūr

Īl-e Qashqāyī dar Tārīkh-e Mo'āser-e Īrān. (Tārīkh-e Mo'āserān-e Īrān) 282p ill. Tehran, 1392, 9786003000612, Pardis Danesh (32909) * 2080 [Qashqa'i (Turkic people) -- History] 4461

Nasīrbāgheyān, Hosayn (ed.)

Dū Resāleh-ye Qebleh: Resāleh dat tahqīq-e qebleh-ye Shūshtar, Resāleh al-hesām fī ma'refeh-ye qebleh-ye al-eslām. 160p facs. Tehran, 1394, 9786008079026, Armaghān-e Tārīkh (36926) * 1760 [Two book about Keblah] 4462

Nasr, Seyyed Hosayn

Maktab-e 'Erfān-e Khorāsān, va dūstāreh-ye derakhshān-e āsmān-e 'erfān, bā Yazīd-e Bestāmī va Abū al-Hasan Kharqānī. 84p, Tehran, 1397 9789649687810 Mīr-e Athbān/ Mīrāth-e Maktūb (38417) * 620 [Sufism -- Khorasan] 4463

Nasr, Taqī

Īrān dar barkhūrd bā Estī'amār-garān, az āghāz-e Qājāriyeh tā mashrūtiyāt. 537p. Tehran, 1363 Sherkat-e Mo'allean va Motarjeman-e Iran (44572) * 2800 [Iran -- Qajar daynasty -- History] 4464

Nasr, Vali

Iran's Grand Strategy: A Political History. 408p. Princeton, 2025 9780691268927, Peinceton U.P. (43172) 6,615 [Iran presents one of the most significant foreign policy challenges for America and the West, yet very little is known about what the country's goals really are. Vali Nasr examines Iran's political history in new ways to explain its actions and ambitions on the world stage, showing how, behind the veneer of theocracy and Islamic ideology, today's Iran is pursuing a grand strategy aimed at securing the country

internally and asserting its place in the region and the world.] 4465

Nasrī, 'Abd Allāh

Kārnāmeh-ye Doktor Mo'in. 278p. Tehran, 1375(649, 9640002186, Amir Kabir (44912) * 880 [Mu'īn, Muḥammad -- Philologists -- Biography] 4466

Nasīreyān, 'Alī

Ketāb-e Tamāshākhāneh. 490p, Tehran, 1402(1383), 9789643413651, Qatreh (42170) 8,525 4467

Naudhārī, Jalīl

Nevisandeh-ye Rostam al-Tavārīkh Kīst? va pezhūheshī dar negāh ū beh Īrān. (Mīrāth-e Maktūb, 310, Matn-shināsī, 10) vii(eng.)+289p Tehran, 1396 9786002031402, Mīrāth-e Maktūb (37906) 3100 [Āsaf, Muhammad Hāshim, -- 1765 or 1766-1841 -- Rustam al-tavārīkh -- Zand dynasty -- Historiography [The Author of Rustam al-Tavārīkh, and a research pn his view of Iran] 4468

Navā'ī, 'Abd al-Hosayn (ed.)

Asnād va Mokātebāt-e Tārīkhī-ye Īrān, az Tīmūr tā Shāh Esmā'īl. 755p. Tehran, 1370(1341) Sherkat-e Entesharat-e 'Elmi va Farhangi (42129) 2750 [Iran -- History -- 1256-1500 [Historical documents and Correspondences: from Tamerlane to Ismail 1st] 4469

Navā'ī, 'Abd al-Hosayn (ed.)

Matūn-e Tārīkhī beh Zabān-e Fārsī. 276p, Tehran, 1376 9644592336, Sazman-e Motale'eh va Tadvīn-e Kotob-e 'Olum-e Ensani-ye Daneshgah-hā (16941) * 880 [Iran -- History -- Historiography -- Sources [Historical Texts in Persian] 4470

Navidi, Daryoush

Socio-Economic and Political Changes in Safavid Iran 16th and 17th Centuries. (UMI) 245p. Ann Arbor, 1981 University Microfilms Int'l (44661) * 2200 [Dissertation 1977 Vanderbilt Univ.] 4471

Nazārī, Gholāmredā

Jomhūrī-ye Redā Khānī. 387p, Tehran, 1402, 9789640020678, Amir Kabir (42157) 5456 [Iran -- Politician -- Contemporary History -- Politics -- References -- Pahlavi -- Documents] 4472

Nazārī, Hamīd 'Atā'ī

Tārīkh-e Borhān-hā-ye Ethbāt-e Vojūd-e Khodā dar Kalām-e Emāmīyeh az Maktab-e Baghdād tā Maktab-e Esfahān. 2 vols. Isfahan 1401 9786226152419, 426, Pazhūhrshgāh-e 'Olūm va Farhang-e Eslām (41883) 14,880 [God(Islam) -- Proof -- Imamite Shiites theology -- 10th-17th centuries] 4473
Nazari, Hossein
Representing Post-Revolutionary Iran: Captivity, Neo-Orientalism, and Resistance in Iranian–American Life Writing. 232p. London, 2024, 9780755648085, I.B. Tauris (42865) Pap 7,016 [Memoirs of diasporic Iranian-American authors are a unique and culturally powerful way in which Iran, its politics, and people are understood in the USA and the rest of the world. This book offers an analysis of the processes of production, promotion, and reception of the representations of post-revolutionary Iran.] 4474
Nāzem al-Molk Marandī Yekānlū, Mīrzā Mohibb'alī
Majmūeh-ye Rasā'el va Lavāyeh Tahdīd-e Hodūd-e Īrān va Osmānī, 907-1309/1501-1891. ed. by Nasr Allāh Sālehī (Iran & Ottoman History Series, 6) 535p facs. Tehran, 1395(2016), 9786005911343, Tahuri (35540) * 3420 [Iran -- Boundaries -- Turkey -- History -- Sources [Treatises on the Demarcation of the Iranian-Ottoman Boundary, 907-1309/1501-1891]] 4475
Nāzer, 'Alī Shālcheyān
Sharh-e Resāleh al-Qods, Rūzbehān Baqlī Shīrāzī 537p, Tehran, 1400 9786229532454 Solūk Mā (41899) 2620 [Sufism -- Mysticism -- Early works to 1800] 4476
Ne'mat Ahmadī & Nīlūfar Jafrūdī (ed.)
Jahāngoshā'-ye Khāqān: tārīkh-e Shāh Esmā'īl 948-955 q. 583p ills. Tehran, 1400, 9786008687528, Nashr-e Tarikh-e Iran (41210) 6760 [Ismā'īl I, 1487-1524 -- Iran -- History -- Šafavid dynasty, 1501-1736.] 4477
Ne'matollah Valī Kermānī
Majmū'eh dar Tarjomeh-ye Ahvāl-e Shāh Ne'mat 'Allāh Valī Kermānī: Materiaux pour la biographie de Shah Ni'matullah Wali Kermani. ed. by Jean Aubin (Bibliotheca Iranienne, 7) 20p.(fr.)+343p. Tehran, 1383(1983) Anjuman-i Irānshināsī-i Faransāh dar Tīhrān/ Tahuri (42812) * 1650 [Ni'mat Allāh Valī, 1330?-1431 -- Biography -- Sources Mushtamil bar 1-Risālah-'i 'Abd al-Razzāq Kirmānī; 2-Faṣlī az Jāmi'-i Mufidī; 3-Risālah-'i 'Abd al-'Azīz Vā'izī.]

4478
Nehchīrī, 'Abd al-Hosayn
Joghrafeyā-ye Tārīkhī-ye Shahr-hā. 440p. illus. Tehran, 1370 Emntesharat-e madraseh (44789) * 1600 [Iran -- Cities and towns -- History] 4479
Newid, Mehr Ali
Von Buddha bis Hafiz – Aufsätze zu Indologie und Iranistik. 350p. Wiesbaden, 2023 9783752007596 Reichert Verlag (43230) 20286 [In the first part of this work are described the religion and art of Buddhism as well as ancient and late medieval weapons. The second part consists of aspects of Iran's material culture, presented from historical and literary sources, especially Persian poetry.] 4480
Newman, Andrew J. (ed.)
Iranian / Persianate Subalterns in the Safavid Period: Their Role and Depiction: Recovering 'Lost Voices'. 268p. Berlin, 2022, 9783959941525, Gerlach Press (43644) 25875 [The book draws on wide-ranging sources to be explored for direct and indirect access to these voices, and include elite Persian diplomatic and political-economic (court-level) materials but also those drawn from such a broad range of 'cultural' spheres as, for example, art and architecture (including cinema, for the modern period), prose, poetry and other media and religious materials (Sunni, Shi'i and Sufi) of all genres in all relevant languages.] 4481
Neyā, Vahīd (ed.)
Qarār-hā va Qarār-dād-hā, daurān-e Qājāriyeh. 293p. facs. 古書 Tehran, 1362 Mo'assese-ye Matbu'ati-ye 'Atta'i (2954) * 1100 [Iran -- Foreign relations -- Treaties -- Qajar dynasty] 4482
Neyāzmand, Redā
Redā Shāh, az tavallod tā saltanat: Reza Shah, birth to kingship. 501p, Bethesda, 1996 Foundation for Iranian Studies/ IBEX Publishers (15054) * 5940 [Reza Shah Pahlavi, Shah of Iran, 1878-1944 -- Biography -- History] 4483
Nezām al-Dīn Shāmī
Reyād al-Molūk fī reyādāt al-solūk. ed. by Behrūz Īmānī (Ganjīneh-ye Zabān va Adabeyāt-e Fārsī-ye Darī, 70) 953p, Tehran, 1398, 9786226441209, Enteshārāt-e Doktor Mahmūd Afshār/ Sokhan (42084) 8800 [Persian literature -- Ethical fiction -- 12th century]

- 4484
Nezām al-Mlolk Tūsī
Siyāsatnāmeḥ (Seyal al-Molūk): matn-e fārsī azqarn-e panjam-e hejrī. ed. by Ja'far Sha'ār 383p. Tehran, 1364 Sepehr (44743) * 990
[Islamic empire -- Education of princes -- History]
- 4485
Nezāmī 'Arūdī
Chahār Maqāleh. ed. by Mohd. Qazvīnī, comm. by Mohd. Mo'in 136p. Tehran, 1375 Jami (44886) * 600
4486
Nezāmī 'Arūdī
Chahār Maqāleh. ed. by Mohd. Qazvīnī, comm. by Mohd. Mo'in 627p. 古書 Tehran, 1333 Zavvar (45002) * 1320
[Chahār maqāla (The four discourses) of Ahmad ibn Umar ibn 'Alī an-Nizāmī al-'Arūdī as-Samarqandī: originally edited with Introduction, notes and index in the E.J.W. Gibb Memorial Series, revised by Mohammad Mo'in]
- 4487
Nezāmī 'Arūdī
Ketāb-e Chahār Maqāleh. ed. by Mohd. Qazvīnī 100p. Berlin, 1910 Iranschahr (44887) * 1100
4488
Nezāmī Ganjavī
Haft-e Paykar. ed. by Tāher Ahmad Oughalī Moharram Auf 19p(rus.)+656p. Moskva, 1987 Danesh (44955) * 1210
4489
Nezāmī Ganjavī
Khosrau va Shīrīn-e Nezāmī: noskheh-ye honarī-ye mosavvar beh khatt-e Azhar Tabrīzī (sadeh-ye noom hejrī): Khusrau and Shīrīn of Nizāmī: all illustrated copy penned by Azhar Tabrīzī (9th/15th century), facsimile edition. (Mīrāth-e Maktūb 342, Noskheh-ye Pazhūhī 7) 17p(en)+136p, Tehran, 1399 9786002031969 Mīrāth-e mktūb (42067) 12184
4490
Nezāmī Ganjavī
Nizami Chikmet Nesichetler, Aforizmy: Nizami Aphorisms: Nezāmī, pand va amthāl. ca. 300p. illus. Baku, (1982?) Iazychy (44904) * 2200
[Azerbaijani, Russian, Persian and English]
- 4491
Nezār 'Alī Vīrānī, Shafīq
Dar Jostojū-ye Rastgārī: Esmā'īleyān pas az hamleh-ye moghūl. 411p, Tehran, 1399, 9789640020760, Amīr Kabīr (40922) * 3420
[The Ismailis in the Middle Ages: a history of survival, a search for salvation]
- 4492
Niedermeier, Alexander
Iran: zwischen den fronten der weltpolitik : der kampf der groshm:achte um die globale vormacht an der schnittstelle von nahem osten und zentralasien; 1801 bis heute. (Wissenschaftliche Beiträge aus dem Tectum Verlag: Sozialwissenschaften, Band 15) viii,283s. Marburg, 2009, 9783828898530, Tectum Verlag (26412) * 4280
[Iran -- Foreign relations -- Politics and government -- History]
- 4493
Nīknām, Kūrosh
Az Nourūz tā Nourūz: āyīn-hā va marāsem-e sonnatī-ye Zartoshteyān-e Īrān. 114p photos. Tehran, 1387, 9646320368, Faravahar (25099) * 1980
[Nourūz -- Zoroastrians -- Iran -- Social life and customs]
- 4494
Nizām al-Molk
The Book of Government or Rules for Kings. tr. by Hubert Darke, intro. by R. Levy xi,259p. 古書 London, 1960 Routledge & Kegan Paul (44782) * 1540
[Iran -- History -- Seljuks -- Kings and rulers]
A translation of a classic 11th-century Persian text on behaviour and conduct in government, written between 1086 and 1091 by Nizam al-Mulk, who for over 30 years was Chief Minister of two successive rulers of the Seljuk, who had created an Empire which stretched from India to Egypt]
- 4495
Nizāmī-i-'Arūdī-i-Samarqandī
Chahār Maqāla (the four discourses). tr. by E.G. Browne (Gibb Memorial Old Series XI.2) 139p, Cambridge, 1978(21), 0906094062, Gibb Memorial Trust (David Brown Bks) (21854) * 500
4496
Noorian, Zhinia
Parvin Etesami in the Literary and Religious Context of Twentieth-Century Iran: A Female Poet's Challenge to Patriarchy. (Iranian Studies Series, 31) 262p. Amsterdam 2023, 9789087284121, Amsterdam University Press (43441) 25254
4497
Nourzaei, Maryam, Carina Jahani & Agnes Korn (ed.)
Oral Narration in Iranian Cultures. (Beiträge zur Iranistik) 198p, Wiesbaden, 2022, 9783752006407, Reichert Verlag (41716) 12213
[This volume presents papers demonstrating the current state of research on oral traditions among different groups in the Iranian-speaking cultural sphere. The articles offer from a variety of perspectives, encouraging the exchange of ideas]

between different academic disciplines such as anthropology, sociology, linguistics, literature, religious studies and folklore studies concerning methods and models applied to studies of oral traditions in Iranian languages and cultures.]

4498

Nuhoğlu, Güller (haz.)

Abdullah Nida'i-yi Kâşgârî ve Hakkıyye Risâlesi : inceleme, metin, çeviri 123p.+91p.(per.) İstanbul, 2004

9757172561, Simurg (45107) * 1260

[Sufi poetry, Persian -- Naqshabandîyah -- Sufism -- Early works to 1800]

4499

Nūrā'ī Āshtiyānī, Mohd. 'Alī

Āshtiyān beh Revāyet-e Tasvīr va Sanad. 378p photos.

Qom, 1386 978964988600 Majma'-e Dhakha'er-e Eslami (27845) * 1970

[History of Āshtiyān (Ustān-i Markazī, Iran) with genealogical study of prominent families of the province with the help of pictures and historical documents.]

4500

Nūrī, 'Abd Allāh

Shaukarān-e Eslāh: defā'iyāt-e 'Abd Allāh Nūrī dar

dādgāh-ye vīzheh-ye rūhānīyat. 321p. Tehran, 1379

9645625939 Tarh-e Nau (44548)

* 660

[Iran -- Blasphemy (Islam) -- Censorship -- Freedom of vthe press -- Trials -- Nūrī, 'Abd Allāh, 1949-

[Hemlock for Advocate of Reform: the complete text Abdullah Nouri's defense at the special clerical tribunal]

4501

Nūshābādī, Mohd. Mashhadī

Tūgh-hā-ye Īrānī. (Az Īrān cheh mīdānam? 126) 102p,

Tehran, 1395 9789643793593 Daftar-e Pezhuhash-ha-ye Farhangī (34618) * 880

[Iranian Tughhs]

4502

Nūshīn, 'Abd al-Hosayn

Vāzheh Nāmak, dar bāreh-ye vāzheh-hā-ye doshvār-e

Shāhnāme 357p. Tehran, (1351) Bonyad-e Farhang-e Iran (45033) * 1100

[Shāhnāmāh (Firdawsī) -- Languages -- Glossaries]

4503

Nūshīn, Javād

Chālūs. (Zabān va Farhang-e Īrān, 80) 127p. photos. maps,

Tehran, 2535 Tahuri (44623) * 1600

[Chālūs (Iran) -- Geography -- History]

4504

Nūzād, Redā

Tārīkh-e Matbū'āt-e Gīlān, az āghāz tā 1357.

(Dāneshnāme-h-ye Farhang va Tamaddon-e Gīlān 46) 156p, Rasht, 1391, 9789641902751, Farhang-e Īleyā (31108)

* 900

[A history of press in Guilan (from the beginning up to 1979)] 4505

O'Kane, Bernard

Me'mārī-ye Taymūrī dar Khorasān. tr. by 'Alī Ākhshīnī

936p ills. Mashhad, 1386 9789644446771 Bonyad-e Pazhuhash-ha-ye Eslami (27852) * 3190

[Timurid architecture in Khurasan]

4506

O'Kane, John (tr.)

The Ship of Sulaimān. (Routledge Lihbrary Edition: Islam, Persian Heritage Series)) x,250p, London, 2024(1972), 9781032587455 Routledge (42212) Pap. 6,773

[The Ship of Sulaiman is an account of a Persian embassy which went to Siam in the latter part of the seventeenth century. The work is a translation of a manuscript in the British Museum, and is an account put together by a scribe who accompanied the mission to Siam. The principal focus is on the community of resident Iranians and the important role, which, prior to the embassy's arrival, the Iranians had been playing in the trade and political affairs of Siam.]

4507

O'Malley, Austino

The Poetics of Spiritual Instruction: Farīf al-Dīn 'Attr and Persian Sufi didacticism. (Edinburgh Studies in Classical Islamic History and Cultute) viii,290p. Edinburgh,

2024(23), 9781474475129, Edinburgh U.P. (42600)

Pap 4838

[‘Aṭṭār, Farīd al-Dīn, -approximately 1230 -- Criticism and interpretation -- Sufi poetry, Persian

Much Persian sufi literature is explicitly didactic, aiming to instruct its readers and motivate pious reform. Moving beyond a recapitulation of religious content, 'The Poetics of Spiritual Instruction' investigates the performative function of didactic poetry for mystical audiences, focusing in particular on the verse of Farid al-Din 'Attar, a central figure of the tradition best known for long narrative poems imbued with edifying sufi themes.]

4508

Obaid Zākānī, Nezām al-Dīn

Akhlaq al-Ashrāf. ed. by 'Alī Asghar Halabī 271p,

Tehran, 1387 repr. 9789643312619 Asatir (27936)

2020

[Satire, Persian -- Persian wit and humor]

4509

'Obeyd-e Zakani

The Ethics of the Aristocrats and other Satirical Works.

tr. by Hasan Javadi. 132p. Piedmont, 1985
09366650009 Jahan Books (44891) * 1512
4510
Oladi, Samaneh

Women, Faith, and Family: Reclaiming Gender Justice through Religious Activism. 248p. Berkeley, 2024, 9780520400450 U. of California Press (43477) Pap 5661
[This book takes an insider look at the practices adopted by the Women's Islamic Coalition, an assembly of Iranian women who embrace their faith as a principal component of their pursuit of gender justice. By using the Coalition's activism as a lens through which to view women's legal status, Samaneh Oladi examines complex questions about the extent of female agency, showing how Muslim women's access to religious resources and use of hermeneutics strengthens their position in gender negotiations.]
4511
Olearius, Adam

Moskowitzische und Persische Reise: die holsteinische gesandtschaft Schah; 1633-1639. hrsg. von D. Haberland 391p illus. Stuttgart, 1986, 3522606507, Erdmann (44765) * 3240
4512
Olson, Robert

Turkey-Iran Relations, 1979-2004: revolution, ideology, war, coups and geopolitics. xix,284p maps, Costa Mesa, 2004, 1568591144, Mazda Publishers (17668)
Pap. * 5600

[Robert Olson has written the first book detailing the tumultuous history and politics of Iran and Turkey during the past quarter of a century. This study discusses the impact of Iran's Islamic revolution, its militant ideology, the Iran-Iraq war (1980-1988) and the affect of these developments on its relations with Turkey and the two countries' geopolitical rivalry in the Middle East, the Caucasus, the Caspian countries and the Central Asian region.]
4513
Olson, Robert W.

The Siege of Mosul and the Ottoman-Persian Relations, 1718-1743: A study of rebellion in the capital and war in the provinces of the Ottoman Empire. (Uralic and Altaic Series, vol. 124) xvi,237p, Richmond, 1997 repr. 070070924x Curzon Press (2107) * 7200
4514
Omīd Redāī

Dar Āmadī bar Asnād-e Sgar'ī-ye Daureh-ye Qājār. 238p, Tehran, 1390, 9789644264931 Pazhuheshgah-e 'Olum-e Ensani va Motale'at-e Farhangi (28109) * 1540
[Iran -- History -- Islamic law -- Qajar dynasty -- Sources

[Introduction to Shari'a Documents from Qajar Iran]
4515
Omīdsālāl, Mahmūd

Motūn-e Sharqī, Shīveh-hā-ye gharbī: Eastern texts, Western techniques: European editorial theory and the editing of classical Persia. (Āyeneh-ye Mīrāth, 17) 25p(eng.)+67p. Tehran, 2009 Mirath-e Maktub (45039) * 720
[Shāhnāmah (Firdawsī) -- History and criticism]
4516
Osanloo, Arzoo

Forgiveness Work: mercy, law, and victims' rights in Iran. xiv,339p, Princeton, 2020, 9780691172040, Princeton U.P. (39770) Pap. * 5331
[Iran's criminal courts are notorious for meting out severe sentences—according to Amnesty International, the country has the world's highest rate of capital punishment per capita. Less known to outside observers, however, is the Iranian criminal code's recognition of forgiveness, where victims of violent crimes, or the families of murder victims, can request the state to forgo punishing the criminal. Forgiveness Work shows that in the Iranian justice system, forbearance is as much a right of victims as retribution. Drawing on extended interviews and first-hand observations of more than eighty murder trials, Arzoo Osanloo explores why some families of victims forgive perpetrators and how a wide array of individuals contribute to the fraught business of negotiating reconciliation.]
4517
Ostādī, Kāzem

Tārīkhcheh-ye Taghīr-e Khatt dar emperātūrī-ye eslām, keshvar-hā-ye eslāmī va īrān (fārsī, 'arabī). 184p ills. Qom, 1391(2012), 9786001610639, Ketabkhaneh-ye Bozorg-e Ayat Allah...Mar'ashi (32977) * 1420
[The Invention of the New Writing System]
4518
Oujabī, 'Alī (ed.)

Ganjīneh-ye Bahārestān, 11: Hekmat 2 (A collection of 12 treatises in logic, philosophy, theology and mysticism). 6p+567p, Tehran, 1387(2008), 9789646690707, Ketabkhaneh-ye Mouzeh va Markaz-e Asnad-e Majles-e Sho'ara-ye Eslami (36050) * 1860
4519
Outār, 'Alī Redā

Barraśī-ye Dīdgāh-hā-ye Tafsīrī va Ta'vīlī-ye 'Alavīyān. 143p, Qom, 1401, 9786223040788, Majma'-e Dhakhā'er-e Eslāmī (41952) 3450
4520
Öz, Yusuf

Tarih Boyunca, Farsça - Türkçe Sözlükler. (TDK, 996) 360p

Ankara, 2009 9789751622655 T.D.K. (27397) * 2600
 [Persian language -- Dictionaries -- Turkish -- History and criticism]
 4521
 Özgüdenli, Osman G.
Ortaçağ'da Türkler. Moğollar, İranlılar (kaynaklar ve araştırmalar). 595p ills. Istanbul, 2020 9786051558844
 Ötüken (39481) 7800
 [Seljuks (Islamic History) -- Medieval Islamic and Turco-Iranian world -- Mongol world empire]
 4522
 Panaino, Antonio
Le Collège Sacerdotal Avestique et Ses Dieux: Aux origines indo-iraniennes d'une tradition mimétique. (Mythologica Indo-Iranica II) (Bibliothèque de l'Ecole des Hautes Etudes, Sciences Religieuses, vol. 195) 328p, Turnhout, 2023, 9782503602417, Brepols (42401) 15525
 4523
 Pāpolī Yazdī, Mohd. Hosayn
Farhang-e Ābādī-hā va Makān-hā-ye Madhhabī-ye Keshvar: Gazetteer of villages and religious places of Iran. 639p maps, Mashhad, 1388(67), 9789649712772 Bonyad-e Pazhuhesh-hā-ye Eslami (27867) * 3820
 [Iran -- Gazetteers -- Villages -- Islamkc shrines]
 4524
 Parīshānzādeh, Sarvnāz
Osūl va Ravesh-hā-ye Tasvīr'sāzī-ye Shenākhtī, bā negāhī beh tasvīrgarī-ye ghazalīyāt-e Shams. 207p illus. Tehran, 1398(2019), 9786007261941, Mehr-e Naurūz (41649) 1,840
 [Application of theory of cognitive semantics in illustrating of Rumi's lyrics]
 Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī, Maulana, 1207-1273. -- Dīvān-i Shams-i Tabrīzī]
 4525
 Parker, John W.
Persian Dreams: Moscow and Tehran since the fall of the Shah. xiv, 422p Washington, DC, 2009 9781597972369 Potomac Books Inc. (24442) * 4400
 [iran -- Foreign relations -- Iran]
 4526
 Pārsī, Mehrabān Goshtāsb Pūr
Ganj-ineh-ye Nām-hā-ye Īrāni. 346p. Tehran, 2521 Chapkhaneh-ye Farus-e Iran (44999) * 1100
 [Names, personal -- Iran]
 4527
 Parsinejad, Iraj
Mirza Fath Ali Akhundzadeh and Literary Criticism. (Studia Culturae Islamicae, 34) 102p. Tokyo, 1988 Inst. for the

Study of Languages and Cultures of Asia and Africa (44720) * 378
 4528
 Pāsebān, Mohd. & Yamaguchi Masayo
Jashn-hā va Āyīn-hā-ye Zhāponī Jashn-hā va Āyīn-hā-ye Zhāponī. 349p. photos. Tehran, 1379, 9645998611, Nashr-e Mitrā (42922) * 1080
 [Japanese Customs, Festivals & Annual Events]
 4529
 Pāshang, Mostafā
Farhang-e Pāshang va rīsheh-yābī-ye vāzhegān. 639p, Tehran, 1377(1998), 9649164820, Mehvar (38813) * 1880
 [Persian dictionaries -- Persian languages -- Etymology]
 4530
 Paul, von Ludwig
An Analytical Bibliography of New Iranian Languages and Dialects: Based on Persian publications since ca. 1980. 448p. Wiesbaden, 2022, 9783752006087, Reichert (43233) 20286
 [This bibliography is a collection of ca. 3,600 publications on new West Iranian languages and dialects (except Persian) that have been published in Iran since the revolution of 1979. It includes works on languages and dialects, e.g. grammars, dictionaries, and articles from linguistic journals, and provides the first comprehensive account of Iranian research on the subject.]
 4531
 Pāyandeh, Mahmūd
Ā'īn-hā va Bāvardāsht-hā-ye Gīl va Daylam. 415p. Tehran, 2535 Bonyad-e Farhang-e Iran (44970) * 1,620
 [Gilaki language -- Dictionaries -- Persian -- Gīlān -- Manners and customs]
 4532
 Pāyandeh, Mahmūd
Nathal-hā va Estelāhāt-e Gīl va Daylam. 351p. Tehran, 1353 Bonyad-e Farhang-e Iran (44971) * 1,870
 [Persian language -- Dialects -- Iran -- Gīlān -- Dictionaries -- Proverbs]
 4533
 Peacock, A.C.S. (ed.)
Iran and Persianate Culture in the Indian Ocean World. (BIPS - Studies in the History and Culture of the Persianate World) xiv, 355p. facs. photos., London, 2025, 9780755656028, I.B. Tauris (42720) * 20570
 [Indian Ocean region -- Irannian influence -- History -- Congresses
 The first interdisciplinary study of the history of contact between Iranians and the peoples and polities of the Indian

Ocean.

This book brings together a collection of internationally renowned scholars from a variety of disciplines - including archaeology, history, literature, linguistics, art history - to examine Iran's political and commercial relations with the Indian Ocean world in history, Persian-speaking communities in the Indian Ocean world, Persian(ate) elements in Indian Ocean languages and literatures, Persian texts dealing with the Indian Ocean, and connections in material culture]

4534
Peacock, A.C.S. (tr.)

The Memoirs of Shah Tahmasp I: Safavid ruler of Iran. translation with an introduction and commentary.

xiii,169p facs.msps, London, 2024, 978075563553, Bloomsbury (I.B. Tauris) (42615) * 18313
[Iran -- Safavid dsynasty -- Tahmāsp I, Shah of Iran, 1514-1576 -- History

A remarkable first-person narrative by a sixteenth century Iranian ruler, the Memoirs of the Safavid Shah Tahmasp (1514-1576), originally written in Persian, represent a vitally important primary source for the history of the Middle East in the period. They shed light on the Safavid conflict with the Uzbeks and Ottomans, which played a decisive role in shaping the modern frontiers of the region. The Memoirs also represent an invaluable source for the internal political and religious life of the Safavid court, and the ways in which Shah Tahmasp, one of the most important rulers in Iranian history, wished to be remembered and viewed. This first English translation is furnished with an extensive introduction and notes that situate the work in its literary and historical context.]

4535
Pedersen, Claus V.

The Rise of the Persian Novel: from the Constitutional Revolution to Rezā Shah, 1910-1927. (Mizan, 25) 199p Wiesbaden, 2016 9783447106924, Harrassowirz (35501) 9936

[The earliest Persian novels from the period 1910-1925 are examined using literary analyses and historical contextualization. This approach presents the novels - historical and social realist novels and a Utopia - in a completely new light and invites the reader to a new interpretation of the earliest period of modern Persian literature.]

4536
Pedrām, Nerges (ed.)

Asnād-e Tārīkhī-ye Khāndān-e Ghaffārī: doureh-ye Mohammad 'Alī Shāh, [jeld-e haftom]. (Ganjīneh-ye Asnād va Tārīkh-e Īrān, 86) 1048p, Tehran, 1401,

9786227706185, Enteshārāt-e Doktor Mahmūd Afshār/Sokhan (42100) 11264
[Historical Documents of Iran Qajar Period (Ghaffari Family Record)]
4537

Persits, Moisei Aronovich

Bolshevīk-hā va Nahdat-e Jangal. (Majmū'eh-ye tārīkh-e mo'āser-e Īrān, 25) 115p, Tehran, 1379, 9646578489 Entesharat-e Shirazeh (24912) * 880
[A Shamefaced Intervention: the Soviet intervention in Iran 1920-1921]

4538
Pezeshkī, Mostafā

Nān va Nānvāyī dar Īrān: Bread and bakery in Iran. (Az Īrān cheh mī' dānam? 129) 135p ills. Tehran, 1396, 9789643793975, Daftar-e Pezhūhesh-hā-ye Farhangī (36903) * 1,060

4539
Pietro Della Valle

Safarnāmeḥ-ye Pītrū Dilā Vāleh: qesmet-e marbūt beh Īrān. tr. by Sho'ā al-Dīn Shafā 483p. illus. Tehran, 1969 B.T.N.K. (44681) * 2,100
[Iran -- Description and travel -- Della Valle, Pietro, 1586-1652]

4540
Pigulevskaā, Nina el al

Istoria Irana s Dresnejshih Vremen do Konca XVIII veka. 389p.+36p.(i;;us.), Leningrad, 1958 Izdatel'stvo Leningradskogo Univ. (44733) * 1,500
[Iran -- History -- -18th century]

4541
Pigulevskaja, Nina V.

al-'Arab 'alā hudūd Bīzantah wa Īrān, min al-qarn al-rābi' ilā al-qarn al-sādis al-mīlādī. tr. from russian by Salāj al-Dīn 'Uthmān Hāshim 420p. (345-408 fr.) maps, photos., Kuway, 1985(64) Ashraf 'a (44233) 4100
[Arabu u Granits Vizantii i Irana V IV - VI vv.]

4542
Pīrī Ardakānī, Nāder (ed.)

Beh Zolālī-ye Cheshmeh: majmū'eh-ye Asnād va maktūbāt-e ardakān. 240p. facs. Qom, 2009(1388) 9789649881454 Majma'-e Dhakhā'ir Eslamī (26991) * 3220
[Ardakān (Iran) -- History -- Qanat -- Sources
[The collection of Ardakan's documents and writttens]

4543
Pīrhosayn Khūnīq, Ebrāhīm

Tabrīz beh Revāyat-e Tasvīr. 202p photos. Tabriz, 1384 9645170095, Nashr-e Akhtar (25087) * 1680
[Iran -- Tabriz -- Photographs]

[Tabriz in picture]

Tabrīz (Iran) -- History -- Pictorial works.]

4544

Pirnazar, Nahid

Judeo-Persian Writings: A Manifestation of Intellectual and Literary Life. (Iranian Studies) 140p. illus. London,

2024(20) 9780367507473 Routledge (43322) Pap 5322

[Introducing Judeo-Persian writings, this original collection gives parallel samples in Judeo-Persian and Perso-Arabic script and translations in English. Judeo-Persian writings not only reflect the twenty-seven centuries of Jewish life in Iran, but they are also a testament to their intellectual, cultural, and socioeconomic conditions.]

4545

Pirneyā, Hosayn

Mobārezeh bā Mohammad 'Alī Shāh: asnādī az fa'ālīyat-hā-ye āzādīkhvāhān-e Īrān dar ūrūpā va Istanbūl dar salhā-ye 1326-1328 qamarī. ed. by Īraj Afshār 463p.

fasc. Tehran, 1359 Tus (44556) * 2100

[Iran -- History -- 1905-1911

[Iranian revolutionary constitutionalists' unpublished documents, 1908-1909]

4546

Pirneyā, Mohd. Karīm & Karāmat Allāh Afsar

Rāh va Robāt. 219p. illus. maps, Tehran, 1370

Sazman-e Mirath-e Farhangi-ye Keshvar (44597)

* 660

[Iran -- History -- Roads]

4547

Pīrzād, Zūyā

Seh Ketāb: methl-e hameh-ye asr-hā, ta'm-e gas-e khurmālū, yak rūz māndeh beh 'ayd-e pāk. 319p, Tehran, 1385(70),

9789643058555, Nashr-e Markaz (31165) * 3,030

[Collected stories (1990-1998)]

4548

Pisowicz, Andrzej

Origins of the New and Middle Persian Phonological

Systems. 190p. 古書 Krakow, 1985, 832350081X,

Uniwersytet Jagiellonski (45012) * 1210

4549

Poor, Daryoush Mohammad (ed. & tr.)

Command and Creation: A Shi'i Cosmological Treatise: a Persian edition and English translation of Muhammad

al-Shahrastani's Majlis-i maktub. (Ismaili Texts and Translations, 25) xiv,135p+84p(per), London, 2021, 9780755602971, I.B. Tauris (39864) Pap. * 4838

[Among the considerable oeuvre of Muhammad al-Shahrastani (1086–1153), the prominent Persian theologian and heresiographer, the Majlis-i maktub ('The

Transcribed Sermon') is his only known work in Persian. First delivered as a sermon in Khwarazm in Central Asia, this treatise invokes the theme of creation and command, providing an esoteric cosmological narrative where faith, revelation, prophecy and the spiritual authority of the Household of the Prophet are interwoven. The Majlis-i maktub further discusses themes such as the evolution of religious law (shari'at) and its culmination in the qiyamat (resurrection), the relation between free will and predestination, the interplay between the exoteric and esoteric aspects of faith, and the role and function of the Shi'i Imams in the cosmological narrative.]

4550

Porter, Yves

Painters, Paintings and Books: an essay on Indo-Persian technical literature, 12-19th centuries. xiv,249p ill.,

New Delhi, 2019(94) 9788173047503 Manohar (1470)

* 4780

[included Persian texts : Simi Nishapuri's Jowhar-e Simi.

Translation of Peinture et Arts du Livre (Bibl. Iranienne, No. 35)]

4551

Porter, Yves

Peinture et Arts du Livre: essai sur la litterature technique indo-persane. (Bibliotheque Iranienne, 35) 246p. illus.

古書 Paris/Tehran, 1992, 9068314076, Peeters (826)

* 1,650

4552

Potts, Daniel T.

Persia Portrayed : envoys to the West, 1600-1842. xii,109p.

portraits, Washington DC, 2022 9781949445398 Mage Publishers (43827) 17010

[Persians who travelled to the West during the Safavid and early Qajar period (early 17th-to-early 19th century) have received little attention. This book memorializes them in portraiture and pulls them back from historical obscurity. It brings together twenty-nine images—drawings, paintings, etchings, lithographs and even a silhouette—done in Boston, Geneva, London, Paris, Prague, Saratoga Springs, St. Petersburg, Vienna and Washington DC, between 1601 and 1842.]

4553

Pourjavady, Amir Hosein

Music Making in Iran from the 15th to the Early 20th Century. (Music and Performance in Muslim Contexts)

440p. illus. Edinburgh, 2025(23) 9781399515788

Edinburgh U.P. (43570) Pap 8,468

[Examines the music of Iran in its historical and social contexts from the Timurid period up until the end of the

Qajar period (15th to early 20th centuries). (open access)]
4554

Pūrjavādī, Nasr Allāh & Muhammad Sūrī (ed.)

'Ilm al-Tasawwuf (The Science of Sufism) by an anonymous Persian author (late 4th/10th or early 5th/11th century).

(Islamic Philosophy, Theology and Mysticism Facsimiles and Editions, 16) 12p(eng.)+457p, Tehran, 1391(2012), 9789648036732 Mo'asseseh-ye Pazhuheshi-ye Hekmat va Falsafeh-ye Iran (29983) 4860

[Text in Arabic, notes and scholarly apparatus in Persian, and introductions in Persian and English

Sufism -- Early works to 1800]

4555

Pūrjavādī, Nasrallāh

Bābā Tāher: sharh-e ahval va negāhī beh āthār-e Abū

Mohammad Tāher Jassās Hamadānī (f. 418). 9p(ebg)+196p

Tehran, 1394, 9786001050961, Farhang-e Mo'aser (33762) 2980

[Bābā Tāhir, the Sufi poet of Hamadan (d.418/1027-1028)]

4556

Pūrjavādī, Nasr Allāh

Eshrāq va 'Erfān. 560p, Tehran, 1392 9789643726713

Sokhan (34524) * 3440

[Suhrawardī, 1152/53-1191 -- Ishrāqīyah -- Sufism]

4557

Pūrjavādī, Nasrollāh

Darbāreh-ye Zabān-e Fārsī 442p. Tehran, 1375,

9640108154, Markaz-e Nashr-e Daneshgahi (21510)

* 980

[Persian language]

4558

Pūrkarīm, Hūshang

Elāsht, Zādghāh-e 'A'lahadrat-e Redā Shāh Kabīr. 120p.

photos. (Tehran), Vezarat-e Farhang va Honar (44642)

* 1000

[Ālāsht (Iran) -- History -- Description and travel -- Reza Shah Pahlavi]

4559

Pūrnāmedārīyān, Taqī

Dars-e Fārsī, barāye fārsī āmūzān-e khārjī (doureh-ye

moqaddemātī). 573p, Tehran, 1378, 9644261143,

Pazuheshgah-ye 'Olum-e Ensanī va Motale'at-e Farhangī

(21247) * 1600

[Persian Lessons for Foreigners (An elementary course)]

4560

Pūrrostmā, Hāmed

Mabānī-ye Fahm va Tafsīr-e Qor'ān (b-a takyeh bar

āmūzeh-hā-ye Nahj al-Balāgheh). 373p, Tehran, 1391,

9789640364215 Daneshgah-e Tehran (34566) * 1820

[Doctrines of Understanding and Exegesis of the Quran, by documenting teachings of Nahj al-Balagheh]

4561

Purwins, Nils

Der Aufbau des Sasanidenreiches: Administration und Eliten im Vergleich zum Römischen Reich (Band 1). (Ancient Iran

Series, Volume: 18/1) 9789004736313, Brill (43004)

33,120

[The book provides the first comprehensive overall concept of the administrative and social structure of the Sasanian Empire (5th-7th century).]

4562

Pūya 'Alā' al-Dīn

Afghānestānī-hā dar Shahr-e Tehrān: ma'īshat, eskān va

ta'āmolāt-e ejtemā'ī. 149p, Tehran, 1400,

9786006363165, Nashr-e Kandokāy (41655) 2754

[Afghans -- Social conditions -- Tehran -- Iran]

4563

Qā'em Maqāmī, Jahāngīr

Moqaddemeh'ī bar Shenākht-e Asnād-e Tārīkhī. intro. by

Mohd. Redā Nasrī 498p facs. ills. Tehran, 1394(2015) repr.

9789645282347, Anjoman-e Athar va Mofakher-e Farhangī

(34684) * 3850

[Historiography -- Methodology -- Persioan Manuscripts -- Archives -- Sources

[An Introduction to the Understanding of Historical Documents]

4564

Qā'emī, Redā

Shī'eh va Maktab-e Genūsī: barrāsī-ye enteqādī-ye

engāreh-ye Shī'eh-pezhūhān-e gharbī. 266p, Mashhad,

1400(2021), 9786000605452 Bonyād-e Pazhūhesh-hā-ye

Eslāmī (41809) 1520

4565

Qādī, Abū al-Fadl (ed.)

Āvardeh and keh: majmū'eh-ye Dastān-hā-ye Īrānī. 310p.

(Tehran), 2535 Daneshgah-e Melli-ye Iran (44837)

* 1500

[Iran -- Tales -- Contes]

4566

Qādī, Ne'mat Allāh

Īl-e Qājār dar Pahneh-ye Tārīkh-e Īrān. 421p. Tehran,

1347 Piruz (44635) * 1500

[Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty

Originally published under the title: Rang'hā-yi bīrangī in the newspaper Pust-i Tīhrān]

4567

Qādī, Qāder Fattāhī

Manzūmeh-ye Kordī-ye Sa'īd va Mīr Seyf al-Dīn Beyg

(matn-e Kordī va tarjomeh-ye Fārsī). 573p. 古書 Tabriz,
2535(1976) Mo'asseseh-ye Tarikh va Farhang-e Iran
(44804) * 1500

[Iran -- Fork poetry -- Kurds -- Romans]
4568

Qādīhā, Fātemeh

Nāser al-Dīn Shāh Qājār va Naqāshī. 370p, Tehran,
1394(2015), 9789644464195, Sāzmān-e Asnād va
Ketābkhāneh-ye Mellī-ye Jomhūrī-ye Eslāmī-ye Īrān (36712)
* 2450

[Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty -- Nasṣir al-Dīn Shāh, Shah of
Iran, 1831-1896 -- Painting -- Biography]
4569

Qāmūs al-Nūr (Farhang-e Vāzhegān-e 'Arabī va Fārsī). DVD
1 DVD, Qom, 1401, 9786002365422, Noor (42545)
3200

[Qamous al-Noor (Dictionary of Arabic and Persian
Languages] v. 3]
4570

Qanbarī, Mohammad Redā

Kārvand-e Tasavvof: the legacy of Sufism. 3 vols. Tehran
1398, 9789643729851, Sokhan (41346) 14850
[Sufism -- History

Vol. I: Sufism & History, II: Contemplation & Contrivances, III:
Extraordinaries & Mystical echelons]
4571

Qarakhlū, Mahdī,

**Mohājērāt va Eskān-e 'Ashā'er: tahlīlī az mohājārat-e
Qashqāyī-hā-ye Īrān beh shahr-hā.** 133p, Tehran,
1382(2004), 9648382018, Daneshgah-e Tehran (25096)
* 1960

[Migration and Nomad Settlement: an analysis of Qashqa'i
nomad migration to urban areas]
4572

Qāsem-pūyā, Eqbāl

**Madāres-e Jadīd dar Daurah-ye Qājārīyah: bānīyān va
pīshravān.** 660p photos. Tehran, 1377, 9640109010
Markaz-e Nashr-e Daneshgahi (13014) * 5300

[Education -- School -- Iran -- History -- Qajar Dynasty --
1794-1925]
4573

Qāsemī, Farīd

Tārīkh-e Khorramābād. 134p. photos. (Khorramabad),
1375 Aflak (44585) 800
[Khurram'ābād (Luristān, Iran) -- History -- Civilization]
4574

Qāsemī, Redā

Az Seh Rāh-e Ādharī tā Manhattan. (novel) 88p,
Tehran, 1396, 9786003763173, Negāh (41033)

* 1670

4575

The Qashqā'i of Iran: world of Islam festival 1976.

95p.+48p. of plates, (London), 1976, 0905035240,
World of Islam Festival Pub. (44549) * 1500
[Exhibition catalogs -- Qashqa'i -- Material culture]

4576

Qāsim Bayg Hayātī Tabrīzī

**A Chronicle of the Early Safavids and the Reign of Shah
Ismā'īl : (907-930/1501-1524). ed. by Kioumars**

Ghereghiou (American Oriental Series, 98) xxx,384p,
New Haven, 2018, 9780940490024, American Oriental
Series (43490) 10,584

[Kioumars Ghereghlou presents an edition, with preface and
indexes, of a previously unpublished sixteenth-century
Persian chronicle. Written by Qāsim Beg Ḥayātī, a court scribe
to Shah Ṭahmāsp (r. 1524–76), it covers Safavid history
beginning with the early part of the fourteenth century. Main
text in Persian, editorial preface in English.]

4577

Qāsim Beg Hayātī Tabrīzī

**A Chronicle of the Early Safavids and the Reign of Shah
Ismā'īl (907-930/1501-1524). ed. by Kioumars Ghereghlou**
(American Oriental Series, vol. 98) xxx,384p. , New Haven,
2018, 9780940490017, American Oriental Society
(43641) * 14542

[In this volume, Kioumars Ghereghlou presents an edition,
with preface and indexes, of a previously unpublished
sixteenth-century Persian chronicle. Written by Qāsim Beg
Ḥayātī, a court scribe to Shah Ṭahmāsp (r. 1524–76), it covers
Safavid history beginning with the early part of the
fourteenth century and closing with an account of Shah
Ismā'īl's (r. 1501–24) rise to power and military campaigns in
Iran.]

4578

Qāsim ibn Husayn Khvārazmī, Sadr al-Afādil (d. 617/1220)

**Sharh Tārīkh Yamīnī: al-Yumnī fī Sharh al-Yamīnī. ed. by
'Ātifah Zandī** 360p+ Fihrist l'lām, Tehran, 1401/2022,
9786229494677, Markaz-e Dā'erat al-Ma'āref-e Bozorg-e
Eslāmī (42110) * 8,416

[‘Utbī, Muḥammad ibn ‘Abd al-Jabbār, -1035 or 1036. Tārīkh
al-Yamīnī -- Ghaznavids -- History]

4579

Qavīdel, Mostafā

**Ma'mūrīyat-e Mashhad, negāgī beh zendegī va sīreh-ye
marhūm Āyat Allāh al-'Ozmā Milānī.** 145p photos.

Tehran, 1398(2019), 9786004393652, Nashr-e Shahr
(41651) 1740

[Ulama -- Iran -- Biography -- Milānī, Muḥammad Hādī

al-Ḥusaynī, 1895-1975]

4580

Qāzī'zādeh Ardabīlī (d. 930 H.Q.)

Ghazavāt-e Soltān Salīm. ed. by Tāher Bābā'ī (Mīrāth-e Maktūb 365, Tārīkh va Joghrafeyā 52) 7p(eng)+401p, Tehran, 1400, 9786002032362, Mīrāth-e Maktūb (41588) 6996

[The account by an Iranian, who was taken prisoner during the battle of Chaldoran, of the Ottoman conquest of Egypt and Syria by Sultan Salīm I]

4581

Qāzīhā, Fātemeh

Dokhtarān-e Nāser al-Dīn Shāh: sharh-e hāl va asnād. 476p photos. Tehran, 1399, 9786227291186, Nashr-e Gūyā (41290) * 8200

[Nāšir al-Dīn Shāh, 1831-1896 -- Family -- Princesses -- Iran -- 19th century -- Biography]

4582

Qazvīnī, Mohammad 'Alī

Rafīq-e Tauḥīq, dar rasūm-e vezārat va ādāb-e soltanat bā tā'kid bar doureh-ye Safavī. ed. by Rasūl Ja'faryān 762p, Qom, 1396, 9786009669745, Nashr-e Movarreh (36031) * 4420

[Islamic ethics -- History -- Safavid dynasty]

4583

Qiftī, 'Alī ibn Yūsuf

Tārīkh-e al-Hokamā'-e Qiftī: tarjomeh-ye Fārsī az qarn-e yāzdahom hejrī. ed. by Behīn Dārā'ī 706p. Tehran, 1371 Daneshgah-e Tehran (44991) * 1620

[Medicine, Arab -- Bio-bibliography]

4584

Qodsī, Hasan E'zām

Khāterāt-e Man, yā raushan shodan-e tārīkh-e sad sāleh. 2 vols. 古書 Tehran, Abu Rayhan (44599) * 3300

[Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty]

4585

Qomshah'ī, Mortadā Elāhī

Samāvāt va Kharābāt. 215p, Tehran, 1397(95), 9786004350259, Ettelā'āt (41347) 1560

[Sufism -- Women -- Sufi literature -- History and criticism]

4586

Qorashī, Amān Allāh

Īrān'nāmak: negareshī-ye nau beh tārīkh va nām-e Īrān. 313p. maps, Tehran, 1373 (mo'allef) (45019) * 1200

[Indo-Iranians

[Erān Nāmak: A new look at the history and the name of Iran]

4587

Qorbani-Zadej Abyaneh, Mahdi

The Abyaneh, guidebook. 4th ed. 80p. photos. Tehran

2008, 9789640419212, Harpak (44581) * 1800

[Ābyānah (Iran) -- Guidebook]

4588

Qotb al-Dīn Shīrāzī (d. 710 h.q.)

Durrat al-Tāj li-Ghurrat al-Dubbāj (bakhsh-e hesāb/ arithmetic section). ed. by 'Abd Allāh Anvar (Mīrāth-e Maktūb, 331, Rasā'el 23, 'Olūm va Fonūn 7) 6p+143p, Tehran, 1398(2020), 9786002031839 Mīrāth-e Maktub (39578) 2430

[Islamic philosophy -- Science -- Mathematics]

4589

Quinn, Sholeh A.

Persian Historiography across Empires: the Ottomans, Safavids, and Mughals. (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization) x,252p, Cambridge, 2025(21), 9781108820387 Cambridge U.P. (40239) Pap 7258 [This comparative study of Persian historiography from the 16th-17th centuries presents in-depth case analyses alongside a wide array of primary sources written under the Ottomans, Safavids and Mughals to illustrate that Persian historiography during this era was part of an extensive universe of literary-historical writing.]

4590

Qureshi, Hamid Afaq (tr.)

Khwand Mir's Habib-us-Siyar (1501-1524 AD). (Central Asia in Early Sixteenth Century, translation. Vol. II.) iv,300p, Lucknow, 2012, 9789380685298, New Royal Book Co. (29228) * 3,580

4591

Qureshi, Hamid Afaq (tr. & ed.)

Based on Mehdi Astarabadi's Persian Tarikh Jahan Kusha, i Nadri (Interaction among Afghans, Turkish and other tribes, emperor Muhammad Shah and Nadir Shah Qarqalu (1688-1747 AD) of Iran). iv,297p, Lucknow, 2012, 9789380685281, New Royal Book Company (28449) * 3580

[Nadir Shah, -- Shah of Iran, -- History -- 1688-1747]

4592

Qutb al-Dīn al-Rāzī

Lawāmi' al-Asrār fī Sharh Matāli' al-Anwār. ed. by 'Alī Asghar Ja'farī Walanī xxvii,732p facs., Tehran, 1393, 9789640367100, Daneshgah-e Tehran (32959) 4,980 [Islamic logic -- Philosophy

Commentary on Matāli' al-anwār, a work on logic by Sirāj al-Dīn Mahmūd ibn abī Bakr, al-Urmawī.]

4593

Rā'īn, Esmā'īl

Farāmūshkhāneh va Farāmāsūnerī dar Īrān. 3 vols. illus. 古書 Tehran, 1357 Amir Kabir (44708) * 6600

[Freemasonry -- Iran -- History]

4594

Rā'īn, Esmā'il

Hoqūq Begīrān-e Engelīs dar Īrān. 476p. 古書 Tehran, 1347 (44632) * 2200

[Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty]

4595

Rā'īn, Esmā'il

Qatl-e 'Ām-e Armaneyān dar daurān-e salātīn-e Āl-e Othmān. 284p. photos. Tehran, 2537 Amir Kabir (44775) * 960

[Armenian Genocide, 1915-1923]

4596

Ra'īsneyā, Rahīm (ed.)

Khāterāt-e Doktor Salām Allāh Jāvid, v. 1: Az ferqeh-ye 'adālat tā ferqeh-ye demūkrat Ādharbāyjan, v. 2:

Bāzmandeh-ye rūzegār, Molāhzātī Pīrāmūn (Tārīkh-e Mo'āser-e Īrān, 94) 2 vols. facs. photos. Tehran, 1401, 9786227489811, Shīrāzeh (41923) * 9,420

[Political parties -- Biographies -- Azerbaijan -- Tabriz -- Iran -- History]

4597

Rabī'ī, Sommiyeh

Anvā'-e Adabīyāt va Sabk-hā-ye Adabī-ye Fārsī. 519p, Tehran, 1399, 9786008735625, Farhangestān-e Zabān va dab-e Fārsī/ Sokhan (41212) * 6,860

[Persian literature -- Style -- History and criticism

[Different kinds and styles of Persian literature]

4598

Rad, Siavash Rafiee

Expeditions in Persia: Exploring Qajar Persia in two

19th-Century Diaries. (Iranian Studies Series, 34) 440p.

Amsterdam, 2025, 9789087284688, Amsterdam University Press (43439) 32913

[Expeditions in Persia: Exploring Qajar Persia in two 19th-Century Diaries' unveils the intricacies of 19th-century Persian expeditions through two complementary travelogues.]

4599

Rādfar, Abū al-Qāsem

Farhang-e Balāghī-Arabī: shāmel-e vāzheh-hā, estelāhāt, ta'bīrāt va mafāhīm. 2 vvols. Tehran, 1368 Ettela'at (44854) * 3024

[Persian language -- Literature -- Rhetoric -- Dictionaries]

4600

Radī, Hāshem

Khūd-amūz-e Khatt va Zabān-e Avestā'ī. 72p. Tehran, 1366 Fravahr (45052) * 440

[Persian language -- Avesta]

4601

Radī, Hāshem

Nūrūz, savābeq-e tārikhī tā emrūz: yashn-e āb pāshān.

271p. 古書 Tehran, 1358 Fravahar (45041) * 350

[Iran -- social life and customs]

4602

Raei, Shahrokh (ed.)

Islamic Alternatives: non-mainstream religion in Persianate societies. (Göttingen Orientforschungen Iranica, Neue folge 16) xiii,214p photos. Wiesbaden, 2017 9783447107792 Harrassowitz (36237) 12006

[Islamic Alternatives are the proceedings of a symposium which was held in April 2014 within the framework of a research project entitled The Khāksār Order between Ahl-e Ḥaqq and Shiite Sufi Order, funded by the German Research Foundation.

The tradition and belief system of the Khāksār is closely connected to several cultural and religious traditions across a vast geographical area in the Orient: the territory of Persianate societies, which might also be called 'the territory of wandering dervishes'. The extensive historical and cultural relations and associations, the similarities between the Khāksār Order and the Futuwwa tradition or religious communities (such as the Ahl-e Ḥaqq (Yārsān) and Bektashi order in different geographical territories), the relationship between this order and Dervish groups in Pakistan and Central Asia on the one hand and its connection with the official orthodox Shia on the other hand are the main topics dealt with in the present book.]

4603

Raffat, Donne

The Prison Papers of Bozorg Alavi: a literary odyssey.

(Contemporary Issues in the Middle East) xii,246p, Syracuse, 1985, 0815601956, Syracuse U.P. (18352)

* 2000

4604

Rafī'ī, Amīr Taymūr

Tārīkh-e Siyāsī Ejtemā'ī-ye Taymūreyān: az marg-e Amīr

Taymūr tā enqerāz 270p photos. Tehran, 1400, 9789641219224, Soroush (41070) * 3030

[History of Political and Social Developments of the Timurids]

4605

Rafī'ī, Mansūreh

Anjoman: orgān-e anjoman-e eyālatī-ye Adherbāyjan.

(Nashr-e Tārīkh-e Īrān, 13) 344p, Tehran, 1362(1983)

Nashr-e Tarikh-e Iran (14457) * 1800

[Iran -- Constitutional history

On the role played by the daily Anjuman, an organ of the Society for the province of Azarbaijan, in the struggle for

constitutionalism in Iran towards the beginning of the 20th century; historical study]

4606

Rafiee, Abdi

Colloquial Persian: The Complete Course for Beginners.

(Colloquial Series) 576p. London, 2024 9781032356730

Routledge (43327) Pap 14,034

4607

Rahīmī, Gholām Hosayn

Tarāz-hā-ye Karājī: resāleh'ī dar fann-e estekhrāj-e āb-hā-ye

zīr-e sathī. 228p ills. Tehran, 1389, 9789644462597,

Sadman-e Asnad va Ketabkhaneh-ye Melli-ye Jomhuri-ye

Eslami-ye Iran (31072) * 1140

[Groundwater -- Hydrology -- Iran

[Karji's Levels in extract of hidden waters (inbat al-miyah al-khafiya)]

4608

Rahbarī, Mahdī

Mashrūteh-ye Nakām: ta'ammolī dar rūyārūyī-ye īrānīyān

bā chehreh-ye zhānūsī-ye tajaddod. 448p, Tehran, 1378,

9648161852, Kavir (25000) * 3060

[Iran -- History -- Constitutional history -- 1905-1911]

4609

Rahimi, Babak

Senses of Mourning: Moharram Performances in Shi'i Iran

from the Qajar to the Covid Era 416p. Philadelphia, 2026

9781512828344 U. of Pennsylvania Press (43678) 15111

4610

Rahmānī, Jabbār

Āyīn va Ostūreh dar Īrān-e She'ī, ensān'shenāsī-ye

manāsek-e 'azādārī-ye Moharram. 275p, Tehran, 1401,

9786008679950, Nashr-e Ārmā (41904) 1,820

[Islam -- Customs and practices -- Karbalā' -- Iran]

4611

Rahman, Munibur

Post-Revolution Persian Verse. 210p. 古書 Aligarh, 1955

Inst. of Islamic Culture, Muslim Univ. (44848) * 990

[with special reference to the poetry of Lahuti, Bahar, 'Arif,

Iraj, 'Ishqi and Parvin]

4612

Rahmatī, Mohd. Kāzem

Faqīhān-e Emāmī va Shahreyārān-e Safavī: jostār-hā-i dar

tārikh-e tashayyo'. 416p, Tehran, 1400(1399),

9786226607711, Negārestān-e Andīsheh (41027)

* 4470

[Silsilat Muallafat al-Shahid al-Thani, Shi'ah -- Ulama -- Iran --

History -- 16-17th century

[Imami Jurists and the Safavid Shah: essays in the history of

Shiism]

4613

Rahmatī, Mohd. Kāzem

Motūn va Pazhūhesh-hā-ye Tārikhī: maqālātī darbāreh-ye

tārikh-e eslām va tashayyo'. 446p, Tehran, 1390(2011),

9786002200464 Ketabkhaneh, Muzeh va Markaz-e Asnad-e

Shura-ye Eslami (32882) * 1,650

[Historical Texts and Researches: articles on the history of

Islam and Shiism]

4614

Rahnema, Ali

The Political History of Modern Iran: Revolution, Reaction

and Transformation, 1905 to the Present. 744p. London,

2023, 9780755643998, I.B. Tauris (42868)

Pap 5,806

[In this textbook, Ali Rahnema draws on his experience

teaching and researching on modern Iran to render one

hundred years of modern Iranian politics and history into

easy-to-follow episodic chapters. Step by step, and taking a

chronological approach, students are given the core

information, analysis, and critical assessment to understand

the flow of contemporary Iranian history.]

4615

Rajā'ī, Ahmad 'Alī (ed.)

Polīmeyān-e She'r-e Hejā'ī va 'Arūdī-ye Farsī dar qorūn-e

avval-e hejri: tarjomeh'ī āhangīn az dū jozv-e Qor'ān-e majīd.

230p. facs. Tehran, 1353

Bonyad-e Farhang-e Iran (44969) * 2200

[Qur'ān -- Manuscripts, Persian -- Persian poetry]

4616

Rajā'ī, Bukhārā'ī, Ahmad 'Alī

Farhang-e Ash'ār-e Hāfez. 724p. Tehran, 1358 'Elmi

(44964) * 1650

[Hāfiz, active 14th century -- Language Glossaries,

vocabularies, etc. -- Sufism]

4617

Rajabī, 'Alī Aşghar

Daulat-hā-ye Redākhān-e Shāh 704p, Tehran, 1400,

9789640020692, Amīr Kabīr (42169) 9207

[Politics & Government -- Iran -- History -- Reza Pahlavi]

4618

Rajani, Kumail & Robert Gleave (ed.)

Shi'ite Legal Theory: sources and commentaries. (Gibb

Memorial Trust) 274p, Edinburgh, 2023,

9781399520256, Edinburgh U.P. (41755) 21780

[Islamic law -- Shiites -- Interpretation and construction --

Islamic law Sources

Treats the strands of Shi'ite legal theory as a family of legal

traditions, providing illustrative examples with editions of

previously unpublished works. (open access)]

- 4619
Ranjbar, Mohd. 'Alī
Fārs az Mashrūtiyāt tā Jang-e Jahānī-ye Avval. 318p,
Tehran, 1389, 9789644462436, Sadman-e Asnad va
Ketabkhaneh-ye Melli-ye Jomhuri-ye Eslami-ye Iran (31074)
* 1420
[Fars Province from Constitutional Revolution up to the First
World War]
4620
Rashīd al-Dīn, Fadl Allāh (748?-718 h.q.)
Jāme' al-Tavārīkh: tārikh-e afranj, pāpān va qayāsereh.
ed. by Mohd. Rūshan (Mīrāth-e Maktūb, Tārīkh va
Joghrāfiyā, 20) 197p, Tehran, 2005, 9648700036,
Mirath-e Maktub (21085) * 2000
[The history of Afranj, Popes and Caesars]
4621
Rāshīd al-Dīn Fadl Allāh
Jāme' al-Tavārīkh. ed. by Ahmad Ātesh 463p. 古書
Tehran, 1362 Donya-ye Ketab (44706) * 1500
[History -- Ghaznavids -- Seljuks]
4622
Rashīd al-Dīn Fadl Allāh
Mabāheth-e Soltānīyeh: al-resāleh al-soltānīyeh fī
al-marāteb al-nobavīyeh. (ketāb-e sevvom az majmū'eh-ye
Rashīdiyeh). ed. by Hāshem Rajab-zādeh (Mīrāth-e
Maktūb, 250, 'Olūm va Ma'āref-e Eslāmī, 64)
90p+614p+7p(en) Tehran, 1394(2015) 9786002030603
Mirath-e Maktub (33690) * 4200
[Islam -- Doctrines -- Political science -- Early works to 1800]
4623
Rashīd al-Dīn Fadl Allāh al-Hamadhānī
Bayān al-Haqā'iq: Beyānu'l-Hakāik: Hakikatlerin Beyānı
(inceleme - dizin - tıpkıbasım). haz. Judith Pfeiffer
(Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı Yayınları, 75)
100p.(59-100p in Eng.)+272p(facs.), Istanbul, 2016,
9789751738721, Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı
(35821) 7470
[Facsimiled edition: Süleymaniye Kütüphanesi, Kılıç Ali Paşa
No. 834]
Islamic theology, philosophy, medicine & the natural sciences
Introductory matter in Turkish and English; facsimile of the
text in Arabic]
4624
Rashīd al-Dīn Fadl Allāh Hamadānī & Hāfez Abrū
Jāmi' al-Tavārīkh (copies in 714 A.H.) va Majma' al-Tavārīkh
(copied in 829 A.H.), Vol. 1, 2-3, 4, Facsmile edition of
manuscript H. 1653, Topkapi Palace Library (Istanbul). intro
& res. by Mohammad Reza Gheyathēyān (Majmū'eh-ye
Noskheh-ye Bargardān, 34, Mīrāth-e Maktūb, 329) 4 vols. in
3, facs, (7p in Eng.), Tehran, 1398(2019), 9786002031365,
Mirath-e Maktub (42012) 64,467
[Rashīd al-Dīn Ṭabīb, 1247?-1318. Jāmi' al-tavārīkh --
Manuscripts -- Facsimiles
Hāfiẓ Abrū, -1430. Majma' al-tavārīkh -- Manuscripts --
Facsimiles
This copy numbered Khazineh 1653 is kept in Topkapi Library
in Istanbul and it is the oldest surviving copy of Rashid al-Din's
Jami al-Tawarikh in Persian language, which was copied in
Rashid's quarter under the patronage of the author himself in
714 AH.
This work has about 100 pictures, the color printing of which
shows the artistic value of this work. This work is available in
four volumes (three volumes) with writing paper and
cellophane cover
A century later, this book, parts of which were missing,
became the property of Timurid king Shahrukh. Shahrukh, the
famous historian of his court, commissioned Hafez Abro to
complete and renovate it. Hafez Abro has made changes in
the version, the most important of which is to replace the
pre-Islamic history section with the first volume of his Majam
al-Tawarikh .
This very important work is the oldest version of the first
volume of Hafez Abro's Majam al-Tawarikh , which was
written by the author himself in 829 AH.
This edition has 435 pages, 143 illustrated pages and six
religious pages, which has been printed and published by the
written heritage research institute in Katz Rahli, along with a
research introduction written by Dr. Mohammad Reza
Ghiyathian.]
4625
Rāshedi-neyā, Akbar (ed.)
Majāles-e 'Ārefān: bīst va dū majles-e nouyāfteh az Abū
Sa'īd Abū al-Hayr - Khvājeh Yūsof Hamadānī va 'ārefī
nāshenākhteh. 327p, Tehran, 1399(94),
9786001050954, Farhang-e Mo'aser (34517) 3,980
[Sufism -- Abū Sa'īd ibn Abī al-Khayr, 967-1049 -- Yūsuf
Hamadānī, 1049/50-1141]
4626
Rashwan, H. R.R. Gould & N. Askari (ed.)
Arabic, Persian, and Turkic Poetics: Towards a
Post-Eurocentric Literary Theory. (Proceedings of the
British Academy) 376p. Oxford, 2024, 9780197267790,
Oxford U.P. (42986) 28798
[a pioneering book that offers a fresh perspective on Arabic,
Persian, and Turkic literature in their interrelations.
The authors challenge Eurocentric paradigms while creating a
framework for exploring these traditions on their own terms.
Authored by an international team of scholars, each chapter

centres the literary theoretical traditions of their respective literatures, with a focus on the discipline of comparative poetics ('ilm al-balāgha) in the Islamic world.]

4627

Rasūlī, Nedā

Barrasī-ye Ārāyeh-hā-ye Asnād (bar asās-e farāmīn va ahkām-e daureh-ye qājār). 209p facs. Tehran, 1397, 9789644464829, Sāzmān-e Asnād va Ketābkhāneh-ye Mellī-ye Jomhūrī-ye Eslāmī-ye Īrān (38501) 1,950 [An Investigation of Decorative Designs, based on the orders and decrees of Qajar era]

Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925 -- Sources]

4628

Raushan, Mohammad (ed.)

Bakhteyār-nāmeḥ 8loma'at al-serāj li hadarat al-tāj. 459p. Tehran, 1367 Gostareh (44909) * 1800 [Persian tale -- Folklore]

4629

Raushan, Mohammad (ed.)

Lom'at al-Serāj li-Hadrat al-Tāj: Bakhteyār-nāmeḥ. 430p. Tehran, 1348 Bonyad-e Farhang-e Iran (45000) * 1210 [Iran -- Folklore]

4630

Ravānīpūr, Monīr

Kanīzū. 145p. Tehran, 1370 Nilufar (44815) * 350 [Fiction -- Iranian women]

4631

al-Rāvandī, Mohd. bn 'Alī bn Soleymān

Rāḥat al-Sudūr va Āyat al-Surūr dar Tārīkh-e Āl-e Saljūq. ed. by Mohd. Eqbāl xlii,575p. Tehran, 1364(1333) Amir Kabir (44705) * 2640

[Seljuks -- Iran -- History

Repr. of E.J.W. Gibb memorial series, new ser. 2, vol. II

[The Rāḥat-us-ṣudūr wa āyat-us-surūr: being a history of the Saljugs

Contains the text of a manuscript preserved in the Bibliothèque nationale in Paris]

4632

Rāvandī, Mortadā

Tārīkh-e Ejtemā'ī-ye Īrān. vol. 1,2,3,4(1),4(2), 5,6,7. 8 vols. Tehran, 1353- Amir Kabir (44596) * 19,360 [Iran -- History -- Social conditions
jild-i 1. Tārīkh-i ijtimā'ī-ī Īrān va kuhantarīn milal-i bāstānī az āghāz tā Islām

jild-i 2. Ḥukūmat'hā va silsilah'hā-yi Īrān az ḥamlah-i A'rāb tā istiqrār-i mashrūṭiyat

v. 3-6 [Without special title]

jild-i 7. Manāzirī az ḥayāt-i ijtimā'ī, hunarī va ṣan'atī-i Īrānīyān-i ba'd az Islām

v. 8. [Without special title]

4633

Rāvandī, Mortadā

Zendeḡī-ye Īrāneyān dar khilāle rūzgān. 166p. Tehran, 1362 Zavvar (44576) * 1200

[Iran -- social life and customs -- History]

4634

Ravāsānī, Shāpūr

Nahdat-e Mīrzā Kūchek Khān Jangalī, va avvalīn Jomhūrī-ye Shūrā'ī dar Īrān. 343p. Tehran, 1363 Ashna (44754) * 1400

[Iran -- Gīlān (Iran : Province) -- Communism -- History -- Qajar dynasty]

4635

el-Rāvendī, Muhammed b. Ali b. Süleyman

Rāḥat-üs-Sudūr ve Āyet-üs-Sürūr (gönüllerin Rahatı ve Sevinmc Alāmeti) çev. Ahmed Ateş (TTK II. Dizi - sa. 14) 2 vols. Ankara, 1999(57), 9751611512, T.T.K. (42680) * 1600

[Seljuks -- Iran -- Turkey -- History]

4636

Rāzī, Farīdeh

Farhang-e 'Arabī dar Fārsī-ye Mo'āser. 256p. Tehran, 1366 Nashr-e Markaz (42717) * 1,489

[Arabic words in Contemporary Persian]

4637

Rāzī, Mohd. bn Hosayn bn Hasan

Kefāyat al-Anām dar feqh-e fārsī-ye shī'eh az qarn-e haftom-e hejrī. ed. by Rasūl Ja'fareyān 126p, Tehran 1394, 9789642247271, 'Elmi (35980) 1580 [Islamic law -- Shī'ah -- Early works to 1800]

4638

Redā'ī, 'Abd al-'Azīm

Asl va Nasab va Dīn-hā-ye Īrāneyān-e Bāstān. 527p. Tehran, 1381, 9646786146, Dor (44689) * 1500 [Iran -- Religion -- History -- Mithraism -- Zoroastrianism]

4639

Redā, Enāyat Allāh

Arān az dourān-e bāstān tā āghāz-e 'ahd-e moghūl. 713p, Tehran, 2003, 9643610462, Markaz-e Asnad va Khedmat-e Pazhuḥeshi (22376) * 2480 [Aran, from the ancient times to the begining of the Mongol era]

4640

Redā al-Dīn Abū Ja'far Mohd. Nīshābūrī

Makārem-e Akhlāq. ed. by Mohd. Taqī Dāneshpazhūh 218p, Tehran, 1397(41) 9789640372760 Dāneshgah-ye Tehrān (38657) * 1920 [Islamic ethics]

4641

Redā Esfahānī, Mohd. Mahdī bn Mohd.

Nesf-e Jahān, fī ta'rīf al-esfahān. ed. by M. Sotūdeh

372p, Tehran, 1368 Amir Kabir (5130) * 1100

[Description of Isfahān during the reign of Nāṣir al-Dīn Shāh Qājār]

4642

Redā Esfahānī, Mohd. Mahdī bn Mohd.

Nesf-e Jahān, fī ta'rīf al-esfahān. ed. by M. Sotūdeh

372p. 古書 Isfahan/Tehran, 1340 Ta'yid/ Amir Kabir (44791) * 1800

[Iran -- Isfahān -- History

[Description of Isfahān during the reign of Nāṣir al-Dīn Shāh Qājār]

4643

Redā Naqdī

Tārīkh va Tashkīlāt-e Āstān-e Qods Redavī dar 'Asr-e Qājār.

732p, Mashhad, 1399, 9786000604592, Bonyād-e Pazhūheshhā-ye Eslāmī (41283) 3,290

[Āstān-i Quds-i Raḡavī -- Mashhad -- Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty]

4644

Redāyī, Omīd

Asnād-e Mahkameh-ye Seyyed Sādeq Tabātabāyī (Sangsljī)**Mojtahed-e 'Asr-e Nāserī: marbūt beh sāl-hā-ye 1284 va****1285 h.q.** 237p. facs. Tehran, 1387, 9789645709912, Nahr-e Abi (44768) * 1580

[Iran -- History -- Recording and registration -- Sources]

4645

Redāyī, Omīd (ed.)

Fehrest-e Majmū'eh-ye Qabāleh-hā-ye Asnād-e Mahākem-e**Shar'-e Fārsī va Zanjan dar Ketābkhāneh-ye Majles-e****Shūrā-ye Eslāmī (Daureh-ye Qājār).** 441p facs. Tehran,

1398(2019), 9786002203137, Ketābkhāneh, Mūzeh va

Markaz-e Asnād-e Majāles-ev Shūrā-ye Eslāmī (41011)

* 5030

[A Catalogue of Sharia Court Document, from Zanjan and Fars (Qajar period)]

Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925 -- Sources]

4646

Redāyī Haftādorī, Gholām 'Abbās

Ash'ār-e 'Arabī dar Adab-e Pārsī, qarn-e 7 hajrī-ye qamarī**(jeld-e avval): āthār-e tārikhī (āthār-e Afdal al-Dīn Kermānī,****Tāj al-Māther, Tarjomeh-ye Tārīkh-e Yamīnī va Tārīkh-e****Tabarestān).** 564p, Tehran, 1401, 9789640371381,

Dāneshgāh-e Tehran (41932) 4960

[Arabic poetry -- 13th century -- Persian historical books

[Arabic poems in Persian Literature, 7th century (A.H.), the first volume: Historical books]

4647

Redavī, Fātemeh

Āzādegī va Solh-e Kol, andīsheh-ye vos'at-e mashrab dar**she'r-e 'asr-e Safavī** 329p, Esfahan, 1400, 9786226942713, Nashr-e Khāmūs (41660) 5230

[Toleration in literature -- Persian poetry -- History and criticism -- 16-18th century]

4648

Reed, Fred A.

Persian Postcards: Iran after Khomeini. 288p Vancouver, 1994, 0889223513, Talonbooks (Amazon) (3936)

Pap. * 2200

[Iran -- Social conditions -- Politics and government -- 1979-]

4649

Renard, John

Rumi: a life in picture. (Edinburgh Studies in Islamic Art)

xiii,276p ills., Edinburgh, 2021, 9781474475006, Edinburgh U.P. (39564) 22,990

[Studies illustrated 16th-century Ottoman manuscripts of a major hagiography of Rumi and his spiritual descendants.

Picturing the life story of Jalal ad-Din Rumi, a premier Muslim mystic and the original Whirling Dervish, the images in three extant manuscripts of Aflaki's Wondrous Feats of the Knowers of God provide a unique way to interpret the text.]

4650

Revāqī, 'Alī (ed.)

Tarjameh-ye Sūreh-ye Mā'idah. (Āyeneh-ye Mīrāth,

Damīmeh 24) 141p. facs. Tehran, 1383(2004)

Mirath-e Maktub (44856) * 640

[Translation of Al-Mā'idah (the table out of heaven)]

4651

Revault, Philippe

Ispahan: Histoire et archéologie d'une ville-jardin 320p.

illus. Paris, 2022, 9782271127105, CNRS (43749) 6,624

4652

Reyāhī, Mohammad Amīn

Tārīkh-e Khūy: sargodhasht-e seh hezār-e mantaqeh-ye por**hadetheh-ye shomāl-e gharb-e Īrān va ravābet-e siyāsī va****tārīkh-ye Īrān bā aqvām-e hamsāyeh.** 631p photos.

Tehran, 1372 Tus (41578) * 3080

[Khūy (Iran) -- History]

4653

Reyāhī, Mohd. Amīn

Tārīkh-e Khūy: sīr-e tahavvolāt-e ejtemā'ī va farhangī-ye**shahr-hā-ye Īrān dar tī qarūn)** 602p illus. Tehran, 2000,

964562584x, Tarh-e Naw (24814) * 3980

[The History of Khoy, the social & cultural development cities of Iran throughout the centuries]

- 4654
Reyāzī, Mohd. Redā
Farhang-e Mosavvar-e Estelahāt-e Honar-e Īrān. 244p. illus.
Tehran, 1375 Daneshgah-e Zahra (44952) * 1100
[Iranian art -- Islamic art -- Persian language -- Dictionaries]
- 4655
Reza Pahlavi, Mohammad
The Shah's Story: an autobiography. tr. from the French by
T. Waugh 239p. photos. London, 1980, 071811944,
Michael Joseph (44666) * 540
- 4656
Rezvānī, Homā (ed.)
Lavāyeh-e Āqā Shaykh Fadl Allāh Nūrī. (Nashr-e Tārīkh-e
Īrān, 12) 69p. facs. Tehran, 1361 Nashr-e Tarikh-e Iran
(43509) * 1200
[Iran -- Nūrī, Faḡl Allāh, -1909 -- Shiites -- Islam and politics --
History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925 -- Sources]
- 4657
Richard, Yann
L'Iran de 1800 a Nos Jours. (Champs Histoire) 472p,
Paris, 2009, 9782081232419, Flammarion (25968)
Pap. * 1296
- 4658
Richard, Yann
Le Shi'isme en Iran: imam et revolution. (Initiation a l'Islam,
X) 135p. Paris, 1980 A. Maisonneuve (44739)
* 1210
- 4659
Ridgeon, Lloyd
**Ahmad Qābel and Contemporary Islamic Thought: Rational
Shariah in Twenty-First-Century Iran.** 287p. Cambridge,
2025(23), 9781009322232, Cambridge U.P. (42936)
Pap 7,258
[Ahmad Qābel (1954–2012) was one of the key figures in the
'New Religious Thinking' trend of reformist thought, whose
radical views were some of the most daring of his generation,
seeking to rationalize and modernize Islamic law]
- 4660
Ridgeon, Lloyd (ed.)
Routledge Handbook on Sufism. xxiii,540p, London,
2023(21), 9780367511418, Routledge (39334)
Pap 9,678
[The volume outlines the origins and early developments of
Sufism by assessing the formative thinkers and practitioners
and investigating specific pietistic themes. The middle period
contains an examination of the emergence of the Sufi Orders
and illustrates the diversity of the tradition. This middle
period also analyses the fate of Sufism during the time of the
Gunpowder Empires. Finally, the end period includes
- representative surveys of Sufism in several countries, both in
the West and in traditional Islamic regions.]
- 4661
Rif'atī, Humāyūn
Fehrest-e Maudū'ī-ye Safar-nāmeḥ-hā-ye Marbūt beh Īrān.
(Majmū'ah-i safar'nāmah, 1) 284p, Tehran, 1368
Daneshgah-ye Bu-'Ali Sina (42599) * 1944
[Iran -- Description and travel -- Bibliography]
- 4662
Rizvi, S. Rizwan Ali
**Nizam al-Mulk Tusi: his contribution to statecraft, political
theory and the art of government.** viii,240p, Lahore,
1978 Sh. Muhammad Ashraf (39133) * 302
[Niẓām al-Mulk, 1018-1092 -- Political and social views]
- 4663
Rizvi, Saiyid Athar Abbas
Iran: royalty, religion and revolution. xii,392p. Canbverra,
1980 Ma'rifat Pub. House (44558) * 1728
[Iran -- Islam -- civilization -- History -- Revolution
(19789-1979)]
- 4664
Rochard, Philippe
**The Zurkhāneh and Its Milieu: A Study of Traditional
Athletics in Iran** 276p. Cambridge, Mass., 2025,
9780674298828, Harvard U.P. (43218) Pap 4716
[Rochard, who has observed the zurkhāneh world for the past
thirty years and actually lived in it for over four years, sets out
to reveal through his own experience and a reconsideration
of the extant historiography the various identities—real or
imagined—of the zurkhāneh, its role within ancient and
contemporary Iranian society, and the intimate mechanisms
of the male societies that frequent it, as well as the moral and
social values—real or simply proclaimed—that the athletes
embody.]
- 4665
Roemer, Hans Robert
**Persien auf dem Weg in die Neuzeit: Iranische geschichte
von 1350-1750.** (Beiruter Texte und Studien, Band 40)
x,525s, Beirut, 2003(1989), 3899130383, Orient-Institut
der DMG Beirut (14844) * 5,680
[Iran -- History -- 16th-18th centuries]
- 4666
Rohdewald, S. S. Conermann & A. Fuess 8ed.)
**Transottomanica - Osteurop:aisch-osmanisch-persische
Mobilitätsdynamiken: perspektiven und forschungsstand.**
(Transottomanica, Bd. 1) 246s, Göttingen, 2018,
9783847108863 V&R Unipress/ Bonn U.P. (37781) 9,315
[The history of the great empires in Eastern Europe and in the
Near and Middle East was not only marked by conflicts and

competition but also by a dense exchange leading to intensive interconnections. From the 16th until the beginning of the 20th century a large number of social and cultural ties between Poland-Lithuania, the Russian Empire, Ottoman Empire and Persia can be found. Supported by several groups and individuals such as merchants, scholars, diplomats, migrants, militaries or slaves a strong exchange of humans, products and ideas were realised. Therefore, "transottoman" interactive relationships evolved during different time periods and different social spaces. The present volume presents not only a methodical research overview but also transregional ties, which have not been the subject of a systematic historical study so far.]

4667

Rokn-zādeh-Ādamīyat, Mohd. Hosayn

Dāneshmandān va Sokhan-sarāyān-e Fārs. 5 vols.

Tehran, 1337(1958) Ketabforushi-ha-ye Eslamiyeh va

Khayyam (42498)

* 10,800

[Iran -- Fārs -- Persian literature -- Scholars -- Biography

Jild-i 1. Az Ātašī tā Piyāmī

Jild-i 2. Az Nā'ib Awzī tā Zayn al-'Atār Šīrāzī

Jild-i 3. Az Sā'il Qīrī tā 'Ayšī Šīrāzī

Jild-i 4,1. Az Ġāfil firūz'ābādī tā Yūsifī Šīrāzī

Jild-i 4,1. Az Mūqir Būšihri tā Yūsifī Šīrāzī]

4668

Rokn al-Dīn bn Ashraf al-Dīn Hosayn Āmolī

Panjāh Bāb-e Soltānī. ed. by M. Pūr Mo'adhen & H,**Shādmān** 170p, Tehran, 1397, 9786004671408,

Manshūr-e Samīr (38428)

* 1300

[Astrolabes -- Astronomy -- Early works to 1800]

4669

Roknzādeh Ādamīyat, Mohd. Hosayn

Dalīrān-e Tangestānī. 225p. Tehran, 1363

Eqbal (44612)

* 1500

[Iran -- Fārs -- history -- 20th century]

4670

Rostamī, Farhād

Fotūghrāfkāneh: vaqāye' negār-e tārikh-e mashrūteh.

60p. photos. Tehran, 1389, 9789646357938 Tarikh-e

Mo'aser-e Iran (44685)

* 1100

[Iran -- Constitutional history -- Pictorial works]

4671

Rostamī, Mohammad

Dastān-Nāmeḥ-ye Pārsī: sharh-e amthāl va hekam, kenāyāt, estelāhāt va dāstān-hā-ye amthāl-e Fārsī, jeld-e avval: half-e Ā.

740p. Tehran, 1396, 9789644269042,

Pezhuheshgah-e 'Olum-e Ensani va Motale'at-e Farhangi

(44902)

* 4190

[Dastān-Nāmeḥ Parsi: the commentary of Persian proverbs,

metaphors, idioms and proverb stories, Vol. 1]

4672

Rozen, Baron V.

Darbāreh-ye Tarjameh-hā-ye 'Arabī-ye Khodāy-nāmeḥ.**tr. by Mohsen Shoḡā'ī** (Nāmeḥ-ye Farhangestān, Suppl. 15)

52p. Tehran, 2004, ISSN10250832, Farhangestan-e

Zaban va Adab-e Farsi (44899)

150

[On the Arabic translations of the Kodāy-Nāma. tr. from

Russian]

4673

Rūdakī

Rūdakī, ba ma'anī-ye vāzheh-hā va sharh-e beit-hā-ye**doshvār va barkhī-ye nokteḥ-hā-ye dastūrī va adabī.** 83p,

Tehran, 1394(68), 9789645626073, Sa'ī 'Alīshāh (41360)

* 1170

4674

Rūh'bakhshān, 'A.

Joghrafeyā-ye Tārikhī-ye Borūjerd. 72p. Tehran, 1373

Asatir (44741)

* 350

[Burūjird (Iran) -- Hstory]

4675

Rūh'zendeḥ, Jamīleh

Godharī bar Tārikh-e Ravābet-e Siyāsī-ye Īrān va**Afghānestān: az avāyel-e Qājāriyeh tā zohūr-e padīdeh-ye****Tālibān va dīgar havādeḥ va bohrān-hā-ye nāshī az ān.**

240p, Tehran, 1384, 9648273049, Entesharat-e

Sobhdam (21093)

* 2880

[Iran -- Foreign relations -- Afghanistan -- History --

1794-1925]

4676

Rūh al-Amīn Esfahānī, Mohd. (d. 1047 h.q.)

Bahrām-nāmeḥ (Āsmān-e hashtom: cheḥāromīn mathnavī az khamseh-ye mīr jomleh). (Mīrāth-e Qutbshāhī, 3)

13p(eng)+154p. facs. Qom, 2012, 9789649882628,

Majma'-e Dhakha'er-e Eslami (31010)

* 1960

[Bahrām V, King of Iran, -438 -- Poetry]

4677

Rūh al-Amīn Esfahānī, Mohd. (d. 1047 h.q.)

Leylī va Majnūn (sevvomīn mathnavī az khamseh-ye mīr jomleh). ed. by Stephan Popp (Mīrāth-e Qutbshāhī, 2)

17p(eng)+150p. facs. Qom, 2012, 9789649882611,

Majma'-e Dhakha'er-e Eslami (31009)

* 1960

[Persian poetry]

4678

Rūhānī, Fu'ād

San'at-e Naft-e ĪOrān: bīst sāl pas az mellī shodan. 514p.

Tehran, 2536 Ketabkhaneh-ye Jibi (44667)

* 1600

[Petroleum industry and trade -- Iran]

4679

Rūmlū, Hasan Bīk (937-985 h.)

Ketāb-e Ahsan al-Tavārīkh. ed. by C.N. Seddon

(Gaekwad's Oriental Series, 57, v. 1 Persian text) ii,10p.+36p.

505p. Tehran, 1342 repr. Ketabkhaneh-ye Shams (43527)

* 3000

[A chronicle of the early Ṣafawīs; being the Aḥsanu't-tawārīkh of Ḥasan-i-Rūmlū

Reprint of the Persian text issued as v.1 of the ed. published in Baroda, 1931-1934]

4680

Rūshenās, Mohd. Amīd

Naqqāshī dar Īrān. (Az Īrān cheh mīdānam? 125) 118p ills.

Tehran, 1394 9789643793463 Daftar-e Pezhuhash-ha-ye

Farhangi (34620)

* 880

[Painting in Iran]

4681

Rūstā, Jamshīd & Sahar Pūr Mahdīzādeh

Qarākhetaeyeyān az Āghāz tā Farjām. (Ganjīneh-ye Asnād va

Tārīkh-e Īrān, 76) 556p maps, photos., Tehran, 1399,

9786226441759, Sokhan/ Enteshārāt-e Doktor Mahmūd

Afshār (41668)

2,690

[Central Asian history -- Kara-Khitan -- Kirmān (Province) --

History -- 1222-1303]

4682

Rūstāyī, Mohsen

Adabeyāt-e Tārīkhī va Dīvān-sālārī-ye Īrān: 'ahd-e Moghūl tā

sar'āghāz-e daulat-e Safavīyeh, bā tekyeh bar motūn-e

nashr-e Fārsī va asnād-e maktūb-e tārīkhī va mehvarīyat-e

barrasī-ye loghat va estelāhāt-e dīvānī - ejtemā'ī va

sanadshenāsī (qarn-e haftom tā pāyām-e qarn-e nahom-e

hejrī). 726p facs. Tehran, 1400(1395) 9786009453870

Nedā-ye Tārīkhī (35978)

* 7,840

[Persian literature -- Iran -- Historical texts -- Court terms --

Ilkhanids -- Timur -- 8-9th century Q.]

4683

Rūstāyī, Mohsen

Farāmīn va Maktūbāt-e Dīvānī-Hekūmatī: Nāser al-Dīn Shāh

Qājār va Mīrzā Mohd. Qavām al-Doureh va sāyer-e rejāl-e

tārīkhī dar rūyārūyī bā bāqe'eh-ye Herāt, jang-e Merv,

havādeth-e Sīstān va... (1268-1281 q.). 214p facs. ills.

Tehran, 1397, 9786008875048, Nedā-ye Tārīkhī (36775)

2,690

[Marv war, 1860-1861 -- History -- Herat -- Qajars -- Sources]

4684

Rūstām, Mīsil

Īrān dar Daureh-ye Nāser al-Dīn Shāh: Safarnāme-ye tahlīlī

az sāl'hā-ye 1882-1888. tr. from Russian by M. 'Abdollahī

& S. Kheradmand 265p. Tehran 1401 Morvārīd

(42162)

6,138

[Iran -- History -- Qajars]

4685

Rustom, Mohammed

Inrushes of the Heart : the Sufi philosophy of 'Ayn Al-Quḍāt

(SUNY Series in Islam) xxiv,373p, Albany, 2023,

9781438494289, SUNY (42208)

Pap. * 6606

[Muslim philosophers -- Sufis -- Iran -- Biography -- History

Inrushes of the Heart delves deeply into the life and thought

of 'Ayn al-Quḍāt Hamadānī (d. 525/1131), a major Muslim

philosopher, Sufi master, and religious judge who was

executed by the Seljuq government at the age of thirty-four.

Mohammed Rustom presents nearly eight hundred passages

in translation (most of which appear here for the first time in

English) from 'Ayn al-Quḍāt's Arabic and Persian writings

alongside a step-by-step commentary that outlines every

major theme that guides his worldview. Contextualizing 'Ayn

al-Quḍāt's life, influence, and self-perception as a teacher and

scholar extraordinaire, the book then carefully unpacks his

highly original teachings on God, cosmology, human agency,

spiritual practice, imagination, death, knowledge, scripture,

beauty, and love.]

4686

Rūzbehān ebn Abī al-Nasr Baqlī

Mantiq al-Asrār bi-Bayān al-Anvār: zendagī, andīsheh va

mokāshafāt-e Sūfiyān. tr. & comm. Qāsem Mīr Ākhūrī

1096p, Tehran, 1399, 9786008410256, Enteshārāt-e

Kūhsār (41023)

9450

[Sufism -- Mysticism -- Islam -- Early works to 1800]

4687

Ruznāme-ye Majles, sāl-e 1324 q. 2 DVD Tehran,

Ketābkhāneh: Mūzeh va Markaz-e Asnād-e Majles-e Shūrā-ye

Eslāmī (44794)

* 3200

[DVD

Rūznāmeh-i Majlis was the first Iranian national newspaper

published in the post-constitutional era by the first term of

the National Council. The importance of this newspaper is in

reflecting the developments of the Majlis after it was closed

by cannon and Muẓaffar al-Dīn Shāh's order to establish the

newspaper.]

4688

Rūznāme-ye Anjoman-e Tabrīz, Vol. 1: 1st year: 1-149. 2nd

year: 1-14. 606p. facs. Tehran, 1374(1995)

Ketabkhaneh-ye Melli-ye Jomhuri-ye Eslām-e Iran (43513)

* 3300

[Iran -- Newspapers, 1925 -- Tabriz -- Politics and government

Collection and reprint, with an introduction and an index, of

an Iranian political daily Anjuman (or Anjuman-i Tabriz),

published from 1909 until 1911 in Tabriz, Iran; it was also

published under the titles: Rūznāmeh-'i millī and Jarīdah-i

- millī.]
4689
Rūznāmeḥ-ye Anjoman-e Tabrīz, Vol. 1: 1st year: 1-19. 2nd year: 1-14. 606p. facs, Tehran, 1374(1995)
Ketabkhaneh-ye Melli-ye Jomhuri-ye Eslām-e Iran (43515)
5,500
4690
Rūznāmeḥ-ye Īrān, 1-208, 209-417, 418-639, 640-863. 4 vols. 4 vols. Tehran, 1995-1997 repr. (1871?) Ketabkhaneh-ye Melli-ye Jomhuri-ye Eslām-e Iran (43514) * 16,500
[Gazettes — Politics and government -- Iran -- 19th century
Jild-i 1. Shumārah 1-208 -- Jild-i 2. Shumārah 209-417 -- Jild-i 3. Shumārah 418-639, Jild-i 4. Shumārah 640-863
Reprint of Iranian official gazette begun in 1871]
4691
Sa'ādat, Esmā'il
Dāneshnāmeḥ-ye Zabān va Adab-e Fārsī, Dheyl. 556p, Tehran, 1397(2018), 9786008735236, Farhangestan-e Zaban va Adab-e Farsi (38366) * 4,200
[Encyclopaedia of Persian Language and Literature: Supplement: Ātashī, Manūchehr - Junker, Heinrich]
4692
Sa'dvandeyān, Sīrūs (ed.)
Tā cheh shavad?: bāztāb va vāqe'eh-ye mashrūteh dar majmū'eh-ī az mokātabāt-e tārikhī-ye Hājī Mohammad Hosayn Ketābforūsh, 1325-1330 hejrī-ye qamarī. 159p, Tehran, 1395(78), 9786009648252, Shirazh-ye Ketab (36870) * 1080
[Merchants -- Iran -- Correspondence -- 1905-1911]
4693
Sa'īdī, Hūrriyeh
Bāzshenasī-ye Ravand-e Tatavvor va Tahavvol-e Farmān-hā dar Dīvānsālārī-ye Īrān-e Daureh-ye Qājār. 204p facs. Tehran, 1398, 9789644466052, Sāzmān-e Asnād va Ketabkhāneh-ye Melli-ye Jomhūrī-ye Eslāmī-ye Īrān (41334)
1950
[Recognition of the Evolution and Transformation of the Devrees during Iran Bureaucracy in Qajar Era: based on a selection of available decrees in the National Archives of Iran]
4694
Sa'īdī, Mohd. Masūd
Pazhūheshī dar 'Erfān-e Halqeh va Enerzhī-ye Darmānī. 450p, Qom, 1397, 9786001953835, Pazhūheshgāh-e 'Olūm va Farhang-e Eslāmī (41946) 2960
[Sufism -- Social aspects -- History
[Research on interuniversalism and energy therapy]
4695
Sā'in, 'Alī Shojā'i
Tārikh-e Takvīn-e Dawlat-e Saffārī. 242p, Tehran, 1376, 9645568099, Entesharat-e Ahl-e Qalam (13743) * 960
[Iran - History -- Saffarid dynasty]
4696
Saalfeld, Florian & Nader Purnaqcheband (ed.)
Aus den Tiefenschichte der Texte: beitr:age zur turko-iranischen welt von der Islamisierung bis zur gegenwart. 344s, Wiesbaden, 2019, 978395490436, Reichert (39350) 20,286
[Being case studies, the contributions to this volume highlight various aspects of the Turco-Iranian world starting from the Islamization in the 7th century up to the present day. Covering the broad geographical spectrum spanning from the Bosphorus via Upper Mesopotamia (the jazīra), Iran, Afghanistan and Central Asia to India and the border regions of China, and shedding light on this area from historical, philological, literary and ethnological perspectives, the individual case studies are devoted to studies of urban, local and regional history, various forms of historiography and questions of legitimizing authority. What all contributions have in common is a reference to the research areas and interests of Prof. Jürgen Paul, to whom this volume is dedicated on the occasion of his 70th birthday.]
4697
Saarfeld, Frierich, 1785-1834
Ketāb-e Hoqūq-e Melal. Translation from German to Ottoman Turkish by Ottokar Schlechta-Wssehrd, Translation from Ottoman Turkish to Persian by Mīrzā Moheb'alī Khān Yekānlū (Nāzem al-Molk). ed. by Mohsen Nīkbīn (Mīrāth-e Maktūb, 361, Tārikh va Joghrāfeyā, 51) 10p+284p, Tehran, 1399, 9786002032232, Mīrāth-e Maktūb (41345)
6,680
[International law -- Islamic countries
The Reception of modern international law in Iran and Ketāb-e Hoqūq-e Melal (Book of the law of nations)]
4698
Sabā, Mohd. Mozaffar Hosayn
Tadhkereh-ye Rūz-e Raushan. ed. by Mohd. H. Roknzādeh
Ādamīyat 976p. Tehran, 1343 Ketabkhaneh-ye Razi (44980) * 2200
[Persian poetry -- Bio-bibliography]
4699
Sabūrī, Nāsekh & Zahīr (qarn 12 q.)
Shajarat al-Molūk. ed. by Mansūr Sefatgol (Tārikh va Joghrāfiyā, 31) 381p 古書 Tehran, 2008, 9789648700428, Mirath-e Maktub (24099) * 1210
[account of the history of Sistan from ancient times to the reign of Malik Bahrām Khān Keyānī, a contemporary of Fath 'Alī Shāh Qājār.]

- 4700
Sāberī, 'Alī Mohammad
Sharh-e Resāleh-ye Fī Haqīqat al-'Eshq (Mūnes al-'Oshshāq): Sheykh Shehāb al-Dīn Sohravardī 62p, Tehran, 1399, 9786222461416, 'Elm (41359) 1170
[Sufi poetry -- Love -- Mysticism -- Suhrawardī, Yaḥyā ibn Ḥabash, 1152 or 1153-1191 -- Fī ḥaqīqat al-'ishq]
4701
Sāberī, 'Alī Mohammad
Sharh va Tafsīr Do Resāleh-ye 'Erfān: Savāneh al-'oshshāq-e Sheykh Ahmad Ghazālī, Lama'āt-e Sheykh Fakhr al-Dīn 'Erāqī. 288p, Tehran, 1400, 9786222462970, 'Elm (41355) 4960
[Mysticism -- Sufism -- Love -- Religious aspects -- Early works to 18th century
Ghazzālī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad, -1126. Savānih -- 'Irāqī, Fakhr al-Dīn Ibrāhīm, -1289? Lama'āt.]
4702
Sadīd al-Saltaneh, Mohd. 'Alī Khān
Safarnāmeḥ-ye Sadīd al-Saltaneh: al-tadqīq fī sayr al-tarīq. ed. by Ahmad Eqtedārī 687p. photos. Tehran, 1362 Behnashr (44692) * 3600
[Iran -- Description and travel -- 19th century]
4703
Sādeq, Sa'īd Mohd. (ed.)
Ganjīneh-ye Bahārestān, 12: Tārīkh 2 (A collection of 9 treatises on history of Qājār period). 6p(en)+665p, Tehran, 1387(2009), 9789646690745, Ketabkhaneh-ye Mouzeh va Markaz-e Asnad-e Majles-e Sho'ara-ye Eslami (31080) * 2960
[Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty -- Sources
1. Mulūk al-Kalām (Fath'alī Shāh Qajar's Biography),
2. Maqsūd-i-Jahān (The Objective of Jahāj)
3. Tārīkh-i-Malikzadāgan-i-Tukhma-i-KHaqān or Shajara Nāma-i Qājār
4. Sargudhasht-i-Khānlar Mīrzā
5. Risāla-i Amīrīya
6. Tẖarẖikh-i-Intiqādī va 'Aajibjūyāna-i-Rūzgār
7. Badī' al-Tawārīklh
8. Tadhkirat al-Alqāb
9. Naghma-i-Dāwūd]
4704
Sādeq, Seyyed S. Mīr Mohammad (ed.)
Ganjīneh-ye Bahārestān, 6: Tārīkh 1 (A collection of 5 treatises in history). 612p, Tehran, 1384, 9789646690394, Ketabkhaneh-ye Mouzeh va Markaz-e Asnad-e Majles-e Sho'ara-ye Eslami (21080) * 4950
[A collection of 5 treatises in History]
4705
Sādeq, Seyyed Sa'īd Mīr Mohammad (ed.)
Bayād az Makātīb 'Asr-e Safavī. (Ganjīneh-ye Asnād va Tārīkh-e Irān, 93) 375p, Tehran, 140, 9786227706406 Enteshārāt-e Doktor Mahmūd Afshār/ Sokhan (42093) 8800
[Persian letters -- 16-18th century -- Iran -- History -- Safavid dynasty -- Sources]
4706
Sādeq Aharī, 'Abd al-Karīm bn Mohad.
Resāleh-hā-ye Jahādīyeh Aharī, dar ja g-hā-ye Rūs va Irān (1218-1243 q.). ed. by Hosayn Dūstī 177p photos. Tehran, 1398 9786003137752 Safīr-e Ardehāl (41921) 1610
[Diplomatic relations -- Russia -- Iran --19th century]
4707
Sādeqī, 'Alī Ashraf
Negāhī beh Gūyeshnāmeḥ-hā-ye Irānī (majmū'eh'ī az naqd-hā va barrasī-hā). 161p, Tehran, 1379, 9640110094, Markaz-e Nashr-e Daneshgahi (22325) * 960
[A Survey of Persian Dialect Studies]
4708
Sādeqī, 'Alī Ashraf (ed.)
Farhang-e Jāme'-e Zabān-e Fārsī: A comprehensive dictionary of the Persian language, Volume II: A - Axiyi. 752p, Tehran, 1395(2016), 9786008735069, Farhangestan-e Zaban va Adab-e Farsi (35842) * 7,900
[Persian language -- Dictionaries]
4709
Sādeqī, 'Alī Ashraf (ed.)
Farhang-e Jāme'-e Zabān-e Fārsī: A comprehensive dictionary of the Persian language, Volume III: AD - Estesnāyiy(y)e. 761p, Tehran, 2022, 9786225305236, Farhangestan-e Zaban va Adab-e Farsi (41953) * 11,844
[Persian language -- Dictionaries]
4710
Sadīd al-Saltaneh, Mohd. 'Alī
Bandar 'Abbās va Khalīj-e Fārs: l'lām al-nās fī ahwāl Bandar 'Abbās. ed. by Ahmad Eqtedārī 780p. Tehran, 1368 Donya-ye Ketab (44659) * 2200
[Bndar 'Abbās -- Persian Gulf -- Geography -- History]
4711
Sadighi, Anousha (ed.)
Iranian and Minority Languages at Home and in Diaspora. (The Companions of Iranian Languages and Linguistics [CILL], vol. 1) Berlin, 2023, 9783110694130, de Gruyter (43449) 35,180
[The scope of languages covered is vast: In addition to

discussing Iranian minority languages such as Tati and Balochi, the book explores non-Iranian minority languages such as Azeri, Tukmen, Armenian and Mandaic. Furthermore, the companion investigates Iranian heritage languages such as Wakhi, Pashto, and Persian within their diasporic and global contexts.]

4712

Sadr al-Dīn Dashtakī, et al.

Davāzdeh Resāleh dar Parādūks-e Dorūghū. ed. by Ahad Farāmarz Qarāmalekī 380p Tehran, 2007 9648036012
Mo'asseseh-ye Pazhuhesi-ye Hekmat va Falsafeh-ye Iran (27719) 2,860

[12 treatises on liar paradox in Shirāz school: Dashtakī, Davānī, Khafrī, Bokhārī]

4713

Sadr al-Dīn Qūnawī (607-673 h.)

Tarjomeh va Matn-e Kitāb Fukūk yā kelīd-e Asrār-e Fosūs al-Hekam. ed. & tr. by Mohd. Khvājavi 279p, Tehran, 1393(71), 9789645996800, Maula (31000) 2280

[a short seminal commentary on Ibn 'Arabī's Fusūs al-Hikam]

4714

Sadr al-Dīn Shīrāzī

Majmū'eh-ye Ash'ār-e Mollā Sadrā. ed. by Mohd. Khvājavi 111p, Tehran, 1397(82), 9789645996183, Mauā (41902) 2490

[Persian poetry -- Islamic philosophy]

4715

Sadr al-Mota'lehīn Shīrāzī (Mollā Sadrā)

al-Mazāhir al-Ilāhīyah. tr. & ed. by Hamīd Tabībeyān 134p. Tehran, 1364 Amir Kabir (44943) 450
[Islamic philosophy]

4716

Sadrī, Manīzheh & Rahīm Nīkbakht

Peidāyesh-e Ferqeh-e Demūkrāt-e Ādherbāyjan, beh revāyat-e asnād va khāterāt-e montasher nashodeh. 476p photos. Tehran, 1386(2007), 9789642834020, Mo'asseseh-ye Motale'at-e Tarikh-e Mo'aser-e Iran (27873) * 1780

[Azerbaijan (Iran) -- Politics and government -- History -- 20th century]

4717

Safā'ī, Ahmad

Heshām bn al-Hakam: motekallem-e ma'rūf-e qarn-e dovvom-e hejrī va shāgerd-e mobārez-e maktab-e Ja'fari. 279p, Tehran, 1394(83), 9789640349144, Daneshgah-e Tehran (34631) * 1620

[Hishām ibn al-Ḥakam, -approximately 815 -- Shiites -- Biographies]

4718

Safā'ī, Ebrāhīm

Asnād-e Nauyāfteh. 256p. facs. Tehran, (1349) Babak (42672) * 1100

[Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925]

4719

Safā'ī, Ebrāhīm

Asnād-e Siyāsī-ye daurān-e Qājāriyeh. 441p. 古書 Tehran, 2535 Babak (44700) * 1620

[Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty -- Sources]

4720

Safā'ī, Mohd. Redā

Chashmeh. 291p. Tehran, 1379, 9643280772 Paykan (44828) * 440

[novel]

4721

Safā, Z.

Anthologie de la Poesie Persane (XIe-XXe siecle). tr. par G. Lazard, R. Lescot & H. Masse (Connaissance de l'Orient) 422p. Paris, 1964, 9782070711680, Gallimard (44841) * 1080

4722

Safahātī az; Tārikh-e Mo'āser-e Īrān, Asnād-e Nahdat-e Moq-avemat-e Mellī-ye Īrān, jeld-e 2: Nashriyāt-e Rāh-e Mosaddeq va zamā'em-e Ān, sāl-hā-ye 1332-1336. 758p. Tehran, 1363 Nahdat (44637) * 4,800

[Iran -- Politics and government -- 1941-1979 -- Sources]

4723

Safarī Āq Qal'eh, 'Alī

Fehrest-e Noskkeh-hā-ye Khattī-ye Fārsī-ye Ketābkhāneh-ye Kongreh (Āmerikā): The Library of Congress catalogue of Persian Manuscripts. (Mirāth-e Maktūb, 354, Fehrest-e Noskkeh-hā-ye Khattī, 10) 316p ills. Tehran, 1399, 9786002032119, Mirāth-e Maktūb (40969) * 3200

[Manuscripts, Persian -- Catalogs -- Library of Congress]

4724

Safavī, Kūrosh

Āshnāyī bā Zabān-e Shenāsī dar motāle'āt-e adab-e fārsī. (Negīn-hā-ye Zabān-Shenāsī, 3) 559p, tehran, 1400(1391), 9789644042072, Nashr-e Elmī (31094) 7800

[Linguistics -- Persian literature -- History and criticism]

4725

Safavī, Kūrosh

Negāhī beh Pīshīneh-ye Zabān-e Fārsī. 133p. Tehran, 1367 Nashr-e Markaz (44930) * 500

[The Background of Persian Language: an outline]

4726

Safavī Ganjavī, Zayn al-Ābedīn (1828-1868)

Sharh-e Hāl-e 'Orafā, Motesavvefeh va Zohhād-e 'Asr-e

Qājār az ketāb-e Tohfāt al-alibbā' fī tadhkerat al-awliyā' wa al-shurafā'. ed. by Vahīd Mahmūdī & Mohd. Rajā'

Sāhebdel (Tadhkerekh-ha-ye Fārsī, 12) 535p, Tehran, 1397, 9786003136052, Safīr-e Ardehāl (41304) 4,090

[Sufis -- Biography -- Iran -- 19th century]

4727

Saffār-zādeh, Tāhereh

Majmū'eh-ye Ash'ār. 989p, Tehran, 1391, 9789648317596, Pārs Ketāb (36067) * 4,200 [poem]

4728

Sāfī, Qāsem

Ta'm-e Sokūt: modīriyat-e zabān va jāygāh-e khāmūshī dar āthār-e sokhanvarān-e Fārsī. 461p, Tehran, 1397(2016), 9789640362242 Enteshārāt-e Dāneshgāh-e Tehrān (41340) 4,820

[Persian poetry -- History and criticism]

The Flavor of Silence: control of tongue in the works of Persian eloquents]

4729

Safī-pūr, 'Alī

Tahlīl va Arzesh Sanjī-ye Gāh-shomāreh-hā-ye motūn-e tārikhī-ye 'asr-e Taymūrī. 328p, Qom, 1393(2015), 9789649888828 Majma' al-Dhakhā'ir al-Islamīyah (35945) * 2050

[Analysis and Assessment of Dates in Historical Textsb during Teimouri Age]

Iran -- History -- Calendar -- Chronology]

4730

Safī 'Alīshāh, Hasan

Erfān al-Haqq: hamāreh bā rasā'el, asrār al-ma'āref, mīrāzān al-ma'rifeh. 288p, Tehran, 1400(1395) 9789645626622 Safī 'Alīshāh (41361) 3820

[Sufism -- Iran]

4731

Safī al-Dīn 'Urmawī, (613?-693 h.q.)

Kitāb al-Adwār fī al-Mūsīqī: tarjomeh-ye fārsī beh endemām-e matn-e 'Arabī-ye ān. (Mīrāth-e Maktūb, 97, 'Olūm va Funūn, 10) 206p, Tehran, 1396, 9789646781627, Mīrāth-e Maktūb (38416) 4296 [Music theory -- Early works to 1800]

4732

Safī al-Dīn Ardabīlī (m. 735 h.q.)

Resāleh-ye Leyliyah: namāz-e shab az negāh-e shari'at va tariq. ed. by Rasūl Jā'fareyān 186p, Qom, 1397, 9786226300018, Movarrehk (38644) 3435

[Night prayer -- Tarīqah -- Shi'ism]

4733

Safī Kakhāl

Farhang-e Majmū'at al-Fors. ed. by 'Azīz Allāh Jovaynī 360p. Tehran, 2536 Bonyad-e Farhang-e Iran (44849) * 2376

[Persian language -- dictionaries]

4734

Safī nezhād, Javād

Boneh: nezām-hā-ye zerā'ī sonnatī dar Īrān. 572p, Tehran, 1368 Amir Kabir (17516) * 3800

[Land tenure -- Cooperative agriculture -- Land reform -- Iran -- History]

4735

Safī Nezhād, Javād

Mabānī-ye Joghrafeyā'ī-ye Ensānī, bā eshārātī beh joghrafeyā'ī-ye ensānī-ye īrān 395p. illus. maps, Tehran 1363 Tehran Univ. (44611) * 990

[Human geography -- Iran]

4736

Safī Nezhād, Javād

Tahlīl va Tafsīr-e Majmū'eh-ye Asnād-e Rūstāyī va 'Ashāyerī-ye Īrān, jeld-e 1: Vīrāyat-e Torbat-e Haydariyeh (1296 h.q.), Sarshomārī-ye Vīlāyat-e Tabas (1298 h.q.) jeld-e 2: Tūmār-e doshman-e zeyārī, Asnād-e zerā'ī va ramīn. 4 pts. in 2 vols. Tehran, 1377, 9646373224, Nashr-e Āteyeh (42668) * 3080

[Iran -- Ethnology -- Tribes -- Rural conditions]

4737

Safīnezhād, Javād

Ashāyer-e Markazī-ye Īrān. 736p, Tehran, 1375, 9640002313, Amir Kabir (39176) * 1620

[Ethnology -- Nomads -- Tribes -- Iran]

[Socio-cultural and historical study of the prominent tribes of Iran, from early 20th century to date]

4738

Safā'ī, Ebrāhīm (ed.)

Asnād-e Bargozīdeh az Sepahsālār, Zell al-Soltān, Dabīr al-Molk. 157p. facs. Tehran, 1350 Sokhan (42673) * 1100

[Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty -- Ḥusayn Khān Mushīr al-Dawlah, 1827 or 1828-1881]

4739

Sāheb Shīrāzī, Āghā Mohd. Hosayn (Nākhodā-ye Shīrāzī)

Anīs al-'Ārefīn: mathnavī-ye nākhodā. ed. by Shahreh Ma'refat 430p, Tehran, 1402(2022), 9786226461306 Ashja' (42008) * 6960

[Persian poetry -- Sufi poetry -- 19th century]

4740

Şahin, Rūmeysa Nur

Mīrzā Makhdūm between Two Worlds : a Safavid sadr in the

Ottoman world and his refutation of the Qizilbash beliefs

104p facs. photos. Istanbul, 2020, 9786257705134,
Yeditepe (42044) 2640
[Ulama -- Safavids -- Iran -- Turkey -- History -- 16th-18th
centuries]
4741

Saikal, Amin

The Rise and Fall on the Shah: Iran from autocracy to

religious rule. 328p, Princeton, 2009 9780691140407
Princeton U.P. (21338) Pap. * 2,900
[With a new introduction and preface by the author]
4742

Sajadi, Forough

The Persian Miniatures Collection of the Rijksmuseum, A

Hidden Treasure Trove. (Studies in Persian Cultural History,
Volume: 20) xix, 184p. illus., Leiden, 2024,
9789004716278, Brill (43074) 20493
[The present book offers an elaborate art historical study of
the collection of Persian miniatures at the Rijksmuseum in
Amsterdam.]
4743

Sajjādī, 'Alī Mohd.

Sūfiyān! al-Salā-ye Penhānī: maqāleh-hā-yī dar bāreh-e

Shams va Maulānā. 220p, Tehran, 1398,
9786004351119, Ettelā'āt (41348) 2340
4744

Sajjādī, Seyyed 'Alī Mohd.

Mathnavī-ye Ma'navī, az negāhī-ye dīgar: from a different

viewpoint. 530p, Tehran, 2007, 9789648036367,
Mo'asseseh-ye Pazhuheshgah-ye Hekmat va Falsafeh-ye Iran
(24089) 3,200
[Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī, Maulana, 1207-1273 -- Congresses
(Proceedings of the first national conference commemorating
the 800th anniversary of Rumi's birth)]
4745

4745

Sajjādī, Seyyed Ja'far

Farhang-e Estelahāt-e Falsafī-ye Sadr al-Dīn Shīrāzī (mashhūr

beh Mollā Sadrā). 261p. 古書 Tehran, 1340
Daneshgah-e Tehran (44946) * 1100
[The Philosophical Vocabulary of Sadr al-din Shirazi]
4746

4746

Sajjādī, Seyyed Sādeq

Farmān-ravāyān-e 'Alavī dar Safahāt-e Shemāl-e Īrān.

(Ganjīneh-ye Asnād va Tārīkh-e Īrān, 99) 282p, Tehran,
1401, 9786227706550, Sokhan/ Enteshārāt-e Doktor-e
Mahmūd Afshār (41866) 4830
[Alid dynasty, 864-928 -- Iran -- History -- Gilan --
Mazandaram]
4747

4747

Salāl Behzādī, 'Abd al-Redā

Balūchestān dar Sāl-hā-ye 1307 tā 1317 qamarī.

439p
photos. Tehran, 1384(72), 9646053173, Bonyad-e
Mawqūfat-e Doktor-e Mahmud Afshar (22411) * 2800
[Sīstān va Balūchestān (Iran : Province) -- History]
4748

Sāleh, Gholām Hosayn Mīrzā

Bohrān-e Demokrāsī dar Majles-e Avval: khāterāt va

nāme-hā-ye Khusūsī-ye Mīrzā Fadl'alī Āqā Tabrīzī. 131p.+
tasvīr, Tehran, 1372 Tarh-e Nau (44554) * 1300
[Mīrzā Āqā Tabrīzī -- Correspondence -- Constitutional history]
4749

Sāleh Khvājah Īshān Tāshkandī, Mohd.

Tārīkh-e Jadīdeh-ye Tāshkand: tārīkh-e Tāshkand dar

āstāneh-ye solteh-ye Rūs-hā. ed. by Hasan Shojā'ī Mehr
946p photos. Tehran, 1400(1397), 9786008273646,
Negārestan-e Andīsheh (41822) 10575
[Tashkent (Uzbekistan) -- History -- 19th century
2nd ed.]
4750

4750

Salmān, Mas'ūd Sa'd

Dīvān-e Masūd Sa'd Salmān, 438-515.

756p. 古書
Tehran, 1362 Goleshani (44846) 990
[Persian poetry -- 747-1500]
4751

4751

Salmānī, Hamīd Redā (Bābak) (ed.)

Tārīkh-e Sīstān: Facsimile of the Malek al-Sho'arā-ye Bahār

**unique manuscript (Manuscript 692 of the Senate Library),
Date of writing: 448 a.H. (completed in 695 and 727 A.H.)**
602p facs. Tehran, 1401(2022), 9786002203441,
Ketābkhāneh: Mūzeh va Markaz-e Asnād-e Majles-e Shūrā-ye
Eslāmī (41823) 9,880
[Sistan -- Afghanistan -- Iran -- History]
4752

[Sistan -- Afghanistan -- Iran -- History]
4752

4752

Sām Mīrzā Safavī

Todhkereh-ye Tohfeh-ye Sāmī.

ed. by Rokn al-Dīn
Homāyūn Farrokh 435p. 古書 Tehran, Elmi (45030)
* 1100

[Persian poets -- Biographies]
4753

4753

Samadī, (Rejālī), Mehrangīz

Māh dar Īrān: az qadīmtarīn ayyām tā zohūr-e Eslām.

216p.
Tehran, 1367 Sherikat-e Entesharat-e 'Elmi va Farhangi
(45050) * 1100
[The Moon in Iran: from the earliest times to the rise of Islam]
4754

Sanāyī Ghaznavī, Abū al-Majd Majdūd bn Ādam (473-525
h.q.)
4754

Sayr al-'Ibād ilā al-Ma'ād. ed. by Maryam Mosharraf

(Ganjīneh-ye Zabān va Adabīyat-e Fārsī-ye Darī, 112) 511p,
Tehran, 1401, 9786227706352, Sokhan/ Enteshārāt-e
Doktor-e Mahmūd Afshār (41864) 5,120
[Peresian poetry -- Mystical poetry -- Iran -- 12th century]
4755

Sanandajī, Shokr Allāh

Tohfeh-ye Nāserī dar Tārīkh va Joghrāfeyā-ye Kordestān.

591p. 古書 Tehran, 1366 Amir Kabir (45288) * 1404
4756

Sāne', Mansūr

Fārs. 12p.(eng.)+227p. photos. Shiraz, 1374 Bonyad-e
Farsi (44872) 2400

[Shiraz -- Pictorial works]

4757

Sani al-Dawleh

Kitāb-i Muntazam-i Nasiri, Vol. II, III (1), III(2) 2 vols. Bound
(44704) * 4400

[Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty, Zerox copy of manuscripts]

4758

Sanson, François

**Safarnāmeḥ-ye Sānsūn, vad'-e keshvar-e shāhshāhī-ye Īrān
dar zamān-e Shāh Solaymān Safavī.** ed. by Taqī Tafazzolī

238p. illus. 古書 Tehran, 1346 (Chapkhaneh-ye Ziba)
(44533) * 990

[Safavids -- Travel -- Social conditions -- History]

4759

Sardār As'ad, 'Alī Qolī Khān

Tārīkh-e Bakhteyārī: Kholāseh al-A'sār fī Tārīkh al-Bakhteyār.

ed. by Jamshīd Kīyanfar 808p photos. Tehran, 1376,
9789645960290, Asatir (38696) * 3,800

[Socio-cultural and historical study of Bakhtiārī -- Southern
Iranian tribe -- from 8th century B.C.]

4760

Sardārī-neyā, Samad

Tabrīz dar Nahdat-e Tanbakū. 182p ills. Tabriz, 1395(77),
9789645178107, Akhtar (35983) * 1,680

[Iran -- Tobacco -- Politics and government -- 19th century]

4761

Sarvateyān, Behrūz

Nezām-e Ganjeh'i: Nezami Ganjei. (Az Īrān cheh mīdānam?
What do I know about Iran? 41) 116p. Tehran, 1382,
9643790150, Daftar-e Pezhuhash-ha-ye Farhangi (44522)
* 950

4762

Sarvestānī, Kūresh Kamālī (ed.)

**Majmū'eh-ye Maqālāt-e Nokhostīn Yādrūz Hāfiz, 20 Mehr
1376, Shīrāz.** 208p. Shiraz, 1377 Bonyad-e Farsshensi
(44860) * 500

[Hāfiz, active 14th century -- Conference papers]

4763

Sattārī, Jalāl

Eshq-e Sūfiyāneh. 421p, Tehran, 1395(1374),
9789643050658, Nashr-e Markaz (36667) 2,680
[Love -- Religious aspects -- Islam]

4764

Savant, Sarah Bowen

**The New Muslims of Post-Conquest Iran: tradition, memory,
and conversion.** (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization)

xvii,277p map, illus., Cambridge, 2013, 9781107014084,
Cambridge U.P. (42364) * 16,456

[Islam -- Conversion -- Iran -- History]

How do converts to a religion come to feel an attachment to
it? The New Muslims of Post-Conquest Iran answers this
important question for Iran by focusing on the role of
memory and its revision and erasure in the ninth to eleventh
centuries.]

4765

Savant, Sarah Bowen

**The New Muslims of Post-Conquest Iran: tradition, memory,
and conversion.** (Cambridge Studies in Islamic Civilization)

xx,277p, Cambridge, 2015(13), 9781107529854,
Cambridge U.P. (31438) Pap. 5338

[How do converts to a religion come to feel an attachment to
it? The book answers this important question for Iran by
focusing on the role of memory and its revision and erasure
in the 9th to 11th century CE.]

4766

Savran, Scott

Arabs and Iranians in the Islamic Conquest Narrative:
Memory and Identity Construction in Islamic Historiography,
750-1050. 258p. London, 2019(18), 9780367869311,
Routledge (43347) Pap
10,646

[1. Introduction 2. Shifting Patterns of Identity and Early
Islamic Historiography in Context 3. The Opening of the
Drama: Shāpūr and the Sheikh 4. Bahrām V Gūr, the
Lakhmids, and the Hephthalite Disaster 5. The Twilight of
Sasanian Power: Khusraw I Anūshirvān and the Saga of
Ḥimyar 6. The Buildup to the Confrontation: Khusraw II
Parvīz and the Rise of the Arabs 7. The Climax: The Islamic
Victory over the Sasanians 8. Conclusion]

4767

Sayāfī, Zahrā

**Naqsh-e 'Olamā-ye 'Asr-e Safavī dar taghīr-e bāvar-hā va
sabb-e zendegī-ye Īrāneyān.** 236p, Tehran, 1401,
9786223190094, Safir-e Ardehāl (41920) 2220

[Ulama -- Clergy -- Safavid dynasty -- History -- Iran]

4768

Sayf Esfarangī (581-666 q.)

Dīvān-e Sayf Esfarang. ed. by Ferzād Ja'farī 899p,
Tehran, 1396, 9789644269134 Pazhuheshgah-e 'Olum-e
Ensani va Motale'at-e Farhangi (36682) * 4920
[Sayf al-Dīn al-Araj Ahmad Isfarangī -- Persian poetry -- 13th
century]

4769

Sayf Farghānī

Barg-e Khazān'dīdeh: gozīdeh-ye ash'ār-e Sayf Farghānī.

ed. by Mohd. Torābī, intro. Dhabīb Allāh Safā 356p.
Tehran, 1375(1996) Sokhan (45007) * 600
[Farghānī, Sayf al-Dīn Muhammad, active 1300.]

4770

Sayyedī, Mahdī

Tārīkh-e Shahr-e Mashhad: az āghāz tā mashrūteh. 473p.

古書 Tehran, 1378 964562073X Shahr-darī-ye Mashhad
(44586) 990

[Mashhad-- Iran – History 署名あり]

4771

Sayyid Murtadā 'Alī al-Hadī (966-1044/5)

Al-Dharī'ah ilā Usūl al-Sharī'ah. ed. by Abū al-Qāsim Gurjī

2 vols. Tehran, 1376, 9640339148, Tehran University
(13944) 5,800

[Shī'ah -- Islamic law -- Early works to 1800

Qismat-i 1. Az āghāz tā pāyan-i mabāḥiṣ-i nusakh

Qismat-i 2. Az akhbār tā pāyān]

4772

Sāzmān-i Mujāhidīn-i Khalq (Iran)

**At War with Humanity....: a report on the human rights
records of Khomeini's regime.** 326p. photos. 1982

People's Mojahedin Organisation of Iran (44664) * 600
4773

Schimmel, Annemarie

Rumi. tr. from German by Paul Bergne (Makers of Islamic
Civilization) xii,124p, New Delhi, 2014, 9780198099819
Oxford U.P. (India) (32193) 2970

4774

Schimmel, Annemarie

The Poets' Geography. (Al-Furqān Lectures Series, No. 2)

iv,78p, London, 2000, 9781873992579, Al-Furqan
Islamic Heritage (15306) * 1452

[importance of place in the poetry of Islam]

4775

Schnindler, Albert houtum & Louis de Norman (tr.)

**A Diary Kept by His Majesty the Shah of Persia, during his
journey to Europe in 1878.** 306p. 古書 London, 1879

Richard Bentley & Son (44766) * 3100

4776

Schwartz, Kevin L.

Remapping Persian Literatry History, 1700-1900.

(Edinburgh Historical Studies of Iran and the Persian World)
xi,233p, Edinburgh, 2022(20), 9781474450850,
Edinburgh U.P. (39558) Pap 4838

[An integrative multi-regional account of Persian literary
history on the cusp of the modern period.

Integrating forgotten tales of literary communities across Iran,
Afghanistan and South Asia – at a time when Islamic empires
were fracturing and new state formations were emerging –
this book offers a more global understanding of Persian
literary culture in the 18th and 19th centuries. It challenges
the manner in which Iranian nationalism has infiltrated
Persian literary history writing and recovers the
multi-regional breadth and vibrancy of a global lingua franca
connecting peoples and places across Islamic Eurasia.]

4777

Sedighi, Anousha

Persisch Aktiv: Eine Einführung in Sprache und Kultur.

408p. Wiesbaden, 2022, 9783954905300, Reichert
(43232) 12213

4778

Sefat, Kusha

**Revolution of Things: the Islamism and post-Islamism of
objects in Tehran.** (Princeton Studies in Cultural Sociology)

184p, Princeton, 2023 9780691246345, Princeton U.P.
(41706) 5661

[An exploration of the ways that shifting relations between
materiality and language bring about different forms of
politics in Tehran]

4779

Sefatgol, Mansūr

Farāz va Forūd-e Safavīyān. 215p ills. Tehran, 1388,
9789648711783, Kanun-e Andisheh-ye Javan (26218)

* 980

[Iran -- History -- Šafavid dynasty, 1501-1736]

4780

Sefatgol, Mansūr

Sākhtār-e Nehād va Andīsheh-ye Dīnī dar Īrān-e 'Asr-e

Safavī: tārīkh-e tahavvolāt-e dīnī-ye īrān dar sadeh-hā-ye

dahom tā davāzdahom-e hejrī-ye qamarī. 672p, Tehran,
1389(81), 964317431x, Rasa Publications (16503)

* 2000

[Religious institution and thought during the Safavid Iran:

History of the development of the religious structure in Iran,
16th-18th century]

4781

Seif, Hadi

Persian Painting Tile Work from the 18th and 19th

Centuries: the Shirazi school. 112p ills. photos. Stuttgart,

2014, 9783897904033, Arnoldsche Art Publishers (36997)
* 4.820

[The manufacture of colorfully painted tiles has a long tradition in Persia, modern-day Iran. This publication focuses on so-called haft rang (seven colors) tiles from the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries.]

4782
Semnānī, Panāhī

Tarāneh-hā-ye Mellī-ye Īrān: sayrī dar tarāneh va tarāneh-surāyī dar Īrān. 394p. Tehran, 1364 Mo'allef (44959) * 920

[Folk lore -- Folk songs -- Iran]

4783
Semsārī Yazdī, 'Alī Asghar

Qanāt-e Zārch: Qanat of Zarch. 16p(eng)+295p facs. photos. maps, Yazd, 1393, 9786006006291, Enteshārāt-e Shāhandeh (41917) 3690

[Qanat -- Yazd -- Iran]

4784
Sepānlū, Mohd. 'Alī

Hazār va Yek She'r: safīneh-yī shī'r-e nou-e qarn-e bīstom-e-e Īrān. (She'r-e Fārsī) 1581p, Tehran, 1393, 9786002292360, Chashmeh (34477) * 6860

[Persian poetry -- 20th century -- collections]

4785
Sepantā, Sāsān

Chashm-andāz-e Mūsīqī-ye Īrān. 367p. Tehran, 1369 Mash'al (44960) * 1800

[Iran -- Music -- History and criticism]

4786
Sepehr, Sohrāb

She'r-e Zamān Mā (3): Sohrab Sepehr. az Mohd. Hoqūqī 315p, Tehran, 1381, 9646736912, Negah (34743) * 1080

[poetry]

4787
Sepehrān, Kāmran

Radd-e Pā-ye Tazalzol: romān-e tārikhī-ye Īrān 1300-1320. 172p, Tehran, 1381 9647768001 Entesharat-e Shirazeh (24916) * 1200

[Iranian historical fiction -- History and criticism]

4788
Sepehrī Āzād, Solmāz

Sargudhasht-e Ejtemā'ī-ye Khazīneh dar Īrān 126p, Tehran, 1402, 9786227695090, Agar (42161) 2387

[Baths -- Iran -- History]

4789
Serāj al-Dīn 'Alī Khān Ārezū

Mothmer: nokhostīn ketāb-e fārsī darbāreh-ī zabān shenāsī

va 'elm al-loghah. ed. by Mohd. Rāstgū (Mīrāth-e Maktūb, 351, Zabān va Adabīyāt-e Fārsī, 79) 597p+7p(en), Tehran, 1399, 9786002032096 Mirath-e Maktub (40168) 6880

[Persian language -- Philology -- Linguistics
[The earliest Persian book on linguistics and philology by Sirāj al-Dīn 'Alīkhān Ārizū, 12th century Hijri]

4790
Seyed-Gohrab, Ali-Asghar

Dancing before God's Beauty: Exploring Rūmī's Poetic Universe, Mystical Philosophy, and Reception History. (Sufism Studies, vol. 4) 305p. Berlin, 2025, 9783111708379, De Gruyter Brill (43391) 22760

[This book presents fresh insights into the life, teachings, and enduring legacy of the Persian mystic poet Jalāl al-Dīn Rūmī. Across thirteen chapters, scholars introduce innovative perspectives on under-explored and emerging themes, from the hagiography written by Rūmī's son, Sulṭān Valad, and his journey towards accepting spiritual leadership, to Rūmī's passionate relationship with his beloved friend, Shams-i Tabrīzī.]

4791
Seyed-Gohrab, Asghar

Sufi Non-Conformism: Antinomian Trends in the Persianate Cultural Traditions. (Iranian Studies Series, 34) 260p. Amsterdam, 2024, 9789087284541, Amsterdam University Press (43440) 26703

[This book deals with nonconformist aspects of Sufism, and other antinomian movements in the Persianate cultural areas. The chapters cover a variety of subjects, ranging from gender and the role of women in Islamic mysticism, to genuine versus sham piety, belief versus unbelief, the notion of metempsychosis (tan.sukh) in the mystical philosophy of Shih.b al-D.n Suhraward. and the influential role of the Persian sage .Umar Khayy.m in religious discussions on piety in Persia, and his reception history in Europe.]

4792
Seyyed 'Abd Allah (tr.)

Gozāresh-e Īrān, beh sāl-e 1305 q./1887 m. ed. by Mohammadredā Nasīrī 68p. 古書 Tehran, 1363 Tahuri (44749) * 440

[Iran-- Description and travel -- History
tr. from Russian 署名あり]

4793
Seyyed Bonakdār, Mas'ūd & Mahnāz Kamālvand

Barrasī-ye Nezām-e Tashrifāt va Ādāb-e Dīplomātīk dar Īrān 'Asr-e Qājār (1210-1344 h.q.) 276p facs. photos. Tehran, 13400, 9789643619954, Edāreh-ye Motāle'āt-e Asnād va Tārikh-e Ravābet-e Khārejī (41813) 2620

[Protocol System and Diplomatic Custom in Qajar Period
(1795-1952 A.D.)]

4794

Sha'bānī, Redā

Mabānī-ye Tārīkh-e Ejtemā'ī-ye Īrān. 241p. Tehran, 1369
Qumes (44652) * 1800

[Iran -- History -- Social conditions]

4795

Sha'bānī, Redā

Nāder Shāh Afshār. (Az Īrān cheh mīdānam ?/ 27) 119p,
Tehran, 1381, 9645799678, Daftar-e Pazhuhash-ha-ye
Farhangi (17486) * 1400

[Nader Shah aFSHAR]

4796

Shabestārī, Hosayn Kord (10th cent. h.q.)

**Qesseh-ye Hosayn-e Kord-e Shabestārī: bar asās-e revāyet-e
nāshenākhteh-ye mausūm beh Hosayn-nāmeḥ.** ed. by Īraj
Afshar & Mehrān Afshār (Matn-hā-ye Pīshīneh-ye Dāstānī,
1) 516p, Tehran, 1386, 9789643622954, Cheshmeh
(37563) * 4610

[Heroes -- Iran -- Folklore]

4797

Shabestārī, Mahmūd

Hezār va Yek Rāz iz Golshan-e Rāz. ed. by Mohd. Redā
Barzegar Khāleqī 232p, Tehran, 1401 9786005911626
Tahūrī (42071) * 2870

[Persian poetry -- Sufi poetry -- 14th century -- History and
criticism]

4798

Shabestārī, Mahmūd bn 'Abd al-Karīm

Golshan-e Rāz. khattāt-e 'Abd al-Rashīd Daylamī 84p,
Tehran, 1392, 9789640365359, Dāneshgāh-e Tehran
(41927) 2800

[facsnile edition]

4799

Shabestārī, Mahmūd bn 'Abd al-Karīm

Golshan-e Rāz. khattāt-e 'Emād al-Hosnī 92p facs.
Tehran, 1392, 9789640365366, Dāneshgāh-e Tehran
(41928) 2800

[facsnile edition]

4800

Shabistari, Mahmud

Gulshan-i Rāz: The Rose Garden of Divine Mysteries. tr. &
comm. by Seyyed Hossein Nasr, comp. by Rana Shieh
(SUNY series in Islam) 304p. Albany, 2025,
9798855804379, SUNY (43340) Pap 7173
[The Gulshan-i Rāz, by Mahmud Shabistārī (1288–1340), is
widely regarded as a masterpiece of Persian Sufi poetry and
philosophy. This new edition, by the renowned scholar of

Islam Seyyed Hossein Nasr, not only includes a translation of
the poem, it also establishes a new, authoritative edition of
the Persian text and provides extensive commentary on the
poem and its place in the Islamic, Sufi, and philosophical
traditions.]

4801

Shafiei-Nasab, Djafar

**Les Mouvements Revolutionnaires et la Constitution de
1906 en Iran.** (Islamkundliche Untersuchungen, bd. 142)
ix,693p. Berlin, 1991, 3922968783, Klaus Schwarz
(44604) * 2200

4802

Shahīdī, Homāyūn

Bombārān-e Majles-e Shūrā-ye Mellī dar sāl-e 1326 hejrī.

423p. photos. 古書 Tehran, 1363 Entesharat-e Ashkan
(3024) * 4400

[Iran -- Politics and government -- History -- 20th century

Based on essays in Russian by N.P. Mamontov]

4803

Shahbāzī, 'Abd Allāh

Īl-e Nā'shenākhteh: pezhuheshī dar kūh'neshīnān-e

Sorkhī-ye Fārs. 2p.(eng.)+404p. maps, illus. 古書 Tehran
1366 Ney (44838) * 990

[Iran -- Ethnology

[Ile nāshenaxteh (The Forgotten tribe) A Study of the Sorxi
tribe of Fars Province]

4804

Shahmardān bn Abī al-Khayr Rāzī (written in 466 A.H.)

Raudat al-Monajjimīn. ed. by Khalīl Akhavān Zanjānī

(Mīrāth-e Maktūb, 113, 'Olūm va Fonūn, 12) 618p,
Tehran, 1400(1382), 9789646781795, Mīrāth-e Maktūb
(41386) 7750

[Astronomy, Medieval -- Iran -- Early works to 1800]

4805

Shahrī, Ja'far

**Tārīkh-e Ejtemā'ī-ye Tehrān dar Qarn-e Sīzdahom: zendegī,
kasb va kār.** 6 vols. illus. Tehran, 1369 Mo'asseseh-ye
Khedmat-e Farhangi-ye Rasa (14295) * 15400

[Iran -- Tehran -- Social life and customs -- History

[Social history of Tehran in the 19-th century : life, writing and
work]

4806

Shahrestānī, Muḥammad ibn 'Abd al-Karīm (d. 548/1153)

Majles-e Maktūb-e Mon'aqed dar Khvārazm. ed. by
Daryoush Mohammad Poor (Mīrāth-e Maktūb, 388, 'Olūm
va Ma'āref-e Eslāmī, 79) 193p+70p(en.), Tehran,
1402(2023), 9786002032805, Mīrāth-e Maktūb (42186)
6,479

[Command and Creation: a cosmological treatise]

- 4807
Shahrestānī, Mohd. bn 'Abd al-Karīm
Dīn-hā va Kīsh-hā-ye Īrānī dar dawrān-e bāstān beh revāyat-e Shahrestānī. ed. & tr. by Mohsen Abū al-Qāsemī
176p, Tehran, 1383, 9645521998, Entesharat-e Hirmand (18636) * 1100
[Iran -- Religion -- History]
- 4808
Shahsavārī, Husayn
Ahvāl, Āthār va Afkār-e 'Allāmah Bayādī: Zayn al-Dīn 'Alī ibn Muhammad ibn Yūnus Bayādī 'Āmilī (m. 877) va ostādash Ibn Duqmāq (zنده dar 826). 664p, Qom, 1400, 9786007003640, Mo'asseseh-ye Ketābshenāsī-ye Shī'eh (41926) 3980
[Bayādī, 'Alī ibn Yūnus, -1472 or 1473 -- Ulama -- amil Mountains (Lebanon) -- Biographies]
- 4809
Shakūrzādeh, Ebrāhīm
Aqāyed va Ropsūm-e Mardom-e Khorasān: Khirasan: popular beliefs and customs 687p. Tehran, 1363 Soroush (44983) * 1,980
[Folklore -- Iran -- Khorāsān
Croyances et coutumes, de la province du Khorasan]
- 4810
Shaked, Shaul
From Zoroastrian Iran to Islam: studies in religious history and intercultural contracts. (Variorum Collected Studies Series, CS505) x,321p, Aldershot, 1995, 9780860785392 Variorum (Ashgate) (3724) 33,880
[The book deals with some major aspects of Zoroastrianism in Iran during the Sasanian period, including the important distinctions between the spiritual and the material modes of existence, the idea that Ahreman, the Evil Spirit, does not belong in the material world, and the widely current myth of Zurvan. The volume also deals with the impact of some Zoroastrian themes on Islam, such as the twin relationship between state and religion, throwing light on both the Iranian themes and their borrowing into Islamic literature.]
- 4811
Shākerī, Ramazān'alī
Atraknāme: tārikh-e jāme'-e Qūchān. 333p. illus. Tehran, 1365 Amir Kabir (44770) * 1500
[Qūchān (Iran) -- History]
- 4812
Shallū, Roqayyeh Āqā Bālāzād & Mans'eh Ettehādīyeh (Nezām Māfi)
Naqsh-e Tojjār dar Tause'eh-ye Tehrān (ejāreh va ejāreh-d-r-i bar payān-e asnād-e tejāratkhāneh-ye Ettehādīyeh). 202p facs. Tehran, 1401 9786008687801
- Nashr-e Tārikh-e Īrān (41873) * 2020
[Commercial documents -- Iran -- History]
- 4813
Shamīm, 'Alī Asghar
Īrān dar Doureh-ye Saltanat-e Qājār, qarn-e sīzdahom va nīme-ye avval qarn-e chāhārdahom hejrī-ye qamarī. 667p. 古書 Tehran, 1371 Entesharat-e Modabber (15676) * 1980
[Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty -- 1794-1925
[Iran in the Priod of Ghajar's Empire] 線引あり]
- 4814
Shāmbayātī, Dāreyūsh
Farhang-e Loghāt va Tarkībāt-e Shāhnāme. 565p. Tehran, 1375 Nasr-e Aran (44880) * 2200
[Firdawsī -- Shāhnāmeh -- Language -- Glossaes, vocabularies, etc -- Dictionaries
[Glossary of terms and phrases in Shahnameh]
- 4815
Shāmlū, Ahmad
Ketāb-e Kūcheh: farhang-e loghat, estelāhāt, ta'bīrāt, darb al-mathal-ha-ye Fārsī, Harf-e Ā (3 vols.), Alet (5 vols.), B (2 vols.), P (avval), Th (dovvom). 12 vols. Tehran, 1978- Mazyar (44981) 9800
[Persian language -- Dictionaries -- Proverbs]
- 4816
Shams al-Dīn, Ayatollāh Sheykh Mohd. Mahdī
Jāme'-e Siyāsī-ye Eslāmī, mabānī-ye feqhī va tārikhī. tr. & ed. by Seyyed Mortadā Ayatollāh-zādeh Shīrāzī 355p, Tehran, 1379, 9640343137, Tehran University Press (21092) 1650
[Jurisprudencial and Historical Essentials of the Islamic Political Society -- Islam and state]
- 4817
Shams al-Dīn Mohammad Tabrīzī
Maqālāt-e Shams-e Tabrīzī. ed. by Mohd. 'Alī Movahhed 1923p, Tehran, 1396(69), 9789644870132 Khvārazmī (41296) 8550
[Sufism -- Early works to 1800]
- 4818
Shams al-Dīn Samarqandī (d. 722/1322)
Al-Anwār al-ilāhīyah. ed. by Ghulām Ridā Dādkhwāh 207p, Tehran, 1401, 9786226331388, Mo'asseseh-ye Pazhūheshī-ye Hekmat va Falsafeh-ye Īrān (41889) 1920
[Logic -- Islamic theology -- Early works to 18700
text in Arabic, introduction in Persian]
- 4819
Sharīf Qommī, Mohd. Karīm
Tohfāt al-'Oshshāq. ed. by Hosayn Rasūlī 412p, Tehran 1401(1397) 9789640373309

Dāneshgāh-e Tehran (41937) 3220
 [Sufism -- Sufi Literature -- Iran -- Early works to 1800]
 4820
 Sharaf al-Dīn, 'Abdallāh
Ma'a Mawsū'āt Rijāl al-Shī'ah. 3 vols. Qom, 1391,
 9786009195169, Mu'assasat Turāth al-Shī'ah (41941) 9860
 [Bio-bibliography -- Shiites]
 4821
 Sharaf al-Dīn 'Alī Yazdī
Tārīkh-e Pasandīdeh, tahrīrī az Zafar-nāmeḥ-ye Yazdī.
moharrer Rūh Allāh Monshī, neh ehtemām-e Jamshīd
Keyānfar 2 vols. Tehran 1390, 9789643315511, Asatir
 (27730) * 13050
 [Iran -- Central Asia -- Timurids -- History -- Early works to
 1800]
 4822
 Sharafī, Mahbūbeh
Zendeḡī, Zamāneh va Tārīkhnegārī-ye Vassāf Shīrāzī. 224p,
 Tehran, 1392, 9786009347254, Pezhuheshkadeh-ye
 Tarikh-e Eslam (38694) 2415
 [Vassāf al-Hadrat, 1264 or 1265-1329 -- Ilkhanid dynasty --
 History]
 4823
 Sharī'atī, 'Alī
Ensān-e Bī'khvod. (Majmū'eh-ye Āthār 25) 472p. Tehran,
 1978, 9643160513, Chapkhsh (44962) * 1800
 4824
 Sharī'atī, 'Alī
Madhhab 'alayh Madhhab. (Majmū'eh-ye Āthār 22) 407p.
 Tehran, 1377, 964554119, Chapkhsh (44961) * 1600
 4825
 Shari'ati, Ali
On the Sociology of Islam. tr. by Hamid Algar 125p,
 Berkeley, 1979, 0933782004, Mizan Press (18354) 540
 4826
 Shaybānī, Nezām al-Dīn Mojīr
Tashkīl-e shāhanshāhhī-ye Safavīyeh: eh-yā'-e vahdat-e mellī.
 273p. 古書 Tehran, 1346 Tehran Univ. (44776) * 1080
 [Iran -- History -- Šafavid dynasty -- Ismā'īl I, Shah of Iran,
 1487-1524]
 4827
 Shāyegān, Hasan
Eqbāl va Tārīkh-negārī, dar bāreh-ye 'Abbās Eqbāl Āshteyānī.
 292p, Tehran, 1383, 9646053637, Bonyad-e
 Mawqūfat-e Doktor Mahmud Afshar (19625) * 3580
 [Iqbāl, 'Abbās, -1955 -- Historians -- Iran -- Historiography]
 4828
 Shayegan, Darius

L'Āme Poetique Persane: Ferdowsī, Khayām, Rūmī, Sa'dī,
Hāfez. 209p, Paris, 2017, 9782226400611, Albin
 Michel (37851) * 2795
 [Persian poetry -- History and criticism]
 4829
 Shaykh al-Mufīd
Majmū'eh-ye Āthār-e Shaykh al-Mufīd (2). DVD 1 DVD,
 Qom, 1394, 9786002361776, (41966) 1800
 4830
 Shenkar, Michael
Kings of Cities and Rulers of the Steppes: Representations of
Kingship in Pre-Islamic Central Asia. (Schriften zur
 vorderasiatischen Archäologie, 22) vi,548p. Wiesbaden,
 2025, 9783447123440, Harrassowitz (43247) 28566
 [This book examines the iconography of Central Asian rulers
 from the Bronze Age to the Early Islamic period, focusing on
 the cultural, religious, and ideological messages conveyed
 through royal imagery. With over 650 illustrations (including
 300 original drawings), Michael Shenkar traces the evolution
 of kingship and its iconography over time, highlighting Central
 Asia's role as a meeting point for Iranian, Greek, Chinese,
 Indian, and Turkic cultures.]
 4831
 Sherkat, Shahla
Zanān: le journal de l'autre Iran. texte traduits du persan
par Azita Hemptartian 187p photos. Paris, 2009,
 9782271067838, CNRS (25976) 5800
 [Iran -- Zanān (magazine) -- Women -- rights]
 4832
 Sheykh al-eslāmī, Mohd. Hasan (intro.)
Majmū'eh-ye Maqālāt-e Panjomīn Konferāns-e Tārīkh-e
Ravābet-e Khārjī-ye Īrān: javāme'-e Īrān dar khārej az
keshvar va asiyāsāt-e khāejī-ye Īrān. 337p, Tehran,
 1401(2022), 9786227881196, Edāreh-ye Motāle'āt-e
 Asnād va Tārīkh-e Ravābet-e Khārejī (41814) 3,620
 [A Compilation of the Articles Presented to the Fifth
 Conference of Iran's Foreign Relations: Iranian communities
 abroad and Iran's foreign policy] Introduction by Dr. M.H.
 Sheikholeslami, collected and edited by The Division for Oral
 and Historical Studies]
 4833
 Sheykh al-Eslāmi, Javād
Qatl-e Atābak: qatl-e Atābak va shānzdeh maqāleh-ye
tahqīqī-ye dīgar. 306p. Tehran, 1367 Keyhan (44773)
 * 1920
 [Iran -- Atābak-i A'zam, 'Alī Aşghar Khān Amīn al-Sulṭān, -1907
 -- Assassination -- Qajar dynasty -- History]
 4834
 Sheykh al-Hokamāyī, 'Emād al-Dīn

Tahavvol dar Ādāb-e Ketābat va Tarassol. (Ganjīneh-ye Zabān va Adabīyāt-e Fārsī-ye Darī, 86) 208p, Tehran, 1399, 9786226441582, Entesharat-e Doktor Mahmud Afshar/ Sokhan (40156) 4,577 [Letter writing, Persian -- Early works to 20th century] 4835

Shihāb al-Dīn Muhammad Nayrīzī (ö. 1397)

Miftāh al-Sa'ādah fī Kavā'id al-Siyādah: Neyrīzī'nin Siyāsetnāmesi. (inceleme - metin - çeviri) (Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı Yayınları, 108) 368p, İstanbul, 2018, 9789751739421, Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı (41777) 3800 [Advice in literature -- Iran -- Muzaffarids -- Politics and government In Persian; Turkish translation in the opposite page] 4836

Shīrīn Bakhsh, Zohreh

Chālesh-hā-ye Asnāf dar Daureh-ye Pahlavī-ye Avval. 247p, Tehran, 1400, 9786008687603, Nashr-e Tārīkh-e Īrān (41662) 3580 [Guilds -- Iran -- History -- 1925-1941] 4837

Shīrīn Maghrebī, Mohammad

Dīvān-e Mohammad Shīrīn Maghrebī: A critical edition of the Divan of Muhammad Shirin Maghribi. ed. by Leonard Lewisohn (Wisdom of Persia of Texts and Studies, XLIII) 19p(eng.)+499p. Tehran, 1993, 0728601974, Daneshgah-e Tehran/ McGill Univ. (44949) * 2700 [Sufi poetry -- Persian -- Early works to 1800 Foreword by A. Shimmel] 4838

Shūdzkū, Aleksāndr

Nokhbeh-ye Sayfīyeh dar tārikh va joghrāfeyā-ye Astarābādī be-endemām-e Bayād-e Khānevār va anfās-e mamlakat-e Astarābād bā jam'-e mota'alleqāt va rarāneh-hā-ye 'ameyāneh-ye Torkaman, 1249 qamarī. (Nashr-e Tārīkh-e Īrān) 136p. Tehran, 1360 Nashr-e Tarikh-e Iran (44578) * 500

[Gurgān (Gulistān, Iran) -- History -- Qajar dynasty] 4839

Shūshtarī, Mohd. 'Alī Emām

Farhang-e Vāzheh-hā-ye Fārsī dar Zabān-e 'Arabī. (Selseleh-ye Enteshārāt-e Anjoman-e Āthar-e Mellī, 58) 807p, Tehran, 1347 Anjoman-e Athar-e Melli (21248) * 4,200

[Arabic language -- Foreign elements -- Persian -- Words and phrases]

4840

Shūshtarī (Mehrin), 'Abbās

Īrān-Nāmeḥ, yā kārnāmeḥ-ye Īrāneyān dar 'asr-e Sāsāneyān. 421p. Tehran, 1342 Aseya (45035) * 1,500 [Iran -- HBistory -- to 640]

4841

Shuster, W. Morgan

Ektenāq-e Īrān. intro. by Esmā'il Rā'in 505p. 古書 Tehran, 1362 Safa 'Alish^ʿah (44564) * 1500 [The strangling of Persia : a story of the European diplomacy and oriental intrigue that resulted in the denationalization of twelve million Mohammedans, a personal narrative] 4842

Şimşir, Nahide (comp.)

Judasz Tadeusz Krusinski'nin İran Seyahatnamesi. 140p facs (ekler), İstanbul, 2023(13), 9786258143270, Post Yayın Dağıtım (42029) * 2399 [Safavids -- Iran -- Description and travels]

4843

Al-Sīrjānī, Abū al-Hasan 'Alī ibn al-Hasan (m. 470 hudūd)

Al-Bayād wa al-Sawād: min khasā'is hikam al-'ibād fī na't al-murīd wa al-murād. ed. by Mohsen Pūrmokhtār (Islamic Philosophy, Theology and Mysticism Facsimiles and Editions, 15) 26p(eng.)+453p, Tehran, 2011, 9789648036640, Mo'asseseh-ye Pazhuheshi-ye Hekmat va Falsafeh-ye Iran (29982) * 4,500

[All about the Wisdom of the Sufis], English intro. by Nasrollah Pourjavady

Sufism -- Early works to 1800]

4844

Sobūtī, Hūshang

Tārīkh-e Zanjān. 208p. map. photos. Zanjan, 1366 Edareh-ye Koll-e Farhang va Ershad-e Eslami-ye Ostan-e Zanjan (44609) * 600

[Zanjan -- Iran -- History]

4845

Sohaylī, Mahdī

Lahzeh^hā va Sahneh-hā 462p. Tehran, 1363 Sana'i (44974) * 3,350 [Persian poetry]

4846

Sohaylī, Mahdī

She'r va Zendeḡī. 351p. Tehran, 1363 Khusheh (44973) * 2,430

[Persian poetry]

4847

Sohravardī, Shehāb al-Dīn Yahyā

Partūnāmeḥ-ye Solaymānshāhī va Bostān al-Qolūb: dū resāleh-ye āmūzeshī. ed. by Bābāk 'Alīkhānī 224p, Tehran, 1396, 9786007009550, Mo'asseseh-ye Pazhuheshi-ye Hekmat va Falsafeh-ye Iran (36709) * 3,910

[Partow Nāme & bustān al-gholūb (two didactic treatises)]

4848

Solati, Bahman

The Wine Goblet of Hāfez: a comparative study of the influence of Hāfez on the fifteenth-century classical Persian poet Jāmī. (Crosscurrents: New Studies on the Middle East, v.

1) xx,136p, N.Y. 2016, 9781433133701, Peter Lang (41197) 17,373

4849

Solaymānī, Mohd. Hasan & Hasan 'Alī Farīdūn (ed.)

Revāyat-e Yak Sayyāh az Shūresh-e Shaykh 'Obayd Allāh.

172p, Tehran, 1392(2014), 9786002201881, Ketabkhaneh, Muzeh va markaz-e Asnad-e Majles-e Shura-ye Eslami (34696) * 1,420

[Kurd -- Turkey -- Shaykh 'Ubayd Allāh rebellion, 1880 --

Sources

[A Traveller's Narration on Rebellion of Shaikh 'Ubaidullah]

4850

Soltānī, Mīr Shams al-Dīn Adīb

Darāmadī bar Chegūnagī-ye Shīveh-ye Khattī-e Fārsī.

317p. tehran, 1354 Amir Kabir (44926) * 920

[Darāmad-i bar čegunegi-e šiveh-ye xatt-e Fārsi = An introduction to problems of Persian orthography]

4851

Soltānī, Mojtabā

Khatt-e Sāzesh: tahlīl va barrasī-ye tahqīqī va mostanadī payrāmūn-e tārikhcheh, mavāde' va 'amalkard-e Nahdat-e Āzādī-ye Īrān. jeld-e avval. 616p, Tehran, 1367

Markaz-e Chap va Nashr (44669) * 3,200

[Iran -- Politics and government -- 1367(1988)-]

4852

Soltānī, Soltān 'Alī

Bīst va Hasht Goftār dar Bāb-e Farhang va Mardom-e Īrān.

540p, Tehran, 1381(2003), 9647025092, Markaz-e Da'erat-e Ma'aref-e Bozorg-e Eslami (24886) * 2360

[Iran -- Language & culture -- History

[Twenty-Eight Discourses on: The Culture and the People of Iran]

[Twenty-eight discourses on the culture and the people of Iran]]

4853

Sonboldel, Farshad

The Rebellion of Forms in Modern Persian Poetry: Politics of Poetic Experimentation. 232p. London, 2025(24),

9798765103586 Bloomsbury Academic (42898) Pap 7,016

[An analysis of the aesthetic, cultural and political aspects of alternative poetic movements and individual poets in three periods: the Constitutional Revolution (1900–1920), the post-constitutional era (1920–1940), and the ascendancy of

modernism (1940–1960).]

4854

Sorūsh, 'Abd al-Karīm

Bast-e Tajrobeh-yī Nabavī. 381p, Tehran, 1392, 9789645633019, Mo'asseseh-ye Farhangī-ye Serāt (41220) 3,920

[Islam -- Doctrines -- Muhammad]

4855

Sorūsh Far, Zohreh

Sargodhasht-e Ejtemā'i-ye Taqvim dar Īrān 139p, Tehran, 1402, 9786227695076, Agar (42158) 2,387

[Calendar -- Iran -- History]

4856

Sotūdeh, M. & E. Rahmatof (ed.)

Zafarnāmeḥ-ye Khosravī, dar bokhārā va samarqand: sharh-e hokmravāyī-ye Sayyed Amīr Nasr Allāh Bahādur Soltān bn Haydar (1242-1277 h.q.) (Mīrāth-e Maktūb 53, Mīrāth-e Mā Warā' al-Nahr, 3) 263p, Tehran, 1377, 9649073345, Mirath-e Maktub (12836) 1,980

[Amīr Naṣr Allāh Bahādur, 1806-1860 -- Khanate of Bukhara -- History -- 19th century]

4857

Sotūdeh, Manūchehr

Albūrz Kūh. (Ganjīneh-ye Asnād va Tārikh-e Īrān, 22) 328p photos. Tehran, 1389(2010) 9789646053540 Bonyad-e Mouqafat-e doktor Mahmud Afshar (34695) * 1430

[Elburz Mountains (Iran) -- History -- Geography]

4858

Sotūdeh, Manūchehr & 'Alī Amīrī

Asnād-e Gozāresh-hā-ye Parākandeh-ye Hokkām-e Velāyāt-e Īrān (marbūt beh darbār-e Qājāriyeh). 206p, Tehran, 1391(2012), 9786002201270, Ketābkhāneh, Mūzeh va Markaz-e Asnād-e Majles-e Shūrā-ye Eslām (29938) * 1250

[Scattered Report's Documents of the Rulers of Iranian Provinces, related to Qajarid court]

[Iran -- Governors -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925 -- Sources]

4859

Sotūdeh, Manūchehr (ed.)

Haft Keshvar, yā Sūvar al-Aqālīm 137p. 古書 Tehran, 1353 bonyad-e Farhang-e Iran (44751) * 648

[Geography, Medieval -- Middle Eadt -- Africa]

4860

Spuler, Bertold

Geschichte der Mongolen: nach östlichen und europaischen zeugnissen des 13. und 14. jahrhunderts. 278s. 古書 Spuler, BertoldStuttgart, 1968 Artemis (2432)

* 1,600

- 4861
Statistical Centre of Iran
IRAN STATISTICAL YEARBOOK 1383 (2004-2005) 952p,
Tehran, 2005, 9643654141, Statistical Centre of Iran
(21643) * 4,840
4862
Statistical Centre of Iran
Iran Statistical Yearbook 1387 (2008 - 2009). 997p,
Tehran, 1389(2010), 9789643657437, Statistical Centre
of Iran (27891) * 5200
[Iran -- Statistics -- Social, Economic, Cultural conditions]
4863
Steingass, F.
A Comprehensive Persian-English Dictionary. 1539p,
Beirut, 1975(1892) Librairie du Liban (21) * 14610
[Persian language -- Dictionaries]
4864
Steingass, F.
**A Comprehensive Persian-English Dictionary: including the
Arabic words and phrases to be met with in Persian
literature.** viii,1539p, New Delhi, 2023 Repr.
9788173046698, Manohar (3701) * 15200
[Persian language -- Dictionaries
Indian reprint edition.]
4865
Steingass, F.
**A Comprehensive Persian-English Dictionary: including the
Arabic words and phrases to be met with in Persian
literature. 2nd imp.** viii,1539p. 古書 London, 1930(1892)
Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner (45067) * 42,600
4866
Stempel, John D.
Inside the Iranian Revolution. xii,336p. Bloomington,
1981, 0253142008, Indiana U.P. (44613) * 600
[Iran -- Politics and government -- 1941-1979]
4867
Stickel, Farida
**Zwischen Chiasmus und Staatsräson: Religiöser Wandel
unter den Safaviden.** (Religionsgeschichtliche Versuche und
Vorarbeiten, vol. 70) xvi,305p. Berlin, 2019,
9783110529654, de Gruyter (43451) 28970
[This study explores religious transformation in Iran under
Safavid rule. In addition to presenting the 1501 proclamation
of Shia Islam as the official religion, it places the Safavids in
context, examines religious change as such, and traces the
multiple actors involved.]
4868
Şu'urī Hasan Efendi (ö. 1693/94)
Lisānu'l-Acem, Ferheng-i Şu'urī. haz. Ozan Yılmaz
(Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı Yayınları, 126)
4 vols. Istanbul, 2019, 9789751741837, Türkiye Yazma
Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı Yayınları (39672) 21900
[Persian language -- Dictionaries -- Turkish]
4869
Suhrawardī, Yahyā ibn Habash (549-587 h.)
**Al-Hikmat al-Ishrāqīyah: majmū'eh-ye mosannafāt-e Shehāb
al-Dīn Yahyā al-Sohrwardī: The collected works of Shihab
al-Dīn Yahya Suhrawardi.** ed. by Mohd. Malekī (The
Collected Works of Shihab al-Din Yahya Suhrawardi, Vol. 1, 2,
3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11) 8 vols. Tehran/Qom, 1393-1400,
9789644265846 Dāneshgāh-e Adyān va Madhāheb (34536)
49,680
[Mysticism -- Ishrāqīyah -- Islam -- Suhrawardī, Yahyā
ibn Habash, 1152 or 1153-1191 -- Early works to 1800
1- Kitāb hikmat al-ishrāq, al-qism al-awwal. 2- Kitāb hikmat
al-ishrāq, al-qism al-thānī, 3- Kitāb al-Talwihāt al-lawhiyah wa
al-'arshīyah, 4- Kitāb al-muqāwimāt wa kitāb al-lamhāt fī
al-haqā'iq, 5- Kitāb al-Mashāri' wa al-Mutārihāt, al-Mantiq,
6- Kitāb al-Mashāri' wa al-Mutārihāt, Tabī'iyāt, 7- Kitāb
al-Mashāri' wa al-Mutārihāt, al-Ilahīyat, 11- Kitāb
al-Tanqihāt fī usūl al-fiqh]
4870
Sultān Valad (ö. 1312)
Rabābnāmah: Rebābnāme. (ineleme - tenkitli metin - çevir).
haz. Veyis Değirmençay (Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu
Başkanlığı, 215) 1291p, Isdntanbul, 2023,
97897517567654, Türkiye Yazma Eserler Kurumu Başkanlığı
(42328) 12810
[Sufism -- Persian literature -- Mathnavi -- Mevlana
in Persian & Turkish translation]
4871
Swietochowski, T. & B.C. Collins
Historical Dictionary of Azerbaijan. (Asian and Oceanian
Historical Dictionaries, 31) 160p, Lanham, 1999,
0810835509, Scarecrow Pr. (3894) * 1950
4872
Szuppe, Maria
**La Participation des Femmes dela Famille Royale a l'Exercice
du Pouvoir en Iran, Safavide au XVIe siecle.** (Studia Iranica,
tome 23, 1994, fasc. 2 & tome 24, 1995, fasc. 1 - Extrait)
2 pts. in 1, Paris, 1994-95, ISSN 0772-7852, Association
pour l'Avancement des Etudes Iraniennes (44485) * 1210
4873
Tabātabā'ī, Modarresī
Torbat-e Pākān 2 vols. photos. Qom, 1395-96(1976)
[Qom] (41579) * 3,200
[Qum -- Iran -- History -- Islamic architecture -- Sources]
4874

Tabātabā'ī, Mohammad Hosayn

Dovvomīn Yādnāmeḥ-ye 'Allāmeḥ Tabātabā'ī. (The Islamic Iranian Academy of Philosophy, 536) 404p. Tehran, 1363
Mo'asseseh-ye Motale'at va Tahqiqat-e Farhangi (44483)
* 1100

[Islamic philosophy -- Shi'ah -- 2nd cultural congress
['Allāmah Tabātabā'ī, the second commemoration volume]
4875

Tabandeh, Reza

The Rise of the Ni'mattullahi Order: Shi'ite Sufi masters against Islamic fundamentalism in 19th-century Persia. (Iranian Studies Series) ix,303p. ills., Leiden, 2022, 9789087283674, Leiden U.P. (41178) 12317
[Islamic mysticism experienced a remarkable revival in nineteenth-century fundamentalist Persia. Sparked by the return of the Sufi master Ma'um Ali Shah from India, the Ni'matullāhī Order rapidly spread throughout the region amid fierce opposition from Shi'te clerics. Rise of the Ni'matullāhī Order charts the movement's unlikely rise across three generations of Sufi masters. Reza Tabandeh demonstrates how Ma'um Ali Shah, Majdhub Ali Shah, and Mast Ali Shah sustained the revival by reinterpreting classical Sufi teachings for a Shi'ite context.]
4876

Tabarī, Mohd. 'Alī

Zobdat al-Āthār. 439p. Tehran, 1372
Amir Kabir (44931) * 880
[Persian literature -- Intellectual life -- Bibliographies]
4877

Tabarī, Muhd, ibn Jarīr

Tārīkh-e Bal'amī, tarjameh-ye Abū 'Alī Bal'amī. ed. by Malek al-Sho'arā Bahār & Mohd. Parvīn Gonābādī 1056p, Tehran, 1401 repr, 9789643632229, Hermes (25077) 8,260

[Islamic empire -- History -- World history -- Early works to 1800

Bal'amī, Abū 'Alī Muhammad ibn Muhammad, fl. 946-973]
4878

Tabatabai, Ariane M.

No Conquest, No Defeat: Iran's national security strategy. ix,390p, London, 2020, 9781787382091, Hurst (39936)
* 9075

[Iran -- Foreign relations -- Military policy

An extremely timely history of what drives Iran's security policies towards both its neighbours and its adversaries further afield.

1. The Rise and Fall of the Qajars, 2. Reza Shah, the Mohammad Reza Pahlavi, the Autocratic Reformer, v4. The Revolution, 5. They Were Expendable: the Iran-Iraq War, 6.

The Revolution Matures (1988-2001): Consolidation, Reconstruction, and Reforms, 7. The Revolution Expands] 4879

Tafazzolī, Abū al-Qāsem

Rūstā-ye Emāmeḥ va Anīs al-Dauleh. 134p. photos. Tehran, 1363 Ketabsara (44577) * 1200
[Anīs al-Dawlah -- Imāmāh (Iran) -- History -- 1779-1925]
4880

Tafreshī Hosaynī, Ahmad

Rūznāmeḥ-ye Akhbār-e Mashrūṭīyat va Enqelāb-e Īrān.: yāddāsht-hā-ye Hājī Mīrzā Seyyed Ahmad Tamjīd al-Soltān Tefreshī Hosaynī dar sāl'hā-ye 1321 tā 1328 hejrī. ed. Īrāj Afshār 258p photos. Tehran, 1386(1351), 9789640010495, Amir Kabir (24926) * 2460
[Iran -- History -- 1905-1911]
4881

Tahāmī, Dāryūsh

Aks-hā-ye Qadīmī-ye Tehran: Olden photographs of Tehran. 135p. photos. Tehran, 1997, 964630315, Farhangnameh-ye 'Aks-e Iran (44721) * 1500
[Tehran -- Pictorial works]
4882

Tāherī, Abū al-Qāsem

Tārīkh-e Siyāsī va Ejtemā'i-ye Īrān : az marg-e Taymūr tā marg-e Shāh 'Abbās. 406p. Tehran, 1354(49) Ketab-ha-ye Jibi (43520) * 880
[Iran -- History -- Safavid dynasty -- Mongols -- Social conditions]
4883

Tāherzādeh, Karīm

Qeyām-e Ādharbāyejān dar Enqelāb-e Mashrūṭīyat-e Īrān. 522p. Tehran, 1363 Eqbal (44712) * 1650
[Iran -- Azerbaijan -- History -- 1905-1911]
4884

Tahmāsbpūr, Mohd. Redā

Aksīyeh, jostār-hā-ye tārīkh-e 'akkāsī-ye Īrān. 224p photos. Tehran, 1401, 9786229259528, Khāneh-ye Farhang va Honar-e Mān Sārī (41912) 2800
[Photography -- Iran -- History -- 19th century (Qājār dynasty)]
4885

Tahmāsebpūr, Mohd. Redā

Az Noqreh va Nūr (jostār-hā-yī dar tārīkh-e 'akkāsī-ye Īrān). (Nashr-e Tārīkh-e Īrān) 8p(en)+150p photos. Tehran, 1389, 9789646082762, Nashr-e Tarikh-e Iran (27879) * 1980
[Of Solver and Lighat]
Photography -- Iran -- Qajar dynasty -- History]
4886

Taiyebī, Nāhīd

Shahr-Bānū: bāzkāvī va pazhūheshī-ye darbāreh-ye

hamsar-e Emām Hosayn va mādar-e Emām Sajjād. 343p,
Tehran, 1392, '9789642242504, 'Elm (41676) 3,468
4887

Tajlīl, Jalīl, et al.

Bargozīdeh-ye Motūn-e Adab-e Fārsī: gozīnesh-e jadīd.

220p. Tehran, 1374(62) 964018103X Markaz-e Nashr-e
Daneshgahi (45015) * 1800

[Persian literature]

4888

Tajvidī, akbar

**Negāhī beh Honar-e Naqqāshī-ye Īrān: az āghāz tā sadeh-ye
dahom-e hejrī** 123p. illus. Tehran, 1352 Vezarat-e

Farhang va Ershad-e Eslami (44875) * 2000

[Illumination of books and manuscripts -- Miniature -- History
-- Iran]

4889

Takim, Liyakat

**Shi'ism Revisited: Ijtihad and Reformation in Contemporary
Times.** 280p, Oxford, 2022 9780197606575 Oxford
U.P. (41192) 22506

[Shi'ism Revisited moves beyond theoretical questions of
reformation to address specific ways that Islamic law is being
revisited by jurists. Tracing the origins and development of
Shi'i jurisprudence and legal theory, Liyakat Takim analyzes
how underlying epistemologies can be revised in order to
create a moral and coherent legal system.]

4890

Takmil Homāyūn, Nāser

**Khāstgāh-ye Tārīkhī-ye Īl-e Qājār, majmū'eh-ye tārīkh va
shenākht-e jām'eh-ye mo'āser-e Īrān (1).** 196p, Tehran,
1394 9789644266492 Pazhūheshgāh-e 'Olūm-e Ensān va
Motale'āt-e Farhangī (34726) * 1420

[Historical Origins of Qajar Tribe]

4891

Talattof, Kamran (ed.)

**Routledge Handbook of Ancient, Classical and Late Classical
Persian Literature.** (Routledge Handbooks) xii,580p,
London, 2023, 9781032455242, Routledge (42588)

Pap 10646

[Persian literature -- History and criticism

contains scholarly essays and sample texts related to Persian
literature from 650 BCE through the 16th century CE. It
includes analyses of some seminal ancient texts and the
works of numerous authors of the classical period.]

4892

Talattof, Kamran (ed.)

**Routledge Handbook of Post Classical and Contemporary
Persian Literature.** (Routledge Handbooks) xii,561p,
London, 2023, 9781032455266, Routledge (42589)

Pap. * 10,404

[contains scholarly essays and sample texts related to Persian
literature from the 17th century to the present day. It
includes analyses of free verse poetry, short stories, novels,
prison writings, memoirs, and plays.]

4893

Tamīmdārī, Ahmad

Erfān va Adab dar 'Asr-e Safavī. 627p, Tehran, 1395(92)
9789642440221, Hekmat (41903) 1790

[Sufism -- Persian poetry -- Safavid dynasty]

4894

Tanyānī, Akbar Mūsavī

**Motekallemān-e Nāshenākhteh-e Emāmīyeh, az ofūl-e
madraseh-ye kalāmī-ye Kūfeh tā 'āghāz-e madreseh-ye
kalāmī-ye Baghdād.** 415p, Qom, 139, 978600195513
Pazhūheshgāh-e 'Olūm va Farhang-e Eslāmī (41942)

* 2880

[Shiites doctrines -- Ulama -- Biographies

[Unknown Theologians of Imāmīyah : from the Decline of the
Theological School in Kufa to the Beginning of the Theological
School in Baghdad]

4895

Tapper, Richard (ed.)

**The New Iranian Cinema: politics, representation and
identity.** xv,282p, London, 2004(02), 9781860648045,
I.B. Tauris (14975) Pap. * 1760

4896

Taqī-zādeh, Shouket & Tāqī Shāhīn

**Tārīkh-e Navad Sāleh-ye Ādharbāyjān, az 'Abbās Mīrzā tā
Shaykh Mohammad Kheyābānī.** tr. by Parvīz Zāra'

Shāhmarasī 304p, Tabriz, 1394, 9789645176226,
Nashr-e Akhtar (34704) * 1980

[Iran -- Azerbaijan -- Politics and government -- 20th century
-- History

[Azərbaycanın 90 illik Tarixi, Abbasmirzadan Şeyx Muhammad
Xiyabaniyə təq]

4897

Taqī al-Dīn Kāshānī, Mīr (alive in 1016 a.h.)

**Kholāsāt al-'Ash'ār va Zobdat al-'Afkār (bakhsh-e Hamadān
va Lāhqeḥ-hā'ī Baghdād va Jorbādaqān va Khvānsār va
navāhī ān belād).** ed. by Mortedā Mūsavī & Redvān

Massāh (Mīrāth-e Maktūb 378, Zabān va Adabīyāt-e Fārsī,
86) 13p+595p, Tehran, 1401(2022), 9786002032652,
Mirath-e Maktub (41803) 6150

[Poets, Persian - Biography

(Hamadan, and its three supplements concerning Baghdad,
Jurbadaqan, and Khwansar and their suburban areas)]

4898

Taqīzādeh Ansālī, Shohrām (tr. & intro.)

Sahm-e Īrān dar 'Olūm-e Qorūn-e Vasatī. 216p, Tehran, 1397, 9789648776980, Bonyād-e Īrānshenāsī (41329) * 3910
[Islam and Science -- Iran]
4899

Tārīkh-e Tashayyo'. DVD 1 DVD, Qom, 1396, 9786002363039, Noor (41968) 1980
[History of Shi'ism]
4900

Tarbiyat: nokhostīn nashriyeh-ye rūzāneh va ghayr-e daulatī-ye Īrān: The first non-governmental daily newspaper of Iran, Vol. 1: nos. 1-211 849p. Tehran, 1376 repr. Ketabkhaneh-ye Melli-ye Jomhuri-ye Eslām-e Iran (43516) 5,500
[Persian newspapers -- Iran -- Sources
Editor and licensee: Muḥammad Ḥusayn Furūghī Dhukā' al-Mulk]]
4901

Tarikh-e Mo'āser-e Īrān. (DVD) 1 DVD, Tehran, Mo'asseseh-ye Motale'at-e Tarikh-e Mo'aser-e Iran (44795) * 4080
4902

Tarshūneh, Mahmūd (ed. & intro.)
Ketāb-e Mostatāb-e Sad va Yek Shab.. tr. Shahrām Delshād 240p, Tehran, 1401, 9786003391598, Maulā (41834) 4760
4903

Tashakkorī, 'Abbās
Īrān va Ravāyet-e Chīn-e Bāstān, negāhī beh ravābet-e siyāsī, tejāratī va farhangī-ye Īrān va Chīn tā Eslām. 187p. Tehran, 2536 Mo'asseseh-ye Ravabet-e Bayn al-Melali (45032) * 540
[China relation with Iran]
4904

Tavahhodī, Kalīm Allāh
Harakat-i Tārīkhī-ye Kord beh Khorasān, vol. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5. 5 vols. Mashhad, 1363-1377 Kalim Allah Tavahhodi (44797) * 11,000
[Kurds -- Iran -- Khorāsān -- Ethnic relations -- History]
4905

Tavakolī Sāberī, Mohd. Redā & Zahrā Senāyī (Rāhīl)
Farhang-e Tebb-e Sonnatī: Dictionary of traditional medicine, English-Persian, Persian-Englisgh. 224p+504p, Tehran, 1395, 9789641651604, Mo'īn (41214) 5880
[Traditional medicine -- Iran -- Dictionaries]
4906

Tavassolī, Mohd. Mahdī (ed.)
Ganjīneh-ye Bahārestān, Tārīkh 4: tārīkh-e shebh-e qārreh-ye hend. 750p, Tehran, 1396, 9786002202734,

Ketabkhaneh, Muze va Markaz-e Asna-e Majles-e Shura-ye Eslami (36799) * 2400
[A collection of 6 treatises on history and geography of Indian Subcontinent. vol. 4]
4907

Taymūrzādeh, Mostafā
Vahshat dar Saqqez: negāhī beh tahavvolāt-e kordestān dar fāseleh-ye jang-e avval-e jahānī tā 'ādeh-ye eqtedār-e daulat-e markazī 1293-1302 shamsī. (Majmū'eh-ye tārīkh-e mo'āser-e Īrān, 30) 135p, Tehran, 1380, 9646578942, Entesharat-e Shirazeh (24914) * 980
[Iran -- Saqqiz -- Kurdistan -- Qajar dynasty -- Ethnic relations -- History]
4908

Tazmini, Ghoncheh
Power Couple: Russian-Iranian Alignment in the Middle East. 248p. London, 2024, 9780755640454, I.B. Tauris (42864) Pap 4354
[Cooperation between Iran and Russia has expanded to unprecedented levels. Following the Russian offensive in Ukraine, their partnership has undergone a significant transformation, altering power dynamics and elevating Iran from a junior partner to an equal counterpart. Russia's dependence on Iran in unexpected areas has caught observers by surprise.]
4909

Tectander, Georg
Īter Persikūm: gozāresh-e safārātī-ye Īshtwān Kākāsh Zālānkmenī bi darbār-e Shāh 'Abbās-e Avval. tr. by M. Tafaddolī 114p. Tehran, 1351
Mabad-e Farhang-e Iran (44647) * 756
4910

Tehrānī, Hājj Mīrzā Javād Āqā
'Āref va Sūfī Cheh Mī'gūyand : baḥthī dar mabādī va oṣūl-e taṣavvof va 'erfān 359p, Tehran, 1390 9789648918151
Āfāq (42188) 6479
[Sufism -- Mysticism -- Islam]
4911

Teles e Cunha, Joao
Negāhī beh Emperātūrī-ye Bāshokūh-e Pārs: ravābet-e Īrān va partghāl dar 'asr-e jadīd (1507-1750): Olha da grande Persia o imperio nobre. 128p(por.)+168p photos. Tehran, 1393(2014), 9789643616748, Edāreh-ye Nashr-e Vezārat-e Omūr-e Khārejeh (36716) * 2100
[The book is the translation of the book Olha da Grande Persia o Imperio Nobre by Joao Teles e Cunha, from Portuguese to Persian, along with the original text.]
4912

Tenreiro, Antonio, Mestre Afonso & Fr. Gaspar de S.

Bernardino

Portuguese and Spanish Sources on Safavid Iran.

tr. by Willem Floor 400p. Washington DC, 2025,
9781949445916, Mage Publishers (43816) 17,010
[Translated into English for the first time, this volume brings together four remarkable yet long-overlooked travelogues – three Portuguese and one Spanish – offering vivid firsthand accounts of 16th- and 17th-century journeys through Iran and the Ottoman Empire. These Iberian travelers open a rare window into Safavid Iran and Ottoman Turkey, revealing the political, cultural, and religious landscapes of the time.]
4913

Terrier, Mathieu

Le Guide du Monde Imaginal: Présentation, édition et traduction de la Risāla mithāliyya (Épître sur l'imaginal) de Quṭb al-Dīn Ashkevarī. (Bibliothèque de l'Ecole des Hautes Etudes, Sciences Religieuses, vol. 198) 546p, Turnhout, 2023, 9782503606439, Brepols (42400) 18,630

[Le monde imaginal (‘ālam al-mithāl) est l’une des découvertes ou des inventions majeures de la philosophie en Islam après Averroès, un concept élaboré entre l’école de la sagesse illuminative (ishrāq) de Suhrawardī et l’école de mystique spéculative d’Ibn ‘Arabī. Intermédiaire entre les mondes matériel et spirituel, sensible et intelligible, il permet de rendre raison des événements des rêves, des phénomènes d’apparition, des ascensions célestes prêtées aux sages et aux saints, ainsi que des plaisirs et des tourments de la « résurrection mineure » ayant lieu dans la tombe. L’on doit à Quṭb al-Dīn Ashkevarī, philosophe shī’ite méconnu de l’Iran safavide (xie/xviiie siècle), la première monographie sur ce nouveau monde, composée en arabe et en persan, l’épître Fānūs al-khayāl fī irā’at ‘ālam al-mithāl, « la Lanterne magique faisant voir le monde imaginal », aussi intitulée al-Risāla al-mithāliyya, « l’Épître sur l’imaginal ». Il s’agit à la fois d’une compilation rassemblant des sources variées sur le monde, les corps et les événements imaginaires, et d’une oeuvre personnelle engagée à contre-courant de son temps, visant à montrer l’harmonie entre le shī’isme imāmite, la philosophie et le soufisme, et appelant à une quête de salut par la connaissance hors du monde d’ici-bas.]
4914

Thackston, Wheeler M. (tr. & annot.)

Classical Writings of the Medieval Islamic World: Persian histories of the Mongol dynasties. Vol. 1: Tarikh-i-Rashidi by Mirza Haydar Dughlat, Vol. 2: Habib's-Siyar: the history of the Mongols and Genghis Khan by Khwandamir, Vol. 3: Jami'u-Tawarikh: compendium of chronicles by Rashiduddin Fazlullah. 3 vols. (xii,232p, xxii,672p. xxii,586p) maps, genealogical & dynastic charts, London, 2012,

9780755617630, I.B. Tauris (42611) * 108,900
[Central Asia -- Mongols -- Islamic empire -- History -- To 1500 -- Sources

These three volumes represent some of the most important historical sources for medieval Islamic scholarship. Yet the Persian of the original texts is often extremely difficult, even for accomplished scholars. Distinguished linguist and orientalist Wheeler Thackston here provides lucid, annotated translations that make this key material accessible to a wide range of scholars. Mirzar Haydar's 'Tarikh-i - Rashidi' provides a history of the of the Khans of Moghulistan, the vast stretch of territory between the ancient cities of Central Asia and Mongolia. Khwandamir's The Reign of the Mongol and the Turk covers the major empires and dynasties of the Persianate world from the 13th to the 16th century, including the conquests of the Mongols, Tamerlane, and the rise of the Safavids. The final volume, written by the grand vizier of the Mongol rulers of Iran, includes a valuable survey of the Turkic and Mongolian peoples, a history of Genghis Khan's ancestors, and a detailed account of his conquests]

4915

Thamarah, Yad Allāh

Āmūzesh-e Zabān-e Fārsi: Persian language teaching, Elementary course Book 1, 2, Intermediate course Book 3, Advance course Book 4, & A guide to Persian language teaching 5 vols. Tehran, 1993 Alhoda/ International Relations Department, (45069) * 3800

[Persian language -- Textbooks for foreign speakers -- English]

4916

The International Institute for Strategic Studies (IISS)(ed.)

Iran's Networks of Influence in the Middle East. 224p. London, 2020, 9780860792185, Routledge (43348)

25,410

[The IISS Strategic Dossier Iran's Networks of Influence provides an understanding of how Iran builds, operates and uses this capability. Based on original field research, open-source information and interviews with a range of sources, the dossier conducts an audit of Iran's activities in the principal regional theatres of Iraq, Lebanon, Syria and Yemen, and its reach into Bahrain, Saudi Arabia and Kuwait. It includes an examination of Tehran's nurturing of groups such as the Houthis in Yemen, the Badr Organisation in Iraq, Hizbullah in Lebanon and Shia militias in Syria, and details related to recruitment, weapons supply, logistics and command-and-control systems.]

4917

Tiburcio, Alberto

Muslim-Christian Polemics in Safavid Iran. (Edinburgh)

Historical Studies of Iran and the Persian World) vii,223p
 Edinburgh, 2022(20), 9781474440479, Edinburgh U.P.
 (39559) Pap 4,838
 [Explores theological debates between Muslims and
 Christians in Iran in the 17th and early 18th centuries.
 This book explores the history of Muslim-Christian theological
 exchanges in Iran during the 17th and early 18th centuries.
 Focused on the work of the renegade missionary 'Ali Quli
 Jadid al-Islam (d. 1734), it contributes to ongoing debates on
 the nature of confessionalism, interreligious encounters, and
 cultural translation in early modern Muslim empires. By
 disentangling the connections between polemics and other
 forms of Islamic learning and by emphasizing the Shi'i
 character of the case in question, this study accounts for the
 dynamism of polemics as an ever-evolving genre capable to
 adapt to different historical contexts.]
 4918
 Toḡhyānī, Maḥdī & Mortedā Derakhshān
**Eqtesād-e Vaqf va Khayriyeh: The economics of the third
 sector, endowment & charity.** 356p, Tehran, 1395(2016)
 9786002145406, Dāneshgāh-e Emām Sādeq (41650)
 * 3170
 [Iran -- Economic policy -- Forecasting -- Waqf economic
 aspects
 [The Economics of the Third Sector, endowment & charity]
 4919
 Tonokābonī, Mohammad
Ketāb-e Qesas al-'Olamā'. 465p. 古書 Tehran
 Ketabforushi-ye 'Elmiyeh-e Eslamiyeh (44929) * 540
 [Biographies]
 4920
 Torkmān, Mohd.
Ārā', andīshe-hā va Falsafeh-ye siyāsī-ye Modarres. 142p.
 Tehran, 1374 Nashr-e Hazaran (44568) * 600
 [Mudarris, Ḥasan, 1870 or 1871-1937 -- Contributions in
 political thought]
 4921
 Torkmān, Mohd.
Modarres dar panj daureh-ye taqnīnīyeh. 2 vols. Tehran,
 1372 Daftar-r Farhng-e Eslami (43518) * 4000
 [Mudarris, Hasan, 1870 or 1871-1937 -- Politics and
 government -- History]
 4922
**Turāth (tārīkh-e ijtimā'i): Jāme'-e manābe'-e farhang va
 adab). DVD** 1 DVD, Qom, 1396, 9786002363602,
 Noor (42547) 1260
 [Turath, 3 (Social history)]
 4923
 Tūsī, Nasīr al-Dīn

Āghāz va Anjām. ed. by Āyatollāh Hasan Hasan-zādeh
Āmolī 203p, Tehran, 1393(66), 9789644227974,
 Sāzmān-e Chāp va Enteshārāt (36837) * 890
 [The beginning and the conclusion]
 4924
 Tūsī, Nasīr al-Dīn
Akhlāq-e Nāsirī. ed. by 'Azīz Allāh 'Alīzādeh 304p,
 Tehran, 1399(89), 9789643203405 Ferdaus (41907)
 4,820
 [Islamic ethics -- Early works to 1800
 5th ed.]
 4925
 Tūsī, Nasīr al-Dīn
Ausāf al-Ashrāf. ed. by Abū al-Fadl Morādī 137p, Qom,
 1395 97860090392256 Āyat-e al-Eshrāq (36695) 1260
 4926
 Tūsī, Nasīr al-Dīn
**Sayr wa Sulūk: contemplation and action: an autobiography
 of a muslim scholar, Khwajah Nasīr al-Dīn Tūsī.** ed. by S.J.
Badakhchani (Mīrāth-e Maktūb 315, 'Olūm va Mā'aref
 Eslāmī 69) 107p(en.)+80p, Tehran, 1396(2017),
 9786002031518, Mirath-e Maktub (36655) 2640
 [Persian text and English translation. Revised edition]
 4927
 Tūsī, Nasīr al-Dīn
**Sharh-e Bīst Bāb dar ma'reft-e Astorlāb (sharh-e bīst bāb-e
 khvājah nasīr al-dīn tūsī).** 229p (facs. ed.), Qom, 1391,
 9789649882574, Majma' Dhakha'er-e Eslami (32814)
 * 3910
 [Astrolabes -- Islamic empire -- Early works to 1800]
 4928
 Al-Tūsī, Nasīr al-Dīn (m. 672 h.q.)
Zīj-e Ilkhānī (noskheh-ye bargardān). 33p+164p(facs),
 Qom, 1391, 9789649882345, Majma'-e Dhakha'er-e
 Eslami (31051) 1680
 [facsimile edition of manuscript in Ketābkhāneh-ye Majles-e
 Shūrā-ye Eslāmī
 Astrology -- Early works to 1800]
 4929
 Nasīr al-Dīn Tūsī
**Jāvdānagī-ye Ravān: pāydārī va mānā'i-ye ravān ba'd az
 jodā'i az badan: tarjameh va sharh-e resāleh-ye Baqā' al-nafs
 ba'da bawār al-badan.** ed. by E. Ranjbar 128p, Qom,
 1397 9786007404645 Āyat-e Eshrāq (41289) * 2490
 [Tūsī, Nasīr al-Dīn Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, 1201-1274. --
 Risālat baqā' al-nafs ba'da fanā' al-jasad -- Immortality]
 4930
 Nasīr al-Dīn Tūsī
Tahrīr Usūl Uqlīdis, tahrīr Khvājah Nasīr al-Dīn Tūsī,

tarjomeh-ye Mahmūd bn Mas'ūd Qutb al-Dīn Shīrāzī. ta'liq: Seyyed 'Abd Allāh Anwār. ed. by Solaymān Mofid 1100p, Tehran, 1401 9786003391734 Maulā (41898) * 16,800 [Elements (Euclid) -- Geometry -- Commentary] 4931

Tūsī, Nasr al-Dīn (597-672 h.q.)

Akhlāq-e Mohtashamī. ed. by Mohd. Taqī Dāneshpazhūh 588p, Tehran, 1395(61) 9789640339893 Enteshārāt-e Dāneshgāh-e Tehrān (35964) 5980 [Islamic ethics -- Shiites -- Early works to 1800] 4932

Tuson, Penelope

A Brief guide to Sources for Middle East Studies in the India Office Records. 35p. London, 1982 India Office Library and Records (44759) * 200 4933

Tüyserkānī, Hosayn 'Alī (m. 1286 q.)

Radd-e Rokn-e Rābe'. ed. by Mohd. 'Alī Dībājī 344p. Tehran, 1401(2023), 9789645552839, Tehran Univ./ Inst. of Islamic Studies, McGill Univ. (42533) 6980 [Kirmānī, Muḥammad Karīm Khān, -1871 or 1872 -- Shaykhī -- Ruknīyah -- Doctrines] [Refutation of the principle of fourth pillar in Shaykhism] 4934

Tüyserkānī, Mohammad Moqīm

Farhang-e Ja'farī. ed. by Sa'īd Hamīdeyān 622p. Tehran, 1362 Markaz-e Nashr-e Daneshgahi (45042) * 3780 [Persian language -- Dictionaries] 4935

Uluç, Lāle & Bora Keskiner

Shah Tahmasp Album: from the royal Ottoman treasury. 463p. illus. photos. Istanbul, 2024, 9789290634171, IRCICA (42566) 17,900 [“Shāh Tahmāsp Album” is a set of illustrated calligraphic works dating from the mid-14th to the mid-16th centuries compiled from various sources during the reign of the Safavid ruler Shah Tahmasp (r. 1524-1576). It was conveyed to the Ottoman State during the 16th century and preserved in Ottoman palaces until it was placed in the Library of Istanbul University at the beginning of the 20th century. It is commonly believed that the album was among the diplomatic gifts sent by Shah Tahmasp to Sultan Murad III (r. 1574-1595). The album had drawn specialists’ interest especially for its miniatures, some of which were taken from illustrated copies of well-known texts existing at the time.] 4936

Unknown Author (zende dar 765 h.)

Tārīkh-e Āl-e Saljūq dar Ānātūlī. ed. by Nādere Jalālī. (Mīrāth-e Maktūb 54, Tārīkh va Joghrafīyā, 5) 160p.

Tehran, 1377(1999), 9649073396, Mirath-e Maktub (12788) 1500

[the history of Seljuqid household in Anatolia] 4937

Urānskī, Ay.M.

Moqaddameh-ye Feqh al-Loghah-ye Īrānī. tr. by Karīm Keshāvarz 424p. 古書 Tehran, 1358 Payam (45057) * 1100

[Iranian phonology -- Ancient Persian language] 4938

Ūshīdārī, Jahāngīr

Dāneshnāmeḥ-ye Mazdayasnā: vāzhehnāmeḥ-ye tauz'āhī-ye āyīn-e Zartosht. 515p. Tehran, 1371 Markaz (44853) * 2376

[An encyclopaedia of Zoroastrianism]

4939

Uyar, Mustafa

İlhanlı (İran Moğolları) Devleti'nin Askerî Teşkilatı (Ortaçağ Moğol ordularında gelenek ve dönüşüm). (T.T.K. IV/A-1.2. Dizi-sa. 3) xiii,216p illus. photos., Ankara, 2025(20), 9789751744845, TTK (39508) 2040 [Mongols -- Ilkhān of the Mongols, 1271-1304 -- Iran -- Armed forces -- History] 4940

al-Vā'iz al-Balkhī, 'Abd Allāh (610/1214)

Fadā'il Balkh. tr. into Persian by 'Abd Allāh bn Muhammad al-Husaynī (676/1278). ed. by Alī Mīr-Amsārī. 513p+2p(en.), Tehran, 1401, 9786229560419 Markaz-e Dā'erat al-Ma'āref-i Bozorg-e Eslāmī (42490) 10,575 [Balkh-- History -- Biography]

This translation of the Fadā'il-i Balkh makes available in English for the first time the earliest surviving Islamic-era work devoted to Balkh (Bactra). Written in a lost Arabic version in the twelfth century CE and translated into Persian in the 13th. 'The Merits of Balkh' is a compendium of the state of knowledge at that time, drawing on numerous earlier texts now lost.]

4941

Vahabzadeh, Peyman

For Land and Culture: The Grassroots Council Movement of Turkmens in Iran, 1979-1980 256p. N.Y. 2025, 9781773636658 Columbia U./ Fernwood Publishing (43786) Pap 6048

[For Land and Culture offers the first comprehensive account of a long forgotten and neglected grassroots movement. In the wake of Iran's 1979 revolution, Turkmen peasants collectively occupied their ancestral lands, which had been seized through colonial modernization, land registry and land reform under the Pahlavi monarchy. The book chronicles this

movement using theoretical and historical engagement with the modern councils and offers a detailed account of the "land question" in Iran's colonial modernization.]

4942

Vahman, Farīdūn

Vāzheh'nāmeḥ-ye Artāy Vīrāz Nāmak: A glossary of Artāy Wīrāz Nāmag: a Pahlavi-Persian glossary and a

Pahlavi-English index. 193p.+35p. Tehran, 2535

Bonyad-e Farhang-e Iran (45046) * 1100

[Pahlavi language -- Dictionaries -- Artāy Wīrāz nāmag]

4943

Vāleh Esfahānī, Mohd. Yūsof (988 ?- h.q.)

Khōld-e Barīn: tāriḵh-e taymūriyān va

torkomānān/selections VI & VII. ed. by Mīr Hāshem

Mohaddeth (Mīrāth-e Maktūb 88 Tāriḵh va Joghrafeyā

11) 800p, Tehran, 1379(2001) repr. 9646781519,

Mīrath-e Maktub (14031) 6,500

[The book describes the life and events of kings and princes of Timurid and Turkman (Āq Quyunllu and Qarā Quyunlu) dynasties and records this era's historical events and happenings.]

4944

Varahrām, Gholāmredā

Tāriḵh-e Siyāsī va Ejtemā'i-ye Īrān dar 'Asr-e Zand. 279p.

illus. map, Tehran, 1366 Mo'in (27826) * 756

[The political and social history of Iran in the Zand period]

4945

Vāseqī, Sadr

Seyyed Jamāl al-dīn Hosaynī: pāyeh-godhār-e nehdat-hā-yr Eslāmī. 455p. photos. 古書 Tehran, 2535(1977) Payam

(44565) * 3700

[Afghānī, Jamāl al-Dīn, 1838-1897 -- Biography]

4946

Vassāf al-Hadreh, 'Abd Allāh bn Fadl Allāh

Tajzīyat al-Amsār va Tajzīyat al-A'sār (Tāriḵh-e Vassāf), jeld-e

avval. ed. by 'Alīredā Nīknezhād 376p, Tehran, 1399,

9786003334113, Mīrmāh (40933) 5880

[Iran -- History -- Mongols and Ilkhanids, 1219-1355.]

4947

Vassāf al-Hazrat, 'Abdallāh bn Fadl Allāh

Montakhab-e Tajzīyat al-Amsār va Tajzīyat al-A'sār, mashhūr

beh Tāriḵh-e Vassāf, jeld-e nokhost. ed. by Mehrdād

Dabestānī 670p, Kerman, 1398(2019), 9786002852618,

Khadamāt-e Farhangī-ye Kermān (41644) 7220

[Iran -- History -- Ilkhanid dynasty -- Atabakān of Fārs]

4948

Vazīrī, Ahmad 'Alī Khān

Tāriḵh-e Kermān. ed. Mohd. E. Bāstānī Pārīzī 2 vols.

Tehran, 1364 'Elmi (44777) * 2,808

[Iran -- Kirmān -- History -- Afshar -- Zand -- Qajar

[Tāriḵh-i-Kirmān; history of Kirman known as Sālāriyya of

Ahmad 'Alī Khān-i-Vazīrī]

4949

Vazīrī Kermānī, ahmad 'Alī Khān

Joghrafeyā-ye Kermān. ed. by Bāstānī Pārīzī 286p.

Tehran, 1353 Ebn-e Sina (44688) * 1,620

[Kirmān (Iran : Province) -- History -- Geography]

4950

Vazīrī Kermānī, Ahmad 'Alī Khān

Tāriḵh-e Kermān (Sālāreyyāh). ed. Mohd. E. Bāstānī Pārīzī

7p.(en.)+820p. illus. Tehran, 1352(1340) Ebn-e Sina

(44654) * 3,300

[Iran -- Kirmān -- History -- Afshar -- Zand -- Qajar

[Tāriḵh-i-Kirmān; history of Kirman known as Sālāriyya of

Ahmad 'Alī Khān-i-Vazīrī]

4951

von Heidenstam, Carl Peter

Underrättelser: A Swedish Officer's Account of Turkey and Persia, 1816-1817. tr. by Willem Floor 198p. ,

Washingtod dC, 2025, 9781949445923, Mage Publishers (43813) 17,010

[First published in Swedish in 1825 and never before translated into English, Carl Peter von Heidenstam's Nāgra Underrättelser... occupies a unique place among early nineteenth-century European writings on the Ottoman Empire and Qajar Iran. Far from a conventional travelogue, the text offers a concise, analytically structured account of governmental, military, and religious institutions in both empires, based on the author's direct service in Istanbul and in the reformist army of Crown Prince 'Abbs Mirza.]

4952

von Kotzebue, Moritz

Mosāferat beh Īrān: daurān-e Fath 'Alī Shāh Qājār, 1817

mīlādī. tr. by Mahmūd Hedāyat 322p. illus. Tehran,

1365 Javidan (44598) * 1100

[Iran -- Description and travel -- Qajar dynasty]

4953

Waheed-uz-Zaman

Iranian Revolution: a profile. 356p. Islamabad, 1985

Institute of Policy Studies (44663) * 432

[authour's stay in Tehran as the execvutive director of the RCD Cultural Institute, 1979-1982]

4954

Waldman, Marilyn

Zamāneh, Zendeḡī va Kārnāmeḥ-ye Bayhaqī. tr. by

Mansūreh Ettehādīyeh (Nizām Māfī) (Nashr-e Tāriḵh-e

Īrān) 309p. Tehran, 1375, 9646082017, Nashr-e

Tarikh-e Iran (44783) * 550

[Toward a Theory of Historical Narrative: a case study in Persico-Islamicate historiography]

4955

Ward, Paul

Shahr va Rūstā dar Īrān: eqtesād va sokūnat dar houzeh-ye Kermān. tr. by Rūyā Ekhlāspūr (Nashr-e Tārīkh-e Īrān)

284p maps, photos., Tehran, 1390, 9789646082977, Nashr-e Tarikh-e Iran (31281) * 2390

[City and Village in Iran: settlement and economy in the Kerman basin]

4956

Warne, William E.

Mission for Peace, Point 4 in Iran. xv,320p, Bethesda, 1999, 0936347848, IBEX Publishers (15059) * 4200

[In 1951 Warne was asked to become Point 4 country director in Iran.]

4957

Watson, Robert Grant

A History of Persia, from the beginning of the nineteenth century to the year 1858. (The Pahlavi Commemorative Reprint Series) xii,465p. Tehran, 1976(1866) Imperial Organization for Social Services (44761) * 3,240

4958

Welch, Stuart Cary

Persian Painting: five royal Safavid manuscripts of the sixteenth century. 123p ills. N.Y. 1996(1976),

0916724387, George Braziller (2179) Pap. * 2,160

4959

Werner, Ch. D. Zakrzewski, & H.T. Tillschneider

Die Kujuji-Stiftungen in Tabriz: ein beitrag zur geschichte der Jalayiriden (edition, übersetzung, kommentar). (Nomaden und Sesshafte, Bd. 16) x,148s.+44s(ar) Wiesbaden, 2013 9783895009365, Dr. Ludwig Reichert (31206) 16,146

[The Kujuji-foundations from 780/1380 are a vivid testimony to an outstanding personality in Tabriz during the Jalayerid period. Their founder, Khwaja Shaikh Kujuji, appears in the sources as political advisor to the rulers of his time, as urban notable, poet, and charismatic sheikh. The present volume offers a critical edition of the Arabic text of the waqf-deed, with translation and an extensive commentary. The study is also a contribution to the post-mongol history of Iran and sheds new light on the early history of the Safavids as well.]

4960

Werner, Christoph

Vaqf en Iran: aspects culturels, religieux et sociaux.

(Cahier de Studia Iranica, 56) 187p ills. Paris, 2015, 9782910640422, Peeters (34021) * 5,500

[It analyses cultural and social - as well as religious, economic, political and material aspects of endowments in Iran from the

14th century up to the present time.]

4961

Werner, Christoph U. Maria Szuppe, Nicolas Michel ' Albrecht Fuess (ed.)

Families, Authority, and the Transmission of Knowledge in the Early Modern Middle East. (Miroir de l'Orient

Musulman, v. 10) 334p, Turnhout, 2021, 9782503592893, Brepols (41510) 14283

4962

White, James

Persian and Arabic Literary Communities in the Seventeenth Century: migrant poets between Arabic, Iran and India.

(I.B. Tauris Studies in Medieval and Early Modern Persian Literature) xvi,255p. London, 2025(23),

9780755644605, I.B. Tauris (42721) Pap. * 7016

[Arabic literature -- Persian literature -- 17th century

A wealth of scholarship has highlighted how commercial, political and religious networks expanded across the Arabian Sea during the seventeenth century, as merchants from South Asia traded goods in the ports of Yemen, noblemen from Safavid Iran established themselves in the courts of the Mughal Empire, and scholars from across the region came together to debate the Islamic sciences in the Arabian Peninsula's holy cities of Mecca and Medina. This book demonstrates that the globalising tendency of migration created worldly literary systems which linked Iran, India and the Arabian Peninsula through the production and circulation of classicizing Arabic and Persian poetry.]

4963

Wilber, Donald N.

Iran: past and present. 8th ed. ix,169p. photos., Princeton, 1976(48) 0691000212 Princeton U.P. (44660) Pap. * 440

4964

Wilde, Andreas

What is Beyond the River? power, authority, and social order in Transoxania 18th-19th century.

(Veröffentlichungen zur Iranistik, 80) 3 vols. Wien, 2016, 9783700178668, VOAW (37794) 24,840

[This book investigates the dialectics of power and social order in eighteenth and nineteenth-century Mā Warā' al-Nahr from an intrinsic perspective. Relying on a rich corpus of Bukharan primary sources, the study is a work of fundamental research that combines established traditions of social historical research and approaches borrowed from the social sciences.]

4965

Wilson, Peter L. & Gh. Reza Aavani (tr.)

Nasir-i Khusraw, forty poems from the Divan. gen. ed. by

S.H. Nasr x,144p, Tehran, 1394(2015), 9786007009413
Mo'asseseh-ye Pezhuheshi-e Hekmat va Falsafeh-ye Iran
(36698) 3910
4966
Wilson, Sir Arnold T.

Persia. intro. by H.A.L. Fisher (The Modern World)
xvi,400p. 古書 London, 1932 Ernest Benn (44785)
* 2000
4967

Windler, Christian

Missionaries in Persia: Cultural Diversity and Competing Norms in Global Catholicism. 408p. London, 2025(24), 9780755649402, I.B. Tauris (42863) Pap 7016
[In the 17th and 18th centuries, Isfahan, the capital of the Safavid Empire, hosted Catholic missionaries of more diverse affiliations than most other cities in Asia. Attracted by the hope of converting the Shah, the missionaries acted as diplomatic agents for Catholic rulers, hosts to Protestant merchants, and healers of Armenians and Muslims. Through such niche activities they gained social acceptance locally. This book examines the activities of Discalced Carmelites and other missionaries, revealing the flexibility they demonstrated in dealing with cultural diversity, a common feature of missionary activity throughout emerging global Catholicism.]
4968

Wolff, Hans E. (Vũlf, Hāns)

Sanāyi'-i Dastī-ye Kohan-e Īrān. tr. by Sīrūs Ebrāhīm-zādeh
407p. photos. illus. Tehran, 1372 Entesharat va Amuzesh-e Enqelab-e Eslami (44534) * 2160
[Handicraft -- Technology -- Iran -- History
[The Traditional Crafts of Persia]
4969

Wright, Denis

The English Amongst the Persians: during the Qajar period 1787-1921. xv,218p ills., London, 1977, 434878200, I.B. Tauris (13554) * 3,000
[Iran -- Relations -- Great Britain]
4970

Wright, Denis

The Persians amongst the English: episodes in Anglo-Persian history. xix,273p. illus. 古書 London, 1986(85), 1850430020, I.B. Tauris (44755) * 3,000
[Iran -- Relations -- Great Britain
署名あり]
4971

Wright, Elaine

The Look of the Book: manuscript production in Shiraz, 1303-1452. 384p 152 ills. Seattle, 2013 9780295991917

U. of Washington Press (29922) 13,350
[The Look of the Book assesses the role of the city of Shiraz in Iranian book production between the early fourteenth and mid-fifteenth centuries. It is the first detailed analysis of all aspects of the book--illumination, codicology, illustration, calligraphy, and binding--during this significant era when the look of the book was transformed.]
4972

Wulff, Hans E.

The Traditional Crafts of Persia: their development, technology, and influence on Eastern and Western civilizations. xxiv,404p. illus., Massachusetts, 19675(66) MIT (44521) * 1100
4973

Ya'qūb bn Mohammad al-Hanafī

Nozhat al-Arvāh be'tatrīb al-Ashbāh (majmū'eh-ye tasānīfī az 'ahd-e Taymūr va Safavī). ed. by Behrūz Amīnī 273p, Tehran, 1401, 9789642323173, Farhangestān-e Honar-e Jomhūrī-ye Eslāmī-ye Īrān (41885) 2,460
[Music -- Iran -- Early works to 1800
[A song-text collection of Timurid and Safavid period]
4974

Ya'qūbī, Ahmad ibn Abī

Tārīkh-e Ya'qūbī. tr. by Mohd. E. Āyatī 2 vols. Tehran, 1374 Sharekat-e Entesharat-e 'Elmi va Farhangī (44976) * 2,200

[Persian translation]

4975

Yaghma'i, Esmā'il Honar

Jandaq va Qūmes dar Avākher-e Daureh-ye Qājār. ed. by 'Abd al-Karīm Hekmat Yaghma'i (Nashr-e Tārīkh-e Īrān, 39) 195p facs. photos. Tehran, 1363 Nashr-e Tarikh-e Iran (41582) * 1,650
[Jandaq -- Qūmis -- Description and travels -- History]
4976

4976

Yaghoobi, Claudia

Transnational Culture in the Iranian Armenian Diaspora. (Edinburgh Studies on Diasporas and Transnationalism) 288p. Edinburgh, 2025 9781399512381 Edinburgh U.P. (43602) Pap 4838
[Examines the ways diasporic Iranian Armenian authors and artists negotiate their identities in Iran and in the US]
4977

Yahaqqī, Mohd. Ja'far

Farhang-i Asātīr va Eshārāt-e Dāstānī dar Adabīyāt-e Fārsī. 471p. Tehran, 1375 Pezhuheshgah-e 'Olum-e Ensanī va Motale'at-e Farhangī/ Soroush (44905) * 1980
[Iranian mythology -- Persian prose literature -- Dictionaries
[A Dictionary of Myths, and narrative symbols in Persian

literature]

4978

Yāhaqqī, Mohd. Ja'far & Khadījeh Būdhar Jomhūrī

Firdūs/ Tūn (tārīkh va joghrafeyā). 268p. illus. maps,
Mashhad, 1374 Astan-e Qods Redavi (44610) * 880
4979

Yāhaqqī, Mohd. Ja'far (ed.)

Behīn-nāmeḥ-ye Bastān: Kholāseh-ye Shāhnāmeḥ-e Ferdūsī.
543p. Mashhad, 1369 Astan-e Qods-e Radavi (44966)
* 1500

[Bihīn Nāma Bāstān: A summary of Shāh Nāma Firdawsī]

4980

Yāhoseynī, Qāsem

**Ra'īs 'Alī Delvārī: tajāvoz-e nezāmī-ye Berītānīyā va
moqācamat-e janūb.** (Tārīkh-e Mo'āser-e Īrān 1) 208p,
Tehran, 1395(87), 9786008514237, Shirazeh-ye Ketab
(31114) * 1680
[Būshīhr Region (Iran) -- World War, 1914-1918 -- Iran --
History]

4981

Yāhusaynī, Qāsem

Zān-e Īrānī dar 'Asr-e Afghānān va Nāder Shāh. 175p,
Tehran, 1400, 9786226490672, Hāmūn-e Nou (41659)
3020

[Women -- Social conditions -- Iran -- 18th century]

4982

Yarshater, Ehsan (ed.)

**Persian Lyric Poetry in the Classical Era, 800-1500: ghazals,
panegyrics and quatrains.** (A History of Persian Literature,
Vol. II) xxi,656p, London/N.Y. 2019, 9781788318242,
I.B. Tauris (39283) * 22,990
[Persian poetry -- Criticism and interpretation -- 747-1500
The second volume in this series presents the reader with an
extensive study of some major genres of Persian poetry from
the first centuries after the rise of Islam to the end of the
Timurid era and the inauguration of Safavid rule in the
beginning of the sixteenth century.]

4983

Yarshater, Ehsan (ed.)

The Seleucid, Parthian and Sasanian Period. (The
Cambridge History of Iran, vol. 3 (1-2)) 2 vols. 古書
Cambridge, 1983, 052120092X, 246938, Cambridge U.P.
(44731) * 5280

4984

Yassavoli, Javad

**The Fabulous Land of Iran, colourful and vigorous folklore.
with over 411 photos in colour** 232p.+16p. photos.
Tehran, 2003, 9643060160, YUassavoli (21340)

6,000

[Iran -- Pictorial works

in English; introduction in Persian]

4985

Yazıcızāde 'Alī

Selçuk-Nāme: indeksli tıpkıbasım. haz. Abdullah Bakır
(T.T.K. I. Dizi-Sa. 8) ix,101p+454 leaves, facs. Ankara, 2014
9789751629289, TTK (35081) 4900

[Seljuks -- Early works to 1800

Introduction in modern Turkish. text in facsimile in Turkish in
Arabic script]

4986

Yazdi, Hamid R. & Arshavez Mozafari (ed.)

Persian Literature and Modernity: production and reception.
(Iranian Studies) viii,248p, London, 2020(19),
9780367663605, Routledge (38473) Pap. * 8,952

[Persian literature -- 1796- -- History and criticism

recasts the history of modern literature in Iran by elucidating
the bonds between the classical tradition and modernity and
exploring textual, generic and discursive formations through
heterodoxical investigations.]

4987

Yildiz, Emrah

**Zainab's Traffic: Moving Saints, Selves, and Others across
Borders.** (Atelier: Ethnographic Inquiry in the Twenty-First
Century) 212p. Berkeley, 2024, 9780520379831,
U. of California Press (43478) Pap 5,661

[Whether it is through the study of the spatial politics of saint
veneration in Islam, analysis of cross-border gold trade and
sanctions, or examination of pilgrims women's desire for
Syrian lingerie accompanying their pleas with the saint in
marital matters, the book develops the idea of visitation as a
ritual of mobility across geography, history, and category.
Iranian visitors' experiences on the road to Sayyida
Zainab—emerging out of a self-described “poverty of
mobility”—demonstrate the utility of a more capacious
anthropological understanding of ritual.]

4988

Yoshinari, Mary & Serhan Afacan (ed.)

**Labour History and the Economy in Iran: workers,
entrepreneurs and the state.** 296p. London, 2025,
9780755652594, I.B. Tauris (42817) 20570

[Iran underwent major economic changes in the twentieth
century, but these have to date largely been studied in the
context of oil, centralization and revolutions. This book
examines Iran's economic development and the people who
made it possible, from the late Qajar period to the Revolution
of 1979.]

4989

Yūsod Dehī, Hūman

Anjoman-hā-ye Gīlān dar 'Asr-e Mashrūteh.

(Dāneshnāmeḥ-yi Farhang va Tamaddon-e Gīlān 7) 155p,
 Rasht, 1387, 9789641900634, Farhang-e Īleyā (24986)
 * 640

[The associations of Guilan in constitutional period]
 4990

Yūsof, Gholamhoseyn (ed.)

Dar Ārezū-ye Khūbī va Zībā'ī: gozīdeh-ye Būstān-e Sa'dī

(Az Mīrāth-e Adab-e Fārsi, 1) 572p. Tehran, 1374
 Sokhan (44916) * 880
 4991

Yūsofī-far, Shahrām

Vaqf va Touse'eh-ye Shahrī: tajrebeh-ye Rabe' Rashīdī.

159p illus. Tehran, 1397 9786008273929 Negārestān-e
 Andīsheh (42004) 1700

[Waqf -- Rab'e Rashidi -- Ilkhanids -- Iran -- History

[Vaghf and Urban Development in Iran: the case study of
 Rabe Rashidi]]

4992

Zadeh, Travis

Wonders and Rarities: the marvelous book that traveled the world and mapped the cosmos.

vii,445p ills., Cambridge,
 Ma., 2025(23), 9780674299337, Harvard U.P. (41596)
 Pap 4338

[Cosmography -- Geography -- History -- Qazwīnī, Zakariyā ibn
 Muḥammad, approximately 1203-1283

The astonishing biography of one of the world's most
 influential books.

During the thirteenth century, the great scholar, geographer,
 physician, and astronomer Zakariya al-Qazwini (1203-1283)
 authored what became perhaps the single most influential
 work of natural history in the Islamic world: a compendium of
 curiosities entitled 'Aja'ib al-Makluqat wa Ghara'ib
 al-Mawjudat, or, loosely translated, Wonders and Rarities.

Following the travels of Qazwini's book across time and place,
 Travis Zadeh examines how Muslim intellectuals and religious
 authorities conceived of the world before the discovery of the
 western hemisphere and the rise of heliocentrism: through
 the language of wonder and rarity]

4993

Zādehūsh, Mohd.-Redā

Maktab-e Falsafī-ye Esfahān, az negāh-e dānesh-e pazhūhān.

376p, Tehran, 1391, 9789648036978, Mo'asseseh-ye
 Pazhuheshi-ye Hekmat va Falsafeh-ye Iran (30935)

* 2400

[Islamic philosophy -- Sufism -- Isfahan -- Iran -- Congresses]
 4994

Zāhedānī, Sa'id Zāhed

Bahā'iyat dar īrān. 324p. Tehran, 1381, 9647357400,

Markaz-e Asnad-e Enqelab-e Eslami (44736)

* 756

[Bahai faith -- Iran]

4995

Zāhedī, Mahmūd bn Borhān al-Dīn

Dū Resāleh-ye Falsafī - 'Erfānī, Tohfeh-ye Solaymānī va So'al va Javāb.

tr. from Turkish with additions by Mohd. Rafī'
Zāhedī Pīrzādeh. ed. by Mohd. Sūrī & M Ashgarī
 12p(eng.)+252p facs. Tehran, 1401(2022),

9786226331371, Mo'asseseh-ye Pazhūheshī-ye Hekmat va
 Falsafeh-ye Īrān (41888) 3200

[Sufism -- Islamic philosophy --Early works to 18700

[Two Persian Treatise: Tuhfa-yi Sulaymānī & Su'al wa Jawāb
 with a Facsimile edition of the Turkish treatise Aqā'id Awliyā'
 Sab'a]

4996

Zāhīr al-Dīn Nīshābūrī

Saljūqnāmeḥ. ed. by A.H. Morton (Mīrāth-e Maktūb, 366,
 Tārīkh va Joghrāfeyā. 53) 6p+134p, Tehran, 1400,

9786002032355, Mīrāth-e Maktūb (41343) 3890

[Seljuks -- History -- Iran -- 1038-1157 -- Sources]

4997

Zahīr al-Dauleh

Khāterāt va Asnād-e Zahīr al-Daureh. ed. by Īrah Afshār

645p. photos. Tehran, 1367 Zarrin (44569)

* 2,100

[Zahīr al-Dawlah, 'Alī Khān Qājār, 1864-1924 -- Courts and
 courtiers -- Sufis -- Biography -- History]

4998

Zahīrī Samarqandī, Mohd. bn 'Alī (6th century A.H.)

Sendbād Nāmeḥ. ed. by Mohd. Bāqer Kamāl al-Dīnī

(Mīrāth-e Maktūb 107, Zabān va Adabiyāt-e Fārsī 31) 337p,
 Tehran, 1392(81), 9789646781726, Mirath-e Maktub
 (16796) 3810

4999

al-Zahrāwī, Abū al-Qāsim Khalaf ibn 'Abbās

Jarrāhī va Abzār-hā-ye Ān: tarjomeh-ye fārsī-ye bakhsh-e

sīyyom az Kitāb al-Tasrīf li man 'ajaza 'an al-Ta'līf. tr. by M.
Mohaqqueq & Ahmad Ārām 4p(eng.)+278p. Tehran, 1996

ISTAC (44948) * 990

[Albucasis: On Surgery and Instrument]

5000

Zakir, Nazir Ahmad

Notes on Iran: Aryamehr to Ayatollah. viii,320p. Karachi,
 1988, 9694070899, Royal Book Company (44545)

* 432

[Iran -- History -- Mohammad Reza Pahlavi, 1941-1979

N.A. Zakir was posted at Pakistan Embassy in Tehran for 8
 years (1958-)]

5001

Zamānī, Karīm

Sharh-e Dīvān-e Shams-e Tabrizī: Maulānā Jalāl al-Dīn

Mohammad Balkhī Rūmī. 2 vols. Tehran, 1401(1397),
9786009270279, 93, Shokūh-e Dānesh/ Nashr-e Qatreh
(38314) 16200

[Commentary of Divan-e Shams, Mawlana Jalaluddin
Mohammad Balkhi Rumi]

5002

Zamānī Neyā, Mostafā

Farhang-e Jalāl Āl-e Ahmad: ketāb-e avval: Siyāsāt. 140p.

古書 Tehran, 1362 Ravaq (44824) * 400

5003

Zamarshīdī, Hosayn

Tāq va Qaus dar Mi'mārī-ye Īrān. 379p. photos. illus. plans,

Tehran, 1373(1367) Keyhan (44727) * 2,160

[Iran -- Architecture -- Arches -- Vaults

Contains Persian dictionary of architectural terms]

5004

Zandīyeh, Hasan & Maryam Bolandī

Esteshhād-nāmeḥ-hā-ye Īrān-e Daureh-ye Eslāmī (rahyāft-hā

va rūykard-hā-ye nazarī). 2 vols. Qom, 1400,

9786002983541 Pazhūheshgāh-ye Hūzeh va Dāneshgāh
(41805) 1960

[Affidavits in Islamic Iran: methods and approaches]

5005

Zarehdaran, Behzad

Politics and Poetica of Rights in Modern Iran: Subjective

Rights in the Qajar Period. (Iranian Studies) 202p.

London, 2024, 9781032575643, Routledge (43320)

35,090

[This book delves into the history of subjective rights within
the context of 19th-century Iran, specifically during the
eventful Qajar era. The crux of its research lies in the
emergence and evolution of the concept of subjective rights
as opposed to the notion of objective rights.]

5006

Zargar, Cyrus Ali

Religion of Love: Sufism and Self-Transformation in the

Poetic Imagination of 'Attār. (SUNY series in Islam) 234p.

Albany, 2025(24), 9781438498669, SUNY (43345)

Pap 6,417

[Religion of Love explores the life and work of the Persian Sufi
poet and sage Farīd al-Dīn 'Aṭṭār. 'Aṭṭār changed the face of
world literature, leaving his impact on all cultures that have
valued Persian Sufi writings.]

5007

Zargar, Karīm

Dāstān-e Hayrat'angīz-e Shāqūl-e Sehr'āmīz-e Ibn Sīnā.

202p 0 cards, pendulum, Tehran, 1399(87),

9789646176683, Rūzaneh (41363)

5740

[Avicenna 980-1037 -- Fortune-telling by pendulum]

5008

Zargar, Nosrat Allāh

Īl-e Zargar. jeld-e avval: Asnād-e doureh-ye Qājār

440p fasc. photos. Tehran, 1400, 9786226288682,

Lūgūs (41656)

* 2980

[Zargar -- Tribes -- Iran -- History -- Qājār dynasty -- Sources]

5009

Zargarī-nezhād, Gholām Hoseyn

Bar-āmadan-e Qājār: tārikh-e Īrān az pāyān-e 'asr-e safavī tā

qatl-e Āqā Mohammad Khān Qājār. 419p, Tehran, 1401

9786225273047, Negarestān-e Andīsheh (41804) 4,290

[Iran -- History -- Qajars, 1779-1925]

5010

Zargarī-nezhād, Gholām Hoseyn (ed.)

Rasā'el-e Siyāsī-ye 'Asr-e Qājār: Political treatises of Qajar

period. 714p, Tehran, 1380(2001), 9644460545,

Ketabkhaneh-ye Melli-ye Jomhuri-ye Eslami-ye Iran (27823)

* 2,100

[Iran -- History -- Qajar dynasty, 1794-1925 -- Sources]

5011

Zarkūb Shīrāzī, Ahmad bn Abī al-Khayr (680?-789 h.q.)

Shīrāznāmeḥ. ed. by Mohd. Javād Jeddī & E. Shokrollāhī

335p photos. Tehran, 1389(2011), 9789642320035,

Mo'asseseh-ye Ta'lif, Tarjomeh va Nashr-e Athar-e Honar

Matn (28115)

* 1460

[Shīrāz (Iran) -- History -- Description and travel]

5012

Zarrīn-kūb, 'Abd al-Hosayn

Arzesh-e Mīrāth-e Sūfiyeh: matn-e kāmel bā tajdīd-e nazar

va edāfāt-e tāzeh. 316p. Tehran, 1362 Amir Kabir

(44940)

* 770

[Sufism -- Iran -- Islam]

5013

Zarrīn-kūb, 'Abd al-Hosayn

Bā Kāravān-e Andīsheh: maqālāt va eshārāt dar zamīneh-ye

andīsheh va ahlāq. 426p. Tehran, 1369(63) Amir Kabir

(44950)

* 3000

[Islamic philosophy -- Islamic ethics]

5014

Zarrīn-Kūb, 'Abd al-Hosayn

Hekāyat-e Hamchenān Bāqī. 507p. Tehran, 1376,

9645983118, Sokhan (44954)

* 3,200

[Persian literature -- History and criticism]

5015

Zarrīn-kūb, 'Abd al-Hosayn

Jostojū dar Tasavvof-e Īrān. 226p. Tehran, 1363(57)

Amir Kabir (44939)

* 1210

[Shfism -- Iran -- History]

5016

Zarrīn-Kūb, 'Abd al-Hosayn

Sīrī dar She'r-e Fārsī. 600p. Tehran, 1363

Novin (44995) * 1620

[Persian Literature -- Poem]

5017

Zarshenās, Zohreh

Shesh Matn-e Soghdī: bakhsh-e nokhost. 225p.+36p(facs.),

Tehran, 1380, 9644261577, Pezhuheshgah-e 'Olum-e

Ensani va Motale'at-e Farhangi (45034) * 990

[Six Sogdian Texts, part I]]

5018

Zeiny, Esmaeil & Seyed Javad Miri (ed.)

Feminine Visibility in Contemporary Iran: Women, Religion,

Culture and the State. (Studies in Critical Social Sciences,

Volume: 285) 241p. Leiden, 2024, 9789004696778,

Brill (43099) 29,394

[together a collection of essays which offer a number of new perspectives on the role and power of Iranian women in refashioning the country's politics, culture, and religion.]

5019

Zeyādkhānūf, 'Ādel Khān

Tayarān-e Qalam: A thesis by the first representative of the first Caucasus Republic of Azerbaijan to Iran. 71p,

Tehran, 2002, 9643611221, Markaz-e Asnad va Tarikh-e

Diplomasi (16599) * 700

5020

Zomarshīdī, Hosayn

Gireh-ye Chīnī dar me'mārī-ye eslāmī va honar-hā-ye dastī.

363p. illus. photos. Tehran, 1365 Markaz-e Nashr-e

Daneshgah (44958) * 2800

5021

Zomorrodī, Homeyrā

Tārīkh-e Tahlīlī-ye Zabān-e Fārsī. 150p, Tehran, 1393(90),

9789640362020, Dāneshgāh-e Tehran (41931) 1460

[Iranian languages -- History

[The analytical history of Persian language]

5022

Zonis, Marvin

The Political Elite of Iran. xvi,389p. Princeton, 1976(71),

0691000190, Princeton U.P. (44546) Pap. * 1080

[Elite -- Iran -- Politics and government -- 1941-1979]

5023

Petrushevsky, I.P.

Feudal Relations in Iran, Azerbaijan & Armenia, 1500-1900.

472p. Washington DC, 2024, 9781949445824, Mage

Publishers (43818) 23,625

[Feudalism Armenia -- Azerbaijan -- Iran -- Land tenure

translated from the Russian for the first time by the eminent scholar and historian Willem Floor, is a major contribution to our understanding of the socio-economic and political development of Iran. It is a must read for all those interested in the history of Iran and the Caucuses during this period]